

CENSUS OF INDIA

SERIES 17—PUNJAB

PART II-A

GENERAL POPULATION TABLES

AND

PART II-B

PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

D. N. DHIR
OF THE INDIAN ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE
DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS, PUNJAB

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

A—CENTRAL GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

PART I A	Administration Report—Enumeration (for official use only)	
PART I B	Administration Report—Tabulation (for official use only)	
PART II A	General Population Tables	Combined Volume
PART II B	Primary Census Abstract	Combined Volume
PART III	General Economic Tables	
PART IV	Social and Cultural Tables	
PART V	Migration Tables	
PART VI	Fertility Tables	
PART VII	Tables on Houses and Disabled Population	
PART VIII	Household Tables	
PART IX	Special Tables on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes	
PART X A	Town Directory	
PART X B	Survey Reports on selected towns	
PART X C	Survey Reports on selected villages	
PART XI	Ethnographic notes and special studies on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes	
PART XII	Census Atlas	

B—STATE GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

PARTS XIII A and B District Census Handbook for each district :

PART XIII A Village and Town Directory

PART XIII B Village and Townwise Primary Census Abstract.

ERRATA

Page No.	Particulars		Column No.	For	Read
1	2		3	4	5
16	Statement 3 PUNJAB	..	5 10	112 76	114 77
	Gurdaspur district	..	5	11	12
	Kapurthala district	..	5 10	4 5	5 6
18	Statement 6 PUNJAB	..	11	24, 745	24,743
26	Zira Tahsil	T R	5 5	66 Nil	366 366
27	(ii) 80 Houses outside M. C. Limits (O.G.)	U	8	Nil	36
27	Firozpur Tahsil	U	8	2,158	21,586
29	Dasua Tahsil	T	10	1447,703	447,703
37	Tarn Taran Tahsil		9	+145·8	—145·8
	Baba Bakala Tahsil		9	—539·5	+539·5
38	Hoshiarpur District		3	One village Miani Malahan (H. B. No. 430)	One village Miani Malahan (H. B. No. 430) of Gurdaspur Tahsil
	Patiala District		3	9 villages	9 villages of Kharar Tahsil
39	Mansa Tahsil		9	+92·8	+92·5
	Faridkot District		5	Muktsar and Moga	Muktsar and Moga Tahsils of Firozpur District
			6	Tahsil of Firozpur District	..
57	Statement 1		10(4)	7,948,579	794,879
58	Amritsar District	R	9	—11·79	+11·79
59	Rupnagar District	T	10	+0·78	—0·78
	Statement 3 Col. Heading		3 4 5 6 8 9 10 11	1901 1911 1921 1931 1951 1961 1971 1981	1981 1971 1961 1951 1931 1921 1911 1901
66	Foot Note a(i) (b)			0.288 km. 2,592·8 sq. km.	0·2 sq. km. 2,582·8 sq. km.
86	Statement 1 Punjab 1971		13 15	12 106	11 105
	Amritsar 1971		13 15	3 9	2 8
90	Statement 2 Punjab	I II III	4 4 4	3·77 7·55 20·75	3·81 7·62 20·95

Page No.	Particulars		Column No.	For	Read
1	2		3	4	5
		IV	4	29·25	29·52
		V	4	27·36	27·62
		VI	4	11·37	10·48
	Amritsar	I	4	11·11	12·50
		III	4	11·11	12·50
		IV	4	22·22	25·00
		V	4	22·22	25·00
		VI	4	33·34	25·00
100	Statement 5 Punjab		7	3	4
			8	123,082	183,938
			9	170,458	220,758
	Kapurthala District		6	..	III
			7	..	1
			8	..	35,482
			9	..	50,300
	Patiala District		6	IV	IV) III)
			7	1	1) 1)
			8	14,840	14,840) 25,374)
101	Punjab		14	V	V VI
			15	10	10 1
			16	91,181	91,181 3,224
			17	125,598	125,598 11,040
	Gurdaspur District		14	..	V
			15	..	I
			16	..	9,985
			17	..	12,212
	Amritsar District		14	V	IV
			16	9,985	3,224
			17	12,212	11,040
	Hoshiarpur District		14	V	..
			15	3	..
			16	29,099	..
			17	36,529	..
	Rupnagar District		14	..	V
			15	..	3
			16	..	29,099
			17	..	36,529
			18	VI	..
			19	1	..
			20	4,848	..
			21	7,098	..
	Patiala District		18	..	VI
			19	..	1
			20	..	4,848
			21	..	7,098
100	Para 1 second line			3 ascended	4 ascended
115	Class I	1931	10	153,985	158,985
	1 Ludhiana	1911	8	—7,479	—4,479
	2 Amritsar	1921	11	65,122	65,112

PREFACE

It is my very pleasant duty to present in this traditional and prestigious volume of the census organisation the basic information that has been collected during census 1981 from the public, to the public again with some analysis.

Census 1981 count was held from 9th February to 28th February, 1981 with a revisional round from 1st to 5th March, the reference date was the sunrise of 1st March, 1981.

Immediately thereafter Paper I of 1981, giving the provisional population totals, with some basic characteristics of population based on the enumeration abstracts, was released on 23rd March, 1981. It was followed by a Supplement issued in May, 1981, giving the rural population, urban population by size class of towns, distribution of workers by cultivators, agricultural labourers, household industry, other workers and non-workers.

The data collected in millions of Individual Slips by an army of enumerators each heading one of the 27,000 odd enumeration blocks carved out for the purpose in the state, was processed and compiled manually by over 700 fixed wage temporarily employed tabulators in three Regional Tabulation Offices set up at Patiala, Jalandhar and Bathinda, from April-May 1981 onwards. This compilation, in thousands of sheets, were further scrutinised and consolidated in the Central Tabulation Cell at the Directorate by a team of dedicated and experienced staff.

The tables appearing in this volume were prepared to which explanatory and analytical notes have been added for appraisal.

This volume presents the following items :

PART IIA

Table A-1 : Area, houses and population.

Table A-2 : Decadal variation in population since 1901.

Table A-3 : Villages classified by population size.

Table A-4 : Towns and urban agglomerations classified by population in 1981 with variations since 1901.

Table A-5 : Standard Urban Areas.

PART II B : Primary Census Abstract for :—

General population up to tahsil/town level for rural and urban areas.

Scheduled caste population upto tahsil/town level for rural and urban areas.

Primary Census Abstract presents information for the state, districts, tahsils and towns on area, total population by males and females, density, literates, main workers by various categories and non-workers.

Each table has been introduced with a fly-leaf to help in appraisal of the data presented therein.

A number of maps and charts, designed to highlight the salient demographic characteristics of the population, have also been suitably inserted.

The vast information collected during census 1981 after due compilation, processing and analysis will be presented in a number of publications which are listed in this volume and the present book is the first of the important series.

I record my gratitude to Shri P. Padmanabha, Registrar General, India and Census Commissioner for affording me necessary advice at every step for not only successfully carrying out the gigantic decennial exercise but also in presenting this volume.

I am also indebted to Shri K.K. Chakraverty, Deputy Registrar General (C & T) for consistant guidance in preparation of data/tables and their speedy clearance, to Dr. B. K. Roy, Deputy Registrar (Map) for handsomely co-operating in supervising the finalisation of maps and charts included in this volume and Shri. N.G. Nag, Deputy Registrar General (SS) for help in clearance of relevant table(s).

The officers, senior staff and other members of this Directorate who have contributed for bringing forth this publication in record time have been mentioned in 'Acknowledgements' alongside and to each one of them I owe my thanks.

September, 1982 D.N. DHIR

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Officers and Staff who worked hard at different stages to bring out this volume.

COMPILATION OF P.C.As'. AT R.T.Os'.

R.T.O; Jalandhar

S/Shri

1. R.P. Tomar, Dy. Director.
2. N.S, Bhadauria, Investigator.
3. Pawan Kumar, S.A.
4. Santokh Singh, S.A.
5. S.C. Bassi, S.A.
6. Balbir Singh, S. A.
7. Jai Dev, S.A.
8. Rattan Pal Singh, Computor.
9. Vinay Kumar, A. C.

R.T.O; Patiala

S/Shri

1. R.K. Singh, Deputy Director.
2. Charan Singh, Investigator. (Now Research Officer at Delhi)
3. T.L. Garg, S. A.
4. H.S. Sudan, S.A.
5. S.K. Joshi, S. A.
6. S.P. Goel, S. A.
7. Varinder Singh, Computor

R.T.O; Bathinda

S/Shri

1. S.P. Grover, Deputy Director.
2. A.S. Dhillon, Investigator (Now A.D.C.O. at Ai...dabad).
3. Balwant Rai, S. A.
4. Bhagirath Singh, S. A.
5. Raghbir Singh, S. A.
6. J.S. Negi, S. A.
7. H.P. Sharma, Computor.
8. Sham Sunder Saini, Computor.

Preparation of Tables (Central Tabulation Unit at Headquarters)

S/Shri

1. R.P. Tomar, Deputy Director.
2. Vishwa Mittar, Investigator.
3. Munish Sharma, S.A.
4. Pawan Kumar, S. A.
5. S.K. Joshi, S. A.
6. S.C. Bassi, S. A.
7. Jai Dev, S. A.
8. Parkash Sharma, Computor.
9. Asha Vashisht, (Mrs.) Computor.
10. Ram Paul, A. C.

ANALYSIS AND DRAFTING

S/Shri

1. J.C. Kalra, Deputy Director.
2. Vishwa Mittar, Investigator.

MAPS AND CHARTS

S/Shri

1. G.S. Gill, Assistant Director.
2. Madhav Shyam, Sr. Geographer (Now Research Officer at Bombay).
3. S.K. Sinha, Cartographer.
4. J.S. Gill, Sr. Artist.
5. Usha Kalra (Mrs.) Artist.
6. Kulbir Singh, Draftsman.

MANUSCRIPT FINALIZATION

S/Shri—

1. M.L. Sharma, Assistant Director.
2. Pawan Kumar, Statistical Assistant.

TYPING

S/Shri

1. K.C. Pardesi, Confidential Assistant.
2. Ajmer Singh, Stenographer.

PRINTING AND PROOF READING

S/Shri—

1. M.L. Sharma, Assistant Director.
2. H.S. Sudan, Statistical Assistant
3. Pawan Kumar, Statistical Assistant

CONTENTS

		Pages
PREFACE & ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS :		iii
	PART II-A—GENERAL POPULATION TABLES	
GENERAL NOTE :	Introduction 1981—Census, Preparatory measures ; Census *Schedules ; Houselist ; Household Schedules ; Individual Slip ;* Degree Holders and Technical Personnels ; Preparation of Maps ; Rural Urban Areas; Urban Agglomerations, Standard Urban Areas, Census Hierarchy Training, The Census Act, Provisional Totals, Post Enumeration Check, Census Evaluation Study and Publication Programme	3
TABLE A-1	**AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION :**	
	Fly-leaf, Territorial Changes, Area figures, Urban Areas, Rural Areas, Census House, Households and Density	11
	Table A-1 : Area, Houses and Population	25
	Appendix 1 to Table A-1 : Statement showing 1981 Territorial Units and Changes during 1971-81	37
	Appendix 2 to Table A-1 : Number and population of villages with population of 5,000 and over and of towns with population under 5,000	40
	Appendix 3 to Table A-1 : Houseless and Institutional population	45
TABLE A-2	**DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901 :**	
	Fly-leaf : Adjustment of population method of estimation ; Percentage decadal variation 1901 to 1981, and Changes in sex-ratio 1901-1981	57
	Table A-2 : Decadal variation in population since 1901	63
	Appendix to Toble A-2 : State and District at the 1981 Census showing 1971 area and population according to territorial jurisdiction in 1971, change in population of 1971 adjusted to jurisdiction of 1981	66
TABLE A-3	**VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION SIZE :**	
	Fly-leaf : Percentage of living population in villages of various sizes, Percentage of villages and population by class in 1971 and 1981	69
	Table A-3 : Villages classified by population size	74
TABLE A-4	**TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901:**	
	Fly-leaf : Growth in number of cities and towns with population *in State and Districts, Percentage of towns in each class, Urban* area and density-classwise, Growth of Urban population classwise, Movement of cities and towns in classes, New towns and number of towns by classes	85
	Alphabetical list of 1981 Towns.	109
	Table A-4 : Towns and urban agglomerations classified by population in 1981 with variation since 1901	115

	Appendix 1 to Table A-4 : New towns added in 1981 and towns in 1971 declassified in 1981	139
	Appendix 2 to Table A-4 : Places with a population of under 5,000 classified as towns for the first time in 1981	140
	Appendix 3 to Table A-4 : Places with a population of under 5,000 in 1971 which were town in 1971 but have been declassified in 1981	141
	Appendix 4 to Table A-4 : Changes between 1971 and 1981 in area and population of towns and reasons for change in area	142
TABLE A-5	**STANDARD URBAN AREAS :**	
	Fly-leaf : Introduction, Concept, Criteria for delimitation of SUA, SUA's in Punjab, Changes in the Constituents and salient features of SUA's	147
	Table A-5 : Standard Urban Areas	162
	PART II B—PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT :	
	Fly-leaf : Introduction, Economic question, Main workers, Marginal workers, Non-workers, Census Households, Houseless and Institutional population, Scheduled Caste population, Scheduled Caste list, Literate and Educated persons, Classification of workers and Industrial categories	181
	State Primary Census Abstract	192
	District Primary Census Abstract	198
	SPECIAL PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT (SCHEDULED CASTE)	
	Fly-leaf :	237
	State special Primary Census Abstract (Scheduled Caste)	240
	District special Primary Census Abstract (Scheduled Caste)	246
	ANNEXURES :	
ANNEXURE A :	**Schedules :** Houselist, Enterprise List, Individual Slip, Household Schedule Part I and II	285
ANNEXURE B :	Instructions to Enumerators for filling up houselist, Enterprise list individual slip and household schedule Part I and II	293
	Appendix-I : Principles for house numbering	339
	Appendix-II : List of few typical industries that can be conducted on household industry basis	340
	Appendix-III : Classified list of Economic activities	341
	Appendix-IV : Classified list of occupation *i.e.* description of work	343
ANNEXURE C :	The Census Act 1948 Act No. XXXVII of 1948	345
ANNEXURE D :	Post Enumeration Check and Census Evaluation Study : Instructions	348

MAPS AND DIAGRAMS :

1.	Map showing position of Punjab in India, 1981	1
2.	Map showing Administrative Divisions of Punjab	3
3.	Map showing Urban Centres by size and population	5
4.	Diagram showing comparative size of population and area (by districts) of Punjab	25
5.	Map showing density of population (by tahsils) of Punjab	25
6.	Map showing rural and urban population (by districts) of Punjab	25
7.	Map showing decadal variation in population 1901-1981 (by districts) of Punjab	57
8.	Map of Standard Urban Area Batala	162
9.	Map of Standard Urban Area Pathankot	164
10.	Map of Standard Urban Area Amritsar	166
11.	Map of Standard Urban Area Abohar	166
12.	Map of Standard Urban Area Firozpur	166
13.	Map of Standard Urban Area Ludhiana	168
14.	Map of Standard Urban Area Jalandhar	170
15.	Map of Standard Urban Area Phagwara	170
16.	Map of Standard Urban Area Hoshiarpur	172
17.	Map of Standard Urban Area Patiala	172
18.	Map of Standard Urban Area Bathinda	174
19.	Map of Standard Urban Area Moga	176

FIGURES AT A GLANCE

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 PUNJAB

		Total	Rural	Urban
POPULATION	**Persons**	**16,788,915**	**12,141,158**	**4,647,757**
	Males	**8,937,210**	**6,444,464**	**2,492,746**
	Females	**7,851,705**	**5,696,694**	**2,155,011**
DECENNIAL POPULATION GROWTH RATE 1971–1981		+23·89%	+17·48%	+44·51%
AREA IN SQUARE KILOMETRES		50,362·0	49,162·6	1,199·4
SEX RATIO (NO. OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES)		879	884	865
LITERACY RATE (INCLUDING 0–4 AGE-GROUP)	Persons	40·86%	35·21%	55·63%
	Males	47·16%	41·91%	60·73%
	Females	33·69%	27·63%	49·72%
PROPORTION OF URBAN POPULATION TO TOTAL POPULATION		27·68%		
PERCENTAGE OF WORKERS TO TOTAL POPULATION (MAIN WORKERS)	Persons	29·35	29·29	29·51
	Males	53·15	53·66	51·80
	Females	2·27	1·72	3·71
BREAK UP OF WORKERS :				
(i) Cultivators	Persons	35·86	47·73	5·09
	Males	36·99	48·81	5·33
	Females	5·90	9·72	1·21
(ii) Agricultural Labourers	Persons	22·17	28·52	5·69
	Males	22·05	28·12	5·79
	Females	25·29	42·59	4·09
(iii) Household Industry, Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs	Persons	2·58	2·27	3·39
	Males	2·49	2·17	3·36
	Females	4·86	5·72	3·80
(iv) Other Workers	Persons	39·39	21·48	85·83
	Males	38·47	20·90	85·52
	Females	63·95	41·97	90·90
PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE POPULATION TO TOTAL POPULATION	Persons	26·87	30·20	18·19
	Males	27·03	30·43	18·26
	Females	26·69	29·94	18·11
NO. OF OCCUPIED RESIDENTIAL HOUSES		2,688,258	1,896,516	791,742
NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS		2,748,453	1,935,514	812,939
NO. OF VILLAGES		12,899	12,899	..
NO. OF TOWNS		134	..	134



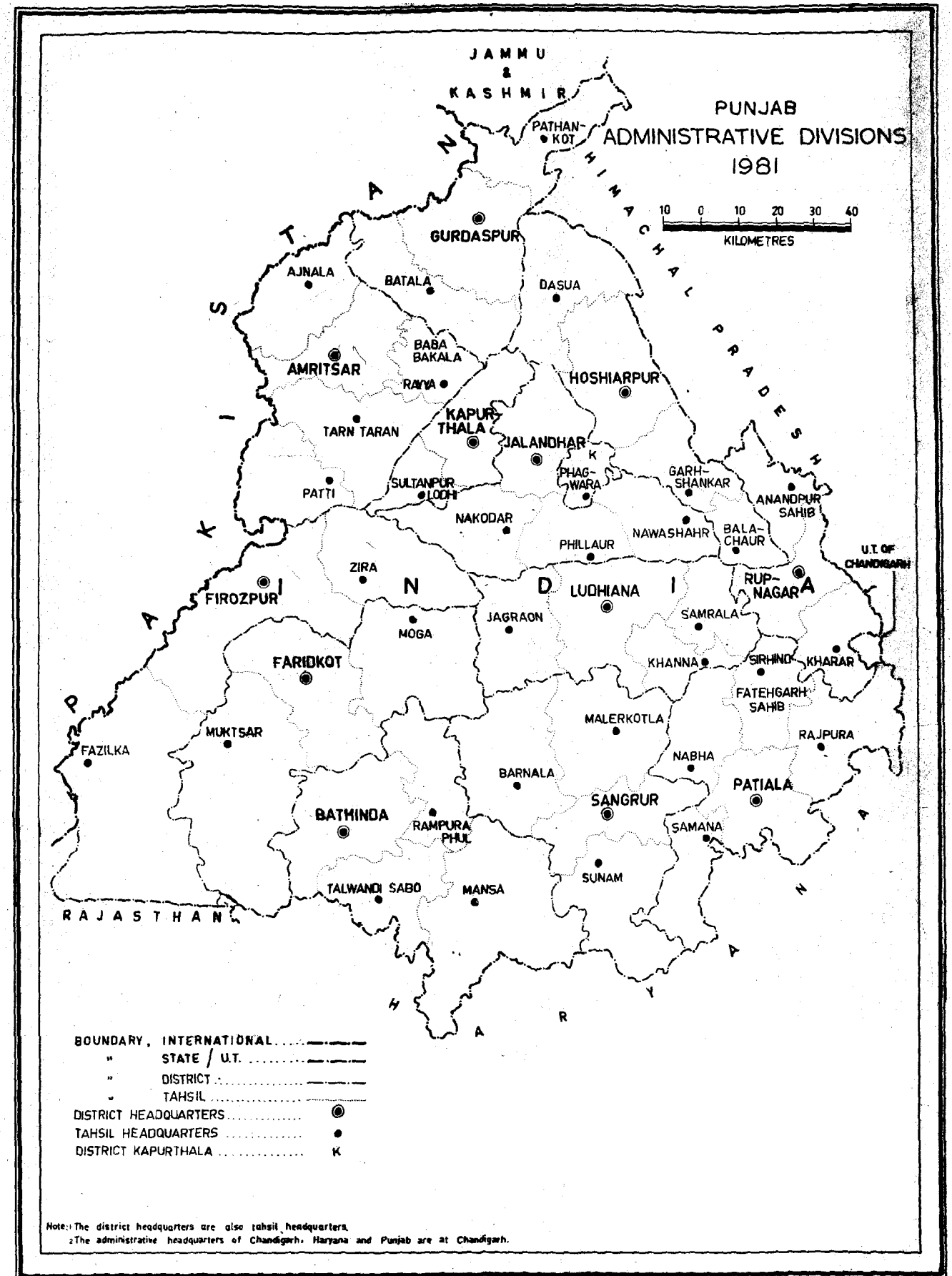
Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

The territorial waters of India extend into the sea to a distance of twelve nautical miles measured from the appropriate base line.

The boundary of Meghalaya shown on this map is as interpreted from the North-Eastern Areas (Reorganisation) Act, 1971, but has yet to be verified.

© Government of India Copyright, 1983.

INTRODUCTION



Note: 1 The district headquarters are also tahsil headquarters.
2 The administrative headquarters of Chandigarh, Haryana and Punjab are at Chandigarh.

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1983

GENERAL NOTE

This is the first formal volume giving the results of 1981 census count. The 'Provisional Population Totals' and its supplement were brought out in March and May, 1981, respectively.

Subsequent to the field operations for the census carried out by an army of enumerators, who filled up millions of Individual Slips and Household Schedules in 1981, the data as collected were processed in tabulation centres by hundreds of tabulators, to generate the first most important table known as the Primary Census Abstract (PCA). This table gives particulars relating to area, occupied residential houses, number of households, population by sex, population of scheduled castes and tribes, literates and total main workers classified under four broad categories of cultivators, agricultural labourers, those engaged in household industry and others , as also the figures for marginal workers and non-workers. The figures are given for Total, Rural and Urban areas separately for each of the territorial units, which for the State PCA presented in part B of this volume are ; State, Districts, Tahsils, Urban Agglomerations, Cities and Towns. The PCA of each village in the tahsil and each ward in the town shall be contained in District Census Handbooks to be brought out separately.

Further, based on this data, in Part A of this book are contained the following tables :

A-1 Area, houses and population.

A-2 Decadal variation in population since 1901.

A-3 Villages classified by population size.

A-4 Towns and Urban Agglomerations classified by population in 1981 with variation since 1901.

A-5 Standard Urban Areas.

Each table is preceded by a fly-leaf briefly explaining the coverage of the table and salient features of the data presented therein. Appendices have also been annexed to the main tables wherever necessary (These are listed in the contents).

In addition to the General PCA , a Special PCA giving data upto tahsil/town level for the scheduled caste population is presented separately. This PCA relates to all scheduled castes which have been notified as such by the Presidential Order. The list of castes covered in the said order appears at page 183.

1981 Census

The enumeration took place from 9th February to 28th February, 1981 with sunrise of 1st March as the reference date, so as to say that this demographic picture for census 1981 pertains to 1st March, 1981.

The houseless were taken cognizance on the night of 28th February and the updating of the census schedules necessitated on account of births and deaths occurring during long enumeration period was carried out in the revisional round from 1st to 5th March. (This revisional round was completed in the State of Punjab, which is single tract territory of easy accessibility by 2nd March or so).

Preparatory Measures

Plann ing for 1981 census commenced in 1978 and an active pace was built up by the following year. Development of questionnaires was necessarily the first step. Drafts were developed on the basis of past experience, current requirements and international recommendations. These were presented to the First Data Users' Conference held in February 1978 and deliberated upon therein by the representatives of the Planning Commission (beneficient) Central Ministries, State Governments, Universities, Research Institutions and experts in demography.

The questionnaires which were developed consequent upon these deliberations were field-tested in June, 1978 and the results were once again deliberated upon in the Second Data Users Conference held in December, 1978. The questionnaires as finalised were once again field-tested in second pretest in May, 1979.

Finally the following schedules for canvassing emerged:

(i) Houselist.

(ii) Household Schedule (Part I and II).

(ii) Individual Slip (Universal and Sample).

(Establishment schedule of 1971 was dropped since canvassing of Enterprise-list under the Central Statistical Organization was dovetailed with the houselisting operation for census 1981).

Census Schedules

(a) **Houselist.**—The primary objective of this schedule was to obtain a tentative population of different areal units to facilitate the carving out of enumeration blocks.

Apart from the columns to identify the census houses/households and columns to strike correspondence between the Houselist and the Enterprise-list, information in this Schedule was collected on three items viz(i) purpose for which census house was used, (ii) number of persons normally residing in the household by sex and (iii) whether there was any physically handicapped person in the household if so, the type of disability he suffered from. Information on the last item was collected in view of the demand of the Social Welfare Department and other data users.

Compared to 1971 census the Houselisting Schedule for 1981 was far too simple. Most of the items contained in the Houselist for 1971 were shifted to the Household Schedule in 1981 . The houselisting operations, during which this schedule was canvassed, commenced and concluded in the State during April, 1980

(b) **Household Schedule** :—This schedule was not canvassed in 1971. It had two parts: Part I—Household Particulars and Part-II—Population Record. The items contained in Part I and which were not canvassed at the household level in 1971 including the religion of the head of the household; langugage mainly spoken in the household; facilities available to the household like drinking water supply, electricity and toilet (for urban areas only); number of married couples usually living in the household. Part I of the Schedule also elicited information on scheduled castes/tribes; whether the household lived in owned house, if not, did the household own a house or a house site at the place of enumeration; the predominent construction material of wall, roof and floor; number of living rooms in occupation of household and whether the household cultivated land or not; and if rented name of tenancy. These questions were broadly canvassed in 1971 also.

Part II of the Household Schedule viz., Population Record, had a dual purpose. Firstly, it endeavoured to consolidate the collected information at the household level and secondly, it afforded a check to ensure that Individual Slips in respect of all the eligible persons were filled up.

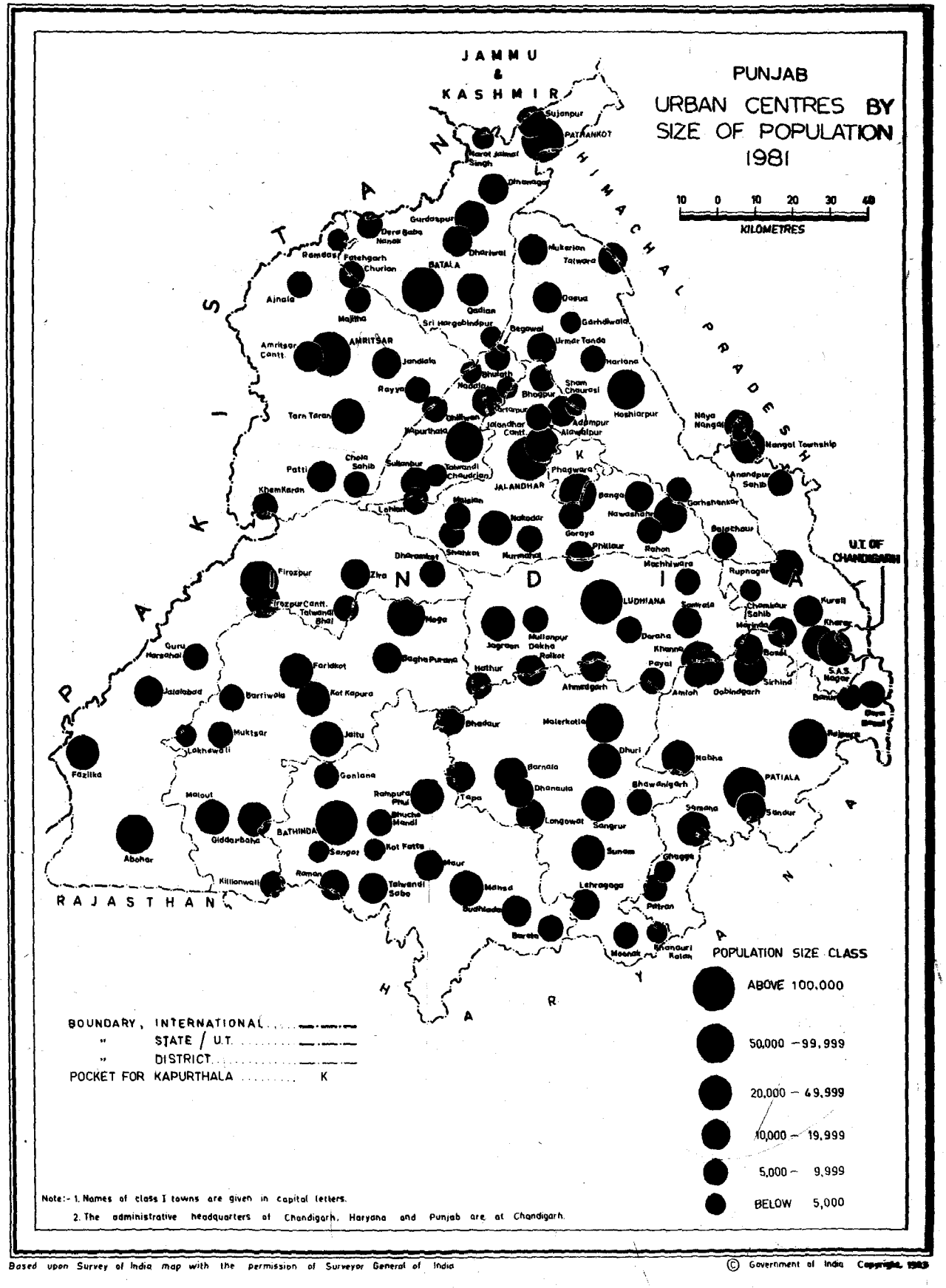
(c) **Individual Slip.**—For the first time in the history of Census, sampling was resorted to at the enumeration level. Twenty per cent of enumeration blocks were selected wherein the Sample Slips were canvassed. In the remaining eighty per cent enumeration blocks only the Universal Slips were canvassed. As compared to 1971 census, the additional items which were covered in the Individual Slip were a question on educational attainment and a question on school/college attendance. The scope of questions on Migration and Fertility was enlarged and these were incorporated in the Sample Slip. The economic questions were completely remodelled to afford an independent comparison of workers returned for 1981 census with that for 1961 and 1971. The different concepts that were evolved and the method and sequence of questioning has been explained in fuller details in fly--leaf to Primary Census Abstract.

In the Sample Slip the additional information which was sought and was not covered in the Slip for 1971 related to number of children born to ever-married woman and the number surviving as on the day of enumeration by sex. Beside, in case of migration, the reason of migration was also enquired this time.

The fascimile of the Houselist, the Household Schedule and the Individual Slip (both Universal and Sample) have been reproduced in Annexure A of this Volume.

Instructions to Enumerators for filling up these schedules are reproduced in Annexure B.

(d) **Degree Holders and Technical Personnels.** In twenty per cent Sample blocks, a census of Degree



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of Surveyor General of India

© Government of India Copyright, 1983

Holders and Technical Personnels was also taken by canvassing schedule which was finalised by Council of Scientific and Industrial Research. This schedule incorporated the educational attainment of the respondents, their vocation, whether or not they had visited foreign countries, and how were they engaged during their economically active lives. These schedules were transmitted to the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research for further processing and compilation.

Preparation of maps

It is the primary objective of census that every person in the country is enumerated only once and without an omission. In order to achieve this the entire country was mapped out for the state, district, tahsil and ultimately every village and town which are the basic administrative areas of habitation.

The tahsil maps were updated with the help of maps available with Director, Land Records. These maps depicted every individual village and urban unit. The maps were later got authenticated from the Sub-Divisional Census Officers. Detailed maps in respect of urban centres were obtained from Executive Officers/Assistant Commissioners of Municipal Committees/Corporations. These officers were further requested to carve out census charges of reasonable and manageable sizes to be entrusted to the Census Charge Officers. The Charge Officers carved out enumeration blocks on the basis of houselisting operation. An enumeration block was supposed to have a population of around 600 in the urban areas and 750 in rural areas. Once the enumeration blocks were delineated and listed in the Charge Registers it was not difficult for the enumerators to prepare the notional maps and layout sketches, detailed instructions on which were provided to the enumerators.

Rural-Urban areas :—The total geographical area is divided by Rural-Urban before the census is taken. It is the census tradition to collect, compile and ultimately present all figures emanating from census by rural and urban areas. The historical evolution of the concept and the definition of rural urban adopted for 1981 census have been dealt with at length in the fly-leaf to table A-1.

Urban Agglomeration (UA's) and Standard Urban Area (SUA's)

An urban agglomeration is defined as an area constituting one or more towns including in some cases villages or parts of villages which can be considered as urbanised and contiguous to the town or towns concerned. These urbanised pockets have been designated as 'outgrowths' of the town(s). In contrast, standard urban area (SUA) is defined as the projected growth area of city or town as it would be in 1991, taking into account not only the towns and villages which are expected to get merged with it but also the intervening rural areas which are potentially urban. Table A-5 relates to SUA's and the fly-leaf preceding this table gives the details of the adoption of the concepts of UA's and SUA's from that of the 'town group' of 1961 census.

Census Hierarchy

The Registrar General (RGI) and Ex-officio Census Commissioner of India is responsible for conducting the population census which is a union subject under the charge of the Ministry of Home Affairs. For each of the state a Director of Census Operations (DCO) is appointed long before the field operations to coordinate and initiate action for this decennial exercise. Almost all the state civil hierarchy, headed by the Deputy Commissioner (in a district) and a Commissioner (in a municipal corporation) alongwith the functionaries like Sub-Divisional Officers (Civil), General Assistants to Deputy Commissioners, District Statistical Officers, Tahsildars, Naib-Tahsildars, Executive Officers Municipal Committees, Cantonment Boards, and Notified Area Committees were notified for various supervisory and implementing functions. In turn, down below the line government employees mainly from such offices as have field hierarchies like the education, local bodies, statistical bureau and revenue etc., were appointed as supervisors and enumerators (the total deployment ran over 30,000 in the state).

Training

So that each functionary in this huge hierarchy became conversant with the functions to be discharged and more particularly that the enumerators learnt how to fill up the various forms and schedules, systematic and methodological training programme was chalked out and they were trained in three

rounds. These training sessions were supervised by the charge officers and attended by the representatives of this directorate or from the economic and statistical organisation of the state government which had actively assisted and ccoperated in the field operations. The total attempt during these training sessions was to ensure that those who were to canvass the census documents were conversant with the concepts and definitions on the one hand and on the other were absolutely conscious to their responsibility for conducting the house to house canvassing within the time schedule.

Post Enumeration Check

In a gigantic operation like Census it is humanly impossible to rule out errors. Therefore in Post Enumeration Check an attempt is made to establish a 'correction error' to nullify the inherent errors of both 'coverage' and 'content'. Essentially PEC stands to improve upon the accuracy of census figures and is limited in its scope to provide an insight into the quality of the data amassed. The analysis impinges on the twin subjects of (i) accuracy in enumeration and (ii) the precision with which the particulars of each individual have been recorded in the census. An error in census is identified as a 'coverage error', when there is omission or duplication of individuals. Whereas an error in recording the characteristics of an individual is called a 'content or response error', which arises from a misunderstanding either by the respondent or the enumerator or both. At the earlier Indian Censuses mainly the coverage error had been dealt with, even though at the 1971 Census, a modest attempt was made to analyse the content error also.

Census Evaluation Study

It has been the experience that despite due training and publicity, there is a tendency for omission or duplication of children at the younger ages either on account of memory-lapse of the informant or carelessness of the enumerator or both. Further these result in age-misreporting. The future of the country depends on the younger generations, which necessitates the need for evaluating the data thrown by the census. To quantify the extent of omission or duplication of children at the younger ages and to ascertain the correctness of age reporting of children an evaluation study known as CES has been carried out in the 1981 Census. The technique takes help of records prepared and maintained regularly under sample registration scheme (SRS). The CES attempts to measure both the coverage and the content error in respect of children born to normal resident mothers in a sub-sample of SRS blocks. In such SRS blocks, the records of the births occuring to usual residents have been maintained over a period of time. From this record, a list of children who are surviving upto the date of the census is prepared by eliminating those who are either dead or out-migrated. This list is then compared with the population record prepared in the census to obtain an estimate of the extent of omission or duplication and the extent of age mis-reporting in the census at younger ages.

These operations were carried out in this State and a resume is given in the Annexure D.

EXTRACT FROM SHORT NOTE ON P.E.C. RESULTS FOR 1981 CENSUS

The salient results of the P.E.C.

(1) There is a net under-count in the census.

(2) The Net Omission Rate is 17.95 persons per thousand with a PRSE (Percentage Relative Standard Error) of 4.69. The Net Omission Rate for males/females are 17.10 and 18.85 per thousand respectively and do not differ significantly. The rural urban difference are, however, significant. In the rural areas, the Net Omission Rate is 15.0 per thousand, while in urban areas it is 27.6 per thousand.

The rates are presented zonewise. The zones are as follows :—

Southern Zone	..	Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, and Tamil Nadu
Eastern Zone	..	Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal
Central Zone	..	Madhya Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh
Western Zone	..	Maharashtra and Gujarat
Northern Zone	..	Delhi, Haryana, Punjab and Rajasthan.

The omission is highest in the Central Zone (25.50 per thousand) followed by the North Zone (21.81 per thousand). The West Zone rate is closer to the All India rates. In both the South and East Zones, the omission rates are lower than All India Rate.

The table below gives the Net Omission Rates Zonewise :—

Net omission rate per 1,000 enumerated persons—India and Zones

Zone	M	F	P
Southern	15·55	14·71	15·14
Eastern	11·52	11·95	11·72
Central	22·66	28·64	25·50
Western	17·09	16·95	17·03
Northern	19·70	23·20	21·81
India	17·10	18·85	17·95

The omission rates are almost the same as observed in the 1971 Census.

Omission rates by age groups have also been derived through the survey. It is noticed that the omission rate in the age group 0—4 is higher than the corresponding rate in the other age groups, being 26.98 per 1000.

The omission rates do not differ significantly by literacy, being 17.75 in the case of literates and 18.06 in the case of illiterates per thousand.

The omission rate is 11.53 per 1000 in the case of members of nuclear families and 39.86 per 1000 for others. A nuclear family is defined as consisting of head of the household, wife/husband and sons/daughters.

Analysis of omission rates by marital status indicates that the widowed/divorced/separated tend to be omitted more. In the case of the widowed/divorced/separated, the omission rate is 23.64 per 1000 as against 20.20 per 1000 in the case of the never married and 14.65 per 1000 in the case of married. The Omission rates are higher in the case of females among the married and widowed/divorced/separated being 16.65 per 1000 and 25.51 per 1000 respectively as against 12.53 per 1000 and 17.92 per 1000 respectively in the case of males. In the case of the never married the omission rates among females and males are very close being 19.85 per 1000 and 20.51 per 1000 respectively.

The Census Act

The census is conducted under the Census Act (Act No. XXXVII of 1948) which is reproduced in Annexure 'C'. This act empowers the Central Government to notify and conduct a census in the whole or part of the country. The Census Commissioner of India and DCOs are appointed to supervise the taking of census. The act empowers the states or such authority to whom the State Governments delegate power to appoint census officers at various levels to aid in, supervise and take the census. The act authorises the census takers to ask the prescribed questions truthfully. The law lays down that the information collected at the census will be used only for statistical purposes and that the information about individuals will be kept confidential and cannot be used as evidence even in a court of law.

Provisional Totals

Soon after the enumeration was over the provisional totals were communicated from enumerators upwards to the DCO and ultimately to the RGI by the quickest possible means and by an efficient and systematic approach it was possible for this State to declare the provisional totals within 5 days of the conclusion of the enumeration and we were among the first in States.

Publication Programme

The data as collected in these schedules and slips was manually tabulated for production of the PCA and other tables contained in this volume. For all other purposes like the economic, social, cultural, migration, fertility tables etc., these shall be processed on Direct Data Entry systems which have been installed at a number of Directorates in the various States.

According to the tabulation plan of 1981 census, the following series of tables will be prepared :

A—Series	..	General Population Tables
B—Series	..	General Economic Tables
C—Series	..	Social and Cultural Tables
D—Series	..	Migration Tables
E—Series	..	Fertility Tables
H—Series	..	Tables on Houses and Disabled Population
HH—Series	..	Household Tables
SC—Series	..	Special Tables for Scheduled Castes
ST—Series	..	Special Tables for Scheduled Tribes

Village and Town Directories

Annexure 'D' gives the part and sub-part numbers and details of topics covered in each of the aforesaid series.

The 1981 publications will be made up of 32 series. The all India volumes will bear the serial No 1 while other States/U.Ts have been assigned serial numbers according to their alphabetical order. Publications of Punjab, however, will bear the serial number 17.

District Census Handbooks for each of the 12 districts will be brought out as Part XIII A and B. Part A shall contain the Village and Town Directories and Part B the PCA.

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

FLY-LEAF

This is the basic population table of 1981 Census which furnishes population by sex for territorial units at different levels, separately for urban and rural areas. Besides population, this table also presents the area (in sq. kms.), density of population, number of inhabited and uninhabited villages, number of towns and number of occupied residential houses and households for each of the territorial units. The data are presented upto tahsil level for rural areas and for urban areas upto town level including Urban Agglomerations (UA's).

The table is followed by three appendices :

Appendix 1. shows the 1981 territorial units upto tahsil level and their constituent units as at 1971 Census indicating the changes, viz., areas added to and areas taken away from the corresponding 1971 jurisdiction of the units.

Appendix 2. gives number of villages with 5,000 population and over and their total population and number of towns with under 5,000 population and their total population.

Appendix 3. gives the houseless and institutional households and their population out of the total households and population by sex presented in the main table A-1. This table is presented upto tahsil level for rural areas and upto town level for urban areas including urban agglomerations.

This table corresponds to the general population table A-1 of the 1971, 1961 and 1951 censuses.

Territorial Changes

The present state of Punjab was reorganised on 1st November, 1966, in terms of the Punjab Reorganisation Act, 1966. There were no inter-state transfers thereafter till the 1981 Census. The details of the changes that took place between 1901 and 1961 are contained in the fly leaf to table A-1 in Volume XIII, Part II-A—General Population Tables of 1961 Census. The details of inter-state changes consequent upon reorganisation of state in November 1966 and the inter-district and intra-district changes which came about during 1961 to 1971 are contained in fly leaf to table A-1 in Series 17, Part II-A—General Population Tables of 1971 Census. The territorial changes which occurred during 1971 to 1981 within the districts and between the districts of the State are given below :

Territorial changes in Punjab since 1971

There is no inter-state change of territory since 1971. Territorial changes in all the districts of Punjab from 1st April, 1971 up to date are described below:—

Gurdaspur District

(Inter district changes)

(i) Gurdaspur Tahsil lost village Miani Malahan, H.B. No. 430, Code No. 501 to Dasua Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District.	Punjab Government Notification No. No. 2202-RGI/73/2953, dated 24th August, 1973.
(ii) Gurdaspur Tahsil gained village Kathana, H.B. No. 455, Code No. 242 from Dasua Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District	No. 2/2(RGI)8847-79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.

Amritsar District

(Intra district changes)

(i) Tarn Taran Tahsil of Amritsar District lost 38 villages to Amritsar Tahsil of Amritsar District	No. 5148-RGI-75/96, dated 7th January, 1976.
(ii) Amritsar Tahsil lost 182 villages to the newly created Baba Bakala Tahsil.	ditto

(iii) The newly formed Baba Bakala Tahsil comprising 182 villages from Amritsar Tahsil of Amritsar District.	No. 2541-RGI-79/2420, dated 12th April, 1979.
(iv) A new Estate Dera Baba Jaimal Singh comprising 283 acres of village Bal Sarai and 117 acres of villages Wariach in Amritsar Tahsil (Now in Baba Bakala Tahsil).	No. 9/16/78-LR(II)/19392, dated 13th September, 1978.
(v) 25 villages of Baba Bakala Tahsil retransferred to Tahsil Amritsar of Amritsar District.	No. 2/2(RGI)-8847-79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.
Firozpur District :	
(Inter district change)	
This district lost two complete Tahsils of Muktsar and Moga to the newely created Faridkot District.	No. 2120-RG-I-72/2155, dated 17th July, 1972.
(Intra-district change)	
Zira Tahsil lost 9 villages to Firozpur Tahsil.	No. 1614-RGI-71/3296, dated 6th September, 1971.
Ludhiana District :	
(Inter-district change)	
Samrala Tahsil gained 6 villages from Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District.	No. 2/2(RGI)-8847-79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.
(Intra-district changes)	
(i) Ludhiana Tahsil lost villages of Sub-Tahsil Payal to newly created Khanna Tahsil.	Ditto
(ii) Samrala Tahsil lost 21 villages and villages of Sub-Tahsil Khanna to newly created Khanna Tahsil.	Ditto
(iii) The newly formed Khanna Tahsil comprising the villages of Sub-Tahsil Khanna and 21 villages of Tahsil Samrala and Sub-Tahsil Payal of Ludhiana Tahsil	No. 2/5(RGI)-6112-79/5336, dated 10th September, 1979.
(iv) Jagraon Tahsil lost village Hambran, H.B. No. 2 to Ludhiana Tahsil.	No. 2/2(RGI)-8847-79-7399, dated 26th December, 979.
Jalandhar District :	
It remained unaffected.	
Kapurthala District	
It remained unaffected.	
Hoshiarpur District :	
(inter-district change)	
(i) Dasua Tahsil gained village Miani Malahan, H.B. No. 430, Code No. 501 from Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District	No. 2202-RGI/73/2953, dated 24th August, 1973.
(ii) Dasua Tahsil lost village Kathana, H.B. No. 455, Code No. 242 to Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District.	No. 2/2(RGI)-8847/79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.
(iii) Balachaur Tahsil lost six villages to Samrala Tahsil of Ludhiana District.	Ditto
(iv) Balachaur Tahsil lost village Chakli Kasib, H.B. No. 450 and Nanowal, H.B. No. 453 to Rupnagar Tahsil of Rupnagar District.	Ditto

Rupnagar District :

(Inter-district changes) :—

(i) Kharar Tahsil gained 23 villages from Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil of Patiala District.	No. 677-RGI-72/7911, dated 22nd June, 1972.
(ii) Kharar Tahsil lost 9 villages to Rajpura Tahsil of Patiala District.	No. 765-RGI-74/1571, dated 10th June, 1974.
(iii) Kharar Tahsil gained 4 villages from Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil of Patiala District.	Ditto
(iv) Rupnagar Tahsil gained village Chakli Kasib, H.B. No. 450 and Nanowal H.B. No. 453 from Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District.	No. 2/2(RGI)-8847-79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.
(v) The name of Ropar Tahsil and Ropar District has been changed to Rupnagar Tahsil and Rupnagar District respectively.	No. 6687-RGI-76/18985, dated 16th November, 1976.

Patiala District :

(Inter-district changes) :—

(i) Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil lost 23 villages to Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District.	No. 677-RG.I-72/1911, dated 22nd June, 1972.
(ii) Rajpura Tahsil gained 9 villages from Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District.	No. 765-RG.I-74/1571, dated 10th June, 1974.
(iii) Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil lost 4 villages to Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District.	Ditto

Sangrur District :

(Intra-district changes) :—

(i) Barnala Tahsil lost 4 villages to Malerkotla Tahsil.	No. 2087-RG.I-72/2068, dated 11th July, 1972.
(ii) Malerkotla Tahsil lost 8 villages to Barnala Tahsil.	No. 2087-RG.I-72 2068, dated 11th July, 1972.
(iii) Malerkotla Tahsil lost village Jhaloor, H.B. No. 33 to Barnala Tahsil.	No. 765-RG.I-74/1571, dated 10th June, 1974.

Bathinda District :

(Inter-district changes) :—

(i) Bathinda Tahsil lost village Peori, H.B. No. 6 to Muktsar Tahsil of newly created Faridkot District.	No. 943-RGI-71/1967, dated 2nd June, 1971.
(ii) The entire Tahsil of Faridkot transferred to newly formed Faridkot District.	No. 2120-RG.I-72/2155, dated 17th July, 1972.
(Intra-district changes)	
(i) Bathinda Tahsil lost 6 villages to Mansa Tahsil.	No. 765-RG.I-74/1571, dated 10th June, 1974.
(ii) Bathinda Tahsil lost 4 villages to Rampura Phul Tahsil.	Ditto
(iii) Bathinda Tahsil lost 3 villages to Mansa Tahsil.	No. 1632-RG.I-75/1989, dated 22nd July, 1975.
(iv) Bathinda Tahsil lost villages of Sub-Tahsil Talwandi, Sabo and 28 villages to the newly formed Talwandi Sabo Tahsil.	No. 2541-RGI-79/2420, dated 12th November, 1979.
(v) Mansa Tahsil lost 17 villages to the newly formed Talwandi Sabo Tahsil.	Ditto
(vi) The newly formed Talwandi Sabo Tahsil comprises of :—	
(a) Sub-Tahsil Talwandi Sabo of Bathinda Tahsil	Ditto
(b) 28 villages from Bathinda Tahsil.	
(c) 17 villages from Mansa Tahsil.	

(vii) 17 villages which were transferred to Talwandi Sabo Tahsil *vide* No. 2541-RG-79/2420, dated 12th April, 1979 are retransferred to Tahsil Mansa. — No. 4750-RGI-79/4260, dated 12th July 1979.

Faridkot District :

(Inter-district changes) :—

(i) Muktsar Tahsil gained village Peori, H.B. No. 6 from Bathinda Tahsil of Bathinda District. — No. 943-RGI-71/1967, dated 2nd June, 1971.

(ii) This district is newly formed comprising Moga and Muktsar Tahsil of Firozpur District and Faridkot Tahsil of Bathinda district. — No. 2120-RG.I-72/2155, dated 17th July, 1972.

Area Figures

Column 3 of table A-1 gives the 'geographical areas' for districts as supplied by the Surveyor General, India. The Surveyor General's figures are not available below the district level or by rural/urban break up. Hence, figures for urban areas are those as supplied by the local bodies and are based on the area figures of individual towns. The rural area figures for districts are derived by subtracting the urban area from the total geographical area of each district. The rural area figures for territorial units below the districts level have been computed from the 'land use' area supplied by State Director of Land Record and as such do not add up to the area figures of the District.

Statement 1 gives the ranking of districts in terms of area.

STATEMENT 1

Ranking of districts in terms of area

	District	Area in Km² supplied by Surveyor General	Proportion to total area of State	Ranking of District
1.	Gurdaspur	3,562	7·07	9
2.	Amritsar	5,087	10·10	5
3.	Firozpur	5,874	11·67	1
4.	Ludhiana	3,857	7·66	8
5.	Jalandhar	3,401	6·75	10
6.	Kapurthala	1,633	3·24	12
7.	Hoshiarpur	3,881	7·71	7
8.	Rupnagar	2,085	4·14	11
9.	Patiala	4,584	9·10	6
10	Sangrur	5,107	10·14	4
11.	Bathinda	5,551	11·02	3
12.	Faridkot	5,740	11·40	2

It will be seen that but for the smallness of districts Kapurthala and Rupnagar the variation in the size of districts *inter-se*, cannot be regarded as significantly wide.

Urban Areas

One of the basic characteristics of population obtained through the census is the rural and urban distribution of the people. The distinction between rural and urban is not always amenable to a single definition which could be applicable to all countries or for that matter, even within the same country. Even though a loose definition of treating an area as town has been in existence ever since the census of 1891, it was for the first time in 1951 that all the census statistics were presented in the rural/urban dichotomy. A fairly strict definition of an urban area came to be adopted in the country from the Census of 1961. For 1981 Census the definition adopted for urban area was by and large the same as the one for 1961 and 1971. For 1981 Census the urban area was defined as follows:

(a) All places with a Municipality, Corporation, Cantonment Board or notified town area committee etc.

(b) All other places which satisfy the following criteria.

(i) a minimum population of 5,000.

(ii) at least 75 per cent of male working population engaged in non-agricultural pursuits; and

(iii) a density of population of at least 400 persons per sq. km. (1,000 persons per sq. mile).

Statement-2 gives the changing definition of town between 1891 and 1981.

STATEMENT 2

Tests for eligibility for places to be treated as towns 1891-1981

1981	1971	1961	1951	1941
1	2	3	4	5
Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation
Municipal Area	Municipal Area	Municipal Area	Municipal Area	Municipal Area
Town Committee	Town Committee	Town Committee	Town Area Committee	..
Notified Area Committee	Notified Area Committee	Notified Area Committee	Civil lines not included in municipal limits	All civil lines not included in municipal limits
Cantonment Board	Cantonment Board	Cantonment Board	Cantonment	Cantonment
Selected places with (a) density of not less than 400 persons per km². (b) a population of 5,000 (c) three fourths of the working population should be outside agriculture (d) or any other place which, according to the Director possesses pronounced urban characteristics and amenities.	Selected places with (a) density of not less than 400 persons per km². (b) a population of 5,000 (c) three fourths of the working population should be outside agriculture (d) or any other place which. according to the Director possesses pronounced urban characteristics and amenities.	Selected places with (a) density of not less than 1,000 per sq. mile (b) a population of 5,000 (c) three fourths of the working population should be working outside agriculture (d) or any other place, which according to the Superintendent of the state, possesses pronounced urban characteristics and amenities.	Test prescribed for distinguishing towns from villages in different states were based on ideas common to all states, but they were not identical nor had they been applied with meticulous uniformity. In the case of princely states the definition of town was applied a little indiscriminately.	Every continuous collection of houses inhabited by not less than 5.000 persons, which the provincial Superintendent may decide to treat as a town.

1931	1921	1911	1901	1891
6	7	8	9	10
Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation	Municipal Corporation
Municipal Area	Municipal Area	Municipal Area	Municipal Area	Municipal Area or any place brought under some similar regulation for police or sanitary purposes.
All Civil lines not included in municipal limits	All Civil lines not included in municipal limits	All Civil lines not included in municipal limits	All Civil lines not included in municipal limits	
Cantonment	Cantonment	Cantonment	Cantonment	Cantonment
Every other continuous collection of houses inhabited by not less than 5,000 persons, which the Provincial Superintendent decide to treat as urban. In making thisdecision consideration was given to (a) the Character of the population ; (b) relative density of the dwellings (c) importance in trade, historic associations and to avoid treating as towns over gorwn villages without urban characteristics.	Every other continuous collection of houses inhabited by not less than 5,000 persons. which the Provincial superintendent may decide to treat as a town for census purposes In Indian states where there were no municipalities, this definition was required to be extensively applied. *Note*—"In dealing with questions arising under head (6). the provincial supdt. will have regard to the character of the population, the relative density of the dwellings, the importance of the place as a centre of trade and its historic associations and will bear in mind that it is undesireable to treat as towns overgrown villages, which have no urban characteristics."	Every other continuous collection of houses inhabited by not less than 5,000 persons, which the Provincial Superintendent may decide to treat as a town for Census purposes. *Note*—However, a few places, cheifly in the Native states which did not satisfy the requirements were treated as towns for special purposes. "The Provincial Superintendents were, however, instructed, when considering the question of treating places as towns on the basis of their population, to take care to, exclude such as are merely overgrown villages and have no urban features. It is true that the discretion thus allowed has occasionally led to a certain want to uniformity.	Every other continuous collection of houses permanently inhabited by not less than 5,000 persons, which the Provincial Superintendent may decide to treat as a town for census purposes.	(a) Every place where the proportion of the trading and industrial population to the total is equal to or greater than that of the agricultural population (b) Every other continuous group of houses inhabited by not less than 5,000 people.

STATEMENT 3

Progress in number of towns 1901-81

State/District	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911	1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB ..	**134**	**108**	**109**	**112**	**75**	**66**	**59**	**62**	**76**
Gurdaspur District ..	11	10	11	11	6	6	7	8	9
Amritsar District ..	11	9	9	10	9	7	7	6	7
Firozpur District ..	9	10	10	9	7	7	6	6	6
Ludhiana District ..	10	6	7	7	5	4	3	4	6
Jalandhar District ..	16	12	11	13	8	8	8	8	10
Kapurthala District ..	8	3	4	4	3	3	3	3	5
Hoshiarpur District ..	10	9	8	11	6	5	3	6	9
Rupnagar District ..	9	7	7	4	3	1	1	2	2
Patiala District ..	13	12	12	11	9	8	8	7	8
Sangrur District ..	14	12	12	15	9	8	6	6	7
Bathinda District ..	12	11	11	11	4	3	2	2	3
Faridkot District ..	11	7	7	6	6	6	5	4	4

Statement 3 Gives the progress in the towns in the state and the districts between 1901-81

It will appear that the number of towns have remained almost the same during the period 1901—41. The 1951 Census experienced a marked spurt in the number of towns and once again the stationery situation continued upto 1971. The rise in the number of towns from 1971 to 1981 (26) is partly illusionary for as many as 16 notified area committees were denotified by the Punjab Government after the Census had frozen the rural/urban frame in September, 1980. Of the 16 NACs 6 lie in Class VI, 9 in Class V and 1 in Class IV.

The following NACs (with names of districts in the parenthesis) had been denotified :—

1. Narot Jaimal Singh (Gurdaspur),
2. Ajnala (Amritsar),
3. Chola Sahib (Amritsar),
4. Khem Karan (Amritsar),
5. Hathur (Ludhiana),
6. Malsian (Jalandhar),
7. Lohian (Jalandhar),
8. Bhulath (Kapurthala),
9. Nadala (Kapurthala),
10. Balachaur (Hoshiarpur),
11. Chamkaur Sahib (Rupnagar),
12. Moonak (Sangrur),
13. Khanauri Kalan (Sangrur),
14. Talwandi Sabo (Bathinda),
15. Lakhewali (Faridkot), and
16. Killianwali (Faridkot).

1951 appears to be critical turning point with regard to number of urban units not only for the whole state but for almost each individual component district. The above table further reveals that while on the one hand number of towns in Hoshiarpur district is 10 for 1981 as against 9 (with a chequered history in between) in 1901 Bathinda recorded 12 in 1981 against 3 in 1901.

Statements 4 and 5 respectively give the urban population of districts for each of the Census years between 1901 and 1981 and indices of growth in urban population for the said period for the State and for each district separately. The indices have been worked out with 1901 figures as base (100).

STATEMENT 4

Progress in urban population of state and districts 1901-1981

State/District	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911	1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB	**4,647,757**	**3,216,179**	**2,567,306**	**1,989,267**	**1,657,414**	**1,168,413**	**869,526**	**813,224**	**934,766**
1. Gurdaspur District	328,268	249,084	190,812	162,163	93,681	69,537	56,025	59,255	66,207
2. Amritsar District	721,629	535,470	464,024	408,507	472,767	315,892	201,497	182,917	200,719
3. Firozpur District	298,071	231,550	208,273	157,342	155,754	118,402	91,511	86,646	72,910
4. Ludhiana District	764,140	494,062	322,920	212,503	164,769	114,059	77,990	70,038	92,481
5. Jalandhar District	612,591	437,164	349,988	294,398	203,201	140,424	116,847	114,579	134,257
6. Kapurthala District	163,418	99,670	79,219	64,406	52,429	40,865	35,778	34,638	47,520
7. Hoshiarpur District	179,620	127,223	94,586	95,351	76,638	52,897	34,852	43,250	62,550
8. Rupnagar District	154,638	82,595	82,830	30,864	22,294	8,764	7,606	10,976	13,916
9. Patiala District	464,295	316,309	250,519	204,493	148,925	113,002	99,555	95,378	120,206
10. Sangrur District	321,641	232,896	183,976	151,355	109,268	78,736	63,805	57,150	70,515
11. Bathinda District	295,877	182,274	147,551	94,483	51,441	37,976	25,097	19,552	20,447
12. Faridkot District	343,569	227,882	192,608	113,402	107,147	77,859	58,963	38,845	33,038

STATEMENT 5

Indices of growth in urban population of state and districts 1901-1981

State/District	Progress in urban population taking 1901 = 100							
	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PUNJAB	**497**	**344**	**275**	**213**	**177**	**125**	**93**	**87**
1. Gurdaspur District	496	376	288	245	141	105	85	89
2. Amritsar District	360	267	231	204	236	157	100	91
3. Firozpur District	409	318	286	216	214	162	126	119
4. Ludhiana District	826	534	349	230	178	123	84	76
5. Jalandhar District	456	326	261	219	151	105	87	85
6. Kapurthala District	344	210	167	136	110	86	75	73
7. Hoshiarpur District	287	203	151	152	123	85	56	69
8. Rupnagar District	1,111	594	595	222	160	63	55	79
9. Patiala District	386	263	208	170	119	94	83	79
10. Sangrur District	456	330	261	215	155	112	90	81
11. Bathinda District	1,447	891	722	462	252	186	123	96
12. Faridkot District	1,040	690	583	343	324	236	178	118

The indices, in consonance with the number of towns referred to in Statement 3, indicate a turning point at 1951 by which time the urban population had more than doubled its level of 1901. After 1951 a steady rise in urban population is apparent. Thus, while in the first 50 years the urban population just doubled, in the next 30 years it has enhanced by about 2½ times highlighting the pace of urbanization. This pace is far too pronounced in respect of Rupnagar which has grown by about 5 times during the last 30 years. From the stand point of growth over last 80 years, Bathinda beats even Rupnagar showing 14½ times the urban population in 1981 as compared to 1901. Faridkot is another district in which the urban population has multiplied by over 10 times from its 1901 level. On the other side of the scale lies district Hoshiarpur which could only get closer to 3 times its urban population in 80 years.

Statement 6 gives the number and population of places not treated as towns in 1971 but treated as such in 1981 arranged by districts and size.

STATEMENT 6

Number and population of places not treated as towns in 1971 but treated as such in 1981 arranged by districts and size

State/District	Total		Class I		Class II		Class III		Class IV		Class V		Class VI	
	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
PUNJAB	**29**	**210,791**	..	..	..	..	**1**	**32,351**	**2**	**24,745**	**18**	**120,017**	**8**	**33,680**
1 Gurdaspur District	1	2,660	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2,660
2 Amritsar District	3	20,468	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	20,468	..	..
3 Firozpur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4 Ludhiana District	4	28,108	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	28,108	..	..
5 Jalandhar District	4	25,096	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	25,096	..	..
6 Kapurthala District	5	25,014	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	12,064	3	12,950
7 Hoshiarpur District	1	6,630	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6,630	..	..
8 Rupnagar District	2	37,043	..	..	..	..	1	32,351	..	..	..	..	1	4,692
9 Patiala District	2	12,898	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7,998	1	4,900
10 Sangrur District	2	13,459	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8,536	1	4,923
11 BathindaDistrict	1	10,454	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	10,454	..	..	..	..
12 Faridkot District	4	28,961	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	14,289	2	11,117	1	3,555

As referred to earlier 16 of the new urban units, though included in the above statement, were denotified as N.A.Cs.

Rural Areas

As mentioned earlier it is a census tradition to present the census statistics by rural/urban break-up. By rural area we mean the population living in villages. The villages generally follow the limits of a revenue village which is recognised by the district administration. The revenue village need not be a single agglomeration of habitations, but the revenue village has a definite survey boundaries. Thus the 'village' comprises an area :

(a) for which a separate record of rights exists, or

(b) which has been separately assessed to land revenue, or would have been so assessed if the land revenue had not been released, compounded or redeemed ; or

(c) which the State Government may by general rule or special orders declare to be an 'estate'.

Statement 7 gives the state and district-wise number of total villages with break-up by uninhabited and inhabited villages. It also gives the number of villages wholly or partly included in the urban units as also the number of towns by districts.

STATEMENT 7

State and district-wise number of villages and towns in 1981

State/District	Total No. of villages	No. of un-inhabited villages	No. of villages included in towns		No. of inhabited villages	No. of towns
			Fully	Partly		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PUNJAB	12,899	453	104	141	12,342	134
Gurdaspur District	1,633	80	2	8	1,551	11
Amritsar District	1,255	51	13	11	1,191	11
Firozpur District	1,167	47	1	2	1,119	9
Ludhiana District	1,013	26	29	20	958	10
Jalandhar District	1,273	34	13	24	1,226	16
Kapurthala District	700	91	7	11	602	8
Hoshiarpur District	1,629	33	12	11	1,584	10
Rupnagar District	925	26	6	19	893	9
Patiala District	1,470	35	9	20	1,426	13
Sangrur District	724	10	7	9	707	14
Bathinda District	529	7	2	6	520	12
Faridkot District	581	13	3	..	565	11

The progress of the number of villages since 1901 is displayed in statement—8.

STATEMENT 8

Number of inhabited villages at each census 1901-81

State/District	Number of inhabited villages								
	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911	1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB	12,342	12,188	11,947	11,526	12,186	12,223	12,318	12,235	12,309
Gurdaspur District	1,551	1,526	1,507	1,452	2 ,229	2,243	2,243	2,234	2 ,244
Amritsar District	1,191	1,181	1,169	1,152	1,043	1,036	1,036	1,039	1,042
Firozpur District	1,119	1,084	1,023	1,444	1,509	1,507	1,499	1,498	1,503
Ludhiana District	958	969	946	811	860	851	859	859	864
Jalandhar District	1,226	1,209	1,173	1,141	1,209	1,210	1,221	1,214	1,216
Kapurthala District	602	556	525	516	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Hoshiarpur District	1,584	1,582	1,545	1,521	2,092	2.099	2,118	2,111	2,117
Rupnagar District	893	855	836	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Patiala District	1,426	1,434	1,436	3,039	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Sangrur District	707	709	705	744	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bathinda District	520	519	517	516	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Faridkot District	565	564	565	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

1. Figures prior to 1961 have been reproduced from census reports without making adjustments, hence the details of each transfer are not available.
2. The 1951 figure of Patiala district includes Fatehgarh Sahib and Kohistan districts.
3. N.A. means not available.

STATEMENT 9

Progress in rural population of the state and districts

State/District	Rural Population								
	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911	1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB	**12,141,153**	**10,334,931**	**8,557,763**	**7,171,233**	**7,942,822**	**6,843,912**	**6,283,285**	**5,918,286**	**6,610,024**
1 Gurdaspur District	1,185,167	980,380	790,056	688,977	761,287	648,986	578,369	562,753	636,165
2 Amritsar District	1,466,861	1,300,030	1,070,138	958,048	1,147,948	979,021	875,802	838,022	986,085
3 Firozpur District	1,009,733	813,386	664,359	545,221	643,294	529,011	529,517	417,634	413,984
4 Ludhiana District	1,054,772	925,993	784,113	666,416	708,703	601,029	524,492	478,749	620,176
5 Jalandhar District	1,121,983	1,017,337	876,194	759,738	923,699	803,014	705,173	686,724	782,418
6 Kapurthala District	381,831	329,844	264,559	230,665	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7 Hoshiarpur District	1,064,187	923,851	776,499	699,434	782,231	704,054	645,262	630,210	663,317
8 Rupnagar District	562,024	466,737	393,529	351,403	338,648	308,156	280,949	279,841	321,754
9 Patiala District	1,104,603	894,694	704,866	493,367	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10 Sangrur District	1,088,609	913,754	770,331	615,662	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11 Bathinda District	1,008,729	842,997	680,869	525,206	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12 Faridkot District	1,092,659	925,878	792,250	637,096	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.—Not Available

Census House and Household

Columns 8 and 9 of table A-1 gives the number of occupied residential houses and households for each district/tahsil/U.A./city/town and for the whole state. Occupied residential houses are census houses which are used wholly or partly for the purpose of residence by one or more households.

At the 1981 Census the following definitions were adopted for census house and census household.

Census House

A 'census house' is a building or part of a building having a separate main entrance from the road or common courtyard or staircase etc., used or recognized as a separate unit. It may be occupied or vacant. It may be used for a residential or non-residential purpose or both.

In urban areas if a building had a number of flats or blocks which were independent of one another having separate entrances of their own from the road or a common staircase or a common courtyard leading to a main gate, they were considered as separate census houses. If within a large enclosed area there were separate buildings owned by different persons then each such building was treated as one or more separate buildings. That was the rule, but there were exceptions, consider in an urban area, a flat with five rooms each room having direct entrance to the common staircase or courtyard. By definition this was to be treated as five census houses. If all these five rooms were occupied by a single household it was not realistic to treat them as five census houses. In such case 'singleness' of use of these rooms along with the main house was considered and the entire flat was treated as one census house.

Correspondingly in rural areas, the pattern of habitation may be such that a group of huts located in a compound, whether enclosed or unenclosed is occupied by one household. While the main residence may be located in one hut, other huts may be used for sleeping, as a kitchen, bath-room,

baithak, etc. Though each of the huts is separate structure, they form a single housing unit and, therefore, were treated collectively as a single census house.

Census Household

A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. There may be a household of persons related by blood or a household of unrelated persons or having a mix of both. Examples of unrelated households are boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential hotels, rescue homes, jails, and *ashrams* etc. These are called 'institutional households'. There may be one member households, two members households or multi-member households. For census purposes each one of the types is regarded as a 'household'.

Density per sq. km.

Columns 4 of the table A-1 gives the density of population for the territorial unit against which it has been indicated. This has been derived for urban areas of state/district/tahsil by using area corrected upto two decimal places obtained by adding areas of the towns in the respective units and not using area shown in the table. For total and rural density has been worked out on the basis of area corrected upto one decimal place.

Statement 10 has been derived from table A-1 and gives at the state and district level certain important demographic indicators separately for total, rural and urban areas viz :

(a) persons per 100 occupied census houses

(b) persons per 100 households

(c) number of females per 1,000 males (sex ratio)

(d) percentage of rural and urban population to total population.

STATEMENT 10

Persons per 100 occupied residential houses and per 100 households, number of females per 1,000 males, percentage of rural and urban population to total population in the state and districts

State/District		Persons per 100 occupied residencial houses			Persons per 100 HouseholdS			No. of Females per 1,000 Males			Percentage of Rural/Urban to total population	
		T	R	U	T	R	U	T	R	U	R	U
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	PUNJAB	**625**	**640**	**587**	**611**	**627**	**572**	**879**	**884**	**865**	**72·32**	**27·68**
1	Gurdaspur District	715	729	669	633	646	588	907	908	904	78·31	21·69
2	Amritsar District	618	640	578	610	632	569	871	876	860	67·03	32·97
3	Firozpur District	601	609	575	600	609	573	884	885	879	77·21	22·79
4	Ludhiana District	605	635	567	603	633	566	859	879	832	57·99	42·01
5	Jalandhar District	616	610	626	600	603	595	893	905	871	64·68	35·32
6	Kapurthala District	668	694	616	618	635	581	898	919	850	70·03	29·97
7	Hoshiarpur District	572	581	526	567	575	523	915	922	871	85·56	14·44
8	Rupnagar District	602	635	508	585	619	487	861	866	844	78·42	21·58
9	Patiala District	635	668	568	632	665	565	863	864	862	70·41	29·59
10	Sangrur District	637	647	606	635	645	602	860	854	882	77·19	22·81
11	Bathinda District	629	647	573	623	645	559	864	867	855	77·32	22·68
12	Faridkot District	627	631	615	620	627	598	882	878	894	76·08	23·92

Broadly the statement 10 reveals the following :

(i) Number of persons living per 100 occupied houses in rural areas vary between 581 (Hoshiarpur) and 729 (Gurdaspur) as against the state average of 640; while that in urban areas vary between 508 (Rupnagar) and 669 (Gurdaspur) as against the state average of 587.

(ii) Number of persons per 100 households in rural areas vary between 575 (Hoshiarpur) and 646 (Gurdaspur) ; while that in urban areas vary 523 (Hoshiarpur) and 602 (Sangrur) as against the state average of 572.

(iii) Sex ratio (number of females per 1,000 males) for rural areas varies between 854 (Sangrur) and 922 (Hoshiarpur) as against the state average of 884 ; while the sex ratio for urban areas varies between 832 (Ludhiana) and 904 (Gurdaspur) as against the state average of 865.

(iv) The percentage of population living in urban areas varies between 14.44 per cent (Hoshiarpur) and 42.01 per cent (Ludhiana) as against the state level of 27.68 per cent of population living in urban areas.

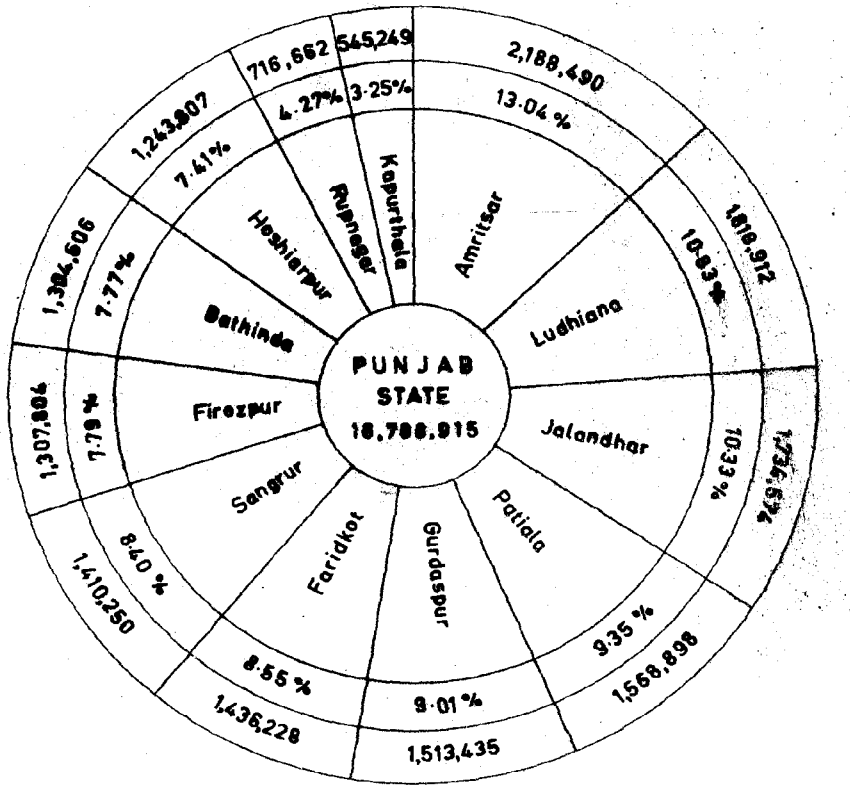
The fact that on an average a household in Punjab has 6.11 members would not satisfy a curious reader who may be keen on studying the intra-houses crowding, the availability of optimum living accommodation or the family composition, and the like. Such of the inquisitive readers may have to wait till we are able to release Part VIII—Household Tables which shall contain, inter-alia, housing facilities available to households, household size and number of couples living in the household and households by number of main workers, cultivating and non-cultivating households etc. These tables shall be prepared from the household schedules which shall first be coded and then put to computorisation. Though the presentation of this volume may take a little time, it shall be of immense use to social scientists.

TABLE A-I AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

PUNJAB, 1981

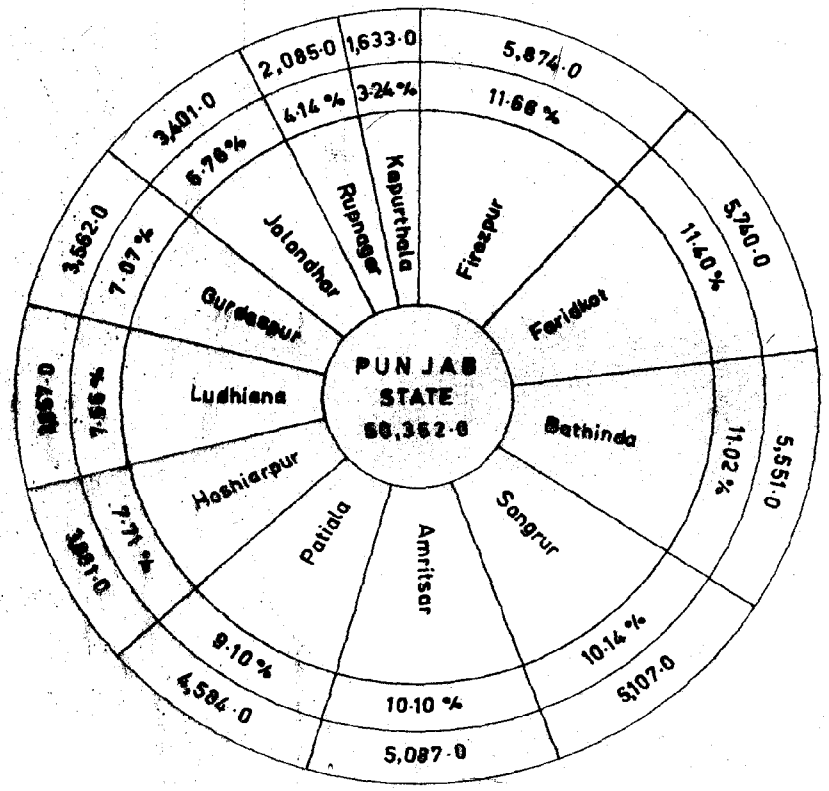
POPULATION

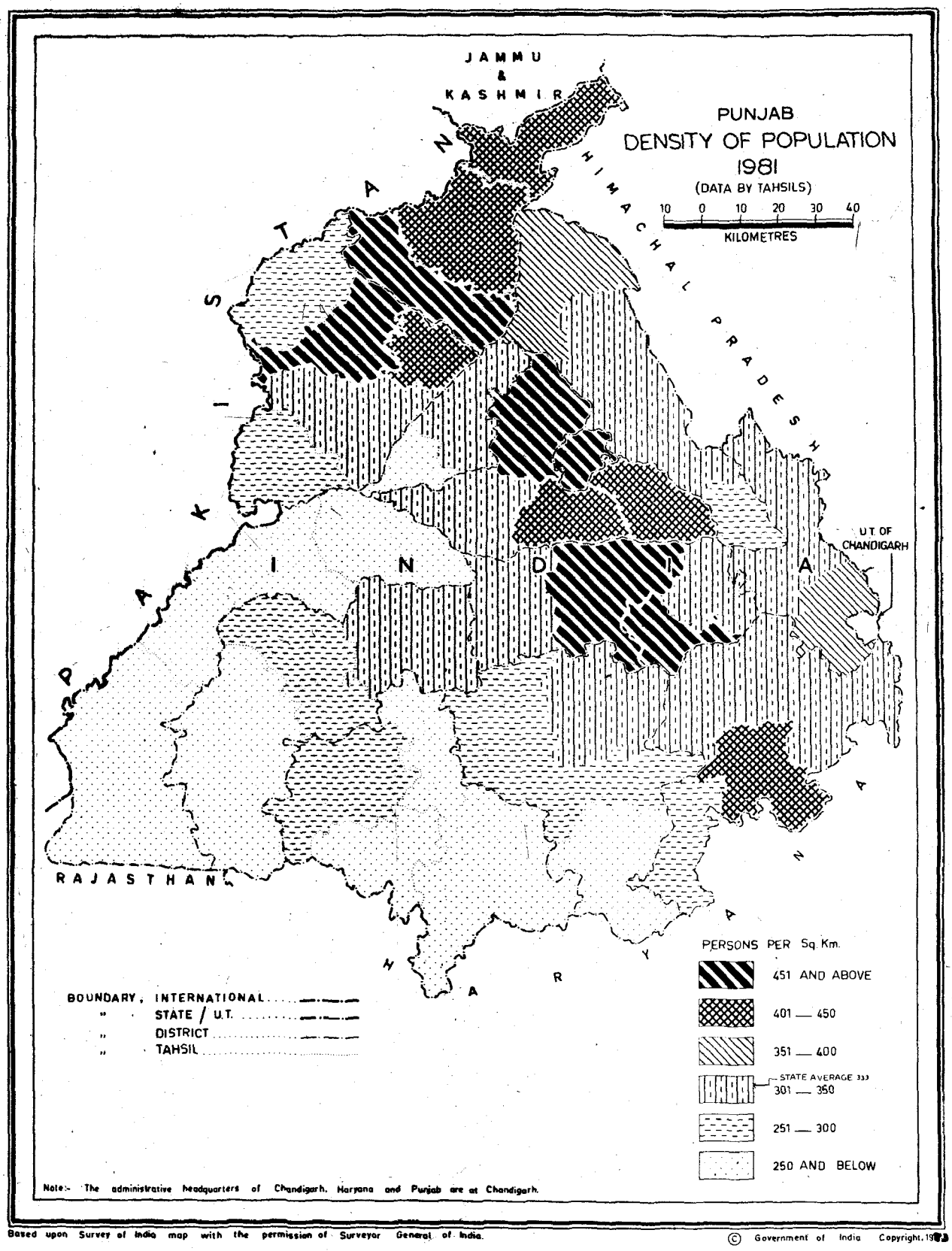
(BY DISTRICTS)



AREA (Km^2)

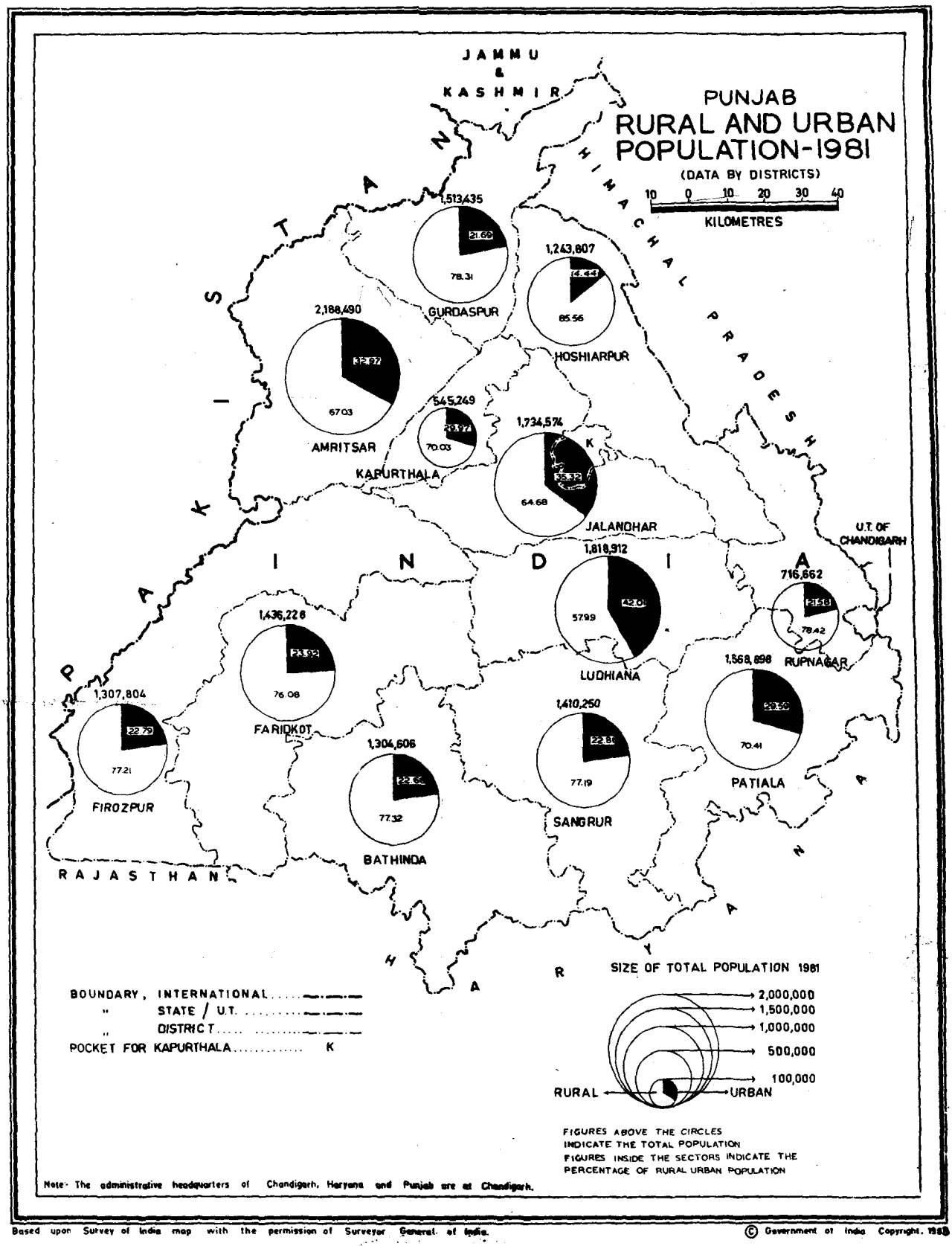
(BY DISTRICTS)





Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1981



Note- The administrative headquarters of Chandigarh, Haryana and Punjab are at Chandigarh.

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1988

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

State/District/Tahsil Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Popula-tion per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Population		
				In-habited	Un-inhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
PUNJAB	**T**	**50,362·0**	**333**	**12,342**	**453**	**134**	**2,688,258**	**2,748,453**	**16,788,915**	**8,937,210**	**7,851,705**
	R	**49,162·6**	**247**	**12,342**	**453**	..	**1,896,516**	**1,935,514**	**12,141,158**	**6,444,464**	**5,696,694**
	U	**1,199·4**	**3,877**	..	..	**134**	**791,742**	**812,939**	**4,647,757**	**2,492,746**	**2,155,011**
1. Gurdaspur District	**T**	**3,562·0**	**425**	**1,551**	**80**	**11**	**211,639**	**239,179**	**1,513,435**	**793,484**	**719,951**
	R	**3,500·0**	**339**	**1,551**	**80**	..	**162,541**	**183,384**	**1,185,167**	**621,035**	**564,132**
	U	**62·0**	**5,295**	..	..	**11**	**49,098**	**55,795**	**328,268**	**172,449**	**155,819**
1. Pathankot Tahsil	T	935·6	429	385	31	3	59,788	67,212	401,727	209,733	191,994
	R	912·3	302	385	31	..	39,847	44,042	275,467	143,684	131,783
	U	23·3	5,421	..	..	3	19,941	23,170	126,260	66,049	60,211
Sujanpur U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	1,814	2,282	13,561	7,117	6,444
(i) Sujanpur (M.C.)	U	0·31	42,242	..	..	1	1,739	2,192	13,095	6,875	6,220
(ii) Harijan and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	75	90	466	242	224
Pathankot (M.C.)	U	20.98	5,245	..	..	1	17,782	20,435	110,039	57,565	52,474
Narot Jaimal Singh (N.A.C.)	U	2·00	1,330	..	..	1	345	453	2,660	1,367	1,293
2. Gurdaspur Tahsil	T	1,334·7	413	684	39	3	74,076	86,226	551,704	287,844	263,860
	R	1,316·6	370	684	39	..	65,123	75,134	486,885	253,936	232,949
	U	18·1	3,581	..	..	3	8,953	11,092	64,819	33,908	30,911
Dinanagar (M.C.)	U	10·36	1,262	..	..	1	1,813	2,215	13,078	6,858	6,220
Gurdaspur (M.C.)	U	6·47	6,110	..	..	1	5,389	6,720	39,529	20,781	18,748
Dhariwal (M.C.)	U	1·27	9,616	..	..	1	1,751	2,157	12,212	6,269	5,943
3. Batala Tahsil	T	1,226·0	457	482	10	5	77,775	85,741	560,004	295,907	264,097
	R	1,205·4	351	482	10	..	57,571	64,208	422,815	223,415	199,400
	U	20·6	6,656	..	..	5	20,204	21,533	137,189	72,492	64,697
Dera Baba Nanak(M.C.)	U	0·78	7,964	..	..	1	957	1,017	6,212	3,536	2,676
Fatehgarh Churian (M.C.)	U	1·50	6,248	..	..	1	1,324	1,424	9,372	4,886	4,486
Batala U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	15,176	16,036	101,966	53,926	48,040
(i) Batala (M.C.)	U	8·75	9,958	..	..	1	12,774	13,556	87,135	46,014	41,121
(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	334	341	2,161	1,148	1,013
(iii) Gaunspura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	332	332	2,076	1,108	968
(iv) Nawanpind(O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	334	334	2,050	1,071	979
(v) Umarpura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	298	329	2,009	1,074	935
(vi) Marrianwala (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	158	164	941	511	430
(vii) Bhatta Inderjit (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	153	169	1,105	583	522
(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	160	160	863	454	409
(ix) Sagarpur (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	144	144	860	472	388
(x) Bhode-Di-Khui (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	114	117	666	363	303
(xi) Kharal (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	131	131	643	352	291
(xii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	101	101	541	289	252
(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	50	53	335	164	171
(xiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.				45	57	270	153	117

A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—Contd.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Population per Km²	Number of villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of Households	Population		
				Inhabited	Uninhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
(xv) Jharriwalan (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	37	37	233	128	105
(xvi) Mani Ghauranga (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	11	11	78	42	36
Qadian U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	2,300	2,501	16,424	8,459	7,965
(i) Qadian (M.C.)	U	9·06	1,744	..	..	1	2,210	2,400	15,804	8,123	7,681
(ii) Harijan Colony, I.T.I., Balmiki Graveyard, D.A.V. Higher Secondary School (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	90	101	620	336	284
Sri Hargobindpur (M.C.)	U	0·52	6,183	..	..	1	447	555	3,215	1,685	1,530
2. Amritsar District	**T**	**5,087·0**	**430**	**1,191**	**51**	**11**	**354,009**	**358,907**	**2,188,490**	**1,169,888**	**1,018,602**
	R	**4,929·3**	**298**	**1,191**	**51**	..	**229,091**	**232,068**	**1,466,861**	**781,994**	**684,867**
	U	**157·7**	**4,576**	..	..	**11**	**124,918**	**126,839**	**721,629**	**387,894**	**333,735**
1. Ajnala Tahsil	T	1,083·7	257	314	33	2	42,923	43,764	278,110	148,645	129,465
	R	1,080·5	247	314	33	..	41,010	41,788	266,481	142,553	123,928
	U	3·2	3,634	..	..	2	1,913	1,976	11,629	6,092	5,537
Ramdas (M.C.)	U	1·00	4,123	..	..	1	683	725	4,123	2,197	1,926
Ajnala (N.A.C.)	U	2·20	3,412	..	..	1	1,230	1,251	7,506	3,895	3,611
2. Amritsar Tahsil	T	1,028·3	931	246	1	4	160,942	163,453	957,626	514,813	442,813
	R	906·1	360	246	1	..	50,549	51,377	326,013	174,473	151,540
	U	122·2	5,169	..	..	4	110,393	112,076	631,613	340,340	291,273
Majitha U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	1,375	1,421	9,394	4,954	4,440
(i) Majitha (M.C.)	U	0·20	43,645	..	..	1	1,281	1,327	8,729	4,603	4,126
(ii) Rori and Idgah (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	94	94	665	351	314
Amritsar (M. Corp.)	U	114·95	5,175	..	..	1	103,817	105,429	594,844	321,086	273,758
Amritsar (C.B.)	U	2·85	3,874	..	..	1	2,557	2,570	11,040	5,733	5,307
Jandiala (M.C.)	U	4·20	3,889	..	..	1	2,644	2,656	16,335	8,567	7,768
3. Baba Bakala Tahsil	T	537·1	403	156	1	1	33,688	33,934	216,263	113,211	103,052
	R	535·6	391	156	1	..	32,563	32,776	209,214	109,498	99,716
	U	1·5	4,699	..	..	1	1,125	1,158	7,049	3,713	3,336
Rayya (N.A.C.)	U	1·50	4,699	..	..	1	1,125	1,158	7,049	3,713	3,336
4. Tarn Taran Tahsil	T	1,363·7	344	292	9	2	73,421	74,155	468,577	248,746	219,831
	R	1,339·5	318	292	9	..	66,569	67,241	425,761	226,145	199,616
	U	24·2	1,769	..	..	2	6,852	6,914	42,816	22,601	20,215
Tarn Taran (M.C.)	U	17·00	2,171	..	..	1	5,965	6,027	36,903	19,465	17,438
Chola Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	7·20	821	..	..	1	887	887	5,913	3,136	2,777
5. Patti Tahsil	T	1,043·5	257	183	7	2	43,035	43,601	267,914	144,473	123,441
	R	1,036·9	231	183	7	..	38,400	38,886	239,392	129,325	110,067
	U	6·6	4,328	..	..	2	4,635	4,715	28,522	15,148	13,374
Patti (M.C.)	U	2·59	7,631	..	..	1	3,158	3,224	19,765	10,481	9,284
Khem Karan (N.A.C.)	U	4·00	2,189	..	..	1	1,477	1,491	8,757	4,667	4,090
3. Firozpur District	**T**	**5,874·0**	**223**	**1,119**	**47**	**9**	**217,636**	**217,910**	**1,307,804**	**694,280**	**613,524**
	R	**5,796·1**	**174**	**1,119**	**47**	..	**165,803**	**165,928**	**1,009,733**	**535,609**	**474,124**
	U	**77·9**	**3,826**	..	..	**9**	**51,833**	**51,982**	**298,071**	**158,671**	**139,400**
1. Zira Tahsil	T	1,312·7	225	66	11	2	48,086	48,170	295,958	157,705	138,253
	R	1,292·2	207		11	..	43,286	43,364	267,049	142,221	124,828
	U	20·5	1,409		..	2	4,800	4,806	28,909	15,484	13,425

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—Contd.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Popula-tion per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Population		
				In-habited	Un-in-habited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Dharamkot U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	1,595	1,595	9,328	4,953	4,375
Dharamkot (M.C.)	U	1·10	8,295	..	..	1	1,559	1,559	9,125	4,837	4,288
(ii) 80 Houses outside M.C. Limits (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..		36	203	116	87
Zira (M.C.)	U	19·42	1,008	..	..	1	3,205	3,211	19,581	10,531	9,050
2. Firozpur Tahsil	T	1,813·4	241	459	18	4	73,359	73,423	436,655	231,582	205,073
	R	1,778·5	177	459	18	..	51,773	51,780	314,014	166,614	147,400
	U	34·9	3,511	..	..	4	21,58	21,643	122,641	64,968	57,673
Talwandi Bhai (M.C.)	U	2·00	4,559	..	..	1	1,390	1,411	9,117	4,894	4,223
Firozpur (M.C.)	U	11·33	5,398	..	..	1	10,275	10,275	61,162	32,337	28,825
Firozpur Cantt.U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	8,709	8,710	44,678	23,663	21,015
(i) Firozpur Cantt. (C.B.)	U	20·10	1,920	..	..	1	7,374	7,374	38,582	20,263	18,319
(ii) Railway Station Cantt and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	1,335	1,336	6,096	3,400	2,696
Guru Har Sahai (M.C.)	U	1·50	5,123	..	..	1	1,212	1,247	7,684	4,074	3,610
3. Fazilka Tahsil	T	2,738·3	210	294	18	3	96,191	96,317	575,191	304,993	270,198
	R	2,715·8	158	294	18	..	70,744	70,784	428,670	226,774	201,896
	U	22·5	6,527	..	..	3	25,447	25, 533	146,521	78,219	68,302
Jalalabad U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	2,871	2,871	16,639	9,011	7,628
(i) Jalalabad (M.C.)	U	2·84	5,188	..	..	1	2,483	2,483	14,734	7,991	6,743
(ii) Extended Area Block No. 22 (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	388	388	1,905	1,020	885
Fazilka (M.C.)	U	5·44	8,005	..	..	1	8,130	8,173	43,548	22,626	20,922
Abohar (M.C.)	U	14·17	6,093	..	..	1	14,446	14,489	86,334	46,582	39,752
4. Ludhiana District	T	**3,857·0**	**472**	**958**	**26**	**10**	**300,831**	**301,625**	**1,818,912**	**978,276**	**840,636**
	R	**3,699·0**	**285**	**958**	**26**	..	**166,111**	**166,550**	**1,054,772**	**561,230**	**493,542**
	U	**158·0**	**4,840**	..	..	**10**	**134,720**	**135,075**	**764,140**	**417,046**	**347,094**
1. Jagraon Tahsil	T	1,119·7	313	189	2	3	56,438	56,520	350,744	183,879	166,865
	R	1,107 5	261	189	2	..	46,611	46,647	288,807	151,688	137,119
	U	12·2	5,094	..	..	3	9,827	9,873	61,937	32,191	29,746
Jagraon (M.C.)	U	10·00	3,968	..	..	1	6,207	6,236	39,683	20,581	19,102
Raikot (M.C.)	U	2·00	8,553	..	..	1	2,772	2,789	17,106	8,895	8,211
Hathur (N.A.C.)	U	0·16	32,175	..	..	1	848	848	5,148	2,715	2,433
2. Ludhiana Tahsil	T	1,464·6	693	366	11	2	173,700	174,071	1,014,254	551,945	462,309
	R	1,352·5	295	366	11	..	63,532	63,610	399,087	213,281	185,806
	U	112·1	5,490	..	..	2	110,168	110,461	615,167	338,664	276,503
Mullanpur Dakha (N.A.C.)	U	2·05	3,959	..	..	1	1,442	1,446	8,115	4,274	3,841
Ludhiana (M. Corp.)	U	110·00	5,519	..	..	1	108,726	109,015	607,052	334,390	272,662
3. Samrala Tahsil	T	665·7	316	260	5	2	32,202	32,461	210,500	112,186	98,314
	R	654·8	290	260	5	..	28,650	28,909	190,055	101,352	88,703
	U	10·9	1,877	..	..	2	3,552	3,552	20,445	10,834	9,611
Machhiwara (N.A.C.)	U	1·89	5,090	..	..	1	1,700	1,700	9,621	5,007	4,614
Samrala (M.C.)	U	9·00	1,203	..	..	1	1,852	1,852	10,824	5,827	4,997
4. Khanna Tahsil	T	534·9	455	143	8	3	38,491	38,573	243,414	130,266	113,148
	R	512·1	345	143	8	..	27,318	27,384	176,823	94,909	81,91 4
	U	22·8	2,925	..	..	3	11,173	11,189	66,591	35,357	31,234

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—Contd.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Population per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of Households	Population		
				Inhabited	Uninhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Doraha (M.C.)	U	1·29	5,896	..	..	1	1,295	1,296	7,606	3,993	3,613
Payal (M.C.)	U	0·42	12,438	..	..	1	848	853	5,224	2,754	2,470
Khanna (M.C.)	U	21·06	2,553	..	..	1	9,030	9,040	53,761	28,610	25,151
5. Jalandhar District	**T**	**3,401·0**	**510**	**1,226**	**34**	**16**	**281,605**	**289,023**	**1,734,574**	**916,379**	**818,195**
	R	**3,260·3**	**344**	**1,226**	**34**	..	**183,812**	**186,025**	**1,121,983**	**589,035**	**532,948**
	U	**140·7**	**4,358**	..	..	**16**	**97,793**	**102,998**	**612,591**	**327,344**	**285,247**
1. Nawashahr Tahsil	T	774·7	425	282	9	3	55,035	55,746	329,582	173,054	156,528
	R	758·6	370	282	9	..	46,708	47,374	280,695	147,152	133,543
	U	16·1	3,042	..	..	3	8,327	8,372	48,887	25,902	22,985
Banga (M.C.)	U	1·30	10,377	..	..	1	2,424	2,440	13,490	7,035	6,455
Nawashahr (M.C.)	U	9·59	2,787	..	..	1	4,358	4,379	26,726	14,253	12,473
Rahon (M.C.)	U	5·18	1,674	..	..	1	1,545	1,553	8,671	4,614	4,057
2. Phillaur Tahsil	T	748·5	403	232	8	3	50,139	50,337	301,702	159,835	141,867
	R	739·3	359	232	8	..	44,019	44,170	265,574	140,356	125,218
	U	9·2	3,948	..	..	3	6,120	6,167	36,128	19,479	16,649
*Goraya (N.A.C.)	U	2·65	3,322	..	..	1	1,598	1,606	8,802	4,702	4,100
Phillaur (M.C.)	U	0·75	23,533	..	..	1	2,878	2,903	17,650	9,642	8,008
Nurmahal (M.C.)	U	5·75	1,683	..	..	1	1,644	1,658	9,676	5,135	4,541
3. Nakodar Tahsil	T	881·9	311	318	8	4	42,760	43,378	273,882	143,973	129,909
	R	874·2	262	318	8	..	35,803	36,374	229,429	120,518	108,911
	U	7·7	5,796	..	..	4	6,957	7,004	44,453	23,455	20,998
Nakodar (M.C.)	U	3·60	7,289	..	..	1	3,935	3,963	26,239	13,909	12,330
Malsian (N.A.C.)	U	0·97	5,876	..	..	1	889	890	5,700	2,938	2,762
Shahkot (N.A.C.)	U	1·50	4,679	..	..	1	1,205	1,210	7,018	3,645	3,373
Lohian (N.A.C.)	U	1·60	3,435	..	..	1	928	941	5,496	2,963	2,533
4. Jalandhar Tahsil	T	1,008·5	822	394	9	6	133,671	139,562	829,408	439,517	389,891
	R	900·8	384	394	9	..	57,282	58,107	346,285	181,009	165,276
	U	107·7	4,486	..	..	6	76,389	81,455	483,123	258,508	224,615
Jalandhar (M. Corp.)	U	79·40	5,141	..	..	1	62,103	67,092	408,196	220,457	187,739
Jalandhar Cantt.(C.B)	U	15·62	2,135	..	..	1	6,701	6,729	33,356	16,261	17,095
Adampur (M.C.)	U	2·72	4,029	..	..	1	2,296	2,315	10,960	5,707	5,253
Alawalpur (M.C.)	U	1·00	5,851	..	..	1	1,013	1,015	5,851	3,053	2,798
Kartarpur (M.C.)	U	5·95	3,005	..	..	1	3,067	3,073	17,878	9,400	8,478
Bhogpur (N.A.C.)	U	3·00	2,294	..	..	1	1,209	1,231	6,882	3,630	3,252
6. Kapurthala District	**T**	**1633·0**	**334**	**602**	**91**	**8**	**81,581**	**88,282**	**545,249**	**287,286**	**257,963**
	R	**1597·5**	**239**	**602**	**91**	..	**55,031**	**60,164**	**381,831**	**198,947**	**182,884**
	U	**35·5**	**4,610**	..	..	**8**	**26,550**	**28,118**	**163,418**	**88,339**	**75,079**
1. Kapurthala Tahsil	T	909·9	318	323	41	5	41,043	45,839	289,323	150,481	138,842
	R	896·3	243	323	41	..	29,863	33,619	217,425	112,513	104,912
	U	13·6	5,302	..	..	5	11,180	12,220	71,898	37,968	33,930
Begowal (N.A.C.)	U	2·70	2,498	..	..	1	1,057	1,113	6,744	3,415	3,329
Bhulath (N.A.C.)	U	0·69	7,139	..	..	1	746	782	4,926	2,560	2,366
Nadala (N.A.C.)	U	1·19	3,872	..	..	1	695	736	4,608	2,366	2,242
Dhillwan (N.A.C.)	U	0·98	5,429	..	..	1	855	911	5,320	2,720	2,600
Kapurthala (M.C.)	U	8·00	6,288	..	..	1	7,827	8,678	50,300	26,907	23,393

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—contd.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Population Per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Population		
				Inhabited	Uninhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2. Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	T	451·0	191	174	41	2	12,517	13,359	86,110	45,307	40,803
	R	445·1	159	174	41	..	10,068	10,664	70,551	37,063	33,488
	U	5·9	2,642	..	..	2	2,449	2,695	15,559	8,244	7,315
Talwandi Chaudrian (N.A.C.)	U	0·89	3,838	..	..	1	542	566	3,416	1,766	1,650
Sultanpur (M.C.)	U	5·00	2,429	..	..	1	1,907	2,129	12,143	6,478	5,665
3. Phagwara Tahsil	T	304·5	558	105	9	1	28,021	29,084	169,816	91,498	78,318
	R	288·5	325	105	9	..	15,100	15,881	93,855	49,371	44,484
	U	16·0	4,748	..	..	1	12,921	13,203	75,961	42,127	33,834
Phagwara U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	12,921	13,203	75,961	42,127	33,834
(i) Phagwara (M.C.)	U	16·00	4,531	..	..	1	12,291	12,542	72,499	40,187	32,312
(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	390	402	1,990	1,134	856
(iii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	240	259	1,472	806	666
7. Hoshiarpur District	**T**	**3,881·0**	**320**	**1,584**	**33**	**10**	**217,260**	**219,384**	**1,243,807**	**649,565**	**594,242**
	R	**3,805·1**	**280**	**1,584**	**33**	..	**183,136**	**185,060**	**1,064,187**	**553,558**	**510,629**
	U	**75·9**	**2,370**	..	..	**10**	**34,124**	**34,324**	**179,620**	**96,007**	**83,613**
1. Dasua Tahsil	T	1,247·4	359	596	18	4	76,401	76,809	1 447,703	230,126	217,577
	R	1,200·9	319	596	18	..	63,789	64,080	383,030	195,547	187,483
	U	46·5	1,391	..	..	4	12,612	12,729	64,673	34,579	30,094
Mukerian (M.C.)	U	2·59	5,581	..	..	1	2,448	2,504	14,454	7,523	6,931
*Talwara (C.T.)	U	10·90	1,643	..	..	1	4,748	4,756	17,907	10,130	7,777
Dasua (M.C.)	U	16·00	916	..	..	1	2,595	2,612	14,657	7,651	7,006
Urmar Tanda (M.C.)	U	17·00	1,039	..	..	1	2,821	2,857	17,655	9,275	8,380
2. Hoshiarpur Tahsil	T	1,344·2	312	506	9	4	73,952	74,883	419,888	220,968	198,920
	R	1,320·6	243	506	9	..	55,422	56,289	321,086	168,029	153,057
	U	23·6	4,195	..	..	4	18,530	18,594	98,802	52,939	45,863
Garhdiwala (M.C.)	U	0·62	7,192	..	..	1	834	843	4,459	2,387	2,072
Hariana (M.C.)	U	1·29	4,367	..	..	1	1,052	1,072	5,633	2,938	2,695
Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	U	21·46	3,991	..	..	1	16,074	16,097	85,648	46,018	39,630
Sham Chaurasi(M.C.)	U	0·18	17,011	..	..	1	570	582	3,062	1,596	1,466
3. Garhshankar Tahsil	T	811·3	306	299	3	1	44,432	44,934	248,451	130,621	117,830
	R	806·3	296	299	3	..	42,634	43,126	238,936	125,608	113,328
	U	5·0	1,903	..	..	1	1,798	1,808	9,515	5,013	4,502
Garhshankar (M.C.)	U	5·00	1,903	..	..	1	1,798	1,808	9,515	5,013	4,502
4. Balachaur Tahsil	T	509·6	251	183	3	1	22,475	22,758	127,765	67,850	59,915
	R	508·8	238	183	3	..	21,291	21,565	121,135	64,374	56,761
	U	0·8	8,288	..	..	1	1,184	1,193	6,630	3,476	3,154
Balachaur (N.A.C.)	U	0·76	8,724	..	..	1	1,184	1,193	6,630	3,476	3,154
8. Rupnagar District	**T**	**2,085·0**	**344**	**893**	**26**	9	**118,958**	**122,598**	**716,662**	**385,087**	**331,575**
	R	**2,007·7**	**280**	**893**	**26**	..	**88,491**	**90,849**	**562,024**	**301,230**	**260,794**
	U	**77·3**	**2,000**	..	..	9	**30,467**	**31,749**	**154,638**	**83,857**	**70,781**
1. Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	T	657·9	326	235	3	3	38,255	39,509	214,644	113,481	101,163
	R	636·6	267	235	3	..	28,702	29,639	170,160	89,172	80,988
	U	21·3	2,087	..	..	3	9,553	9,870	44,484	24,309	20,175
Naya Nangal (N.A.C.)	U	14·92	696	..	..	1	2,193	2,227	10,390	5,542	4,848

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—contd.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Population Per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of Households	Population		
				Inhabited	Uninhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Nangal Township (N.A.C.)	U	3·39	7,529	..	..	1	5,860	6,013	25,523	14,094	11,429
Anandpur Sahib (M.C.)	U	3·00	2,857	..	..	1	1,500	1,630	8,571	4,673	3,898
2. Rupnagar Tahsil	T	736·6	313	373	14	3	36,635	37,920	230,612	123,192	107,420
	R	704·6	266	373	14	..	28,768	29,595	187,253	100,059	87,194
	U	32·0	1,355	..	..	3	7,867	8,325	43,359	23,133	20,226
Rupnagar (M.C.)	U	25·00	991	..	..	1	4,863	5,189	25,165	13,459	11,706
Chamkaur Sahib (*N.A.C.*)	U	4·00	1,173	..	..	1	840	884	4,692	2,512	2,180
Morinda (M.C.)	U	3·00	4,501	..	..	1	2,164	2,252	13,502	7,162	6,340
3. Kharar Tahsil	T	731·7	371	285	9	3	44,068	45,169	271,406	148,414	122,992
	R	707·7	289	285	9	..	31,021	31,615	204,611	111,999	92,612
	U	24·0	2,783	..	..	3	13,047	13,554	66,795	36,415	30,380
Kurali (M.C.)	U	7·40	1 708	..	..	1	1,971	2,091	12,637	6,689	5,948
Kharar U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	3,809	3,951	21,807	11,925	9,882
(i) Kharar (M.C.)	U	4·20	5,050	..	..	1	3,721	3,863	21,208	11,615	9,593
(ii) Nawan Shahr (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	88	88	599	310	289
S.A.S. Nagar (*Mohali*) (*C.T.*)	U	12·40	2,609	..	..	1	7,267	7,512	32,351	17,801	14,550
9. Patiala District	**T**	**4,584·0**	**342**	**1,426**	**35**	**13**	**246,939**	**248,232**	**1 568,898**	**841,916**	**726,982**
	R	**4,473·7**	**247**	**1,426**	**35**	..	**165,267**	**166,033**	**1,104,603**	**592,497**	**512,106**
	U	**110·3**	**4,213**	..	..	**13**	**81,672**	**82,199**	**464,295**	**249,419**	**214,876**
1. Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	T	701·5	306	266	3	2	32,435	32,993	214,745	115,699	99,046
	R	686·1	244	266	3	..	25,175	25,318	167,693	90,234	77,459
	U	15·4	3,057	..	..	2	7,260	7,675	47,052	25,465	21,587
Bassi (M.C.)	U	3·89	4,286	..	..	1	2,713	2,713	16,672	8,671	8,001
Sirhind (M.C.)	U	11·50	2,642	..	..	1	4,547	4,962	30,380	16,794	13,586
2. Rajpura Tahsil	T	1,138·0	347	408	21	3	60,573	60,807	394,604	211,573	183,031
	R	1,116·4	288	408	21	..	47,256	47,475	321,085	171,794	149,291
	U	21·6	3,410	..	..	3	13,317	13,332	73,519	39,779	33,740
Dera Bassi (M.C.)	U	3·06	2,425	..	..	1	1,305	1,305	7,421	3,879	3,542
Banur (M.C.)	U	4·50	1,656	..	..	1	1,240	1,240	7,453	3,983	3,470
Rajpura (M.C.)	U	14·00	4,189	..	..	1	10,772	10,787	58,645	31,917	26,728
3. Patiala Tahsil	T	1,112·4	417	348	10	2	76,262	76,558	463,635	247,517	216,118
	R	1,076·0	227	348	10	..	36,299	36,533	243,747	130,643	113,104
	U	36·4	6,044	..	..	2	39,963	40,025	219,888	116,874	103,014
Patiala U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	37,746	37,808	206,254	109,702	96,552
(i) Patiala (M.C.)	U	31·20	6,575	..	..	1	37,637	37,699	205,141	108,786	96,355
(ii) Thapar College of Engg. (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	109	109	1,113	916	197
Sanaur U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	2,217	2,217	13,634	7,172	6,462
(i) Sanaur (M.C.)	U	5·18	2,516	..	..	1	2,107	2,107	13,031	6,857	6,174
(ii) Bazigar Town (O.G.) (iii) Outer Area (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	110	110	603	315	288
4. Samana Tahsil	T	813·3	263	137	..	3	32,721	32,861	213,642	113,657	99,985
	R	803·6	211	137	..	..	25,861	25,984	169,462	90,390	79,072
	U	9·7	4,555	..	..	3	6,860	6,877	44,180	23,267	20,913

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—contd.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Population Per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Population		
				Inhabited	Uninhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Patran (N.A.C.)	U	3·00	2,666	..	..	1	1,340	1,353	7,998	4,207	3,791
Ghagga (N.A.C.)	U	1·20	4,083	..	..	1	815	815	4,900	2,572	2,328
Samana (M.C.)	U	5·50	5,688	..	..	1	4,705	4,709	31,282	16,488	14,794
5. Nabha Tahsil	T	862·8	327	267	1	3	44,948	45,013	282,272	153,470	128,802
	R	835·6	242	267	1	..	30,676	30,723	202,616	109,436	93,180
	U	27·2	2,932	..	..	3	14,272	14,290	79,656	44,034	35,622
Nabha (M.C.)	U	15·48	2,966	..	..	1	8,020	8,020	45,921	24,388	21,533
Amloh (M.C.)	U	2·69	2,639	..	..	1	1,209	1,209	7,098	3,743	3,355
Gobindgarh (M.C.)	U	9·00	2,960	..	..	1	5,043	5,061	26,637	15,903	10,734
10. Sangrur District	**T**	**5,107·0**	**276**	**707**	**10**	**14**	**221,447**	**222,248**	**1,410,250**	**758,058**	**652,192**
	R	**5,033·3**	**216**	**707**	**10**	..	**168,372**	**168,781**	**1,088,609**	**587,170**	**501,439**
	U	**73·7**	**4,362**	..	..	**14**	**53,075**	**53,467**	**321,641**	**170,888**	**150,753**
1. Malerkotla Tahsil	T	1307·7	342	283	4	3	70,449	70,672	447,670	239,731	207,939
	R	1,295·4	261	283	4	..	52,830	52,920	337,940	181,469	156,471
	U	12·3	8,899	..	..	3	17,619	17,752	109,730	58,262	51,468
Ahmedgarh (M.C.)	U	3·08	5,479	..	..	1	2,605	2,646	16,874	8,847	8,027
Malerkotla (M.C.)	U	4·25	15,472	..	..	1	10,340	10,392	65,756	34,831	30,925
Dhuri (M.C.)	U	5·00	5,420	..	..	1	4,674	4,714	27,100	14,584	12,516
2. Sangrur Tahsil	T	899·6	274	129	3	3	39,695	40,005	246,513	132,534	113,979
	R	879·9	203	129	3	..	27,766	27,924	178,505	96,471	82,034
	U	19·7	3,445	..	..	3	11,929	12,081	68,008	36,063	31,945
Bhawanigarh U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	1,720	1,737	9,817	5,184	4,633
(i) Bhawanigarh (M.C.)	U	2·59	3,437	..	..	1	1,534	1,551	8,901	4,710	4,191
(ii) Jhugi Basti Outside M.C. Limits (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	186	186	916	474	442
Sangrur (M.C.)	U	13·90	3,253	..	..	1	8,109	8,244	45,220	23,880	21,340
Longowal U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	2,100	2,100	12,971	6,999	5,972
(i) Longowal (M.C.)	U	3·25	3,855	..	..	1	2,031	2,031	12,530	6,771	5,759
(ii) Pindi Kehar Singh and Pindi Dhilwan (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	69	69	441	228	213
3. Sunam Tahsil	T	1,417·8	238	160	1	4	52,156	52,285	337,037	182,573	154,464
	R	1,405·6	196	160	1	..	42,320	42,428	275,157	149,758	125,399
	U	12·2	5,076	..	..	4	9,836	9,857	61,880	32,815	29,065
Sunam U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	5,722	5,743	36,180	19,154	17,026
(i) Sunam (M.C.)	U	3·89	9,127	..	..	1	5,622	5,643	35,505	18,790	16,715
(ii) Chamar Tibbi, Moranwali and Model Town (Rural) and Guja Peer, Kothe Harigarh and Kothe Singhpura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	100	100	675	364	311
Lehragaga U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	2,031	2,031	12,241	6,481	5,760
(i) Lehragaga (M.C.)	U	5·80	1,975	..	..	1	1,899	1,899	11,455	6,075	5,380
(ii) Khai Basti and Area Around the Town (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	132	132	786	406	380

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—contd.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Population Per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Population		
				Inhabited	Uninhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Moonak (N.A.C.)	U	1·00	8,536	..	..	1	1,338	1 338	8,536	4,480	4,056
Khanauri Kalan (N.A.C.)	U	1 50	3,282	..	..	1	745	745	4,923	2,700	2,223
4. Barnala Tahsil	T	1,485·1	255	135	2	4	59,147	59,286	379,030	203,220	175,810
	R	1,455·6	204	135	2	..	45,456	45,509	297,007	159,472	137,535
	U	29·5	2,783	..	..	4	13,691	13,777	82,023	43,748	38,275
Bhadaur (M.C.)	U	6·00	2,225	..	..	1	2,172	2,180	13,350	7,087	6,263
Barnala U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	7,492	7,541	43,680	23,387	20.293
(i) Barnala (M.C.)	U	16·00	2,715	..	..	1	7,452	7,500	43,440	23,253	20,187
(ii) Block No. 58 (Partly) (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	40	41	240	134	106
Dhanaula (M.C.)	U	5·00	2,777	..	..	1	2,229	2,242	13,885	7,359	6,526
Tapa U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	1,798	1,814	11,108	5,915	5,193
(i) Tapa (M.C.)	U	2·47	4,489	..	..	1	1,794	1,810	11,088	5,904	5,184
(ii) Electricity Colony (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	4	4	20	11	9
11. Bathinda District	T	**5,551·0**	**235**	**520**	**7**	**12**	**207,443**	**209,341**	**1,304,606**	**699,815**	**604,791**
	R	**5,410·8**	**186**	**520**	**7**	..	**155,831**	**156,388**	**1,008,729**	**540,334**	**468,395**
	U	**140·2**	**2,112**	..	..	**12**	**51,612**	**52,953**	**295,877**	**159,481**	**136,396**
1. Rampura Phul Tahsil	T	875·2	241	76	..	1	32,430	32,550	210,854	113,108	97,746
	R	869·4	206	76	..	..	27,226	27,333	178,964	96,134	82,830
	U	5·8	5,536	..	..	1	5,204	5,217	31,890	16,974	14,916
Rampura Phul (M.C.)	U	5·76	5,536	..	..	1	5,204	5,217	31,890	16,974	14,916
2. Bathinda Tahsil	T	1,518·5	270	117	4	5	68,307	69,829	409,881	220,723	189,158
	R	1,428·8	181	117	4	..	40,432	40,662	258,270	137,692	120,578
	U	89·7	1,690	..	..	5	27,875	29,167	151,611	83,031	68,580
Goniana (M.C.)	U	3·00	2,865	..	..	1	1,340	1,347	8,596	4,601	3,995
Bathinda U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	23,990	25,247	127,363	70,026	57,337
(i) Bathinda (M.C.)	U	82·88	1,502	..	..	1	23,285	24,542	124,453	68,427	56,026
(ii) Model Town (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	705	705	2,910	1,599	1,311
Bhucho Mandi (M.C.)	U	2·20	3,555	..	..	1	1,229	1,254	7,820	4,220	3,600
Kot Fatta (M.C.)	U	0·39	12,751	..	..	1	828	831	4,973	2,666	2,307
Sangat (M.C.)	U	1·24	2,306	..	..	1	488	488	2,859	1,518	1,341
3. Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	T	950·4	202	85	..	3	29,739	29,809	192,263	103,009	89,254
	R	934·9	159	85	..	..	22,600	22,670	148,638	79,751	68,887
	U	15·5	2,824	..	..	3	7,139	7,139	43,625	23,258	20,367
Raman (M.C.)	U	7·90	1,812	..	..	1	2,537	2,537	14,318	7,674	6,644
Talwandi Sabo (N.A.C.)	U	2·75	3,801	..	..	1	1,695	1,695	10,454	5,618	4,836
Maur (M.C.)	U	4·80	3,928	..	..	1	2,907	2,907	18,853	9,966	8,887
4. Mansa Tahsil	T	2,192·3	224	242	3	3	76,967	77,153	491,608	262,975	228,633
	R	2,163·1	195	242	3	..	65,573	65,723	422,857	226,757	196,100
	U	29·2	2,356	..	..	3	11,394	11,430	68,751	36,218	32,533
Mansa (M.C.)	U	20·00	2,164	..	..	1	7,128	7,141	43,289	22,726	20,563
Budhlada (M.C.)	U	5·18	3,083	..	..	1	2,707	2,723	15,968	8,436	7,532
Bareta (M.C.)	U	4·00	2,374	..	..	1	1,559	1,566	9,494	5,056	4,438

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION—concld.

State/District/Tahsil/ Urban Agglomeration/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Area in Km²	Population Per Km²	Number of Villages		No. of Towns	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Population		
				Inhabited	Uninhabited				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
12. Faridkot District	**T**	**5 740·0**	**250**	**565**	**13**	**11**	**228,910**	**231,724**	**1,436,228**	**763,176**	**673,052**
	R	**5,649·8**	**193**	**565**	**13**	..	**173,030**	**174,284**	**1,092,659**	**581,825**	**510,834**
	U	**90·2**	**3,810**	..	..	**11**	**55,880**	**57,440**	**343,569**	**181,351**	**162,218**
1. Moga Tahsil	T	1,685·4	312	176	4	2	84,185	84,712	525,565	279,481	246,084
	R	1,663·3	259	176	4	..	67,979	68,219	431,004	229,405	201,599
	U	22·1	4,279	..	..	2	16,206	16,493	94,561	50,076	44,485
Moga (M.C.)	U	16·10	4,986	..	..	1	13,933	14,167	80,272	42,488	37,784
Bagha Purana (N.A.C.)	U	6·00	2,382	..	..	1	2,273	2,326	14,289	7,588	6,701
2. Faridkot Tahsil	T	1,453·0	253	165	5	3	58,723	60,058	367,281	195,435	171,846
	R	1,414·4	178	165	5	..	40,064	40,465	251,247	134,054	117,193
	U	38·6	3,009	..	..	3	18,659	19,593	116,034	61,381	54,653
Faridkot (M.C.)	U	15·00	2,828	..	..	1	7,569	7,879	42,423	22,266	20,157
Kotkapura (M.C.)	U	14·50	3,279	..	..	1	7,372	7,698	47,550	25,272	22,278
Jaitu U.A.	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	1	3,718	4,016	26,061	13,843	12,218
(i) Jaitu (M.C.)	U	9·06	2,859	..	..	1	3,700	3,998	25,907	13,767	12,140
(ii) Kothe Lal Premi (O.G.)	U	N.A.	N.A.	..	..	..	18	18	154	76	78
3. Muktsar Tahsil	T	2,596·5	209	224	4	6	86,002	86,954	543,382	288,260	255,122
	R	2,567·0	160	224	4	..	64,987	65,600	410,408	218,366	192,042
	U	29·5	4,506	..	..	6	21,015	21,354	132,974	69,894	63,080
Barriwala (N.A.C.)	U	3·00	1,717	..	..	1	842	868	5,151	2,782	2,369
Muktsar (M.C.)	U	13·80	3,691	..	..	1	8,100	8,205	50,941	26,554	24,387
Lakhewali (N.A.C.)	U	0·85	4,182	..	..	1	551	551	3,555	1,858	1,697
Malout (M.C.)	U	4·50	9,007	..	..	1	6,678	6,848	40,533	21,387	19,146
Giddarbaha (M.C.)	U	5·75	4,666	..	..	1	3,853	3,891	26,828	14,160	12,668
Killianwali (N.A.C.)	U	1·61	3,706	..	..	1	991	991	5,966	3,153	2,813

Note.—1. The density of urban areas of State /District/Tahsil has been worked out using area corrected upto two decimal places obtained by adding areas of the towns in the respective units and not using the area shown in the table. For total and rural, density has been worked out on the basis of area corrected upto one decimal place.

2. Total area figures in column 3 against State and Districts represent "Geographical Area" figures supplied by Surveyor General. The Urban area figures are based on the area figures of individual towns supplied by local bodies. The rural area for a district has been arrived at by subtracting the urban areas from the "Geographical Area" supplied by the Surveyor-General. The rural area figures of units lower than the district do not add up to the area figures of the district, because the rural area of the units lower than the district have been computed from the land use, area supplied by the State Director of Land Records.

3. For arriving at Tahsil/District/State urban area figures, the area of Statutory Towns have been taken into account since the area of outgrowths were not available in case of urban agglomerations. The area of outgrowths have been accounted for in rural. Further the density at Tahsil/District/State levels have been worked out on the areas so obtained. The area density of Urban agglomeration have been shown N.A.

4. Towns treated as such for the first time in 1971 Census which continue as towns in 1981 Census are shown with asterisk* on their left.

5. Towns treated as such for the first time in 1981 are printed in italics

6. The following abbreviations have been used for the status of towns:—

M. Corp.=Municipal Corporation.

M.C.=Municipal Committee.

C.B.=Cantonment Board.

C.T.=Census Town.

N.A.C.=Notified Area Committee.

7. N.A.=Not Available.

O.G.=Out Growth.

U.A.=Urban Agglomeration.

APPENDIX I TO TABLE A-I

TABLE A.1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 1

Statement showing 1981 Territorial Units and changes during 1971-81

State/District/ Tahsil	1971 Territorial Unit	Area Added			Area Subtracted			Net Area change in Km² (+or—)
		Name	Area in Km²	Name of State/ District/Tahsil etc from which area is subtracted	Name	Area in Km²	Name of State/ District/Tahsil etc. to which area is added	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PUNJAB								
Gurdaspur District	Gurdaspur District	1 village Kathana (H.B. No. 455) of Hoshiaprur District	2·9	Hoshiarpur District	1 village Miani Malahan (H.B. No. 430) of Gurdaspur District	0·2	District Hoshiarpur	+2·7
Gurdaspur Tahsil	Gurdaspur Tahsil	1 village Kathana (HB No. 455) of Dasua Tahsil	2·9	Dasua Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District	1 village Miani Malahan (H. B. No. 430) of Gurdaspur Tahsil	0·2	Dasua Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District	+2·7
Amritsar District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Amritsar Tahsil	Amritsar Tahsil	38 villages of Tarn Taran Tahsil	145·8	Tarn Taran Tahsil	182 villages of Amritsar Tahsil	650·0	Newly created Tahsil of Baba Bakala	—393·7
		25 villages of Baba Bakala Tahsil	110·5	Baba Bakala Tahsil				
Tarn Taran Tahsil	Tarn Taran Tahsil	..	..	..	38 villages of Tarn Taran Tahsil	145·8	Amritsar Tahsil	+145·8
Baba Bakala Tahsil	Amritsar Tahsil	182 villages of Amritsar Tahsil	650·0	Amritsar Tahsil	25 villages of Baba Bakala Tahsil	110·5	Amritsar Tahsil	—539·5
Firozpur District	Firozpur District	..	..	..	2 complete Tahsils of Muktsar and Moga	4,268·2	Newly created District of Faridkot	—4,268·2
Zira Tahsil	Zira Tahsil	..	..	..	9 villages of Zira Tahsil	36·5	Firozpur Tahsil	—36·5
Firozpur Tahsil	Firozpur Tahsil	9 villages of Zira Tahsil	36·5	Zira Tahsil	..	..	..	+36·5
Muktsar Tahsil	Muktsar Tahsil	..	..	..	Complete Tahsil of Muktsar	2,582·8	Muktsar Tahsil of Newly created Farid-Kot District	—2,582·8
Moga Tahsil	Moga Tahsil	..	..	..	Complete Tahsil of Moga	1,685·4	Moga Tahsil of Newly created Farid-Kot District:	—1,685·4
Ludhiana District	Ludhiana District	6 villages of Balachaur Tahsil	8·9	Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District	..	..	..	+8·9
Ludhiana Tahsil	Ludhiana Tahsil	1 village Hambra (H.B. No. 2)	11·8	Jagraon Tahsil of Ludhiana District	Sub-Tahsil Payal of Tahsil Khanna	295·5	New created Tahsil Khanna	—283·7
Samrala Tahsil	Samrala Tahsil	6 villages of Balachaur Tahsil	8·9	Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District	Sub-Tahsil Khanna and 21 villages of Tahsil Samrala	240·5	Newly created Tahsil Khanna	—231·6

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 1—contd.

Statement showing 1981 Territorial Units and changes during 1971-81

State/District Tahsil	1971 Territorial Unit	Area Added		Name of State/ District/Tahsil etc. from which area is subtracted	Area subtracted		Name of State/ District /Tahsil etc. to which area is added	Net Area change in Km² (+or—)
		Name	Area in Km²		Name	Area in Km²		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Jagraon Tahsil	Jagraon Tahsil	..	..	..	One village Hambran (H.B. No. 2) of Jagraon Tahsil	11·8	Ludhiana Tahsil of Ludhiana District	—11·8
Khanna Tahsil		Sub-Tahsil Payal, Sub-Tahsil Khanna and 21 villages of Samrala Tahsil	536·0	Ludhiana and Samrala Tahsils of Ludhiana District	..	..	..	+536·0
Hoshiarpur District	Hoshiarpur District	One village Miani Malahan (H.B. No. 430)	0·2	Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District	One village Kathana H.B. No. 455 of Dasua Tahsil	2·9	Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District	—14·9
					6 villages of Balachaur Tahsil	8·9	Samrala Tahsil of Ludhiana District	
					2 villages of Balachaur Tahsil	3·3	Rupnagar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	
Dasua Tahsill	Dasua Tahsil	One village Miani Malahan (H.B. No. 430)	0·2	Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District	One village Kathana H. No. 455 of Dasua Tahsil	2·9	Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District	—2·7
Balachaur Tahsil	Balachaur Tahsil	..	..	..	6 villages of Balachaur Tahsil	8·9	Samrala Tahsil of Ludhiana District	—8·9
					2 villages of Balachaur Tahsil	3·3	Rupnagar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	—3·3
Rupnagar District	Rupnagar District	23 villages of Patiala District	48·7	Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil of Patiala District	9 villages of Kharar Tahsil Rupnagar District	27·3	Rajpura Tahsil of Patiala District	+31·4
		4 villages of Patiala District	6·7	Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil of Patiala District				
		2 villages of Hoshiarpur District	3·3	Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District	..	..		
Rupnagar Tahsil	Rupnagar Tahsil	2 villages	3·3	Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District	..	..	..	+3·3
Kharar Tahsil	Kharar Tahsil	23 villages	48·7	Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil of Patiala District	9 villages	27·3	Rajpur Tahsil of Patiala District	+28·1
		4 villages	6·7					
Patiala District	Patiala District	9 villages	27·3	Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	23 villages of Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	48·7	Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	—28·1
					4 villages of Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	6·7	Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	..
Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	..	..	..	23 villages of Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	48·7	Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	—55·4
					4 villages of Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	6·7	Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	
Rajpura Tahsil	Rajpura Tahsil	9 villages	27·3	Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District	..	..	..	+27·3

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 1—concld.

Statement showing 1981 Territorial Units and changes during 1971-81

State/District/Tahsil	1971 Territorial Unit	Area Added		Name of State/District/Tahsil etc. from which area is subtracted	Area subtracted		Name of State/District/Tahsil etc. to which area is added	Net Area Change in Km.² (+or—)
		Name	Area in Km.²		Name	Area in Km.²		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sangrur District	Sangrur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Malerkotla Tahsil	Malerkotla Tahsil	4 villages	31·0	Barnala Tahsil of Sangrur District	8 villages	64·1	Barnala Tahsil of Sangrur District	—46·5
					Village Jhaloor (H.B. No. 33)	13·4	Barnala Tahsil of Sangrur District	
Barnala Tahsil	Barnala Tahsil	8 villages	64·1	Malerkotla Tahsil of Sangrur District	4 villages	31·0	Barnala Tahsil of Sangrur District	+46·5
		Village Jhaloor (H.B. No. 33)	13·4					
Bathinda District	Bathinda District	..	..	..	Village Peori (H. B. No. 6)	13·1	Muktsar Tahsil of Newly created District of Faridkot	—1,466·1
					Entire Tahsil of Faridkot	1,453·0	Newly created District Faridkot	
Bathinda Tahsil	Bathinda Tahsil	..	..	..	Village Peori (H. B. No. 6)	13·1	Muktsar Tahsil of newly creatd District of Faridkot	—1,074·9
					6 villages	69·3	Mansa Tahsil of Bathinda District	
					4 villages	71·8	Rampuraphul Tahsil of Bathinda District	
					3 villages	23·2	Mansa Tahsil of Bathinda District	
					Complete Sub-Tahsil Talwandi Sabo and 28 villages	897·5	Newly created Tahsil of Talwandi Sabo District Bathinda	
Mansa Tahsil	Mansa Tahsil	6 villages	69·3	Bathinda Tahsil of Bathinda District	17 villages	158·8	Newely created Tahsil of Talwandi Sabo District Bathinda	+92·8
		3 villages	23·2	Bathinda Tahsil of Bathinda District				
		17 villages	158·8	Newly created Tahsil of Talwandi Sabo District Bathinda				
Rampura Phul Tahsil	Rampura-Phul Tahsil	4 villages	71·8	Bathinda Tahsil of Bathinda District	..	..	..	+71·8
Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	..	Complete Sub-Tahsil Talwandi Sabo and 28 villages	897·5	Bathinda Tahsil of Bathinda District	17 villages	158·8	Mansa Tahsil of Bathinda District	+897·5
		17 villages	158·8	Mansa Tahsil of Bathinda District				
Faridkot Tahsil	Faridkot Tahsil	..	..	..	Entire Tahsil of Faridkot to Newley created District of Faridkot	1,453·0	New created District of Faridkot	—1,453·0
Faridkot District	..	Complete Tahsil Muktsar and Moga	2,582·8	Muktsar and Moga	..	..	..	+5,734·3
			1,685·4					
		Complete Tahsil of Faridkot	1,453·0	Faridkot Tahsil of Bathinda District	Tahsil of Firozpur District			
		One village Peori (H.B. No. 6)	13·1	Bathinda Tahsil of Bathinda District				

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 2

Number and Population of villages with Population of 5,000 and over and of Towns with Population under 5,000

State/District/Tahsil	Villages with a population of 5,000 and over			Towns with a population of under 5,000		
	Number	Population	Percentage to total rural population of the State	Number	Population	Percentage to total urban population of the State
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PUNJAB	**121**	**780,270**	**6·43**	**14**	**56,371**	**1·21**
Gurdaspur District	7	44,472	0·37	2	5,875	0·13
Pathankot Tahsil	2	10,465	0·09	1	2,660	0·06
Gurdaspur Tahsil	5	34,007	0·28	..	..	..
Batala Tahsil	..	..	..	1	3,215	0·07
Amritsar District	24	152,622	1·26	1	4,123	0·09
Ajnala Tahsil	2	11,458	0·09	1	4,123	0·09
Amritsar Tahsil	3	18,976	0·16	..	..	..
Baba Bakala Tahsil	4	23,999	0·20	..	..	..
Tarn Taran Tahsil	9	55,499	0·46	..	..	..
Patti Tahsil	6	42,690	0·35	..	..	..
Firozpur District	5	35,865	0·29	..	..	..
Zira Tahsil	2	13,176	0·11	..	..	..
Firozpur Tahsil	2	17,276	0·14	..	..	..
Fazilka Tahsil	1	5,413	0·04	..	..	..
Ludhiana District	7	44,434	0·37	..	..	..
Jagraon Tahsil	5	32,465	0·27	..	..	..
Ludhiana Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Samrala Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Khanna Tahsil	2	11,969	0·10	..	..	..
Jalandhar District	7	45,049	0·37	..	..	..
Nawashahr Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Phillaur Tahsil	6	38,883	0·32	..	..	..
Nakodar Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jalandhar Tahsil	1	6,166	0·05	..	..	..
Kapurthala District	..	..	..	3	12,950	0·28
Kapurthala Tahsil	..	..	..	2	9,534	0·21
Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	..	..	..	1	3,416	0·07
Phagwara Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hoshiarpur District	2	12,144	0·10	2	7,521	0·16
Dasua Tahsil	1	6,101	0·05	..	..	..
Hoshiarpur Tahsil	..	..	..	2	7,521	0·16

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 2—concld.

Number and Population of villages with Population of 5,000 and over and of Town with Population under 5,000

State/District/Tahsil	Villages with a population of 5,000 and over			Towns with a population of under 5,000		
	Number	Population	Percentage to total rural population of the State	Number	Population	Percentage to total urban population of the State
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Garhshankar Tahsil	1	6,043	0·05	..	..	..
Balachaur Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rupnagar District	1	5,039	0·04	1	4,692	0·10
Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rupnagar Tahsil	..	..	..	1	4,692	0·10
Kharar Tahsil	1	5,039	0·04	..	..	..
Patiala District	2	16,477	0·14	1	4,900	0·10
Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rajpura Tahsil	1	8,433	0·07	..	..	..
Patiala Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Samana Tahsil	1	8,044	0·07	1	4,900	0·10
Nabha Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sangrur District	14	92,554	0·76	1	4,923	0·10
Malerkotla Tahsil	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sangrur Tahsil	3	18,265	0·15	..	..	..
Sunam Tahsil	3	21,479	0·18	1	4,923	0·10
Barnala Tahsil	8	52,810	0·43	..	..	..
Bathinda District	20	129,338	1·06	2	7,832	0·17
Rampura Phul Tahsil	6	41,055	0·34	..	..	..
Bathinda Tahsil	5	28,310	0·23	2	7,832	0·17
Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	1	6,292	0·05	..	..	..
Mansa Tahsil	8	53,681	0·44	..	..	..
Faridkot District	32	202,276	1·67	1	3,555	0·08
Moga Tahsil	19	123,460	1·02	..	..	..
Faridkot Tahsil	4	25,659	0·21	..	..	..
Muktsar Tahsil	9	53,157	0·44	1	3,555	0·08

APPENDIX 3 TO TABLE A-1

TABLE A-I AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total / Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB	**T**	**11,923**	**56,372**	**33,506**	**22,866**	**6,794**	**65,762**	**53,783**	**11,979**
	R	**6,916**	**33,112**	**19,634**	**13,478**	**2,876**	**18,259**	**15,312**	**2,947**
	U	**5,007**	**23,260**	**13,872**	**9,388**	**3,918**	**47,503**	**38,471**	**9,032**
1. Gurdaspur District	**T**	**1,459**	**7,951**	**4,393**	**3,558**	**281**	**3,538**	**2,985**	**553**
	R	**1,128**	**6,264**	**3,413**	**2,851**	**125**	**804**	**705**	**99**
	U	**331**	**1,687**	**980**	**707**	**156**	**2,734**	**2,280**	**454**
1. Pathankot Tahsil	T	812	4,104	2,293	1,811	77	735	532	203
	R	692	3,613	1,990	1,623	40	242	183	59
	U	120	491	303	188	37	493	349	144
Sujanpur U.A.	U	1	5	3	2	1	15	15	..
(i) Sujanpur (M.C.)	U	1	5	3	2	1	15	15	..
(ii) Harijan and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pathankot (M.C.)	U	119	486	300	186	30	443	306	137
Narot Jaimal Singh (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	6	35	28	7
2. Gurdaspur Tahsil	T	406	2,193	1,183	1,010	81	1,219	1,131	88
	R	331	1,955	1,041	914	20	234	214	20
	U	75	238	142	96	61	985	917	68
Dinanagar (M.C.)	U	6	8	7	1	1	42	42	..
Gurdaspur (M.C.)	U	27	131	79	52	56	883	848	35
Dhariwal (M.C.)	U	42	99	56	43	4	60	27	33
3. Batala Tahsil	T	241	1,654	917	737	123	1,584	1,322	262
	R	105	696	382	314	65	328	308	20
	U	136	958	535	423	58	1,256	1,014	242
Dera Baba Nanak (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	11	326	326	..
Fatehgarh Churian (M.C.)	U	6	35	35	..	..	..	..	..
Batala U.A.	U	106	691	373	318	46	889	647	242
(i) Batala (M.C.)	U	106	691	373	318	42	667	529	138
(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	1	4	4	..
(iii) Gaunspur (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(iv) Nawan Pind (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(v) Umarpura (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(vi) Marrianwala (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(vii) Bhatta Inderjit (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	1	188	84	104
(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(ix) Sagarpur (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	2	30	30	..
(x) Bhode-Di-Khui (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(xi) Kharal (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3-contd.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of house-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
(xii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(xiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(xv) Jharriwalan (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(xvi) Mani Ghauranga (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Qadian U.A.	U	1	6	3	3	1	41	41	..
(i) Qadian (M.C.)	U	1	6	3	3	1	41	41	..
(ii) Harijan Colony, I.T.I. Balmiki Graveyard, D.A.V. Higher Secondary School,(O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sri Hargobindpur (M.C.)	U	23	226	124	102	..	..	..	..
2. Amritsar District	**T**	**506**	**2,589**	**1,568**	**1,021**	**848**	**7,948**	**6,114**	**1,834**
	R	**250**	**1,395**	**797**	**598**	**175**	**1,631**	**1,554**	**77**
	U	**256**	**1,194**	**771**	**423**	**673**	**6,317**	**4,560**	**1,757**
1. Ajnala Tahsil	T	23	157	87	70	47	678	663	15
	R	23	157	87	70	40	620	613	7
	U	..	..	..	..	7	58	50	8
Ramdas (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	4	44	44	..
Ajnala (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	3	14	6	8
2. Amritsar Tahsil	T	294	1,473	921	552	674	6,105	4,544	1,561
	R	91	446	252	194	31	225	211	14
	U	203	1,027	669	358	643	5,880	4,333	1,547
Majitha U.A.	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(i) Majitha (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(ii) Rori And Idgah (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Amritsar (M. Corp.)	U	193	996	651	345	604	4,494	2,961	1,533
Amritsar (C.B.)	U	10	31	18	13	36	1,374	1,360	14
Jandiala (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	3	12	12	..
3. Baba Bakala Tahsil	T	43	263	148	115	24	344	310	34
	R	30	201	111	90	24	344	310	34
	U	13	62	37	25	..	..	..	..
Rayya (N.A.C.)	U	13	62	37	25	..	..	..	..
4. Tarn Taran Tahsil	T	100	440	255	185	59	711	495	216
	R	64	352	200	152	48	344	330	14
	U	36	88	55	33	11	367	165	202
Tarn Taran (M.C.)	U	36	88	55	33	10	363	161	202
Chola Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	1	4	4	..

TABLE A-I AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3—contd.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5. Patti Tahsil	T	46	256	157	99	44	110	102	8
	R	42	239	147	92	32	98	90	8
	U	4	17	10	7	12	12	12	..
Patti (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	10	10	10	..
Khem Karan (N.A.C.)	U	4	17	10	7	2	2	2	..
3. Firozpur District	**T**	**683**	**3,379**	**1,940**	**1,439**	**332**	**5,598**	**4,620**	**978**
	R	**495**	**2,497**	**1,451**	**1,046**	**118**	**486**	**440**	**46**
	U	**188**	**882**	**489**	**393**	**214**	**5,112**	**4,180**	**932**
1. Zira Tahsil	T	248	1,141	650	491	81	392	373	19
	R	210	964	556	408	60	248	233	15
	U	38	177	94	83	21	144	140	4
Dharamkot U.A.	U	10	39	19	20	7	33	33	..
(i) Dharamkot (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	3	18	18	..
(ii) 80 Houses outside M.C. limits (O.G.)	U	10	39	19	20	4	15	15	..
Zira (M.C.)	U	28	138	75	63	14	111	107	4
2. Firozpur Tahsil	T	169	867	500	367	125	2,488	1,945	543
	R	125	639	371	268	27	118	107	11
	U	44	228	129	99	98	2,370	1,838	532
Talwandi Bhai (M.C.)	U	24	154	86	68	10	205	193	12
Firozpur (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	80	1,806	1,322	484
Firozpur Cantt. U.A.	U	19	68	37	31	7	346	311	35
(i) Firozpur (C.B.)	U	14	54	29	25	5	291	257	34
(ii) Railway Station Cantt. and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	5	14	8	6	2	55	54	1
Guruharsahai (M.C.)	U	1	6	6	..	1	13	12	1
3. Fazilka Tahsil	T	266	1,371	790	581	126	2,718	2,302	416
	R	160	894	524	370	31	120	100	20
	U	106	477	266	211	95	2,598	2,202	396
Jalalabad U.A.	U	..	..	..	..	2	804	804	..
(i) Jalalabad (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	2	804	804	..
(ii) Extended Area Block No. 22 (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Fazilka (M.C.)	U	59	266	140	126	9	88	88	..
Abohar (M.C.)	U	47	211	126	85	84	1,706	1,310	396
4. Ludhiana District	**T**	**813**	**3,562**	**2,188**	**1,374**	**704**	**9,365**	**6,974**	**2,391**
	R	**476**	**2,019**	**1,289**	**730**	**306**	**3,282**	**2,088**	**1,194**
	U	**337**	**1,543**	**899**	**644**	**398**	**6,083**	**4,886**	**1,197**
1. Jagraon Tahsil	T	95	438	253	185	80	1,240	564	676
	R	51	252	155	97	74	1,143	519	624
	U	44	186	98	88	6	97	45	52
Jagraon (M.C.)	U	29	125	71	54	3	76	26	50

TABLE A—1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3—contd.

Houseless and institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of house-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of-house-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Raikot (M.C.)	U	15	61	27	34	3	21	19	2
Hathur (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Ludhiana Tahsil	T	357	1,583	978	605	413	6,658	5,271	1,387
	R	93	402	270	132	70	1,170	925	245
	U	264	1,181	708	473	343	5,488	4,346	1,142
Mullanpur Dakha (N.A.C.)	U	8	44	25	19	5	42	42	..
Ludhiana (M. Corp.)	U	256	1,137	683	454	338	5,446	4,304	1,142
3. Samrala Tahsil	T	266	1,041	657	384	114	610	391	219
	R	266	1,041	657	384	110	583	366	217
	U	..	..	..	..	4	27	25	2
Machhiwara (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Samrala (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	4	27	25	2
4. Khanna Tahsil	T	95	500	300	200	97	857	748	109
	R	66	324	207	117	52	386	278	108
	U	29	176	93	83	45	471	470	1
Doraha (M.C.)	U	18	111	51	60	2	5	5	..
Payal (M.C.)	U	5	45	25	20	1	21	21	..
Khanna (M.C.)	U	6	20	17	3	42	445	444	1
5. Jalandhar District	T	**1,207**	**5,810**	**3,448**	**2,362**	**532**	**7,228**	**4,505**	**2,723**
	R	**562**	**2,585**	**1,500**	**1,085**	**117**	**716**	**567**	**149**
	U	**645**	**3,225**	**1,948**	**1,277**	**415**	**6,512**	**3,938**	**2,574**
1. Nawashahr Tahsil	T	115	646	382	264	27	212	180	32
	R	82	430	245	185	22	127	102	25
	U	33	216	137	79	5	85	78	7
Banga (M.C.)	U	1	11	5	6	..	..	..	..
Nawashahr (M.C.)	U	31	198	128	70	5	85	78	7
Rahon (M.C.)	U	1	7	4	3	..	..	..	..
2. Phillaur Tahsil	T	164	649	398	251	29	962	925	37
	R	79	415	239	176	15	145	110	35
	U	85	234	159	75	14	817	815	2
*Goraya (M.C.)	U	78	147	99	48	2	59	59	..
Phillaur (M.C.)	U	7	87	60	27	1	726	724	2
Nurmahal (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	11	32	32	..
3. Nakodar Tahsil	T	160	666	370	296	72	319	233	86
	R	94	396	215	181	58	264	184	80
	U	66	270	155	115	14	55	49	6
Nakodar (M.C.)	U	11	44	31	13	13	53	47	6
Malsian (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Shahkot (N.A.C.)	U	50	192	98	94	..	..	..	..
Lohian (N.A.C.)	U	5	34	26	8	1	2	2	..

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3—contd.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A/ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4. Jalandhar Tahsil	T	768	3,849	2,298	1,551	404	5,735	3,167	2,568
	R	307	1,344	801	543	22	180	171	9
	U	461	2,505	1,497	1,008	382	5,555	2,996	2,559
Jalandhar (M. Corp.)	U	401	2,161	1,318	843	371	5,409	2,850	2,559
Jalandhar (C.B.)	U	28	152	86	66	1	20	20	..
Adampur (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Alawalpur (M.C.)	U	12	66	35	31	..	..	..	..
Kartarpur (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	9	104	104	..
Bhogpur (N.A.C.)	U	20	126	58	68	1	22	22	..
6. Kapurthala District	**T**	**618**	**4,287**	**2,352**	**1,935**	**175**	**2,003**	**1,655**	**348**
	R	**141**	**696**	**401**	**295**	**105**	**831**	**545**	**286**
	U	**477**	**3,591**	**1,951**	**1,640**	**70**	**1,172**	**1,110**	**62**
1. Kapurthala Tahsil	T	445	3,467	1,882	1,585	79	1,304	1,136	168
	R	14	89	51	38	41	423	279	144
	U	431	3,378	1,831	1,547	38	881	857	24
Begowal (N.A.C.)	U	3	17	7	10	1	7	4	3
Bhulath (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nadala (N.A.C.)	U	1	7	4	3	3	16	7	9
Dhilwan (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kapurthala (M.C.)	U	427	3,354	1,820	1,534	34	858	846	12
2. Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	T	66	309	193	116	17	119	85	34
	R	39	172	118	54	8	70	51	19
	U	27	137	75	62	9	49	34	15
Talwandi Chaudrian (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sultanpur (M.C.)	U	27	137	75	62	9	49	34	15
3. Phagwara Tahsil	T	107	511	277	234	79	580	434	146
	R	88	435	232	203	56	338	215	123
	U	19	76	45	31	23	242	219	23
Phagwara U.A.	U	19	76	45	31	23	242	219	23
(i) Phagwara (M.C.)	U	19	76	45	31	23	242	219	23
(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(ii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. Hoshiarpur District	**T**	**937**	**4,526**	**2,715**	**1,811**	**626**	**4,174**	**3,694**	**480**
	R	**752**	**3,557**	**2,169**	**1,388**	**256**	**2,020**	**1,804**	**216**
	U	**185**	**969**	**546**	**423**	**370**	**2,154**	**1,890**	**264**
1. Dasua Tahsil	T	469	2,394	1,364	1,030	35	437	413	24
	R	401	2,003	1,144	859	24	297	281	16
	U	68	391	220	171	11	140	132	8
Mukerian (M.C.)	U	10	45	25	20	3	8	6	2
*Talwara (C.T.)	U	13	71	51	20	2	11	11	..
Dasua (M.C.)	U	7	38	23	15	2	15	15	..
Urmar Tanda (M.C.)	U	38	237	121	116	4	106	100	6

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX —contd.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of house-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2. Hoshiarpur Tahsil	T	260	1,308	829	479	567	3,584	3,138	446
	R	143	730	503	227	210	1,590	1,400	190
	U	117	578	326	252	357	1,994	1,738	256
Garhdiwala (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	2	14	13	1
Hariana (M.C.)	U	2	14	12	2	2	7	3	4
Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	U	101	504	284	220	346	1,955	1,707	248
Sham Chaurasi (M.C.)	U	14	60	30	30	7	18	15	3
3. Garhshankar Tahsil	T	133	532	341	191	23	145	135	10
	R	133	532	341	191	21	125	115	10
	U	:	..	..	..	2	20	20	..
Garhshankar (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	2	20	20	..
4. Balachaur Tahsil	T	75	292	181	111	1	8	8	..
	R	75	292	181	111	1	8	8	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Balachaur (N. A. C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8. Rupnagar District	**T**	**798**	**3,713**	**2,294**	**1,419**	**344**	**2,926**	**2,554**	**372**
	R	**629**	**3,100**	**1,906**	**1,194**	**147**	**1,109**	**994**	**115**
	U	**169**	**613**	**388**	**225**	**197**	**1,817**	**1,560**	**257**
1. Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	T	390	1,776	1,096	680	165	1,016	857	159
	R	357	1,671	1,032	639	76	478	405	73
	U	33	105	64	41	89	538	452	86
Naya Nangal (N. A. C.)	U	..	..	..	..	36	165	157	8
Nangal Township (N. A. C.)	U	33	105	64	41	38	232	154	78
Anandpur Sahib (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	15	141	141	..
2. Rupnagar Tahsil	T	270	1,212	706	506	62	552	517	35
	R	166	859	491	368	17	175	157	18
	U	104	353	215	138	45	377	360	17
Rupnagar (M. C.)	U	104	353	215	138	21	185	171	14
Chamkaur Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	6	44	41	3
Morinda (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	18	148	148	..
3. Kharar Tahsil	T	138	725	492	233	117	1,358	1,180	178
	R	106	570	383	187	54	456	432	24
	U	32	155	109	46	63	902	748	154
Kurali (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	1	12	12	..
Kharar U.A.	U	..	..	..	..	58	324	248	76
(i) Kharar (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	58	324	248	76
(ii) Nawanshahr (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
S.A.S. Nagar Mohali (C.T.)	U	32	155	109	46	4	566	488	78
9. Patiala District	**T**	**1,462**	**6,333**	**3,994**	**2,339**	**1,231**	**12,856**	**11,886**	**970**
	R	**919**	**3,728**	**2,314**	**1,414**	**248**	**2,369**	**2,263**	**106**
	U	**543**	**2,605**	**1,680**	**925**	**983**	**10,487**	**9,623**	**864**

TABLE A.-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3—contd.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	T	551	2,711	1,738	973	122	1,171	1,121	50
	R	141	609	383	226	47	373	346	27
	U	410	2,102	1,355	747	75	798	775	23
Bassi (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	11	119	98	21
Sirhind (M.C.)	U	410	2,102	1,355	747	64	679	677	2
2. Rajpura Tahsil	T	390	1,619	992	627	271	1,443	1,391	52
	R	375	1,550	949	601	45	201	194	7
	U	15	69	43	26	226	1,242	1,197	45
Dera Bassi (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	4	36	36	..
Banur (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rajpura (M.C.)	U	15	69	43	26	222	1,206	1,161	45
3. Patiala Tahsil	T	318	1,142	697	445	349	6,569	5,786	783
	R	238	872	510	362	85	1,241	1,221	20
	U	80	270	187	83	264	5,328	4,565	763
Patiala U.A.	U	80	270	187	83	262	5,309	4,553	756
(i) Patiala (M.C.)	U	80	270	187	83	258	4,597	3,858	739
(ii) Thapar College of Engg. (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	4	712	695	17
Sanaur U.A.	U	..	..	..	..	2	19	12	7
(i) Sanaur (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	2	19	12	7
(ii) Bazigar Town (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(iii) Outer Area (O.G.)									
4. Samana Tahsil	T	137	610	388	222	57	440	421	19
	R	124	534	347	187	25	153	138	15
	U	13	76	41	35	32	287	283	4
Patran (N.A.C.)	U	13	76	41	35	7	25	25	..
Ghagga (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	2	10	10	..
Samana (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	23	252	248	4
5. Nabha Tahsil	T	66	251	179	72	432	3,233	3,167	66
	R	41	163	125	38	46	401	364	37
	U	25	88	54	34	386	2,832	2,803	29
Nabha (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	35	880	869	11
Amloh (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	8	34	32	2
Gobindgarh (M.C.)	U	25	88	54	34	343	1,918	1,902	16
10. Sangrur District	T	**716**	**3,137**	**1,865**	**1,272**	**668**	**4,258**	**3,950**	**308**
	R	**411**	**1,768**	**1,112**	**656**	**474**	**2,164**	**2,014**	**150**
	U	**305**	**1,369**	**753**	**616**	**194**	**2,094**	**1,936**	**158**
1. Malerkotla Tahsil	T	166	817	463	354	212	1,328	1,247	81
	R	92	381	235	146	148	616	586	30
	U	74	436	228	208	64	712	661	51
Ahmedgarh (M.C.)	U	14	132	71	61	4	40	32	8
Malerkotla (M.C.)	U	52	250	130	120	52	616	574	42
Dhuri (M.C.)	U	8	54	27	27	8	56	55	1

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3—contd.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/ Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2. Sangrur Tahsil	T	308	1,272	778	494	114	946	844	102
	R	153	654	428	226	58	224	211	13
	U	155	618	350	268	56	722	633	89
Bhawanigarh U. A.	U	17	67	30	37	6	33	32	1
(i) Bhawanigarh (M.C.)	U	17	67	30	37	5	31	30	1
(ii) Jhugi Basti outside M.C. Limits (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	1	2	2	..
Sangrur (M.C.)	U	135	529	310	219	46	630	552	78
Longowal U. A.	U	3	22	10	12	4	59	49	10
(i) Longowal (M.C.)	U	3	22	10	12	4	59	49	10
(ii) Pindi Kehar Singh & Pindi Dhilwan (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Sunam Tahsil	T	136	630	370	260	115	499	447	52
	R	115	511	309	202	92	356	305	51
	U	21	119	61	58	23	143	142	1
Sunam U.A.	U	21	119	61	58	19	109	108	1
(i) Sunam (M.C.)	U	21	119	61	58	19	109	108	1
(ii) Chamar Tibi, Moranwali and Model Town (R) and Guja Peer, Kothe Harigarh and Kothe Singhpura (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lehragaga U.A.	U	..	..	..	..	2	10	10	..
(i) Lehragaga (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	2	10	10	..
(ii) Khai Basti and Area around the Town (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Moonak (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	1	7	7	..
Khanauri Kalan (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	1	17	17	..
4. Barnala Tahsil	T	106	418	254	164	227	1,485	1,412	73
	R	51	222	140	82	176	968	912	56
	U	55	196	114	82	51	517	500	17
Bhadaur (M.C.)	U	8	34	19	15	2	14	14	..
Barnala U.A.	U	29	87	56	31	32	386	378	8
(i) Barnala (M.C.)	U	29	87	56	31	32	386	378	8
(ii) Block No. 58 (Partly) (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dhanaula (M.C.)	U	13	59	29	30	7	62	57	5
Tapa U.A.	U	5	16	10	6	10	55	51	4
(i) Tapa (M.C.)	U	5	16	10	6	10	55	51	4
(ii) Electricity Colony(O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11. Bathinda District	**T**	**1,930**	**7,465**	**4,687**	**2,778**	**576**	**2,885**	**2,542**	**343**
	R	**559**	**2,754**	**1,707**	**1,047**	**478**	**1,287**	**1,131**	**156**
	U	**1,371**	**4,711**	**2,980**	**1,731**	**98**	**1,598**	**1,411**	**187**

TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3—contd.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Rampura Phul Tahsil	T	123	610	342	268	115	382	321	61
	R	110	549	310	239	106	305	253	52
	U	13	61	32	29	9	77	68	9
Rampura Phul (M.C.)	U	13	61	32	29	9	77	68	9
2. Bathinda Tahsil	T	1,549	5,700	3,635	2,065	145	1,328	1,156	172
	R	255	1,332	849	483	105	299	255	44
	U	1,294	4,368	2,786	1,582	40	1,029	901	128
Goniana (M.C.)	U	8	39	21	18	6	66	60	6
Bathinda U.A.	U	1,262	4,207	2,689	1,518	25	880	766	114
(i) Bathinda (M.C.)	U	1,262	4,207	2,689	1,518	25	880	766	114
(ii) Model Town (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bhucho Mandi (M.C.)	U	21	108	70	38	7	78	70	8
Kot Fatta (M.C.)	U	3	14	6	8	2	5	5	..
Sangat (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	T	96	380	246	134	109	504	460	44
	R	81	325	222	103	93	239	207	32
	U	15	55	24	31	16	265	253	12
Raman (M.C.)	U	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	..
Talwandi Sabo (N.A.C.)	U	13	53	23	30	6	241	232	9
Maur (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	9	23	20	3
4. Mansa Tahsil	T	162	775	464	311	207	671	605	66
	R	113	548	326	222	174	444	416	28
	U	49	227	138	89	33	227	189	38
Mansa (M.C.)	U	15	75	47	28	7	72	58	14
Budhlada (M.C.)	U	25	105	59	46	25	142	118	24
Bareta (M.C.)	U	9	47	32	15	1	13	13	..
12. Faridkot District	T	**794**	**3,620**	**2,062**	**1,558**	**477**	**2,983**	**2,304**	**679**
	R	**594**	**2,749**	**1,575**	**1,174**	**327**	**1,560**	**1,207**	**353**
	U	**200**	**871**	**487**	**384**	**150**	**1,423**	**1,097**	**326**
1. Moga Tahsil	T	205	1,069	590	479	196	1,114	873	241
	R	151	785	450	335	175	983	755	228
	U	54	284	140	144	21	131	118	13
Moga (M.C.)	U	33	158	76	82	16	95	84	11
Bagha Purana (N.A.C.)	U	21	126	64	62	5	36	34	2
2. Faridkot Tahsil	T	341	1,581	909	672	160	1,201	962	239
	R	255	1,215	675	540	73	198	162	36
	U	86	366	234	132	87	1,003	800	203
Faridkot (M.C.)	U	29	81	56	25	9	561	491	70
Kot Kapura (M.C.)	U	25	159	85	74	21	242	157	85
Jaitu U.A.	U	32	126	93	33	57	200	152	48
(i) Jaitu (M.C.)	U	32	126	93	33	57	200	152	48
(ii) Kothelal Premi (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

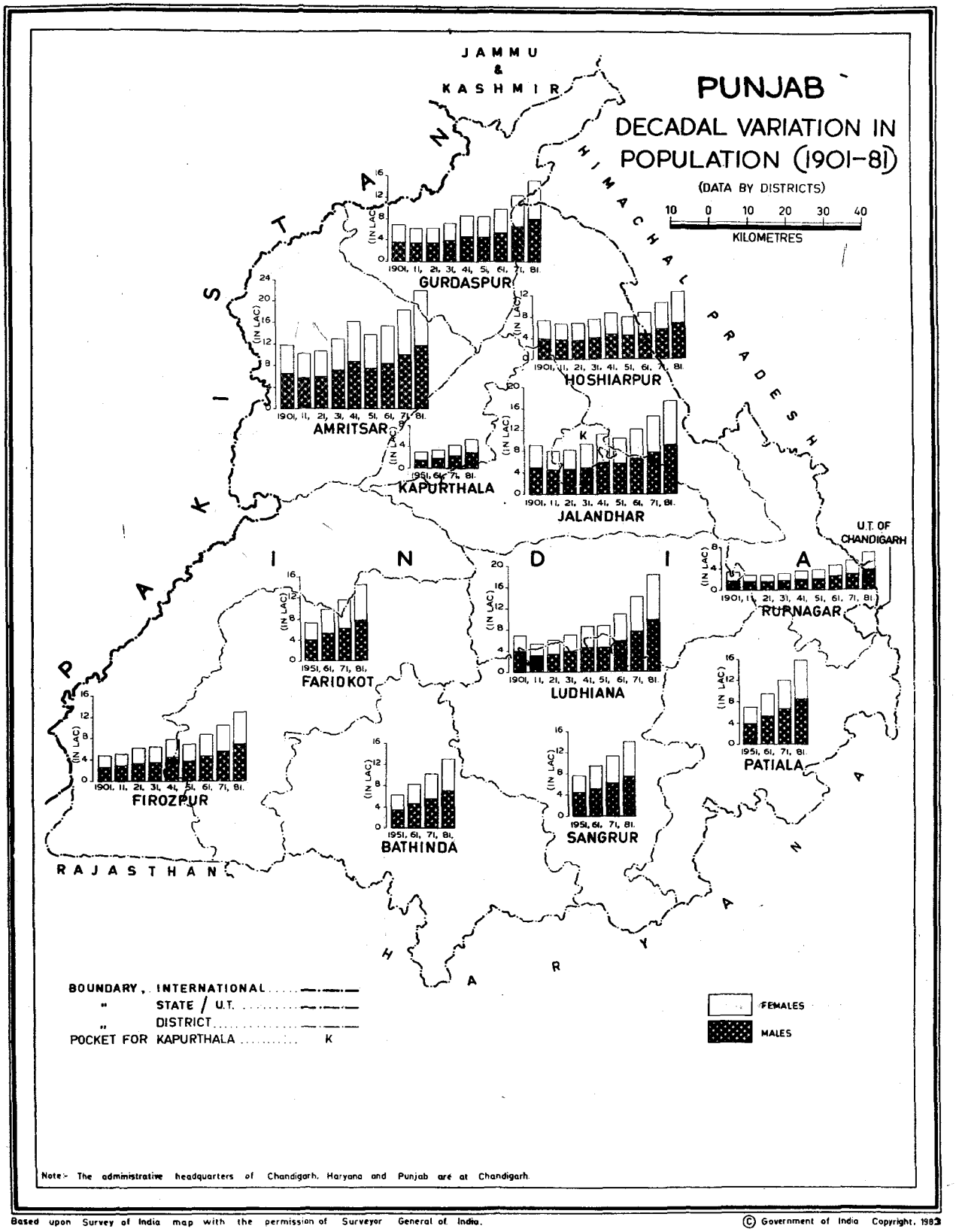
TABLE A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

APPENDIX 3—concld.

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3. Muktsar Tahsil	T	248	970	563	407	121	668	469	199
	R	188	749	450	299	79	379	290	89
	U	60	221	113	108	42	289	179	110
Barriwala (N.A.C.)	U	22	76	42	34	5	22	15	7
Muktsar (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	16	108	67	41
Lakhewali (N.A.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Malout (M.C.)	U	35	126	61	65	16	76	76	..
Giddarbaha (M.C.)	U	..	..	..	..	3	15	13	2
Killianwali (N.A.C.)	U	3	19	10	9	2	68	8	60

TABLE A-2
DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901



Note:- The administrative headquarters of Chandigarh, Haryana and Punjab are at Chandigarh.

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1983

A-2 DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901

FLY-LEAF

This table furnishes statistics on adjusted population for the nine censuses from 1901 to 1981 for the state and the constituent districts conforming to the present jurisdiction (as on 1st March, 1981). The table corresponds to table A-II of 1971, 1961 and 1951.

Decadal variation in population is shown in absolute figures in column 4 and in term of percentages in column 5. The figures given in columns 3, 6 and 7 for earlier decades have been adjusted to conform to the present territorial boundaries in respect of state and each district separately. This table, therefore, gives much needed comparable data about growth of population during the last 80 years.

Adjustment of population

The recasting of population for districts was done on the basis of instructions issued by the Registrar General, India.

The information relating to territorial changes which occured during the period 1971 to 1981 and which has already been provided in Appendix I to table A-1 was collected and arranged. The population of transferred villages according to 1951, 1961 and 1971 which was readily available in the Primary Census Abstract printed in District Census Handbooks for the concerned census was culled out.

The population of the transferred areas according to 1971 census was subtracted from the tahsil/district from which the area was transferred and added to the tahsil/district to which the area was transferred yielding the population for the tahsil/district in 1971 according to the present jurisdiction. Similar procedure was earlier adopted to arrive at the adjusted population of 1951 and 1961 according to 1981 jurisdiction.

There was some difficulty in adjusting the figures for the census prior to 1951 as the village-wise data for earlier censuses were not available. In such cases the population of an area transferred for any particular census prior to 1951 was estimated on the assumption that the proportion of the population of the area transferred to the total population of the district/tahsil etc., in which it was situated at the time of transfer, was the same in the particular census as it was in 1951. The distribution by sex break-up of the population so estimated were worked out on the basis of the male/female distribution of population in that particular census of the district/tahsil etc., in which it was situated at the time of transfer.

Statement-1 illustrates the procedure of estimation of population of previous censuses for transferred territories.

STATEMENT 1

Table Illustrating the method of estimation of previous census population for transferred territories

Description	Population								Remarks
1	1901 2	1911 3	1921 4	1931 5	1941 6	1951 7	1961 8	1971 9	10
Hoshiarpur District									(1)94x858,971 / 794,879
Population as at 1971 Census	725,953	673,540	680,194	757,041	858,971	794,879	871,130	1,052,153	(2) 94x757,041 / 794,879
Deduct									
Population of 6 villages to Ludhiana Distirct							54	634	(3) 94x680,194 / 79,4879
Population of 2 villages to Rupnagar District							2	230	(4) 94x673,540 / 794,8579
Population of 1 village to Gurdaspur District	(5) 86	(4) 80	(3) 80	(2) 90	(1) 102	94	..	215	(5) 94x725,954 / 794,879
Add									
Population of 1 village from Gurdaspur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	..	
Population to be shown in A-II	725,867	673,460	680,114	756,951	858,869	794,785	871,085	1,051,074	

The main table A-2 is followed by an Appendix which gives:

(i) 1971 population according to jurisdiction prevailing in 1971 — Column 5
(ii) Population in 1971 adjusted to jurisdiction of 1981 — Column 6
(iii) Net increase or decrease between columns 5 and 6 — Column 7

Thus, the Appendix provides figures of change in population solely on account of jurisdictional changes which took place between the censuses of 1971 and 1981. For completeness of depiction, the area figures for 1971 and 1981 and the population for 1981 are also tabulated for the state and for each of the constituent districts.

Statement 2 gives the percentage of decadal variation of population from 1901 to 1981 for total, rural and urban areas separately.

Except the decades 1901-11 and 1941-51 which were affected by acute epidemic and partition of the country and as such showed negative decadal growth rate, the rate of growth of population has been consistently on the rise during the last eighty years. A decadal growth rate of the order of 21.56% for two decades (1951-61 and 1961-71) in running made one believe that we were probably at the threshold of a static growth rate and could look forward to an era of decline. These hopes are belied by the Census of 1981 which has returned a growth rate of the order of 24%.

In respect of urban areas the growth rate for 1971-81 is unprecedented 44.51% A similar high growth rate 41.85% was experienced during 1931-41 also.

It is not intended to delve deeper into the causes of fluctuation in the growth rate spatially or temporally, nonetheless, a discriminating reader would find this table interesting when seen in the light of table on migration, mortality and fertility which are to be brought out by the census organisation on the basis of 1981 Census results in due course.

Statement 3 gives the sex ratio recorded at each of the last 9 censuses for the state and for each district separately. The ratio has been displayed by total, rural and urban areas in respect of each territorial unit. For the purpose of census, sex ratio is defined as the number of females per 1,000 males as recorded at a particular referral point of time for each census.

STATEMENT 2

Statement showing the Percentage of Decadal Variation of Population from 1901 to 1981 for Total Rural and Urban

State/District	Total Rural Urban	1901 to 1981	1971 to 1981	1961 to 1971	1951 to 1961	1941 to 1951	1931 to 1941	1921 to 1931	1911 to 1921	1901 to 1911
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Punjab	**T**	**+122·52**	**+23·89**	**+21·70**	**+21·56**	**—4·58**	**+19·82**	**+12·02**	**+6·26**	**—10·78**
	R	**+83·68**	**+17·48**	**+20·63**	**+19·47**	**—9·71**	**+16·06**	**+8·92**	**+6·17**	**—10·46**
	U	**+397·21**	**+44·51**	**+25·27**	**+29·06**	**+20·02**	**+41·85**	**+34·37**	**+6·92**	**—13·00**
1. Gurdaspur District	T	+115·47	+23·10	+25·34	+15·24	—0·45	+18·99	+13·26	+1·99	—11·44
	R	+86·30	+20·89	+24·09	+14·67	—9·50	+17·30	+12·21	+2·77	—11·54
	U	+395·82	+31·79	+30·54	+17·67	+73·10	+34·72	+24·12	—5·45	—10·50
2. Amritsar District	T	+84·40	+19·23	+19·64	+12·26	—15·68	+25·16	+20·20	+5·52	—13·98
	R	+48·76	+12·83	+21·48	+11·70	—16·54	+17·25	—11·79	+4·51	—15·02
	U	+259·52	+34·77	+15·40	+13·59	—13·59	+49·66	+56·77	+10·16	—8·87
3. Firozpur District	T	+168·60	+25·16	+19·74	+24·21	—12·08	+23·42	+4·25	+23·15	+3·57
	R	+143·91	+24·14	+22·43	+21·85	—15·40	+21·60	—0·10	+26·79	+0·88
	U	+308·82	+28·73	+11·18	+32·37	+1·02	+31·55	+29·39	+5·61	+18·84
4. Ludhiana District	T	+155·23	+28·09	+28·28	+25·95	+0·62	+22·15	+18·69	+9·78	—22·99
	R	+70·08	+13·91	+18·09	+17·66	—5·97	+17·91	+14·59	+9·55	—22·80
	U	+726·27	+54·66	+53·00	+51·96	+28·97	+44·46	+46·25	+11·35	—24·27
5. Jalandhar District	T	+89·22	+19·26	+18·62	+16·32	—6·46	+19·45	+14·77	+2·59	—12·59
	R	+43·39	+10·28	+16·11	+15·33	—17·76	+15·03	+13·87	+2·69	—12·24
	U	+356·28	+40·13	+24·91	+18·88	+44·88	+44·70	+20·18	+1·98	—14·66
6. Kapurthala District	T	N.A.	+26·94	+24·94	+16·51	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	N.A.	+15·76	+24·68	+14·69	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	N.A.	+63·96	+25·82	+23·00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

STATEMENT 2—*concld.*

Statement showing the Percentage of Decadal Variation of Population from 1901 to 1981 for Total Rural and Urban

State/District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	1901 to 1981	1971 to 1981	1961 to 1971	1951 to 1961	1941 to 1951	1931 to 1941	1921 to 1931	1911 to 1921	1901 to 1911
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7. Hoshiarpur District	T	+71·35	+18·34	+20·66	+9·60	—17·47	+13·46	+11·30	+0·99	—7·22
	R	+60·43	+15·19	+18·98	+11·02	—10·59	+11·10	+9·11	+2·39	—5·00
	U	+187·16	+41·18	+34·51	—0·81	+24·41	+44·88	+51·77	—19·42	—30·86
8. Rupnagar District	T	+113·49	+30·46	+15·32	+24·61	+5·90	+13·89	+9·94	+0·78	—13·37
	R	+74·67	+20·41	+18·60	+11·99	+0·79	+9·89	+9·68	+0·40	—13·03
	U	+101·12	+87·22	—0·29	+168·37	+38·44	+154·38	+15·22	—30·71	—21·13
9. Patiala District	T	N.A.	+29·55	+26·75	+36·90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	N.A.	+23·46	+26·93	+42·87	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	N.A.	+46·78	+26·26	+22·50	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10 Sangrur District	T	N.A.	+22·99	+20·15	+24·42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	N.A.	+19·14	+18·62	+25·12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	N.A.	+38·10	+26·59	+21·55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11. Bathinda District	T	N.A.	+27·24	+23·76	+33·68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	N.A.	+19·66	+23·81	+29·64	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	N.A.	+62·32	+23·53	+56·16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12. Faridkot District	T	N.A.	+24·48	+17·15	+31·23	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	N.A.	+18·01	+16·87	+24·35	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	N.A.	+50·77	+18·31	+69·84	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Sex ratio is an important demographic indicator of imbalances in composition of a population of a given geographical region. This is so intricately dependent on other demographic factors such as age specific mortality ; fertility ; migration and selectivity of migration by age and sex that it shall be highly hazardous to comment anything on the pattern or cause of the behaviour of this ratio in time or by spread over districts. Nonetheless, it shall be of immense use to research scholar who can, armed with requisite corroboratory data, draw interesting results.

STATEMENT 3

Changes in the Sex Ratio (females per 1,000 males) 1901-1981

State/District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	1901	1911	1921	1931	1941	1951	1961	1971	1981
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Punjab	**T**	**879**	**865**	**854**	**844**	**836**	**815**	**799**	**778**	**832**
	R	**884**	**868**	**865**	**854**	**855**	**832**	**808**	**785**	**836**
	U	**865**	**856**	**817**	**807**	**750**	**721**	**735**	**740**	**804**
1. Gurdaspur District	T	907	890	869	846	843	809	794	774	853
	R	908	893	886	857	846	813	792	771	851
	U	904	881	804	804	816	769	812	798	877
2. Amritsar District	T	871	856	854	841	841	803	794	781	829
	R	876	866	877	871	890	843	792	791	851
	U	860	831	803	774	733	689	714	736	771
3. Firozpur District	T	884	875	843	837	810	814	802	778	826
	R	885	876	862	861	850	848	822	804	852
	U	879	871	783	760	662	678	699	662	694
4. Ludhiana District	T	859	846	854	846	832	791	784	765	829
	R	879	859	859	846	851	813	790	765	824
	U	832	823	843	846	753	682	749	770	863
5. Jalandhar District	T	893	883	873	862	879	841	807	783	848
	R	905	885	897	882	887	853	811	783	848
	U	871	878	813	812	743	775	785	779	845
6. Kapurthala District	T	898	889	886	880	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	919	905	896	887	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	850	840	853	856	790	765	773	752	796

STATEMENT 3—*concld.*

Changes in the Sex Ratio (females per 1,000 males) 1901-81

State/District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	1901	1911	1921	1931	1941	1951	1961	1971	1981
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7. Hoshiarpur District	T	915	899	903	877	879	867	856	828	878
	R	922	904	910	885	885	871	859	828	877
	U	871	868	845	819	825	814	804	828	891
8. Rupnagar District	T	861	853	812	812	802	789	781	756	807
	R	866	856	838	813	802	790	780	755	806
	U	844	848	700	802	791	773	791	784	820
9. Patiala District	T	863	847	829	805	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	864	844	831	812	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	862	855	822	788	766	742	745	721	780
10. Sangrur District	T	860	840	832	821	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	854	832	828	816	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	882	874	849	840	797	741	704	732	810
11. Bathinda District	T	864	851	833	833	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	867	849	834	835	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	855	862	827	823	762	701	644	657	722
12. Faridkot District	T	882	865	852	864	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	R	888	860	852	866	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	U	894	882	853	850	768	709	678	682	787

TABLE A-2
DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901

TABLE A-2 DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901

State/District	Year	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PUNJAB	**1901**	**7,544,790**	..	..	**4,118,386**	**3,426,404**
	1911	**6,731,510**	**—813,280**	**—10·78**	**3,782,236**	**2,949,274**
	1921	**7,152,811**	**+421,301**	**+6·26**	**3,976,180**	**3,176,631**
	1931	**8,012,325**	**+859,514**	**+12·02**	**4,415,292**	**3,597,033**
	1941	**9,600,236**	**+1,587,911**	**+19·82**	**5,228,280**	**4,371,956**
	1951	**9,160,500**	**—439,736**	**—4·58**	**4,968,206**	**4,192,294**
	1961	**11,135,069**	**+1,974,569**	**+21·56**	**6,007,566**	**5,127,503**
	1971	**13,551,060**	**+2,415,991**	**+21·70**	**7,266,515**	**6,284,545**
	1981	**16,788,915**	**+3,237,855**	**+23·89**	**8,937,210**	**7,851,705**
1. Gurdaspur District	1901	702,372	..	..	378,985	323,387
	1911	622,008	—80,364	—11·44	350,693	271,315
	1921	634,394	+12,386	+1·99	353,615	280,779
	1931	718,523	+84,129	+13·26	397,193	321,330
	1941	854,968	+136,445	+18·99	463,969	390,999
	1951	851,140	—3,828	—0·45	461,017	390,123
	1961	980,868	+129,728	+15·24	524,739	456,129
	1971	1,229,464	+248,596	+25·34	650,393	579,071
	1981	1,513,435	+283,971	+23·10	793,484	719,951
2. Amritasr District	1901	1,186,804	..	..	648,902	537,902
	1911	1,020,939	—165,865	—13·98	573,196	447,743
	1921	1,077,299	+56,360	+5·52	599,978	477,321
	1931	1,294,913	+217,614	+20·20	718,195	576,718
	1941	1,620,715	+325,802	+25·16	880,126	740,589
	1951	1,366,555	—254,160	—15·68	742,147	624,408
	1961	1,534,162	+167,607	+12·26	827,404	706,758
	1971	1,835,500	+301,338	+19·64	988,923	846,577
	1981	2,188,490	+352,990	+19·23	1,169,888	1,018,602
3. Firozpur District	1901	486,894	..	..	266,607	220,287
	1911	504,280	+17,386	+3·57	283,616	220,664
	1921	621,028	+116,748	+23·15	344,555	276,473
	1931	647,413	+26,385	+4·25	356,819	290,594
	1941	799,048	+151,635	+23·42	441,353	357,695
	1951	702,563	—96,485	—12·07	382,381	320,182
	1961	872,632	+170,069	+24·21	473,606	399,026
	1971	1,044,936	+172,304	+19·75	557,266	487,670
	1981	1,307,804	+262,868	+25·16	694,280	613,524
4. Ludhiana District	1901	712,657	..	..	389,554	323,103
	1911	548,787	—163,870	—22·99	310,844	237,943
	1921	602,482	+53,695	+9·78	337,655	264,827
	1931	715,088	+112,606	+18·69	399,293	315,795

TABLE A-2 DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901—contd.

State/District	Year	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Ludhiana District—*concld.*	1941	873,472	+158,384	+22·15	476,835	396,637
	1951	878,919	+5,447	+0·62	476,244	402,675
	1961	1,107,033	+228,114	+25·95	597,129	509,904
	1971	1,420,055	+313,022	+28·28	769,101	650,954
	1981	1,818,912	+398,857	+28·09	978,276	840,636
5. Jalandhar District	1901	916,675	..	..	496,144	420,531
	1911	801,303	—115,372	—12·59	449,470	351,833
	1921	822,020	+20,717	+2·59	454,829	367,191
	1931	943,438	+121,418	+14·77	512,509	430,929
	1941	1,126,900	+183,462	+19·45	606,079	520,821
	1951	1,054,136	—72,764	—6·46	566,241	487,895
	1961	1,226,182	+172,046	+16·32	654,833	571,349
	1971	1,454,501	+228,319	+18·62	772,416	682,085
	1981	1,734,574	+280,073	+19·26	916,379	818,195
6. Kapurthala District	1901	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
	1911	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1921	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1931	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1941	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1951	295,071	N.A.	N.A.	156,921	138,150
	1961	343,778	+48,707	+16·51	182,299	161,479
	1971	429,514	+85,736	+24·94	227,331	202,183
	1981	545,249	+115,735	+26·95	287,286	257,963
7. Hoshiarpur District	1901	725,867	..	..	386,467	339,400
	1911	673,460	—52,407	—7·22	368,355	305,105
	1921	680,114	+6,654	+0·99	366,405	313,709
	1931	756,951	+76,837	+11·30	405,536	351,415
	1941	858,869	+101,918	+13·46	457,049	401,820
	1951	794,785	—64,084	—7·46	423,512	371,273
	1961	871,085	+76,300	+9·60	457,729	413,356
	1971	1,051,074	+179,989	+20·66	553,359	497,715
	1981	1,243,807	+192,733	+18·34	649,565	594,242
8. Rupnagar District	1901	335,670	..	..	185,781	149,889
	1911	290,817	—44,853	—13·36	165,575	125,242
	1921	288,555	—2,262	—0·78	162,050	126,505
	1931	316,920	+28,365	+9·83	177,100	139,820
	1941	360,942	+44,022	+13·89	200,342	160,600
	1951	382,267	+21,325	+5·91	210,980	171,287

TABLE A-2 DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901—concld.

State/District	Year	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rupnagar District—*concld*,	1961	476,359	+94,092	+24·61	262,880	213,479
	1971	549,332	+72,973	+15·32	296,362	252,970
	1981	716,662	+167,330	+30·46	385,087	331,575
9. Patiala District	1901	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1911	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1921	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1931	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1941	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1951	697,860	N.A.	N.A.	386,687	311,173
	1961	955,385	+257,525	+36·90	522,462	432,923
	1971	1,211,003	+255,618	+26·76	655,696	555,307
	1981	1,568,898	+357,895	+29·55	841,916	726,982
10. Sangrur District	1901	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1911	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1921	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1931	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1941	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1951	767,017	N.A.	N.A.	421,309	345,708
	1961	954,307	+187,290	+24·42	520,792	433,515
	1971	1,146,650	+192,343	+20·16	623,090	523,560
	1981	1,410,250	+263,600	+22·99	758,058	652,192
11. Bathinda District	1901	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1911	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1921	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1931	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1941	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1951	619,689	N.A.	N.A.	338,037	281,652
	1961	828,420	+208,731	+33·68	452,046	376,374
	1971	1,025,271	+196,851	+23·76	553,798	471,473
	1981	1,304,606	+279,335	+27·24	699,815	604,791
12. *Faridkot District*	1901	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1911	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1921	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1931	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1941	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	1951	750,498	N.A.	N.A.	402,730	347,768
	1961	984,858	+234,360	+31·23	531,647	453,211
	1971	1,153,760	+168,902	+17·15	618,780	534,980
	1981	1,436,228	+282,468	+24·48	763,176	673,052

Note.—District formed after 1971 census is printed in italics.

TABLE A-2 DECADAL VARIATION IN POPULATION SINCE 1901

APPENDIX

State and Districts showing 1971 Population according to their territorial jurisdiction in 1971, changes in area and population of 1971 adjusted to jurisdiction of 1981

State/District	Area in 1981 (Km²)	1981 Population	Area in 1971 (Km²)	1971 Population according to jurisdiction prevailing in 1971	Population of 1971 adjusted in jurisdiction of 1981	Net increase or decrease between col. (5 and 6.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PUNJAB	50,362·0	16,788,915	50,362·0	13,551,060	13,551,060	..
Gurdaspur District (a)	3,562·0	1,513,435	3,560·0	1,229,249	1,229,464	+215
Amritsar District	5,087·0	2,188,490	5,088·0	1,835,500	1,835,500	..
Firozpur District (b)	5,874·0	1,307,804	10,145·0	1,905,833	1,044,936	—860,897
Ludhiana District (c)	3,857·0	1,818,912	3,857·0	1,419,421	1,420,055	+634
Jalandhar District	3,401·0	1,734,574	3,399·0	1,454,501	1,454,501	..
Kapurthala District	1,633·0	545,249	1,633·0	429,514	429,514	..
Hoshiarpur District (d)	3,881·0	1,243,807	3,883·0	1,052,153	1,051,074	—1,079
Rupnagar District (e)	2,085·0	716,662	2,085·0	545,005	549,332	+4,327
Patiala District (f)	4,584·0	1,568,898	4,583·0	1,215,100	1,211,003	—4,097
Sangrur District	5,107·0	1,410,250	5,107·0	1,146,650	1,146,650	..
Bathinda District (g)	5,551·0	1,304,606	7,022·0	1,318,134	1,025,271	—292,863
Faridkot District (h)	5,740·0	1,436,228	..	..	1,153,760	+1,153,760

a(i) One village Miani Mahalan (H.B. No. 430) with an area of 0·288 Km. and population Nil of Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District transferred to Dasua Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 2202-RGI/73/2953, dated 24th August, 1973.

a(ii) One village Kathana (H. B. No. 455) with an area of 2.0 sq. km. and population 215 transferred to Gurdaspur Tahsil of Gurdaspur District from Dasua Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 2/2 (RGI)-8847-79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.

(b) The entire Tahsils of Muktsar and Moga with an area of 2,592.8 sq. km. and 1,685.4 sq. km. and with population 425,902 and 434,995 respectively transferred to newly formed Faridkot District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 2120-RGI-72/2155, dated 17th July, 1972.

(c) Six villages with an area of 8.9 sq. km. and population 634 of Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District transferred to Samrala Tahsil of Ludhiana District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 2/2RGI-8847-79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.

d(i) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol a(i) above.

(ii) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol a(ii) above.

(iii) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol (c) above.

(iv) Two villages with an area of 3.3 sq. km. and population 230 of Balachaur Tahsil of Hoshiarpur District transferred to Rupnagar Tahsil of Rupnagar District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 2/2(RGI)-8847-79/7399, dated 26th December, 1979.

e(i) 23 villages with an area of 48·7 sq. km. and population 14,533 transferred to Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District from Fatehgarh Sahib tahsil of Patiala District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 677-RGI-72/1911, dated 22nd June, 1972.

(ii) 9 villages with an area of 27.3 sq. km. and population 11,808 transferred to Rajpura Tahsil of Patiala District from Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 765-RGI-74/1571, dated 10th June, 1974.

(iii) 4 villages with an area of 6·7 sq. km. and population 1,372 transferred to Kharar Tahsil of Rupnagar District from Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil of Patiala District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 765-RGI-74/1571, dated 10th June, 1974.

(iv) Change enumerated as against foot-note of symbol d(iv) above.

(v) Change in names of Tahsil and District Rupar to Tahsil and District Rupnagar,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 6677-R-4-76/18985, dated 16th November, 1976.

f(i) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol e(i) above.

(ii) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol e(ii) above.

(iii) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol e(iii) above.

g(i) One village Peori, (H.B.No. 6 with an area of 13·1 sq. km. and population 2,022 transferred to Muktsar Tahsil of Firozpur District (Now in Faridkot Ditstrict) from Bathinda Tahsil of Bathinda District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 943-RGI-71/1967, dated 2nd June, 1971

(ii) The entire Tahsil of Faridkot with an area of 1,453.0 sq. km. and poplulation 290,841 transferred to newly formed Faridkot District,—*vide* Punjab Government Notification No. 2120-RGI-72/2155, dated 17th July, 1972.

h(i) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol g(i) above.

(ii) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol (b) above.

(iii) Changes enumerated as against foot-note of symbol g(ii) above.

TABLE A-3
VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION SIZE

A-3 VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION SIZE

FLY-LEAF

This table corresponds to Table A-III of 1971, 1961 and 1951 censuses and gives the distribution of number of inhabited villages classified by seven broad population sizes viz :

(i) Less than 200 (ii) 200 to 499
(iii) 500 to 999 (iv) 1,000 to 1,999
(v) 2,000 to 4,999 (vi) 5,000 to 9,999, and
(vii) 10,000 and above

Under each population range the number of villages and the total rural population is indicated by males and females. The figures are given first for the State followed by districts and tahsils within each district.

Statement 1 given below gives the percentage of population living in villages of various population sizes with reference to total rural population in 1981.

STATEMENT—I

Percentage of population living in villages of various population sizes with reference to the total rural population in 1981

State/District	Percentage of population living in village of population						
	Less than 200	200—499	500—999	1,000—1,999	2,000—4,999	5,000—9,999	10,000+
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Punjab	**1·28**	**8·30**	**22·20**	**32·40**	**29·40**	**6·32**	**0·10**
1. Gurdaspur District	2·02	13·72	29·96	30·63	19·92	3·75	..
2. Amritsar District	0·76	4·36	18·55	32·39	33·53	10·41	..
3. Firozpur District	1·82	9·38	22·06	31·20	31·99	2·34	1·21
4. Ludhiana District	0·86	6·53	18·43	37·25	32·72	4·21	
5. Jalandhar District	1·39	8·35	24·40	38·80	23·05	4·01	
6. Kapurthala District	3·44	15·12	26·52	34·34	20·58	..	
7. Hoshiarpur District	2·57	16·96	33·28	29·32	16·73	1·14	
8. Rupnagar District	3·06	18·17	35·69	29·05	13·13	0·90	
9. Patiala District	1·34	12·75	36·46	33·21	14·75	1·49	..
10. Sangrur District	0·25	2·17	14·38	31·90	42·80	8·50	..
11. Bathinda District	0·04	0·86	7·13	31·09	48·06	12·82	..
12. Faridkot District	0·12	0·92	8·25	29·11	43·09	18·51	..

With a view to affording comparison with 1971, statement 2 gives the percentage of villages and population by class of villages in 1971 and 1981.

If we regard villages with a population of less than 1,000 as small, those with a population of 1,000 but below 5,000 as a moderate size and those with a population of 5,000 and over as large villages, it transpires from statement 1 that about 68% of the rural population of the State inhabit in villages of moderate or large sizes while 32% lives in small-sized villages.

Faridkot has the highest proportion (18·51%) of population living in large villages. Two districts viz. Bathinda and Faridkot have over 90% of the rural population living in the villages of moderate or large size. On the other extreme are the districts of Hoshiarpur, Rupnagar and Patiala which have each more than 50% of their rural population living in the villages of small size.

Firozpur is the only district in the State which has a village (Guruharsahai) having a population of over 10,000.

Statement 2 reveals that while the proportion of number of villages have declined during 1971-81 in the size class—less than 500, in all other size classes the proportion has increased (except the class 10,000 +). With regard to proportion of population, the decline is upto villages of size classes below 1,000, in all other classes (except the class 10,000+) the proportion of population has risen.

The most distinguishing feature of statement 2 is that not only has the percentage of number of villages and the percentage of population living in them for the size class less than 500, has gone down from its 1971 level for the State as a whole, but the decline is universal in respect of every district, without exception for this class.

STATEMENT

Percentage of villages and population by class of

State/District	Year	Less than 500		500—999	
		Percentage of No. of villages in this range to total No. of villages	Percentage of population in this range to total population	Percentage of No. of villages in this range to total No. of villages	Percentage of population in this rang to total population
1	2	3	4	5	6
PUNJAB	**1971**	**42·65**	**13·05**	**29·35**	**24·76**
	1981	**35·92**	**9·58**	**30·08**	**22·20**
1. Gurdaspur District	1971	52·85	21·70	29·93	32·18
	1981	44·68	15·74	32·17	29·96
2. Amritsar District	1971	29·64	7·06	31·24	20·51
	1981	24·43	5·12	30·56	18·55
3. Firozpur District	1971	47·23	15·12	28·51	27·05
	1981	41·55	11·20	27·52	22·06
4. Ludhiana District	1971	36·31	9·86	28·92	22·34
	1981	29·85	7·39	27·77	18·43
5. Jalandhar District	1971	39·62	11·59	30·85	26·40
	1981	35·15	9·74	30·59	24.39
6. Kapurthala District	1971	58·81	21·31	22·84	26·48
	1981	55·65	18·55	23·75	26·52
7. Hoshiarpur District	1971	57·82	25·04	27·57	33·43
	1981	49·68	19·53	31·38	33·28
8. Rupnagar District	1971	60·73	29·38	27·21	35·77
	1981	51·85	21·23	31·68	35·69
9. Patiala District	1971	50·04	23·23	34·18	38·10
	1981	36·68	14·09	39·62	36·46
10. Sangrur District	1971	18·62	4·15	32·30	18·69
	1981	12·87	2·42	29·00	14·38
11. Bathinda District	1971	6·56	1·43	24·90	11·67
	1981	4·81	0·90	17·50	7·13
12. Faridkot District	1971	9·56	1·68	25·84	11·68
	1981	7·79	1·04	20·71	8·25

2

villages in 1971 and 1981

1,000-1,999		2,000-4,999		5,000-9,999		10,000 +	
Percentage of No. of villages in this range to total No. of villages	Percentage of population in this range to total population	Percentage of No. of villages in this range to total No. of villages	Percentage of population in this range to total population	Percentage of No. of villages in this range to total No. of villages	Percentage of population in this range to total population	Percentage of No. of villages in this range to total No. of villages	Percentage of population in this range to total population
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
19·62	31·84	7·71	25·44	0·65	4·69	0·02	0·22
22·84	32·40	10·18	29·40	0·97	6·32	0·01	0·10
12·77	26·47	4·19	17·24	0·26	2·41	..	..
17·22	30·63	5·48	19·92	0·45	3·75	..	..
25·49	32·08	12·19	31·88	1·36	7·65	0·08	0·82
28·38	32·39	14·61	33·53	2·02	10·41	..	..
17·25	32·45	6·83	23·49	0·18	1·89	..	..
20·02	31·20	10·46	31·99	0·36	2·34	0·09	1·21
24·20	34·92	9·85	28·48	0·72	4·40	..	..
29·12	37·25	12·53	32·72	0·73	4·21	..	..
22·58	36·36	6·29	20·41	0·66	5·24	..	..
25·94	38·80	7·75	23·05	0·57	4·02	..	..
14·21	31·92	3·96	18·77	0·18	1·52	..	..
15·95	34·34	4·65	20·59	..	..	..	..
11·56	26·79	2·86	12·99	0·19	1.75	..	..
14·58	29·32	4·23	16·73	0·13	1.14	..	..
9·99	24·30	2·07	10·55	0	0	..	..
13·66	29·05	2·80	13·13	0·11	0·90	..	..
13·95	29·93	1·63	7·27	0·14	1·47	..	..
19·07	33·21	4·49	14·75	0.14	1·49	..	..
30·75	34·04	17·06	36·91	1·27	6·21	..	..
33·66	31·90	22·49	42·80	1·98	8·50	..	..
42·09	35·70	24·13	42·62	2·32	8·58	..	..
42·69	31·09	31·15	48·06	3·85	12·82	..	..
38·58	33 61	23·19	42·12	2·65	9·61	0·18	1·30
37·52	29·11	28·32	43·09	5·66	18.51	..	..

TABLE A-3
VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION SIZE

TABLE A-3 VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY

State/District/Tahsil	Total number of inhabited villages	Total Rural Population		
		Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
PUNJAB	**12,342**	**12,141,158**	**6,444,464**	**5,696,694**
1. Gurdaspur District	**1,551**	**1,185,167**	**621,035**	**564,132**
1. Pathankot Tahsil	385	275,467	143,684	131,783
2. Gurdaspur Tahsil	684	486,885	253,936	232,949
3. Batala Tahsil	482	422,815	223,415	199,400
2. Amritsar District	**1,191**	**1,466,861**	**781,994**	**684,867**
1. Ajnala Tahsil	314	266,481	142,553	123,928
2. Amritsar Tahsil	246	326,013	174,473	151,540
3. Baba Bakala Tahsil	156	209,214	109,498	99,716
4. Tarn Taran Tahsil	292	425,761	226,145	199,616
Patti Tahsil	183	239,392	129,325	110,067
3. Firozpur District	**1,119**	**1,009,733**	**535,609**	**474,124**
1. Zira Tahsil	366	267,049	142,221	124,828
2. Firozpur Tahsil	459	314,014	166,614	147,400
3. Fazilka Tahsil	294	428,670	226,774	201,896
4. Ludhiana District	**958**	**1,054,772**	**561,230**	**493,542**
1. Jagraon Tahsil	189	288,807	151,688	137,119
2. Ludhiana Tahsil	366	399,087	213,281	185,806
3. Samrala Tahsil	260	190,055	101,352	88,703
4. Khanna Tahsil	143	176,823	94,909	81,914
5. Jalandhar District	**1,226**	**1,121,983**	**589,035**	**532,948**
1. Nawashahr Tahsil	282	280,695	147,152	133,543
2. Phillaur Tahsil	232	265,574	140,356	125,218
3. Nakodar Tahsil	318	229,429	120,518	108,911
4. Jalandhar Tahsil	394	346,285	181,009	165,276
6. Kapurthala District	**602**	**381,831**	**198,947**	**182,884**
1. Kapurthala Tahsil	323	217,425	112,513	104,912
2. Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	174	70,551	37,063	33,488
3. Phagwara Tahsil	105	93,855	49,371	44,484
7. Hoshiarpur District	**1,584**	**1,064,187**	**553,558**	**510,629**
1. Dasua Tahsil	596	383,030	195,547	187,483
2. Hoshiarpur Tahsil	506	321,086	168,029	153,057
3. Garhshankar Tahsil	299	238,936	125,608	113,328
4. Balachaur Tahsil	183	121,135	64,374	56,761

POPULATION SIZE

Less than 200			200—499			500—999		
Number	Population		Number	Population		Number	Population	
	Males	Females		Males	Females		Males	Females
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1,571	**82,635**	**72,408**	**2,863**	**530,871**	**476,409**	**3,712**	**1,429,302**	**1,266,075**
228	**12,394**	**11,573**	**465**	**84,208**	**78,347**	**499**	**186,649**	**168,440**
70	3,667	3,492	123	22,329	21,150	110	40,901	37,039
118	6,241	5,771	220	38,952	36,619	214	78,522	71,119
40	2,486	2,310	122	22,927	20,578	175	67,226	60,282
111	**6,016**	**5,091**	**180**	**34,149**	**29,791**	**364**	**145,378**	**126,745**
47	2,582	2,136	72	13,187	11,527	111	43,177	37,549
16	952	841	27	5,370	4,703	79	31,925	27,633
8	340	292	22	3,865	3,496	47	17,920	16,219
15	772	702	34	6,444	5,702	76	31,376	27,249
25	1,370	1,120	25	5,283	4,363	51	20,980	18,095
189	**9,769**	**8,577**	**276**	**50,009**	**44,700**	**308**	**118,696**	**104,103**
89	4,579	3,948	95	17,002	15,036	103	39,522	34,296
88	4,574	4,116	144	26,040	23,162	134	51,078	44,812
12	616	513	37	6,967	6,502	71	28,096	24,995
85	**4,865**	**4,239**	**201**	**36,720**	**32,122**	**266**	**103,660**	**90,700**
12	671	570	31	5,842	5,027	41	16,391	14,626
31	1,880	1,579	82	14,997	12,831	90	35,877	30,906
37	2,082	1,883	71	12,805	11,584	86	32,954	29,106
5	232	207	17	3,076	2,680	49	18,438	16,062
171	**8,426**	**7,213**	**260**	**49,366**	**44,329**	**375**	**144,229**	**129,422**
34	1,943	1,647	48	9,558	8,463	82	32,411	28,763
26	1,025	890	36	6,684	5,960	74	28,848	25,714
54	2,968	2,627	84	15,500	14,015	103	38,450	34,376
57	2,490	2,049	92	17,624	15,891	116	44,520	40,569
169	**7,019**	**6,101**	**166**	**30,017**	**27,702**	**143**	**52,797**	**48,472**
77	3,812	3,529	97	17,940	16,751	79	29,137	27,008
68	2,551	2,011	51	9,071	8,277	43	15,519	14,237
24	656	561	18	3,006	2,674	21	8,141	7,227
272	**14,312**	**13,071**	**515**	**93,935**	**86,528**	**497**	**184,325**	**169,831**
112	6,302	5,980	216	38,357	36,080	164	57,496	54,826
90	4,809	4,302	174	32,109	29,934	160	59,245	54,974
37	1,834	1,611	69	13,304	11,487	112	43,632	38,857
33	1,367	1,178	56	10,165	9,027	61	23,952	21,174

TABLE A-3 VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY

1000—1,999

State/District/Tahsil	Population		
	Number	Males	Females
1	15	16	17
PUNJAB	**2,819**	**2,088,374**	**1,845,163**
1. Gurdaspur District	**267**	**190,642**	**172,380**
1. Pathankot Tahsil	59	40,641	36,943
2. Gurdaspur Tahsil	98	69,913	64,567
3. Batala Tahsil	110	80,088	70,870
2. Amritsar District	**338**	**253,116**	**222,059**
1. Ajnala Tahsil	61	44,810	38,640
2. Amritsar Tahsil	73	55,335	48,033
3. Baba Bakala Tahsil	47	34,293	31,283
4. Tarn Taran Tahsil	102	77,078	68,226
5. Patti Tahsil	55	41,600	35,877
3. Firozpur District	**224**	**166,852**	**148,184**
1. Zira Tahsil	59	43,433	38,008
2. Firozpur Tahsil	76	54,448	48,438
3. Fazilka Tahsil	89	68,971	61,738
4. Lodhiana District	**279**	**210,313**	**182,554**
1. Jagraon Tahsil	55	41,234	36,866
2. Ludhiana Tahsil	113	84,748	73,464
3. Samrala Tahsil	59	44,352	38,147
4. Khanna Tahsil	52	39,979	34,077
5. Jalandhar District	**318**	**228,088**	**207,246**
1. Nawashahr Tahsil	86	59,993	55,044
2. Phillaur Tahsil	66	47,545	42,242
3. Nakodar Tahsil	69	50,306	45,802
4. Jalandhar Tahsil	97	70,244	64,158
6. Kapurthala District	**96**	**68,079**	**63,042**
1. Kapurthala Tahsil	56	38,709	36,531
2. Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	10	7,189	6,322
3. Phagwara Tahsil	30	22,181	20,189
7. Hoshiarpur District	**231**	**162,046**	**149,930**
1. Dasua Tahsil	77	52,585	51,432
2. Hoshiarpur Tahsil	62	44,467	40,091
3. Garhshankar Tahsil	64	43,508	39,552
4. Balachaur Tahsil	28	21,486	18,855

POPULATION SIZE—Contd.

2,000—4,999			5,000—9,999			10,000 and above		
Number	Population		Number	Population		Number	Population	
	Males	Females		Males	Females		Males	Females
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
1,256	**1,898,795**	**1,670,856**	**120**	**408,065**	**359,949**	**1**	**6,422**	**5,834**
85	**123,945**	**112,117**	**7**	**23,197**	**21,275**	..	..	..
21	30,645	28,195	2	5,501	4,964	..	..	..
29	42,612	38,562	5	17,696	16,311	..	..	..
35	50,688	45,360	..	..	..	..	..	..
174	**261,854**	**230,040**	**24**	**81,481**	**71,141**	..	..	..
21	32,688	28,727	2	6,109	5,349	..	..	..
48	70,755	61,490	3	10,136	8,840	..	..	..
28	40,480	37,027	4	12,600	11,399	..	..	..
56	81,051	71,662	9	29,424	26,075	..	..	..
21	36,880	31,134	6	23,212	19,478	..	..	..
117	**171,334**	**151,644**	**4**	**12,527**	**11,082**	**1**	**6,422**	**5,834**
18	30,751	27,298	2	6,934	6,242	..	..	..
15	21,302	18,768	1	2,750	2,270	1	6,422	5,834
84	119,281	105,578	1	2,843	2,570	..	..	..
120	**182,513**	**162,652**	**7**	**23,159**	**21,275**	..	..	..
45	70,718	64,397	5	16,832	15,633	..	..	..
50	75,779	67,026	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	9,159	7,983	..	..	..	..	..	..
18	26,857	23,246	2	6,327	5,642	..	..	..
95	**135,228**	**123,387**	**7**	**23,698**	**21,351**	..	..	..
32	43,247	39,626	..	..	..	..	..	..
24	35,733	32,050	6	20,521	18,362	..	..	..
8	13,294	12,091	..	..	..	..	..	..
31	42,954	39,620	1	3,177	2,989	..	..	..
28	**41,035**	**37,567**	..	..	..	..	..	..
14	22,915	21,093	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	2,733	2,641	..	..	..	..	..	..
12	15,387	13,833	..	..	..	..	..	..
67	**92,829**	**85,236**	**2**	**6,111**	**6,033**	..	..	..
26	37,919	35,952	1	2,888	3,213	..	..	..
20	27,399	23,756	..	..	..	..	..	..
16	20,107	19,001	1	3,223	2,820	..	..	..
5	7,404	6,527	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE A-3 VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY

State/District/Tahsil	Total number of inhabited villages	Total Rural Population		
		Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
8. Rupnagar District	**893**	**562,024**	**301,230**	**260,794**
1. Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	235	170,160	89,172	80,988
2. Rupnagar Tahsil	373	187,253	100,059	87,194
3. Kharar Tahsil	285	204,611	111,999	92,612
9. Patiala District	**1,426**	**1,104,603**	**592,497**	**512,106**
1. Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	266	167,693	90,234	77,459
2. Rajpura Tahsil	408	321,085	171,794	149,291
3. Patiala Tahsil	348	243,747	130,643	113,104
4. Samana Tahsil	137	169,462	90,390	79,072
5. Nabha Tahsil	267	202,616	109,436	93,180
10. Sangrur District	**707**	**1,088,609**	**587,170**	**501,439**
1. Malerkotla Tahsil	283	337,940	181,469	156,471
2. Sangrur Tahsil	129	178,505	96,471	82,034
3. Sunam Tahsil	160	275,157	149,758	125,399
4. Barnala Tahsil	135	297,007	159,472	137,535
11. Bathinda District	**520**	**1,008,729**	**540,334**	**468,395**
1. Rampuraphul Tahsil	76	178,964	96,134	82,830
2. Bathinda Tahsil	117	258,270	137,692	120,578
3. Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	85	148,638	79,751	68,887
4. Mansa Tahsil	242	422,857	226,757	196,100
12. Faridkot District	**565**	**1,092,659**	**581,825**	**510,834**
1. Moga Tahsil	176	431,004	229,405	201,599
2. Faridkot Tahsil	165	251,247	134,054	117,193
3. Muktsar Tahsil	224	410,408	218,366	192,042

POPULATION SIZE—*contd.*

Less than 200			200—499			500—999		
Number	Population		Number	Population		Number	Population	
	Males	Females		Males	Females		Males	Females
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
169	**9,323**	**7,880**	**294**	**54,768**	**47,324**	**282**	**107,635**	**92,977**
33	2,024	1,734	72	13,173	11,686	83	31,774	28,832
101	5,125	4,366	127	23,095	20,422	95	35,684	30,938
35	2,174	1,780	95	18,500	15,216	104	40,177	33,207
130	**8,092**	**6,709**	**393**	**75,042**	**65,829**	**565**	**215,387**	**187,343**
33	2,348	1,977	85	16,143	14,174	110	42,063	36,339
45	2,994	2,454	108	20,524	17,972	151	57,328	50,122
32	1,862	1,523	112	21,146	18,844	137	51,500	45,058
4	192	176	17	3,328	2,901	49	18,987	16,740
16	696	579	71	13,901	11,938	118	45,509	39,084
29	**1,482**	**1,206**	**62**	**12,593**	**11,040**	**205**	**84,111**	**72,422**
16	892	740	37	7,405	6,509	102	42,091	36,261
5	223	167	19	3,837	3,394	42	16,960	14,792
4	197	152	4	955	827	39	15,778	13,463
4	170	147	2	396	310	22	9,282	7,906
2	205	163	23	4,632	4,072	91	38,396	33,473
..	..	..	1	226	214	14	6,414	5,427
..	..	..	5	859	785	9	3,864	3,404
1	102	68	5	1,162	955	14	6,111	5,407
1	103	95	12	2,385	2,118	54	22,007	19,235
16	732	585	28	5,432	4,625	117	48,039	42,147
3	24	19	3	536	450	30	12,268	10,765
11	546	432	13	2,604	2,260	52	20,808	18,346
2	162	134	12	2,292	1,915	35	14,963	13,036

TABLE A-3 VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY

State/District/Tahsil	1,000—1,999		
	Number	Population	
		Males	Females
1	15	16	17
8. Rupnagar District	**122**	**87,205**	**76,077**
1. Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	35	24,956	23,084
2. Rupnagar Tahsil	48	33,347	28,974
3. Kharar Tahsil	39	28,902	24,019
9. Patiala District	**272**	**197,529**	**169,265**
1. Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	32	21,641	18,015
2. Rajpura Tahsil	82	59,557	51,595
3. Patiala Tahsil	54	38,374	33,033
4. Samana Tahsil	48	36,724	31,872
5. Nabha Tahsil	56	41,233	34,750
10. Sangrur District	**238**	**187,112**	**160,134**
1. Malerkotla Tahsil	82	60,526	52,070
2. Sangrur Tahsil	37	28,792	24,509
3. Sunam Tahsil	66	53,414	45,101
4. Barnala Tahsil	53	44,380	38,454
11. Bathinda District	**222**	**168,114**	**145,530**
1. Rampuraphul Tahsil	27	19,689	16,909
2. Bathinda Tahsil	49	38,298	33,584
3. Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	41	32,758	28,170
4. Mansa Tahsil	105	77,369	66,867
12. Faridkot District	**212**	**169,278**	**148,762**
1. Moga Tahsil	61	49,280	43,415
2. Faridkot Tahsil	48	39,297	34,152
3. Muktsar Tahsil	103	80,701	71,195

POPULATION SIZE—concld.

2,000—4,999			5,000—9,999			10,000 and above		
Number	Population		Number	Population		Number	Population	
	Males	Females		Males	Females		Males	Females
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
25	**39,563**	**34,233**	**1**	**2,736**	**2,303**	..	..	..
12	**17,245**	**15,652**	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	**2,808**	**2,494**	..	..	..	..	..	..
11	**19,510**	**16,087**	**1**	**2,736**	**2,303**	..	..	..
64	**87,637**	**75,293**	**2**	**8,810**	**7,667**	..	..	..
6	**8,039**	**6,954**	..	..	..	..	..	..
21	**26,854**	**23,252**	**1**	**4,537**	**3,896**	..	..	
13	**17,761**	**14,646**	..	..	..	..	..	..
18	**26,886**	**23,612**	**1**	**4,273**	**3,771**	..	..	..
6	**8,097**	**6,829**	..	..	..	..	..	..
159	**252,069**	**213,886**	**14**	**49,803**	**42,751**	..	..	..
46	**70,555**	**60,891**	..	..	..	..	..	..
23	**36,722**	**30,844**	**3**	**9,937**	**8,328**	..	..	..
44	**67,750**	**56,041**	**3**	**11,664**	**9,815**	..	..	..
46	**77,042**	**66,110**	**8**	**28,202**	**24,608**	..	..	..
162	**259,942**	**224,864**	**20**	**69,045**	**60,293**	..	..	..
28	**47,834**	**41,196**	**6**	**21,971**	**19,084**	..	..	..
49	**79,571**	**69,595**	**5**	**15,100**	**13,210**	..	..	..
23	**36,247**	**31,366**	**1**	**3,371**	**2,921**	..	..	..
62	**96,290**	**82,707**	**8**	**28,603**	**25,078**	..	..	..
160	**250,846**	**219,937**	**32**	**107,498**	**94,778**	..	..	..
60	**101,614**	**89,173**	**19**	**65,683**	**57,777**	..	..	..
37	**57,215**	**49,928**	**4**	**13,584**	**12,075**	..	..	..
63	**92,017**	**80,836**	**9**	**28,231**	**24,926**	..	..	..

TABLE A-4
TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901 FLY-LEAF

This table which corresponds to table A-IV of 1951, 1961 and 1971 Censuses gives the variation in urban population separately for males and females, decadal variation and percentage decadal variation for each town and urban agglomeration during the last eighty years. The civic status of the town and the area figures of the towns and urban agglomerations are also given in the tables. The status and area figures are, however, confined to 1961, 1971 and 1981 censuses only.

The towns have been arranged in the order of population size and class of towns. As in 1971, all towns and urban agglomerations have been grouped into the following six classes according to population size :

Class I Population 100,000 and above

Class II Population 50,000 to 99,999

Class III Population 20,000 to 49,999

Class IV Population 10,000 to 19,999

Class V Population 5,000 to 9,999

Class VI Population less than 5,000

According to Indian Census convention any place with a population of 100,000 is called a 'city'.

An alphabetical list of all towns and urban agglomerations is given at the end of this fly-leaf to facilitate reference to the entries in the table. The total urban population of the state for each census from 1901 to 1981 is given at the beginning of the table and is followed by similar figures for Class I total and the towns included in Class I arranged in the order of their population size. Likewise, the total for Class II followed by figures for each town included in that class arranged in the order of population and so on, are given. The population figures given for the earlier censuses in this table are as recorded in the earlier censuses and not adjusted to conform to the present jurisdiction.

Classification of towns shown in the table is based on their 1981 population. As many towns have changed their class since 1901 the class totals shown in the table for previous censuses are not the totals of respective population of all towns shown in that class in 1981. They are the totals of population of all towns which on the basis of population were included in that class in those censuses except the towns which are the constituents of urban agglomerations. Some of these towns might have gone to a higher or a lower class and some might not have been treated as towns in later censuses.

The table is followed by the following four appendices :

Appendix 1 gives the new towns of 1981 which were not towns in 1971 and also towns of 1971 which have been declassified as rural in 1981; their area and population for 1971 and 1981 censuses. The table shows the change in rural/urban status of places between 1971 and 1981.

Appendix 2 gives places with less than 5,000 population treated as towns for the first time in 1981 and their population and area.

Appendix 3 gives towns of 1971 with population less than 5,000 which have been declassified as rural in 1981 and their population and area in 1971.

Appendices 2 and 3 indicate the change in rural/urban status of places with less than 5,000 population from 1971 to 1981.

Appendix 4 gives the towns which have undergone change in area between 1971 and 1981, reason for change and their population at the two censuses.

Statement 1 gives the class-wise number of towns and the population living in them for each of the census years from 1901 to 1981 for the state as a whole and for each district separately.

With a view to making the statement 1 more comprehendable and comparable Statement 2 gives the percentage of number of towns in each class and the percentage of population living therein for each of the census years for 1901 to 1981. Like its predecessor this statement too display data for state as a whole followed by each district separately.

STATEMENT 1

Growth in the number of cities and towns and their population in the state and districts 1901—1981

State/ District	Year	Class I		Class II		Class III		Class IV		Class V		Class VI		All Classes	
		No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
PUNJAB	**1901**	**1**	**162,429**	**2**	**121,280**	**4**	**146,477**	**14**	**191,119**	**38**	**256,825**	**17**	**56,636**	**76**	**934,766**
	1911	**1**	**152,756**	**2**	**120,154**	**4**	**141,454**	**10**	**133,718**	**29**	**200,025**	**16**	**65,117**	**62**	**813,224**
	1921	**1**	**160,218**	**3**	**177,239**	**5**	**139,656**	**12**	**157,796**	**27**	**193,382**	**11**	**41,235**	**59**	**869,526**
	1931	**1**	**264,840**	**4**	**277,379**	**6**	**155,263**	**16**	**222,523**	**31**	**222,717**	**8**	**25,691**	**66**	**1,168,413**
	1941	**3**	**637,932**	**2**	**152,352**	**13**	**348,232**	**20**	**267,517**	**32**	**233,075**	**5**	**18,306**	**75**	**1,657,414**
	1951	**3**	**658,725**	**2**	**153,719**	**17**	**520,558**	**20**	**287,223**	**36**	**262,197**	**32**	**106,845**	**110**	**1,989,267**
	1961	**4**	**981,890**	**5**	**260,707**	**23**	**721,684**	**20**	**267,913**	**35**	**266,439**	**19**	**68,673**	**106**	**2,567,306**
	1971	**4**	**1,303,128**	**8**	**509,389**	**22**	**714,176**	**31**	**428,413**	**29**	**219,911**	**12**	**41,162**	**106**	**3,216,179**
	1981	**7**	**2,155,714**	**10**	**668,780**	**27**	**940,482**	**36**	**524,505**	**40**	**301,905**	**14**	**56,371**	**134**	**4,647,757**
Gurdaspur District	1901	..	..	..	..	1	27,365	..	..	6	33,102	2	5,740	9	66,207
	1911	..	..	..	..	1	26,430	..	..	3	18,767	4	14,058	8	59,255
	1921	..	..	..	..	1	26,122	..	..	2	16,259	4	13,644	7	56,025
	1931	..	..	..	..	1	33,204	1	12,094	3	20,053	1	4,186	6	69,537
	1941	..	..	..	..	1	44,458	2	28,995	3	20,228	..	..	6	93,681
	1951	..	..	1	55,850	2	55,092	2	21,800	2	17,348	4	12,073	11	162,163
	1961	..	..	2	106,110	1	27,665	2	21,960	4	30,927	2	4,150	11	190,812
	1971	..	..	2	154,680	1	32,064	3	36,997	3	22,913	1	2,430	10	249,084
	1981	2	212,005	..	..	1	39,529	4	55,275	2	15,584	2	5,875	11	328,268
Amritsar District	1901	1	162,429	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	33,862	1	4,428	7	200,719
	1911	1	152,756	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	25,901	1	4,260	6	182,917
	1921	1	160,218	..	..	..	..	1	10,439	5	30,840	..	..	7	201,497
	1931	1	264,840	..	..	..	..	2	22,985	4	28,067	..	..	7	315,892
	1941	1	391,010	..	..	..	..	3	45,722	5	36,035	..	..	9	472,767
	1951	1	336,114	..	..	..	..	3	43,345	4	26,002	1	3,046	9	408,507
	1961	1	390,055	..	..	1	20,961	2	27,748	3	22,107	1	3,153	8	464,024
	1971	1	454,805	..	..	1	24,116	2	32,449	2	16,554	3	7,546	9	535,470
	1981	1	594,844	..	..	1	36,903	3	47,140	5	38,619	1	4,123	11	721,629
Firozpur District	1901	..	..	..	..	1	49,341	..	..	2	15,236	3	8,333	6	72,910
	1911	..	..	1	50,836	..	..	1	10,985	3	20,447	1	4,378	6	86,646
	1921	..	..	1	54,351	..	..	1	13,829	2	14,876	2	8,455	6	91,511
	1931	..	..	1	64,634	..	..	2	32,498	3	19,800	1	1,470	7	118,402
	1941	..	..	1	82,502	2	49,484	..	..	3	21,457	1	2,311	7	155,754
	1951	..	..	..	..	4	134,697	..	..	3	19,517	1	3,128	8	157,342
	1961	..	..	1	51,605	3	125,205	..	..	3	22,284	2	9,179	9	208,273
	1971	..	..	2	115,063	2	77,852	1	11,032	3	23,002	1	4,601	9	231,550
	1981	..	..	2	147,496	2	88,226	2	36,220	3	26,129	..	..	9	298,071

STATEMENT 1—*contd.*

Growth in the number of cities and towns and their population in the state and districts 1901—1981

State/ District	Year	Class I		Class II		Class III		Class IV		Class V		Class VI		All Classes	
		No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Ludhiana District	1901	..	..	..	..	1	48,649	2	28,891	2	11,103	1	3,838	6	92,481
	1911	..	..	..	..	1	44,170	1	15,039	1	7,510	1	3,319	4	70,038
	1921	..	..	1	51,880	..	..	1	17,731	1	8,379	..	..	3	77,990
	1931	..	..	1	68,586	1	27,108	1	11,810	1	6,555	..	..	4	114,059
	1941	1	111,639	..	..	1	26,704	1	13,777	1	7,941	1	4,708	5	164,769
	1951	1	153,795	..	..	1	24,519	2	22,839	..	..	3	11,350	7	212,503
	1961	1	244,032	..	..	2	54,033	1	11,239	1	5,439	2	8,177	7	322,920
	1971	1	401,176	..	..	2	67,819	1	11,709	2	13,358	..	..	6	494,062
	1981	1	607,052	1	53,761	1	39,683	2	27,930	5	35,714	..	..	10	764,140
Jalandhar District	1901	..	..	1	67,735	..	..	1	10,840	6	46,562	2	9,120	10	134,257
	1911	..	..	1	69,318	..	..	..	..	5	36,184	2	9,077	8	114,579
	1921	..	..	1	71,008	..	..	..	..	6	41,143	1	4,696	8	116,847
	1931	..	..	1	89,030	..	..	..	..	7	51,394	..	..	8	140,424
	1941	1	135,283	..	..	..	..	3	33,406	4	34,512	..	..	8	203,201
	1951	1	168,816	..	..	1	33,174	3	35,667	7	52,289	1	4,452	13	294,398
	1961	1	222,569	..	..	1	42,461	5	62,021	3	18,398	1	4,539	11	349,988
	1971	1	296,106	..	..	1	33,724	5	73,755	4	28,847	1	4,732	12	437,164
	1981	1	408,196	..	..	3	86,321	4	59,978	8	58,096	..	..	16	612,591
Kapurthala District	1901	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	35,666	1	9,004	2	2,850	5	47,520
	1911	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	28,146	1	6,492	..	..	3	34,638
	1921	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	27,637	1	8,141	..	..	3	35,778
	1931	..	..	..	..	1	20,210	1	12,049	1	8,606	..	..	3	40,865
	1941	..	..	..	..	1	26,067	2	26,362	..	..	..	..	3	52,429
	1951	..	..	..	..	2	52,538	..	..	1	7,733	1	4,135	4	64,406
	1961	..	..	..	..	2	67,263	..	..	1	7,661	1	4,295	4	79,219
	1971	..	..	1	55,012	1	35,482	..	..	1	9,176	..	..	3	99,670
	1981	..	..	2	126,261	..	..	1	12,143	2	12,064	3	12,950	8	163,418
Hoshiarpur District	1901	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	27,796	4	24,330	3	10,424	9	62,550
	1911	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	17,449	2	12,411	3	13,390	6	43,250
	1921	..	..	..	..	1	21,285	..	..	2	13,567	..	..	3	34,852
	1931	..	..	..	..	1	26,730	..	..	4	26,167	..	..	5	52,897
	1941	..	..	..	..	1	35,345	1	12,734	4	28,559	..	..	6	76,638
	1951	.		..	..	1	45,291	..	..	4	30,740	6	19,320	11	95,351
	1961	..	..	1	50,739	..	..	1	10,383	3	23,373	3	10,091	8	94,586
	1971	..	..	1	57,691		..	4	51,427	2	11,884	2	6,221	9	127,223
	1981	..	..	1	85,648	..	..	4	64,673	3	21,773	2	7,521	10	179,620

STATEMENT II—*contd.*

Growth in the number of cities and towns and their population in the state and districts 1901-1981

State/District	Year	Class I		Class II		Class III		Class IV		Class V		Class VI		All Classes	
		No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Rupnagar District	1901	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	13,916	..	..	2	13,916
	1911	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6,935	1	4,041	2	10,976
	1921	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7,606	..	..	1	7,606
	1931	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8,764	..	..	1	8,764
	1941	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	10,385	2	11,909	..	..	3	22,294
	1951	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	14,213	2	12,385	1	4,266	4	30,864
	1961	..	..	..	..	1	34,372	1	14,136	4	30,133	1	4,189	7	82,830
	1971	..	..	..	..	1	21,356	2	27,140	4	34,099	..	..	7	82,595
	1981	..	..	..	..	4	104,846	3	36,529	1	8,571	1	4,692	9	154,638
Patiala District	1901	..	..	1	53,545	..	..	3	42,415	3	19,605	1	4,641	8	120,206
	1911	..	..	..	..	1	46,974	2	24,745	2	15,580	2	8,079	7	95,378
	1921	..	..	..	..	1	47,531	2	26,310	2	16,217	3	9,497	8	99,555
	1931	..	..	1	55,129	..	..	3	40,853	1	6,846	3	10,174	8	113,002
	1941	..	..	1	69,850	1	22,625	2	29,312	3	19,319	2	6,919	9	148,025
	1951	..	..	1	97,869	2	48,986	2	28,515	2	15,756	4	13,367	11	204,493
	1961	1	125,234	..	..	2	58,528	2	29,175	3	25,641	3	11,941	11	250,519
	1971	1	151,041	..	..	3	96,137	3	43,630	3	20,653	1	4,848	11	316,309
	1981	1	206,254	1	58,645	4	134,220	2	30,306	4	29,970	1	4,900	13	464,295
Sangrur District	1901	..	..	..	..	1	21,122	2	21,921	4	27,472	..	..	7	70,515
	1911	..	..	..	..	1	23,880	..	..	5	33,270	..	..	6	57,150
	1921	..	..	..	..	1	24,564	1	10,799	4	28,442	..	..	6	63,805
	1931	..	..	..	..	1	25,240	2	24,553	3	22,718	2	6,225	8	78,736
	1941	..	..	..	..	1	29,321	3	43,660	4	31,919	1	4,368	9	109,268
	1951	..	..	..	..	1	32,575	3	51,519	6	46,545	5	20,716	15	151,355
	1961	..	..	..	..	4	110,649	2	26,073	6	47,254	..	..	12	183,976
	1971	..	..	..	..	4	142,879	5	65,313	3	24,704	..	..	12	232,896
	1981	..	..	1	65,756	4	152,180	6	80,429	2	18,353	1	4,923	14	321,641
Bathinda District	1901	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	13,185	..	..	2	7,262	3	20,447
	1911	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	15,037	..	..	1	4,515	2	19,552
	1921	..	..	..	..	1	20,154	..	..	..	..	1	4,943	2	25,097
	1931	..	..	..	..	1	22,771	..	..	2	15,205	..	..	3	37,976
	1941	..	..	..	..	1	24,833	1	11,729	2	14,879	..	..	4	51,441
	1951	..	..	..	..	1	34,991	2	29,660	3	18,840	5	10,992	11	94,483
	1961	..	..	1	52,253	1	22,473	2	30,644	4	33,222	3	8,959	11	147,551
	1971	..	..	1	65,318	2	54,757	3	36,694	2	14,721	3	10,784	11	182,274
	1981	1	127,363	..	..	2	75,179	4	59,593	3	25,910	2	7,832	12	295,877

STATEMENT II—*concld.*

Growth in the number of cities and towns and their population in the state and districts 1901—1981

State/District	Year	Class I		Class II		Class III		Class IV		Class V		Class VI		All Classes	
		No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population	No.	Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Faridkot District	1901	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	10,405	3	22,633	..	..	4	33,038
	1911	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	22,317	2	16,528	..	..	4	38,845
	1921	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	51,051	1	7,912	..	..	5	58,963
	1931	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	65,681	1	8,542	1	3,636	6	77,859
	1941	..	..	..	..	4	89,395	1	11,435	1	6,317	..	..	6	107,147
	1951	..	..	..	..	2	58,695	2	39,665	2	15,042	..	..	6	113,402
	1961	..	..	..	..	5	158,074	2	34,534	..	..	..	..	7	192,608
	1971	..	..	1	61,625	4	127,990	2	38,267	..	..	..	..	7	227,882
	1981	..	..	2	131,213	5	183,395	1	14,289	2	11,117	1	3,555	11	343,569

STATEMENT

Percentage of towns in each class to total number of towns and percentage of

Class	1981		1971		1961		1951	
	%age of No. of towns	%age of Popula-tion	%age of No. of towns	%age of Popula-tion	%age of No. of towns]	%age of Popula-tion	%age of No. of towns	%age of Popula-tion
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
								PUN
I	5·22	46·38	3·77	40·52	3·77	38·25	2·73	33·11
II	7·46	14·39	7·55	15·84	4·72	10·15	1·82	7·73
III	20·15	20·24	20·75	22·20	21·70	28·11	15·45	26·17
IV	26·87	11·28	29·25	13·32	18·87	10·44	18·18	14·44
V	29·85	6·50	27·36	6·84	33·02	10·38	32·73	13·18
VI	10·45	1·21	11·32	1·28	17·92	2·67	29·09	5·37
								GURDAS
I	18·18	64·58	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	..	..	20·00	62·10	18·18	55·61	9·09	34·44
III	9·09	12·04	10·00	12·87	9·09	14·50	18·18	33·97
IV	36·37	16·84	30·00	14·85	18·18	11·51	18·18	13·44
V	18·18	4·75	30·00	9·20	36·37	16·21	18·18	10·70
VI	18·18	1·79	10·00	0·98	18·18	2·17	36·37	7·45
								AMRIT
I	9·09	82·43	11·11	84·94	12·50	84·06	11·11	82·28
II	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
III	9·09	5·12	11·11	4·50	12·50	4·52	..	..
IV	27·27	6·53	22·22	6·06	25·00	5·98	33·33	10·61
V	45·46	5·35	22·22	3·09	37·50	4·76	44·45	6·36
VI	9·09	0·57	33·34	1·41	12·50	0·68	11·11	0·75
								FIROZ
I	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	22·22	49·48	22·22	49·69	11·11	24·78	..	..
III	22·22	29·60	22·22	33·62	33·34	60·11	50·00	85·61
IV	22·22	12·15	11·11	4·77	..	..	37·50	12·40
V	33·34	8·77	33·34	9·93	33·33	10·70	..	..
VI	..	..	11·11	1·99	22·22	4·41	12·50	1·99

2

population in each class to total urban population from 1901-1981 in the state and districts

1941		1931		1921		1911		1901	
%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
JAB									
4·00	38·49	1·52	22·67	1·70	18·43	1·61	18·78	1·32	17·38
2·67	9·19	6·06	23·74	5·09	20·38	3·23	14·78	2·63	12·97
17·33	21·01	9·09	13·29	8·47	16·06	6·45	17·39	5·26	15·67
26·67	16·14	24·24	19·04	20·34	18·15	16·13	16·44	18·42	20·45
42·66	14·06	46·97	19·06	45·76	22·24	46·77	24·60	50·00	27·47
6·67	1·11	12·12	2·20	18·64	4·74	25·81	8·01	22·37	6·06
PUR									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16·67	47·46	16·67	47·75	14·29	46·63	12·50	44·60	11·11	41·33
33·33	30·95	16·67	17·39	..	..	..	..	..	..
50·00	21·59	50·00	28·84	28·57	29·02	37·50	31·67	66·67	50·00
..	..	16·66	6·02	57·14	24·35	50·00	23·73	22·22	8·67
SAR									
11·11	82·71	14·29	83·84	14·29	79·51	16·67	83·51	14·29	80·92
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
33·33	9·67	28·57	7·28	14·28	5·18	..	..	..	..
55·56	7·62	57·14	8·88	71·43	15·31	66·66	14·16	71·42	16·87
..	..	..	..	..	..	16·67	2·33	14·29	2·21
PUR									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
14·29	52·97	14·29	54·59	16·67	59·39	16·67	58·67	..	..
28·57	31·77	..	..	..	..	..	..	16·67	67·67
..	..	28·57	27·45	16·67	15·11	16·67	12·68	..	..
42·86	13·78	42·86	16·72	33·33	16·26	50·00	23·60	33·33	20·90
14·28	1·48	14·28	1·24	33·33	9·24	16·66	5·05	50·00	11·43

STATEMENT

Percentage of towns in each class to total number of towns and percentage of

Class	1981		1971		1961		1951	
	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
								LUDH
I	10·00	79·44	16.67	81·20	14·29	75·57	14·29	72·37
II	10·00	7·04	..	..	..	..	..	..
III	10·00	5·19	33·33	13·73	28·57	16·73	14·28	11·54
IV	20·00	3·66	16·67	2·37	14·29	3·48	28 57	10·75
V	50·00	4·67	33·33	2·70	14·28	1·69	..	..
VI	..	..	..	..	28·57	2·53	42·86	5·34
								JALAN
I	6·25	66·64	8·33	67·73	9·09	63·59	7·69	57·34
II	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
III	18·75	14·09	8·33	7·72	9·09	12·13	7·69	11·27
IV	25·00	9·79	41·67	16·87	45·46	17·72	23·08	12·12
V	50·00	9·48	33·34	6·60	27·27	5·26	53·85	17·76
VI	..	..	8·33	1·08	9·09	1·30	7·69	1.51
								KAPUR
I	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	25·00	77·26	33·34	55·19	..	..	..	..
III	..	..	33·33	35·60	50·00	84·91	50·00	81.57
IV	12·50	7·43	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	25·00	7·38	33·33	9·21	25·00	9·67	25·00	12·01
VI	37·50	7·93	..	..	25·00	5·42	25·00	6·42
								HOSHIAR
I	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	10·00	47·68	11·11	45·35	12·50	53·64	..	..
III	..	..	..	..	..	..	9·09	47·50
IV	40·00	36·01	44·45	40·42	12·50	10·98	..	..
V	30·00	12·12	22·22	9·34	37·50	24·71	36·36	32·24
VI	20·00	4·19	22·22	4·89	37·50	10·67	54·55	20·26
								RUP
I	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
III	44·45	67 80	14·29	25·86	14·29	41·50	..	..
IV	33·33	23·62	28.58	32·86	14·29	17·07	25·00	46·05
V	11·11	5·54	57·13	41·28	57·13	36·38	50·00	40·13
VI	11·11	3·04	..	..	14·29	5·05	25·00	13·82

2—*contd.*

population in each class to total urban population from 1901—1981 in the state and districts

1941		1931		1921		1911		1901	
%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
IANA									
20·00	67·75	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	25·00	60·13	33·34	66·52	..	..	..	..
20·00	16·21	25·00	23·77	..	..	25·00	63·07	16·67	52·60
20·00	8·36	25·00	10·35	33·33	22·74	25·00	21·47	33·33	31·24
20·00	4·82	25·00	5·75	33·33	10·74	25·00	10·72	33·33	12·01
20·00	2·86	..	..	..	..	25·00	4·74	16·67	4·15
DHAR									
12·50	66·58	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	12·50	63·40	12·50	60·77	12·50	60·50	10·00	50·45
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
37·50	16·44	..	..	..	..	..	..	10·00	8·08
50·00	16·98	87·50	36·60	75·00	35·21	62·50	31·58	60·00	34·68
..	..	..	..	12·50	4·02	25·00	7·92	20·00	6·79
THALA									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
33·33	49·72	33·34	49·46	..	..	..	..	..	..
66·67	50·28	33·33	29·48	66·67	77·25	66·67	81·26	40·00	75·05
..	..	33·33	21·06	33·33	22·75	33·33	18·74	20·00	18·95
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40·00	6·00
PUR									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16·67	46·12	20·00	50·53	33·33	61·07	..	..	..	..
16·67	16·62	..	..	..	..	16·67	40·34	22·22	44·44
66·66	37·26	80·00	49·47	66·67	38·93	33·33	28·70	44·45	38·90
..	..	..	..	..	..	50·00	30·96	33·33	16·66
NAGAR									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
33·33	46.58	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
66·67	53·42	100·00	100·00	100·00	100·00	50·00	63·18	100·00	100·00
..	..	..	..	..	..	50·00	36·82	..	..

STATEMENT

Percentage of towns in each class to total number of towns and percentage of

Class	1981		1971		1961		1951	
	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
								PATI
I	7·69	44·42	9·09	47·75	9·09	49·99	..	..
II	7·69	12·63	..	..	..	..	9·09	47·86
III	30·77	28·91	27·28	30·39	18·18	23·36	18·18	23·96
IV	15·39	6·53	27·27	13·80	18·18	11·65	18·18	13·94
V	30·77	6·45	27·27	6·53	27·28	10·23	18·18	7·70
VI	7·69	1·06	9·09	1·53	27·27	4·77	36·37	6·54
								SANG
I	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	7·14	20·44	..	..	..	..	..	..
III	28·57	47·31	33·33	61·35	33·33	60·15	6·67	21·52
IV	42·86	25·01	41·67	28·04	16·67	14·17	20·00	34·04
V	14·29	5·71	25·00	10·61	50·00	25·68	40·00	30·75
VI	7·14	1·53	..	..	..	..	33·33	13·69
								BATH
I	8·33	43·04	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	..	..	9·10	35·84	9·09	35·41	..	..
III	16·67	25·41	18·18	30·04	9·09	15·23	9·09	37·04
IV	33·33	20·14	27·27	20·12	18·18	20·77	18·18	31·39
V	25·00	8·76	18·18	8·08	36·37	22·52	27·27	19·94
VI	16·67	2·65	27·27	5·92	27·27	6·07	45·46	11·63
								FARID
I	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
II	18·18	38·19	14·29	27·04	..	..	..	..
III	45·46	53·38	57·14	56·17	71·43	82·07	33·33	51·76
IV	9·09	4·16	28·57	16·79	28·57	17·93	33·34	34·98
V	18·18	3·24	..	..	..	..	33·33	13·26
VI	9·09	1·03	..	..	..	..	..	..

2—*concld.*

population in each class to total urban population from 1901—1981 in the state and districts

1941		1931		1921		1911		1901	
%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population	%age of No. of towns	%age of Population
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
ALA									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11·11	47·19	12·50	48·79	..	..	..	..	12·50	44·54
11·11	15·29	..	..	12·50	47·74	14·29	49·25	..	..
22·22	19·80	37·50	36·15	25·00	26·43	28·57	25·94	37·50	35·29
33·34	13·05	12·50	6·06	25·00	16·29	28·57	16·34	37·50	16·31
22·22	4·67	37·50	9·00	37·50	9·34	28·57	8·47	12·50	3·86
RUR									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11·11	26·83	12·50	32·06	16·66	38·50	16·67	41·78	14·29	29·95
33·33	39·96	25·00	31·18	16·67	16·92	..	..	28·57	31·09
44·45	29·21	37·50	28·85	66·67	44·58	83·33	58·22	57·14	38·96
11·11	4·00	25·00	7·91	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDA									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25·00	48·28	33·33	59·95	50·00	80·30	..	..	..	..
25·00	22·80	..	..	..	..	50·00	76·91	33·33	64·48
50·00	28·92	66·67	40·04	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..			50·00	19·70	50·00	23·09	66·67	35·52
KOT									
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
66·66	83·43	66·66	84·36	..	..	..	..	..	..
16·67	10·67	16·67	10·97	80·00	86·58	50·00	57·45	25·00	31·49
16·67	5·90	16·67	4·67	20·00	13·42	50·00	42·55	75·00	68·51

Statement-2

Percentage of towns in each class to total number of towns and percentage of population in each class to total urban population from 1901 to 1981 in the state and district

Broad comments on the behaviour of proportion and number of towns in each class, for the state as a whole, read as below :

Class I towns (cities) : As against a solitary city of Amritsar, in the beginning of the century, we now have as many as seven cities, three having been added only in 1981. The urban population living in cities has been consistently on the rise except during the decade 1941-51 when the country and state experienced the partition. The transition from 1931 to 1941 saw an addition of 2 more cities and a phenominal rise of poulation living in them from 265 thousands to 638 thousands. In terms of percentages; while 22.67% of the urban population lived in cities in 1931, the said percentage rose to 38.49 in 1941. This was the biggest leap towards cities during the current century. If we view the above phenomenon *vis-a-vis* the decade 1971-81, we find that even though the population in absolute figures has risen from 13.0 lakhs to 21.6 lakhs, the rise in proportion of population is only from 40.52% to 46.38% and as such is no match to what was experienced during 1931-41.

Class II towns ; Jalandhar and Patiala were the only Class II towns in the beginning of the present century. We now have ten.

In 1911, Patiala lost its class II status to be relegated to class III and in its place Firozpur ascended to class II status. In 1921, Ludhiana became a new entrant to this class. In 1931, Patiala reentered this class after 20 years. In 1941, Jalandhar and Ludhiana ascended to the status of the city leaving once again only two towns viz. Firozpur and Patiala in class II status. In 1951, apparently on account of partition of the country, Firozpur was relegated to lower class while Batala entered class II. In 1961, Patiala ascended to the status of the city and four towns viz. Hoshiarpur, Bathinda, Pathankot and Firozpur entered the class II status.

1971 witnessed the entry of other three towns Moga, Abohar and Phagwara raising the number of towns in class II to 8, as the five class II towns of 196 1 continued to stay in the same class.

In 1981, the status of Pathankot, Batala and Bathinda was raised to that of a city. To the remaining five towns of this class other five were added as they ascended from lower class. The new enterant to class II status in 1981 are: Malerkotla, Rajpura, Khanna, Muktsar and Kapurthala.

Reverting to the proportion of the urban population living in class II towns the statement reveals that there was a consistent and substantial rise during every decade right from 1901 to 1931. The proportion fell sharply from 23.74% in 1931 to 9.19% in 1941 and to 7.73% in 1951. Thereafter it once again picked up to 14.39% in 1981.

Class III towns : There were four towns viz. Ludhiana, Batala, Firozpur and Malerkotla in this class in the beginning of the century. There number rose to 6 in 1931 (in 30 years). Since then the number of towns in this class has been rising ; to be 27 in 1981. The maximum number of towns (7) were added in decade 1931-41.

The proportion of urbar population in this class of towns has remained almost stationary (and erratic in-between) varying between 15.67% in 1901 to 20.24% in 1981 with a maxima at 28.11% (1961) and minima at 13.29% (1931)

Class IV towns : There was not much of a change in the number of towns in this class in the first sixty years as 20 towns were recorded in 1961 as against 14 in 1901. From 1961 to 1971 the number rose from 20 to 31 to be 36 at 1981 census.

The propotion of urban poulation in this class has declined from 20.45% in 1901 to 11.28% in 1981. There were during this era two distinct periods 1911—31 and 1961—71 when the proportion rose, though only mildly.

Class V towns. This class had 38 towns in 1901 and now in 1981, it has 40. During the intervening period no particular trend is discernible. Further, this is the only class which has shown a consistent and almost regular decline in urban proportion of population living in this class. This proportion fell from 27.47% in 1901 t o 6.50% in 1981.

In class V fall the towns w hich have a population of over 5,000 but are below 10,000. The static number of towns and the gradual fall in proportion of population living in this class of towns raise a

few moot points which may be a food for thought for the social scientists. These points are :

(i) Is the population of this class imm u ne to the socio-economic/political upheavals ?

(ii) Is it a buffer between the rural towns (as one may safely so call the class VI towns) and the solidly urban towns of class IV and above ?

(iii) Is this class merely a transitionery one as towns after towns must ascend through this class to enter a genuine urban field ?

(iv) Is there an inherent pattern in the falling porportions to enable one to assert that with passage of time the class will ultimately annihilate ?

As we shall presently see the aforesaid points may be equally valid for class VI towns also.

Class VI towns: This class had 17 towns in the beginning of the century but the number fell to a mere 5 in 1941. From 5 the number of towns jumped to 32 in 1951 and then fell in the successive decades to be 14 in 1981.

Though the proportion of urban population living in this class of towns fell from 6.06% in 1901 to 1.21% in 1981 the decline has not been as smooth as in the case of class V towns. In fact, there was a distinct rise in porportions during 1901-11 and 1941-51. None-the-less, this class seems more on the way to elimination than class V.

STATEMENT—3

Percentage of area of towns in each class to total urban area of Punjab and density of population in sq. km in each class

Class	1981		1971	
	Percentag of area to total urban area	Density per Km²	Percentage of area to total urban area	Density per Km²
1	2	3	4	5
All Classes	100·00	3,877	100·00	4,650
I	37·38	4,810	25·24	7,465
II	11·69	4,771	13·61	5,410
III	23·99	3,270	26·75	3,860
IV	17·75	2,466	18·77	3,300
V	7·83	3.218	13·64	2,331
VI	1·36	3,465	1·99	2,991

Urban Area and Density—Classwise

Statement 3 gives the percentage of area of towns in each class to total urban area of the state and density of population per sq. km. both for 1981 and 1971.

It appears that about half of the urban area of the state is occupied by Class I and II towns. During the period 1971-81 the proportion of urban area under class I towns (cities) increased substantially at the cost of all other classes of towns. As against an area of 25.24% in 1971 the percentage of area under Class I towns rose to 37.38% in 1981. As a natural corollary the density of population for Class I towns, fell sharply from 7,465 persons per sq.km. in 1971 to 4,810 persons per sq. km. in 1981. Thus, while class I towns of 1971 were far too crowded than class II towns of the same year, the crowding in 1981 for class I and class II is now almost of the same order. Besides, the density of population declined in respect of classes II, III and IV also from its 1971 level. Apparently, during the decade 1971-81 the State Government had gone in a big way to add adjoining 'rural' areas to the fold of municipal ares. The density in respect of class V and VI towns increased during the last ten years. (Does not the apathy of the State Government towards class V and VI towns ; with regad to expansion in their area as in case of other classes ; point to the validity of the moot point raised at sub-para (iv) of previous section ?). If lesser crowding is taken as an importants factor in one's happiness, probably the resident of class IV town should be in the most tranquil state of mind as these 36 towns have the least density of 2,466 persons per sq. km. as against a density of 4,810 persons per sq.km. in respect of class I towns. It is not for nothing that one often hears people's preference for settlement in smaller towns of size 10 to 20 thousands after retirement from active life in bigger places.

Growth of urban population Classwise

Extending the intent of comparison between 1971 and 1981; statement 4 brings out the differentials in number of towns, increase/decrease in number of towns, increase/decrease in population and percentage increase/decrease during 1971-81 for each of the six classes of towns. For this satement class I towns have been further divided into three categories viz., (i) those with a poulation of 10 lakhs and above, (ii) those with a population of 5 lakhs and above but below 10 lakhs and (iii) those with a population of 1 lakhs and above but below 5 lakhs.

STATEMENT 4

Number and population of cities and towns of 1971 and 1981 census arranged in six classes—I to VI—Punjab

Class of towns	1981		1971		Increase/ decrease in No. of towns	Increase/ decrease in population of class	Percentage increase or decrease 1971—1981
	No. of towns	Total Population	No. of towns	Total Population			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
All Classes	134	46,47,757	106	32,16,179	+28	+14,31,578	+44·51
Total Class-I	7	21,55,714	4	13,03,128	+3	+8,52,586	+65·43
(a) Cities with one million and above population	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(b) Cities with 500,000 to 999,999 population	2	12,01,896	..	..	+2	+12,01,896	..
(c) Cities with 100,000 to 499,999 population	5	9,53,818	4	13,03,128	+1	—3,49,310	—26·81
Class—II	10	6,68,780	8	5,09,389	+2	+1,59,391	+31·29
Class—III	27	9,40,482	22	7,14,176	+5	+2,26,306	+31·69
Class—IV	36	5,24,505	31	4,28,413	+5	+96,092	+22·43
Class—V	40	3,01,905	29	2,19,911	+11	+81,994	+37·29
Class—VI	14	56,371	12	41,162	+2	+15,209	+36·95

The State does not contain any city with a population 10 lakhs and above. Two cities, Ludhiana and Amritsar for the first time exceeded the mark of 5 lakhs population at the 1981 census. As against the urban growth rate of 44.51% during the decade 1971-81 the growth rate for population in class I cities works to 65.43%. This has not been worked out for sub-class with population of 5-10 lakhs since no city existed in this class in 1971. The negative growth rate for sub-class with population 1-5 lakhs is on account of removal of the aforesaid two cities to the higher sub-class. But for class IV, the growth rate in other classes (excluding class I of course) is of the order of 35% during the decade. Like the earlier statements, this statement too has something special to say for the class IV towns : the growth rate during the decade was a paltry 22.43%.

Movement of cities and towns from one class to another

On examination of the movement of towns from one class to another durng 1971-81, it transpires that no class of 1981 has received by a progress of decrement any town from the next higher class range(s) of 1971. On the other hand as many as 30 towns have ben received in different classes of 1981 by a process of increment from the next lower or any other lower range of 1971. Statement 5 gives the class of such towns in 1971, number of such towns, their population in 1971 and 1981 in respect of each specific class of 1981 for the state and districts, which ascended to higher status in 1981.

The readers would recall that in respect of class I and II towns the movement has been chronologically mentioned while commenting on statements 1 and 2.

STATEMENT

Movement (by a process of increment from the next lower or any other lower range of 1971)

State/District	Class of towns											
	I				II				III			
	Class of 1971	No.	1971 population	1981 population	Class of 1971	No.	1971 population	1981 population	Class of 1971	No.	1971 population	1981 population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PUNJAB	**II**	**3**	**219,998**	**339,368**	**III**	**3**	**123,082**	**170,458**	**IV**	**8**	**138,418**	**210,306**
					IV	**1**	**14,840**	**58,645**	V	**1**	**9,387**	**26,637**
Gurdaspur District	II	2	154,680	212,005								
Amritsar District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Firozpur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ludhiana District	..	..	..	..	III	1	34,820	53,761	..	..	..	..
Jalandhar District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	IV	2	35,683	52,965
Kapurthala District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hoshiarpur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rupnagar District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	IV	2	27,140	46,972
Patiala District	..	..	..	..	IV	1	14,840	58,645	IV	1	18,028	30,380
									V	1	9,387	26,637
Sangrur District	..	..	..	..	III	1	48,859	65,756	IV	1	19,300	27,100
Bathinda District	II	1	65,318	127,363	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Faridkot District	..	..	..	..	III	1	39,403	50,941	IV	2	38,267	52,889

It will appear at once from the statement that 3 towns ascended from class II to I, 3 ascended from class III to II, 8 ascended from class IV to III, 10 ascended from class V to IV and 4 ascended from class VI to V during 1971-81.

Rajpura (District Patiala) which was a class IV town in 1971 with a population of 14,840 skipped over class III to be placed in class II in 1981 with a population of 58,645. This came about on account of merger of Rajpura Township (NAC) with Rajpura (MC).

Again Gobindgarh of the same district which was a class V town in 1971 with a population of 9,387 skipped over class IV to be placed in class III in 1981 with a population of 26,637. Gobindgarh an erstwhile 'mandi township', is making its mark as a steel city. Though the town does not possess even a single large steel plant which may be regarded as a distant cousin of those at Jamshedpur, Bokaro or Durgapur, yet the mini units are poised to feed the steel requirement in the northern parts of the country to a substantial extent.

of cities and towns from one class to another during 1971-1981

in 1981

IV				V				VI				VII			
Class of 1971	No.	1971 population	1981 population	Class of 1971	No.	1971 population	1981 population	Class of 1971	No.	1971 population	1981 population	Class of 1971	No.	1971 population	1981 population
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
V	10	91,181	125,598	VI	4	17,126	28,453	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	1	9,985	12,212	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	1	9,264	19,581	VI	1	4,601	7,684	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	1	7,554	10,824	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	1	8,105	10,960	VI	1	4,732	5,851	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	1	9,176	12,143	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	3	29,099	36,529	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	VI	1	4,848	7,098	..		..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
V	2	17,998	23,349	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	VI	1	2,945	7,820	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT 6

Percentage variation of population 1971-81 of places which were not treated as town in 1971 but treated as such in 1981 classified by state/districts and size class

State/District	Class	No. of towns	Population in 1971	Population in 1981	Percentage variation in 1981 population over 1971
1	2	3	4	5	6
Punjab	III	1	946	32,351	+3319·77
	IV	2	19,928	24,743	+24·16
	V	18	81,122	120,017	+47·95
	VI	8	27,040	33,680	+24·56
Gurdaspur	VI	1	2,456	2,660	+8·31
Amritsar	V	3	16,291	20,468	+25·64
Firozpur	..	..	..	..	..
Ludhiana	V	4	20,180	28,108	+39·29
Jalandhar	V	4	11,150	25,096	+125·08
Kapurthala	V	2	9,744	12,064	+23·81
	VI	3	11,073	12,950	+16·95
Hoshiarpur	V	1	5,384	6,630	+23·14
Rupnagar	III	1	946	32,351	+3319·77
	VI	1	3,092	4,692	+51·75
Patiala	V	1	4,087	7,998	+95·69
	VI	1	3,752	4,900	+30·60
Sangrur	V	1	6,562	8,536	+30·08
	VI	1	3,921	4,923	+25·55
Bathinda	IV	1	7,945	10,454	+31·58
Faridkot	IV	1	11,983	14,289	+19·24
	V	2	7,724	11,117	+43·93
	VI	1	2,746	3,555	+29·46

New Towns

Statement 6 gives the percentage variation in 1981 population over 1971 of places which were not treated as towns in 1971 but treated as such in 1981 classified by state/districts and size class.

SAS Nagar (Mohali) was a village in 1971 with a populaton of 946. In 1981 it has been classified as class III town with a population of 32,351. Located on the periphery of Chandigarh U.T., SAS Nagar has acquired the characteristics of a suburb of Chandigarh city. A large number of workers commute from this town to Chandigarh for work. It has a growing residential complex and an infrastructure is being raised to built it as a pioneer town for manufacture of electronic components withsemiconductor as base. The local industrial units (mostly small) are proposed to cater to the needs of computor technology, telecommunication and the like. In the medium scale industry many new enterprise engaged in manufacture of tractors and farming implements, drug and Pharmaceutical, batteries etc. have come up here.

Of the two villages of 1971 which acquired the status of class IV town in 1981 one is Talwandi Sabo (District Bathinda), which has since been denotified as NAC by the State Government alongwith 15 other NACs, as mentioned earlier. The other place which acquired class IV town status from non-urban level is Baghapurana (District Faridkot). Though the population of Baghapurana was around 12 thousand even in 1971, it did not qualify to be a town in 1971 as it did not satisfy the prescribed criteria.

No place which was treated as a town in 1971 has been removed from the list of towns in 1981.

It is relevant to mention here that Talwara was a NAC but has since been denotified. It is a township with modern amenities brought into existence on account of the construction of a dam. Since Talwara satisfied the prescribed criteria it has been treated as census town alongwith the aforementioned SAS Nagar (Mohali).

Number of towns by classes

Statement 7 displays the number of towns for all classes and for every individual class from 1901 to 1981 for the state and districts. This information has already been projected in Statement 1. While, in Statement 1, classes were displayed against districts in Statement 7, districts are displayed against classes. The use of the statement lies in which item one would like to see against the other, for immediate reference.

STATEMENT 7

Number of towns of each class during 1901-1981

(An urban agglomeration has been classified according to total population)

State/District	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911	1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
				ALL CLASSES					
PUNJAB	134	106	106	110	75	66	59	62	76
Gurdaspur District	11	10	11	11	6	6	7	8	9
Amritsar District	11	9	8	9	9	7	7	6	7
Firozpur District	9	9	9	8	7	7	6	6	6
Ludhiana District	10	6	7	7	5	4	3	4	6
Jalandhar District	16	12	11	13	8	8	8	8	10
Kapurthala District	8	3	4	4	3	3	3	3	5
Hoshiarpur District	10	9	8	11	6	5	3	6	9
Rupnagar District	9	7	7	4	3	1	1	2	2
Patiala District	13	11	11	11	9	8	8	7	8
Sangrur District	14	12	12	15	9	8	6	6	7
Bathinda District	12	11	11	11	4	3	2	2	3
Faridkot District	11	7	7	6	6	6	5	4	4
				CLASS I					
PUNJAB	7	4	4	3	3	1	1	1	1
Gurdaspur District	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Amritsar District	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Firozpur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ludhiana District	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Jalandhar District	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Kapurthala District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hoshiarpur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rupnagar District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Patiala District	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sangrur District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bathinda District	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Faridkot District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
				CLASS II					
PUNJAB	10	8	5	2	2	4	3	2	2
Gurdaspur District	..	2	2	1	..	..	..	..	..
Amritsar District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Firozpur District	2	2	1	..	1	1	1	1	..
Ludhiana District	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
Jalandhar District	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1
Kapurthala District	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT 7—*Contd.*

Number of towns of each class during 1901—1981

(An urban agglomeration has been classified according to total population)

State/District	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911	1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
				CLASS II—*concld.*					
Hoshiarpur District	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rupnagar District	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Patiala District	1	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	1
Sangrur District	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bathinda District	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Faridkot District	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
				CLASS III					
PUNJAB	**27**	**22**	**23**	**17**	**13**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**4**
Gurdaspur District	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Amritsar District	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Firozpur District	2	2	3	4	2	..	..	..	1
Ludhiana District	1	2	2	1	1	1	..	1	1
Jalandhar District	3	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Kapurthala District	..	1	2	2	1	1	..	..	..
Hoshiarpur District	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..
Rupnagar District	4	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Patiala District	4	3	2	2	1	..	1	1	..
Sangrur District	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bathinda District	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	..	..
Faridkot District	5	4	5	2	4	..	..	..	..
				CLASS IV					
PUNJAB	**36**	**31**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**16**	**12**	**10**	**14**
Gurdaspur District	4	3	2	2	2	1	..	..	..
Amritsar District	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	..	..
Firozpur District	2	1	..	..	..	2	1	1	..
Ludhiana District	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2
Jalandhar District	4	5	5	3	3	..	..	..	1
Kapurthala District	1	..	..	..	2	1	2	2	2
Hoshiarpur District	4	4	1	..	1	..	..	1	2
Rupnagar District	3	2	1	1	1	..	..	..	..
Patiala District	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
Sangrur District	6	5	2	3	3	2	1	..	2
Bathinda District	4	3	2	2	1	..	..	1	1
Faridkot District	1	2	2	2	1	4	4	2	1

STATEMENT 7—*Concld.*

Number of towns of each class during 1901—1981

(An urban agglomeration has been classified according to total population)

State/District	1981	1971	1961	1951	1941	1931	1921	1911	1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
				CLASS V					
PUNJAB	**40**	**29**	**35**	**36**	**32**	**31**	**27**	**29**	**38**
Gurdaspur District	2	3	4	2	3	3	2	3	6
Amritsar District	5	2	3	4	5	4	5	4	5
Firozpur District	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
Ludhiana District	5	2	1	..	1	1	1	1	2
Jalandhar District	8	4	3	7	4	7	6	5	6
Kapurthala District	2	1	1	1	..	1	1	1	1
Hoshiarpur District	3	2	3	4	4	4	2	2	4
Rupnagar District	1	4	4	2	2	1	1	1	2
Patiala District	4	3	3	2	3	1	2	2	3
Sangrur District	2	3	6	6	4	3	4	5	4
Bathinda District	3	2	4	3	2	2	..	..	..
Faridkot District	2	..	..	2	1	1	1	2	3
				CLASS VI					
PUNJAB	**14**	**12**	**19**	**32**	**5**	**8**	**11**	**16**	**17**
Gurdaspur District	2	1	2	4	..	1	4	4	2
Amritsar District	1	3	1	1	..	..	..	1	1
Firozpur District	..	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	3
Ludhiana District	..	..	2	3	1	..	..	1	1
Jalandhar District	..	1	1	1	..	..	1	2	2
Kapurthala District	3	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2
Hoshiarpur District	2	2	3	6	..	..	..	3	3
Rupnagar District	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..
Patiala District	1	1	3	4	2	3	3	2	1
Sangrur District	1	..	..	5	1	2	..	..	..
Bathinda District	2	3	3	5	..	..	1	1	2
Faridkot District	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..

This is not all that is to be said about towns in 1981 by the Census Organisation. Part XA-State Level Town Directory will contain the Primary Census Abstract for all the towns and the following six statements :

(i) Status and Growth History

(ii) Physical Aspects and Location of Towns.

(iii) Municipal Finance.

(iv) Civic and Other Amenities.

(v) Medical, Educational, Recreational and Cultural Facilities.

(vi) Trade, Commerce, Industry and Banking.

That would, in a way, supplement the information with respect to urban Punjab.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TOWNS 1981

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TOWNS 1981

Serial No.	Town/Urban Agglomeration	District	Class Sl. No. of Table A-4	Page No.
1	2	3	4	5
1	Abohar	Firozpur	II/1	117
2	Adampur	Jalandhar	IV/33	130
3	Ahmedgarh	Sangrur	IV/9	125
4	Ajnala	Amritsar	V/21	134
5	Alawalpur	Jalandhar	V/33	135
6	Amloh	Patiala	V/24	134
7	Amritsar	Amritsar	I/2	115
8	Amritsar Cantt.	Amritsar	IV/32	129
9	Anandpur Sahib	Rupnagar	V/14	133
10	Baghapurana	Faridkot	IV/18	126
11	Balachaur	Hoshiarpur	V/29	135
12	Banga	Jalandhar	IV/23	128
13	Banur	Patiala	V/22	134
14	Bareta	Bathinda	V/5	131
15	Barnala Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	III/5	119
16	Barriwala	Faridkot	V/39	136
17	Bassi	Patiala	IV/10	125
18	Batala Urban Agglomeration	Gurdaspur	I/7	116
19	Bathinda Urban Agglomeration	Bathinda	I/5	116
20	Begowal	Kapurthala	V/28	135
21	Bhadaur	Sangrur	IV/24	128
22	Bhawanigarh Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	V/1	130
23	Bhogpur	Jalandhar	V/27	134
24	Bhuchomandi	Bathinda	V/18	133
25	Bhulath	Kapurthala	VI/2	137
26	Budhlada	Bathinda	IV/14	126
27	Chamkaur Sahib	Rupnagar	VI/5	137
28	Chola Sahib	Amritsar	V/32	135
29	Dasua	Hoshiarpur	IV/15	126
30	Dera Baba Nanak	Gurdaspur	V/30	135
31	Dera Bassi	Patiala	V/23	134
32	Dhanaula	Sangrur	IV/19	127
33	Dharamkot Urban Agglomeration	Firozpur	V/8	132
34	Dhariwal	Gurdaspur	IV/29	129
35	Dhillwan	Kapurthala	V/37	136
36	Dhuri	Sangrur	III/19	122
37	Dinanagar	Gurdaspur	IV/25	128
38	Doraha	Ludhiana	V/20	133

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TOWNS 1981—*contd.*

Serial No.	Town/Urban Agglomeration	District	Class Sl. No. of Table A-4	Page No.
1	2	3	4	5
39	Faridkot	Faridkot	III/8	120
40	Fatehgarh Churian	Gurdaspur	V/7	131
41	Fazilka	Firozpur	III/6	120
42	Firozpur	Firozpur	II/6	118
43	Firozpur Cantt. Urban Agglomeration	Firozpur	III/4	119
44	Garhdiwala	Hoshiarpur	VI/7	137
45	Garhshankar	Hoshiarpur	V/4	131
46	Ghagga	Patiala	VI/4	137
47	Giddarbaha	Faridkot	III/20	122
48	Gobindgarh	Patiala	III/22	122
49	Goniana	Bathinda	V/13	132
50	Goraya	Jalandhar	V/10	132
51	Gurdaspur	Gurdaspur	III/11	120
52	Guru Har Sahai	Firozpur	V/19	133
53	Hariana	Hoshiarpur	V/35	135
54	Hathur	Ludhiana	V/40	136
55	Hoshiarpur	Hoshiarpur	II/2	117
56	Jagraon	Ludhiana	III/10	120
57	Jaitu Urban Agglomeration	Faridkot	III/24	122
58	Jalalabad Urban Agglomeration	Firozpur	IV/11	125
59	Jalandhar	Jalandhar	I/3	115
60	Jalandhar Cantt.	Jalandhar	III/14	121
61	Jandiala	Amritsar	II/10	118
62	Kapurthala	Kapurthala	IV/13	126
63	Kartarpur	Jalandhar	IV/5	124
64	Khanauri Kalan	Sangrur	VI/3	137
65	Khanna	Ludhiana	II/8	118
66	Kharar Urban Agglomeration	Rupnagar	III/27	123
67	Khem Karan	Amritsar	V/II	132
68	Killianwali	Faridkot	V/31	135
69	Kot Fatta	Bathinda	VI/1	136
70	Kot Kapura	Faridkot	III/1	119
71	Kurali	Rupnagar	IV/27	128
72	Lakhewali	Faridkot	VI/9	138
73	Lehragaga Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	IV/28	128
74	Lohian	Jalandhar	V/36	136
75	Longowal Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	IV/26	128

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TOWNS 1981—*contd.*

Serial No.	Town/Urban Agglomeration	District	Class Sl. No. of Table A-4	Page No.
1	2	3	4	5
76	Ludhiana	Ludhiana	I/1	115
77	Machhiwara	Ludhiana	V/3	131
78	Majitha Urban Agglomeration	Amritsar	V/6	131
79	Malerkotla	Sangrur	II/5	118
80	Malout	Faridkot	III/9	120
81	Malsian	Jalandhar	V/34	135
82	Mansa	Bathinda	III/7	120
83	Maur	Bathinda	IV/3	124
84	Moga	Faridkot	II/3	117
85	Moonak	Sangrur	V/15	133
86	Morinda	Rupnagar	IV/22	127
87	Mukerian	Hoshiarpur	IV/16	126
88	Muktsar	Faridkot	II/9	118
89	Mullanpur Dakha	Ludhiana	V/10	133
90	Nabha	Patiala	III/2	119
91	Nadala	Kapurthala	VI/6	137
92	Nakodar	Jalandhar	III/23	122
93	Nangal Township	Rupnagar	III/25	123
94	Narot Jaimal Singh	Gurdaspur	VI/14	138
95	Nawashahr	Jalandhar	III/21	122
96	Naya Nangal	Rupnagar	IV/36	130
97	Nurmahal	Jalandhar	V/2	131
98	Pathankot	Gurdaspur	I/6	116
99	Patiala Urban Agglomeration	Patiala	I/4	115
100	Patran	Patiala	V/37	133
101	Patti	Amritsar	IV/1	124
102	Payal	Ludhiana	V/38	136
103	Phagwara Urban Agglomeration	Kapurthala	II/4	117
104	Phillaur	Jalandhar	IV/7	124
105	Qadian Urban Agglomeration	Gurdaspur	IV/12	125
106	Rahon	Jalandhar	V/12	152
107	Raikot	Ludhiana	IV/8	125
108	Rajpura	Patiala	II/7	118
109	Raman	Bathinda	IV/17	126
110	Ramdas	Amritsar	VI/8	137
111	Rampura Phul	Bathinda	III/16	121
112	Rayya	Amritsar	V/25	134

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TOWNS 1981—*concld.*

Serial No.	Town/Urban Agglomeration	District	Class Sl. No. of Table A-4	Page No.
1	2	3	4	5
113	Rupnagar	Rupnagar	III/26	123
114	Sahibzada Ajit Singh Nagar	Rupnagar	III/15	121
115	Samana	Patiala	III/‡7	121
116	Samrala	Ludhiana	IV/34	130
117	Sanaur Urban Agglomeration	Patiala	IV/20	127
118	Sangat	Bathinda	VI/13	138
119	Sangrur	Sangrur	III/3	119
120	Shahkot	Jalandhar	V/26	134
121	Sham Chaurasi	Hoshiarpur	VI/‡2	138
122	Sirhind	Patiala	III/18	122
123	Sri Hargobindpur	Gurdaspur	VI/11	138
124	Sujanpur Urban Agglomeration	Gurdaspur	IV/21	127
125	Sultanpur	Kapurthala	IV/30	129
126	Sunam Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	III/13	121
127	Talwandi Bhai	Firozpur	V/9	132
128	Talwandi Chaudhrian	Kapurthala	V/I10	138
129	Talwandi Sabo	Bathinda	IV/35	130
130	Talwara	Hoshiarpur	IV/4	124
131	Tapa Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	IV/31	129
132	Tarn Taran	Amritsar	III/12	121
133	Urmar Tanda	Hoshiarpur	IV/6	124
134	Zira	Firozpur	IV/2	124

TABLE A—4
TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATON IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km².	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
			All Classes-19 Urban Agglomerations and 115 Towns							
		PUNJAB	1901			934,766	..	..	518,109	416,657
			1911			813,224	—121,542	—13·00	467,271	345,953
			1921			869,526	+56,302	+6·92	501,147	368,379
			1931			1,168,413	+298,887	+34·37	679,049	489,364
			1941			1,657,414	+489,001	+41·85	946,913	710,501
			1951			1,989,267	+331,853	+20·02	1,101,113	888,154
			1961		627·65	2,567,306	+578,039	+29·06	1,412,578	1,154,728
			1971		691·66	3,216,179	+648,873	+25·27	1,733,040	1,483,139
			1981		1,198·80	4,647,757	+1,431,578	+44·51	2,492,746	2,155,011
			Class-I (100,000 and above)—3 Urban Agglomerations and 4 Towns.							
			1901			162,429	..	..	93,199	69,230
			1911			152,756	—9,673	—5·96	88,879	63,877
			1921			160,218	+7,462	+4·88	95,106	65,112
			1931			264,840	+104,622	+65·30	153,985	105,855
			1941			637,932	+373,092	+140·87	373,990	263,942
			1951			658,725	+20,793	+3·26	366,166	292,559
			1961		143·98	981,890	+323,165	+49·06	540,383	441,507
			1971		174·57	1,303,128	+321,238	+32·72	711,736	591,392
			1981		448·16	2,155,714	+852,586	+65·43	1,167,152	988,562
1	Ludhiana	Ludhiana	1901			48,649	..	..	26,829	21,820
			1911			44,170	—7,479	—9·21	25,517	18,653
			1921			51,880	+7,710	+17·46	30,273	21,607
			1931			68,586	+16,706	+32·20	40,032	28,554
			1941			111,639	+43,053	+62·77	65,061	46,578
			1951			153,795	+42,156	+37·76	83,820	69,975
			1961	M.C.	19·66	244,032	+90,237	+58·67	133,443	110,589
			1971	M.C.	41·70	401,176	+157,144	+64·39	222,052	179,124
			1981	M. Corp.	110·00	607,052	+205,876	+51·32	334,390	272,662
2	Amritsar†	Amritsar	1901			162,429	..	..	93,199	69,230
			1911			152,756	—9,673	—5·96	88,879	63,877
			1921			160,218	+7,462	+4·88	95,106	65,122
			1931			264,840	+104,622	+65·30	158,985	105,855
			1941			391,010	+126,170	+47·64	229,199	161,811
			1951			336,114	—54,896	—14·04	191,219	144,895
			1961	M.C.	46·62	390,055	+53,941	+16·05	216,851	173,204
			1971	M.C.	46·62	454,805	+64,750	+16·60	248,924	205,881
			1981	M. Corp.	114·95	594,844	+140,039	+30·79	321,086	273,758
3	Jalandhar	Jalandhar	1901			67,735	..	..	37,299	30,436
			1911			69,318	+1,583	+2·34	39,816	29,502
			1921			71,008	+1,690	+2·44	40,593	30,415
			1931			89,030	+18,022	+25·38	51,119	37,911
			1941			135,283	+46,253	+51·95	79,730	55,553
			1951			168,816	+33,533	+24·79	91,127	77,689
			1961	M.C.	44·03	222,569	+53,753	+31·84	120,454	102,115
			1971	M.C.	62·16	296,106	+73,537	+33·04	159,114	136,992
			1981	M. Corp.	79·40	408,196	+112,090	+37·85	220,457	187,739
4	Patiala Urban Agglomeration	Patiala	1901			53,545	..	..	31,494	22,051
			1911			46,974	—6,571	—12·27	28,663	18,311
			1921			47,531	+557	+1·19	28,476	19,055
			1931			55,129	+7,598	+15·99	33,139	21,990
			1941			69,850	+14,721	+26·70	40,923	28,927
			1951			97,869	+28,019	+40·11	54,561	43,308
			1961			125,234	+27,365	+27·96	69,635	55,599
			1971			151,041	+25,807	+20·61	81,646	69,395
			1981		N.A.	206,254	+55,213	+36·55	109,702	96,552
	(i) Patiala City		1901			53,545	..	..	31,494	22,051
			1911			46,974	—6,571	—12·27	28,663	18,311
			1921			47,531	+557	+1·19	28,476	19,055
			1931			55,129	+7,598	+15·99	33,139	21,990
			1941			69,850	+14,721	+26·70	40,923	28,927
			1951			97,869	+28,019	+40·11	54,561	43,308
			1961	M.C.	33·67	125,234	+27,365	+27·96	69,635	55,599
			1971	M.C.	24·09	150,486	+25,252	+20·16	81,097	69,389
			1981	M.C.	31·20	205,141	+54,655	+36·32	108,786	96,355

*Chheharata (M.C.) was an urban unit under Amritsar Urban Agglomeration in 1971 In 1981 Census Chheharata M.C. has been merged with Amritsar M.C. with a population of 10,367 (6,296 M, 4,071 F) in 1951; Population 13,760 (8,013 M, 5,747 F) in 1961 and Population 19,854 (11,115 M, 8,739 F) in 1971.

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km.²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class I (1,00,000 and above)—*contd.*						
	(ii) Thapar College of Engineering (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	555	..	..	549	6
			1981		N.A.	1,113	+558	+100·54	916	197
5	Bathinda Urban Agglomeration		1901			13,185	..	..	7,897	5,288
			1911			15,037	+1,852	+14·05	9,232	5,805
			1921			20,154	+5,117	+34·03	12,484	7,670
			1931			22,771	+2,617	+12·99	13,575	9,196
			1941			24,833	+2,062	+9·06	13,968	10,865
			1951			34,991	+10,158	+40·91	19,283	15,708
			1961			52,253	+17,262	+49·33	28,971	23,282
			1971			65,318	+13,065	+25·00	35,725	29,593
			1981		N.A.	127,363	+62,045	+94·99	70,026	57,337
	(i) Bathinda		1901			13,185	..	..	7,897	5,288
			1911			15,037	+1,852	+14·05	9,232	5,805
			1921			20,154	+5,117	+34·03	12,484	7,670
			1931			22,771	+2,617	+12·99	13,575	9,196
			1941			24,833	+2,062	+9·06	13,968	10,865
			1951			34,991	+10,158	+40·91	19,283	15,708
			1961	M.C.	20·72	52,253	+17,262	+49·33	28,971	23,282
			1971	M.C.	20·72	65,318	+13,065	+25·00	35,725	29,593
			1981	M.C.	82·88	124,453	+59,135	+90·53	68,427	56,026
	(ii) Model Town (O.G.)		1981		N.A.	2,910	..	..	1,599	1,311
6	Pathankot	Gurdaspur	1901			6,091	..	..	3,436	2,655
			1911			7,007	+916	+15·04	4,183	2,826
			1921			7,353	+346	+4·94	4,326	3,027
			1931			9,763	+2,410	+32·78	5,798	3,965
			1941			12,354	+2,591	+26·54	7,084	5,270
			1951			32,415	+20,061	+162·38	20,276	12,139
			1961	M.C.	11·06	54,810	+22,395	+69·09	32,875	21,935
			1971	M.C.	16·37	78,192	+23,382	+42·66	41,969	36,223
			1981	M.C.	20·98	110,039	+31,847	+40·73	57,565	52,474
7	Batala Urban Agglomeration		1901			27,365	..	..	14,037	13,328
			1911			26,430	—935	—3·42	14,180	12,250
			1921			26,122	—308	—1·17	13,929	12,193
			1931			33,204	+7,082	+27·11	18,102	15,102
			1941			44,458	+11,254	+33·89	23,820	20,638
			1951			55,850	+11,392	+25·62	30,097	25,753
			1961			51,300	—4,550	—8·15	27,419	23,881
			1971			76,488	+25,188	+49·10	40,421	36,067
			1981		N.A.	101,966	+25,478	+33·31	53,926	48,040
	(i) Batala		1901			27,365	..	..	14,037	13,328
			1911			26,430	—935	—3·42	14,180	12,250
			1921			26,122	—308	—1·17	13,929	12,193
			1931			33,204	+7,082	+27·11	18,102	15,102
			1941			44,458	+11,254	+33·89	23,820	20,638
			1951			55,850	+11,392	+25·62	30,097	25,753
			1961	M.C.	6·06	51,300	—4,550	—8·15	27,419	23,881
			1971	M.C.	6·06	60,784	+9,484	+18·49	32,036	28,748
			1981	M.C.	8·75	87,135	+26,351	+43·35	46,014	41,121
	(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	1,207	..	..	653	554
			1981		N.A.	2,161	+954	+79·04	1,148	1,013
	(iii) Gaunspura (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	1,525	..	..	818	707
			1981		N.A.	2,076	+551	+36·13	1,108	968
	(iv) Nawanpind (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	973	..	..	546	427
			1981		N.A.	2,050	+1,071	+110·69	1,071	979
	(v) Umarpura (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	450	..	..	228	222
			1981		N.A.	2,009	+1,559	+346·44	1,074	935
	(vi) Bhatta Inderjit (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	782	..	..	391	391
			1981		N.A.	1,105	+323	+41·30	583	522
	(vii) Marrianwala (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	728	..	..	376	352
			1981		N.A.	941	+213	+29·26	511	430
	(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	770	..	..	402	368
			1981		N.A.	863	+93	+12·08	454	409

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage-decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Class I—(1,00,000 above)—*concld.*					
	(ix) Sagarpur (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	1,012	..	..	552	460
			1981		N.A.	860	—152	—15·02	472	388
	(x) Bhode-di-Khui (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	851	..	..	464	387
			1981		N.A.	666	—185	—21·74	363	303
	(xi) Kharal (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	928	..	..	491	437
			1981		N.A.	643	—285	—30·71	352	291
	(xi) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	1,749	..	..	909	840
			1981		N.A.	541	—1,208	—69·07	289	252
	(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	1,475	..	..	797	678
			1981		N.A.	335	—1,140	—77·29	164	171
	(iiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	2,046	..	..	1,094	952
			1981		N.A.	270	—1,776	—86·80	153	117
	(xv) Jharriwalan (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	280	..	..	157	123
			1981		N.A.	233	—47	—16·79	128	105
	(xvi) Manighauranga (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	928	..	..	507	421
			1981		N.A.	78	—850	—91·59	42	36
					Class-II (50,000—99,999)-1 Urban Agglomeration and 9 Towns					
			1901			121,280	..	..	68,793	52,487
			1911			120,154	—1,126	—0·93	71,275	48,879
			1921			177,239	+57,085	+47·51	103,550	73,689
			1931			277,379	+100,140	+56·50	163,174	114,205
			1941			152,352	—125,027	—45·07	92,094	60,258
			1951			153,719	+1,367	+0·90	84,658	69,061
			1961		57·18	260,707	+106,988	+69·60	145,268	115,439
			1971		94·15	509,389	+248,682	+95·39	273,914	235,475
			1981		140·17	668,780	+159,391	+31·29	358,371	310,409
1	Abohar	Firozpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			9,492	..	..	5,665	3,827
			1921			8,916	—576	—6·07	5,495	3,421
			1931			14,035	+5,119	+57·41	8,431	5,604
			1941			21,222	+7,187	+51·21	12,390	8,832
			1951			25,476	+4,254	+20·05	13,803	11,673
			1961	M.C.	14·17	46,863	+21,387	+83·95	25,690	21,173
			1971	M.C.	14·17	58,925	+12,062	+25·74	31,851	27,074
			1981	M.C.	14·17	86,334	+27,409	+46·52	46,582	39,752
2	Hoshiarpur	Hoshiarpur	1901			17,549	..	..	9,503	8,046
			1911			17,449	—100	—0·57	9,875	7,574
			1921			21,285	+3,836	+21·98	12,160	9,125
			1931			26,730	+5,445	+25·58	15,249	11,481
			1941			35,345	+8,615	+32·23	19,790	15,555
			1951			45,291	—9,946	+28·14	25,803	19,488
			1961	M.C.	10·12	50,739	+5,448	+12·03	27,981	22,758
			1971	M.C.	10·13	57,691	+6,952	+13·70	30,844	26,847
			1981	M.C.	21·46	85,648	+27,957	+48·46	46,018	39,630
3	Moga	Faridkot	1901			6,725	..	..	3,593	3,132
			1911				Declassified			
			1921			14,145	..	..	8,848	5,297
			1931			17,581	+3,436	+24·29	10,454	7,127
			1941			27,785	+10,204	+58·04	16,156	11,629
			1951			36,598	+8,813	+31·72	19,706	16,892
			1961	M.C.	7·12	47,779	+11,181	+30·55	25,661	22,118
			1971	M.C.	7·12	61,625	+13,846	+28·98	32,675	28,950
			1981	M.C.	16·10	80,272	+18,647	+30·26	42,488	37,784
4	Phagwara Urban Agglomeration	Kapurthala	1901			17,147	..	..	9,489	7,658
			1911			11,779	—5,368	—31·31	6,832	4,947
			1921			11,395	—384	—3·26	6,526	4,869
			1931			12,049	+654	+5·74	6,741	5,308
			1941			16,194	+4,145	+34·40	9,226	6,968
			1951			25,591	+9,397	+58·03	13,611	11,980
			1961			37,929	+12,338	+48·21	20,573	17,356
			1971			55,012	+17,083	+45·04	30,015	24,997
			1981		N.A.	75,961	+20,949	+38·08	42,127	33,834

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Class II (50,000-99,999)—*concld.*					
	(i) Phagwara†		1901			17,147	..	..	9,489	7,658
			1911			11,779	—5,368	—31·31	6,832	4,947
			1921			11,395	—384	—3·26	6,526	4,869
			1931			12,049	+654	+5·74	6,741	5,308
			1941			16,194	+4,145	+34·40	9,226	6,968
			1951			25,591	+9,397	+58·03	13,611	11,980
			1961	M.C.	10·36	37,929	+12,338	+48·21	20,573	17,356
			1971	M.C.	10·36	52,622	+14,693	+38·74	28,238	24,384
			1981	M.C.	16·00	72,499	+19,877	+37·77	40,187	32,312
	(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G)		1971		N.A.	1,469	..	..	1,057	412
			1981		N.A.	1,990	+521	+35·47	1,134	856
	(iii) Kot Rani (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	921	..	..	720	201
			1981		N.A.	1,472	+551	+59·83	806	666
5	Malerkotla	Sangrur	1901			21,122	..	..	10,815	10,307
			1911			23,880	+2,758	+13·06	13,538	10,342
			1921			24,564	+684	+2·86	14,466	10,098
			1931			25,240	+676	+2·75	14,173	11,067
			1941			29,321	+4,081	+16·17	15,606	13,715
			1951			32,575	+3,254	+11·10	17,073	15,502
			1961	M.C.	4·22	39,543	+6,968	+21·39	20,905	18,638
			1971	M.C.	4·22	48,859	+9,316	+23·56	25,916	22,943
			1981	M.C.	4·25	65,756	+16,897	+34·58	34,831	30,925
6	Firozpur††	Firozpur	1901			49,341	..	..	30,311	19,030
			1911			50,836	+1,495	+3·03	31,459	19,377
			1921			54,351	+3,515	+6·91	32,684	21,667
			1931			64,634	+10,283	+18·92	38,884	25,750
			1941			82,502	+17,868	+27·64	51,171	31,331
			1951			44,503	—37,989	—46·06	24,659	19,844
			1961	M.C.	9·22	51,605	+7,102	+15·96	28,022	23,583
			1971	M.C.	9·22	56,138	+4,533	+8·78	30,414	25,724
			1981	M.C.	11·33	61,162	+5,024	+8·95	32,337	28,825
7	Rajpura†††	Patiala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			4,735	..	..	2,617	2,118
			1951			23,310	+18,575	+392·29	12,664	10,646
			1961	M.C.	10·13	27,925	+4,615	+19·80	14,781	13,144
			1971	M.C.	10·13	40,214	+12,289	+44·01	21,605	18,609
			1981	M.C.	14·00	58 645	+18 431	+45·83	31 917	26,728
8	Khanna	Ludhiana	1901			3,838	..	..	2,016	1,822
			1911			3,319	—519	—13·52	1,842	1,477
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			6,555	..	..	4,090	2,465
			1941			7,941	+1,386	+21·14	4,627	3,314
			1951			12,646	+4,705	+59·25	6,950	5,696
			1961	M.C.	19·63	24,416	+11,770	+93·07	12,945	11,471
			1971	M.C.	19·63	34,820	+10,404	+42·61	18,535	16,285
			1981	M.C.	21·06	53,761	+18,941	+54·40	28,610	25,151
9	Muktsar	Faridkot	1901			6,389	..	..	3,705	2,684
			1911			8,834	+2,445	+38·27	5,202	3,632
			1921			10,539	+1,705	+19·30	6,296	4,243
			1931			14,839	+4,300	+40·80	8,544	6,295
			1941			20,651	+5,812	+39·17	11,651	9,000
			1951			22,097	+1,446	+7·00	11,940	10,157
			1961	M.C.	2·59	30,765	+8,668	+39·23	16,513	14,252
			1971	M.C.	2·59	39,403	+8,638	+28·08	20,931	18,472
			1981	M.C.	13·80	50,941	+11,538	+29·28	26,554	24,387
10	Kapurthala	Kapurthala	1901			18,519	..	..	10,616	7,903
			1911			16,367	—2,152	—11·62	9,485	6,882
			1921			16,242	—125	—0·76	9,340	6,902
			1931			20,210	+3,968	+24·43	11,772	8,438
			1941			26,067	+5,857	+28·98	14,559	11,508
			1951			26,947	+880	+3·38	14,824	12,123
			1961	M.C.	28·49	29,334	+2,387	+8·86	15,943	13,391
			1971	M.C.	20·72	35,482	+6,148	+20·96	19,191	16,291
			1981	M.C.	8·00	50,300	+14,818	+41·76	26,907	23,393

†In 1961, Hadiabad (M.C.) which was treated as a separate urban unit in 1901 with population, 3039 (1547 M, 1492 F) and in 1951 with population 3,725 (1,921 M, 1,804 F) has been merged with Phagwara M.C.

†† In 1981 Census Tankanwali (M.C.) with a population of 3,800 (2,507 M, 1,293 F) in 1951, Population, 4,545 (2,491 M, 2,054 F) in 1961 and population 5,048 (2,733 M, 2,315 F) in 1971 has been merged with Firozpur M.C.

††† In 1981 Census Rajpura Township (N.A.C.) with a Population of 16,714 (8,577 M, 8,137 F) in 1961 and Population 25,374 (13,426 M, 19,948 F) in 1971 has been merged with Rajpura (M.C.)

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Class III (20,000-49,999) 5 Urban Agglomerations and 22 Towns					
			1901			146,477	..	..	81,992	64,485
			1911			141,454	—5,023	—3·43	81,898	59,556
			1921			139,656	—1,798	—1·27	81,515	58,141
			1931			155,263	+15,607	+11·18	90,022	65,241
			1941			348,232	+192,969	+124·29	194,860	153,372
			1951			520,558	+172,326	+49·49	295,040	225,518
			1961		214·73	721,684	+201,126	+38·64	401,316	320,368
			1971		185·01	714,176	—7,508	—1·04	379,349	334,827
			1981		287·63	940,482	+226,306	+31·69	500,024	440,458
1	Kot Kapura	Faridkot	1901			9,519	..	..	5,360	4,159
			1911			10,644	+1,125	+11·82	6,304	4,340
			1921			14,063	+3,419	+32·12	8,401	5,662
			1931			16,502	+2,439	+17·34	9,434	7,068
			1941			20,584	+4,082	+24·74	11,346	9,238
			1951			19,683	—901	—4·38	10,687	8,996
			1961	M.C.	2·59	32,021	+12,338	+62·68	17,163	14,858
			1971	M.C.	2·59	34,116	+2,095	+6·54	18,130	15,986
			1981	M.C.	14·50	47,550	+13,434	+39·38	25,275	22,278
2	Nabha	Patiala	1901			18,468	..	..	11,015	7,453
			1911			13,620	—4,848	—26·25	7,915	5,705
			1921			14,750	+1,130	+8·30	8,674	6,076
			1931			17,311	+2,561	+17·36	10,055	7,256
			1941			22,625	+5,314	+30·70	12,704	9,921
			1951			25,676	+3,051	+13·49	15,742	9,934
			1961	M.C.	4·40	30,603	+4,927	+19·19	16,955	13,648
			1971	M.C.	4·40	34,761	+4,158	+13·59	18,676	16,085
			1981	M.C.	15·48	45,921	+11,160	+32·10	24,388	21,533
3	Sangrur	Sangrur	1901			11,852	..	..	7,623	4,229
			1911			9,041	—2,811	—23·72	5,615	3,426
			1921			10,799	+1,758	+19·44	6,653	4,146
			1931			13,901	+3,102	+28·72	8,564	5,337
			1941			17,132	+3,231	+23·24	9,761	7,371
			1951			18,741	+1,609	+9·39	10,097	8,644
			1961	MC.	18·13	28,344	+9,603	+51·24	15,719	12,625
			1971	M.C.	10·36	34,015	+5,671	+20·01	18,075	15,940
			1981	M.C.	13·90	45,220	+11,205	+32·94	23,880	21,340
4	Firozpur Cantt. Urban Agglomeration	Firozpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			38,784	..	..	24,963	13,821
			1961			46,327	+7,543	+19·45	29,398	16,929
			1971			41,571	—4,756	—10·27	21,385	20,186
			1981		N.A.	44,678	+3,107	+7·47	23,663	21,015
	(i) Firozpur Cantt.		1901F							
			1911F							
			1921F							
			1931F							
			1941F							
			1951			38,784	..	..	24,963	13,821
			1961	C.B.	20·10	46,327	+7,543	+19·45	29,398	16,929
			1971	C.B.	20·10	36,495	—9,831	—21·22	18,515	17,981
			1981	C.B.	20·10	38,582	+2,086	+5·72	20,263	18,319
	(ii) Railway Station Cantt. and Railway Colony (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	5,075	..	..	2,870	2,205
			1981		N.A.	6,096	+1,021	+20·12	3,400	2,696
5	Barnala Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	1901			6,905	..	..	4,091	2,814
			1911			5,341	—1,564	—22·65	3,189	2,152
			1921			7,714	+2,373	+44·43	4,703	3,011
			1931			8,915	+1,201	+15·57	5,182	3,733
			1941			12,341	+3,426	+38·43	6,916	5,425
			1951			15,996	+3,655	+29·62	9,133	6,863
			1961			21,354	+5,358	+33·50	11,529	9,825
			1971			31,847	+10,493	+49·14	17,124	14,723
			1981		N.A.	43,680	+11,833	+37·16	23,387	20,293

(F) Firozpur Cantonment in 1901, Population 25,856 (17,048 M, 8818 F), in 1911 Population 26,158 (17,529 M, 8,629 F), in 1921 Population 24,656 (15,662 M, 8,994 F), in 1931 Population 30,297 (19,205 M, 11,092 F) and in 1941 Population 41,312 (27,948 M, 13,364 F) was a part of Firozpur M.C. The combined population of Firozpur M.C. and Firozpur Cantt. for 1901 to 1941 has been shown against Firozpur M.C.

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km².	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Class III (20,000—49,999)—*contd.*					
	(i) Barnala		1901			6,905	..	..	4,091	2,814
			1911			5,341	—1,564	—22·65	3,189	2,152
			1921			7,714	+2,373	+44·43	4,703	3,011
			1931			8,915	+1,201	+15·57	5,182	3,733
			1941			12,341	+3,426	+38·43	6,916	5,425
			1951			15,996	+3,655	+29·62	9,133	6,863
			1961	M.C.	12·95	21,354	+5,358	+33·50	11,529	9,825
			1971	M.C.	10·36	31,674	+ 10,320	+48·33	17,030	14,644
			1981	M.C.	16·00	43,440	+11,766	+37·15	23,253	20,187
	(ii) Block No. 58 (Partly pl. O.G.)		1971		N.A.	173	..	..	94	79
			1981		N.A.	240	+67	+38·73	134	106
6	Fazilka	Firozpur	1901			8,505	..	..	4,726	3,779
			1911			10,985	+2,480	+29·16	6,555	4,430
			1921			13,829	+2,844	+25·89	7,846	5,983
			1931			18,463	+4,634	+33·51	10,789	7,674
			1941			28,262	+9,799	+53·07	17,196	11,066
			1951			25,934	—2,328	—8·24	13,926	12,008
			1961	M.C.	5·44	32,015	+6,081	+23·45	16,979	15,036
			1971	M.C.	5·44	36,281	+4,266	+13·33	19,455	16,826
			1981	M.C.	5·44	43,548	+7,267	+20·03	22,626	20,922
7	Mansa	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			11,729	..	..	6,786	4,943
			1951			15,251	+3,522	+30·03	8,408	6,843
			1961	M.C.	6·48	22,473	+7,222	+47·35	12,224	10,249
			1971	M.C.	12·95	31,351	+8,878	+39·51	16,589	14,762
			1981	M.C.	20·00	43,289	+11,938	+38·08	22,726	20,563
8	Faridkot	Faridkot	1901			10,405	..	..	5,835	4,570
			1911			11,673	+1,268	+12·19	6,777	4,896
			1921			12,304	+631	+5·41	7,020	5,284
			1931			16,759	+4455	+36·21	10,151	6,608
			1941			20,375	+3,616	+21·58	11,305	9,070
			1951			19,982	—393	—1·93	10,794	9,188
			1961	M.C.	6·27	26,735	+6,753	+33·80	14,598	12,137
			1971	M.C.	6·27	27,725	+990	+3·70	14,683	13,042
			1981	M.C.	15·00	42,423	+14,698	+53·01	22,266	20,157
9	Malout	Faridkot	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961	M.C.	1·03	20,774	..	..	11,333	9,441
			1971	M.C.	1·04	26,746	+5,972	+28·75	14,243	12,503
			1981	M.C.	4·50	40,533	+13,787	+51·55	21,387	19,146
10	Jagraon	Ludhiana	1901			18,760	..	..	9,776	8,984
			1911			15,039	—3,721	—19·83	8,128	6,911
			1921			17,731	+2,692	+17·90	9,771	7,960
			1931			27,108	+9,377	+52·88	17,151	9,957
			1941			26,704	—404	—1·49	14,369	12,335
			1951			24,519	—2,185	—8·18	12,775	11,744
			1961	M.C.	3·24	29,617	+5,098	+20·79	15,628	13,989
			1971	M.C.	3·24	32,999	+3,382	+11·42	17,207	15,792
			1981	M.C.	10·00	39,683	+6,684	+20·26	20,581	19,102
11	Gurdaspur	Gurdaspur	1901			5,764	..	..	3,491	2,273
			1911			6,248	+484	+8·40	3,897	2,351
			1921			8,906	+2,658	+42·54	5,331	3,575
			1931			12,094	+3,188	+35·80	7,330	4,764
			1941			16,641	+4,547	+37·60	9,510	7,131
			1951			22,677	+6,036	+36·27	11,878	10,799
			1961	M.C.	2·74	27,665	+4,988	+22·00	15,421	12,244
			1971	M.C.	6·47	32,064	+4,399	+15·90	17,226	14,838
			1981	M.C.	6·47	39,529	+7,465	+23·28	20,781	18,748

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km.²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class III (20,000—49,999)—*contd.*						
12	Tarn Taran	Amritsar	1901			4,428	..	..	2,491	1,937
			1911			4,260	—168	—3·79	2,443	1,817
			1921			5,988	+1,728	+40·56	3,418	2,570
			1931			10,103	+4,115	+68·72	5,795	4,308
			1941			16,607	+6,504	+64·38	9,299	7,308
			1951			16,344	—263	—1·58	8,826	7,518
			1961	M.C.	12·95	20,961	4,617	+28·25	10,981	9,980
			1971	M.C.	12·95	24,116	+3,155	+15·05	12,567	11,549
			1981	M.C.	17·00	36,903	+12,787	+53·02	19,465	17,438
13	Sunam Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	1901			10,069	..	..	5,458	4,611
			1911			7,329	—2,740	—27·21	4,161	3,168
			1921			8,265	+936	+12·77	4,747	3,518
			1931			10,652	+2,387	+28·88	6,132	4,520
			1941			14,187	+3,535	+33·19	7,979	6,208
			1951			16,782	+2,595	+18·29	9,047	7,735
			1961			21,408	+4,626	+27·57	11,362	10,046
			1971			28,158	+6,750	+31·53	14,896	13,262
			1981			36,180	+8,022	+28·49	19,154	17,026
	(i) Sunam		1901			10,069	..	..	5,458	4,611
			1911			7,329	—2,740	—27·21	4,161	3,168
			1921			8,265	+936	+12·77	4,747	3,518
			1931			10,652	+2,387	+28·88	6,132	4,520
			1941			14,187	+3,535	+33·19	7,979	6,208
			1951			16,782	+2,595	+18·29	9,047	7,735
			1961	M.C.	2·69	21,408	+4,626	+27·57	11,362	10,046
			1971	M.C.	3·89	26,966	+5,558	+25·96	14,253	12,713
			1981	M.C.	3·89	35,505	+8,539	+31·67	18,790	16,715
	(ii) Chamar Tibi, Moranwali and Model Town (R) and Gugapir, Kothe Harigarh and Kothe Singhpura (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	1,192	..	..	643	549
			1981		N.A.	675	—517	—43·37	364	311
14	Jalandhar Cantt.	Jalandhar	1901*			..	..	..	..	..
			1911*			..	..	..	..	..
			1921*			..	..	..	..	..
			1931*			..	..	..	..	..
			1941*			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			33,174	..	..	22,114	11,060
			1961	C.B.	15·62	42,461	+9,287	+27·99	27,513	14,948
			1971	C.B.	15·62	33,724	—8,737	—20·58	17,308	16,416
			1981	C.B.	15·62	33,356	—368	—1·09	16,261	17,095
15	*S. A. S. Nagar (Mohali)*	Rupnagar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	C.T.	12·40	32,351	..	..	17,801	14,550
16	Rampura Phul	Bathinda	1901			4,964	..	..	2,704	2,260
			1911			4,515	—449	—9·05	2,566	1,949
			1921			4,943	+428	+9·48	2,783	2,160
			1931			6,836	+1,893	+38·30	3,915	2,921
			1941			9,515	+2,679	+39·19	5,297	4,218
			1951			14,409	+4,894	+51·43	7,903	6,506
			1961	M.C.	2·18	19,700	+5,291	+36·72	10,491	9,209
			1971	M.C.	2·18	23,406	+3,706	+18·81	12,378	11,028
			1981	M.C.	5·76	31,890	+8,484	+36·25	16,974	14,916
17	Samana	Patiala	1901			10,209	..	..	5,194	5,015
			1911			9,273	—936	—9·17	4,913	4,360
			1921			9,685	+412	+4·44	5,149	4,536
			1931			10,563	+878	+9·07	5,610	4,953
			1941			14,912	+4,349	+41·17	7,984	6,928
			1951			15,364	+452	+3·03	8,235	7,129
			1961	M.C.	5·18	16,133	+769	+5·01	8,640	7,493
			1971	M.C.	6·47	21,162	+5,029	+31·17	11,380	9,782
			1981	M.C.	5·50	31,282	+10,120	+47·82	16,488	14,794

(*) Jalandhar Cantonment in 1901 Population 13,280 (8,391 M, 4,889 F), in 1911 Population 13,964 (9,277 M, 4,687 F), in 1921 Population 11,923 (7,531 M, 4,392 F), in 1931 Population 14,735 (9,798 M, 4,937 F) and in 1941 Population 24,314 (17,827M 6,487 F) was a part of Jalandhar M.C. The combined population of Jalandhar M.C. and Jalandhar Cantonment for 1901 to 1941 has been shown against Jalandhar M. Corporation.

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class III (20,000—49,999)—*contd.*						
18	Sirhind	Patiala	1901			5,415	..	..	2,955	2,460
			1911			3,843	—1,572	—29·03	2,166	1,677
			1921			4,064	+221	+5·75	2,198	1,866
			1931			4,103	+39	+0·96	2,249	1,854
			1941			5,823	+1,720	+41·92	3,378	2,445
			1951			7,808	+1,985	+34·09	4,332	3,476
			1961	M.C.	1·94	9,608	+1,800	+23·05	5,215	4,393
			1971	M.C.	7·12	18,028	+8,420	+87·64	9,651	8,377
			1981	M.C.	11·50	30,380	+12,352	+68·52	16,794	13,586
19	Dhuri	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			7,649	..	..	4,590	3,059
			1951			9,719	+2,070	+27·06	5,484	4,235
			1961	M.C.	2·59	14,835	+5,116	+52·64	8,336	6,499
			1971	M.C.	2·59	19,300	+4,465	+30·10	10,409	8,891
			1981	M.C.	5·00	27,100	+7,800	+40·41	14,584	12,516
20	Giddarbaha	Faridkot	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			3,636	..	..	2,134	1,502
			1941			6,317	+2,681	+73·73	3,811	2,506
			1951			7,421	+1,104	+17·48	4,035	3,386
			1961	M.C.	1·69	17,364	+9,943	+133·98	9,379	7,985
			1971	M.C.	2·74	18,821	+1,457	+8·39	10,061	8,760
			1981	M.C.	5·75	26,828	+8,007	+42·54	14,160	12,668
21	Nawashahr	Jalandhar	1901			5,641	..	..	3,010	2,631
			1911			4,475	—1,166	—20·67	2,517	1,958
			1921			5,316	+841	+18·79	2,975	2,341
			1931			7,153	+1,837	+34·56	4,133	3,020
			1941			10,275	+3,122	+43·65	5,788	4,487
			1951			13,140	+2,865	+27·88	7,236	5,904
			1961	M.C.	9·83	14,097	+957	+7·28	7,662	6,435
			1971	M.C.	3·83	17,527	+3,430	+24·33	9,401	8,126
			1981	M.C.	9·59	26,726	+9,199	+52·48	14,253	12,473
22	Gobindgarh	Patiala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			3,385	..	..	2,118	1,267
			1961	M.C.	2·59	7,026	+3,641	+107·56	4,177	2,849
			1971	M.C.	2·59	9,387	+2,361	+33·60	5,509	3,878
			1981	M.C.	9·00	26,637	+17,250	+183·76	15,903	10,734
23	Nakodar	Jalandhar	1901			9,958	..	..	5,154	4,804
			1911			8,859	—1,099	—11·04	4,780	4,079
			1921			9,434	+575	+6·49	5,110	4,324
			1931			9,584	+150	+1·59	5,147	4,437
			1941			10,981	+1,397	+14·58	5,763	5,218
			1951			11,307	+326	+2·97	6,032	5,275
			1961	M.C.	2·82	14,452	+3,145	+27·81	7,473	6,979
			1971	M.C.	3·16	18,156	+3,704	+25·63	9,401	8,755
			1981	M.C.	3·60	26,239	+8,083	+44·52	13,909	12,330
24	Jaitu Urban Agglomeration	Faridkot	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			7,694	..	..	4,806	2,888
			1921			7,912	+218	+2·83	4,566	3,346
			1931			8,542	+630	+7·96	4,832	3,710
			1941			11,435	+2,893	+33·87	6,322	5,113
			1951			7,621	—3,814	—33·35	4,130	3,491
			1961			17,170	+9,549	+125·30	9,284	7,886
			1971			19,446	+2,276	+13·26	10,372	9,074
			1981		N.A.	26,061	+6,615	+34·02	13,843	12,218

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class III (20,000—49,999)—*concld.*						
	(i) Jaitu		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			7,694	..	..	4,806	2,888
			1921			7,912	+218	+2·83	4,566	3,346
			1931			8,542	+630	+7·96	4,832	3,710
			1941			11,435	+2,893	+33·87	6,322	5,113
			1951			7,621	—3,814	—33·35	4,130	3,491
			1961	M.C	3·24	17,170	+9,549	+125·30	9,284	7,886
			1971	M.C.	9·06	19,403	+2,233	+13·01	10,353	9,050
			1981	M.C.	9·06	25,907	+6,504	+33·52	13,767	12,140
	(ii) Kothe Lal Premi (O.G).		1971		N.A.	43	..	..	19	24
			1981		N.A.	154	+111	+258·14	76	78
25	Nangal Township	Rupnagar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961	N.A.C.	3·39	34,372	..	..	21,502	12,870
			1971	N.A.C.	3·39	21,356	—13,016	—37·87	11,849	9,507
			1981	N.A.C.	3·39	25,523	+4,167	+19·51	14,094	11,429
26	Rupnagar	Rupnagar	1901			8,888	..	..	4,782	4,106
			1911			6,935	—1953	—21·97	3,816	3,119
			1921			7,606	+671	+9·68	4,246	3,360
			1931			8,764	+1,158	+15·22	4,943	3,821
			1941			10,385	+1,621	+18·50	5,752	4,633
			1951			14,213	+3,828	+36·86	7,965	6,248
			1961	M.C.	5·72	14,136	—77	—0·54	7,703	6,433
			1971	M.C.	5·72	16,454	+2,318	+16·40	8,877	7,577
			1981	M.C.	25·00	25,165	+8,711	+52·94	13,459	11,706
27	Kharar Urban Agglomeration	Rupnagar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			6,072	..	..	3,448	2,624
			1951			6,317	+245	+4·03	3,526	2,791
			1961			8,216	+1,899	+30·06	4,535	3,681
			1971			10,686	+2,470	+30·06	5,709	4,977
			1981		N.A.	21,807	+11,121	+104·07	11,925	9,882
	(i) Kharar		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			6,072	..	..	3,448	2,624
			1951			6,317	+245	+4·03	3,526	2,791
			1961	M.C.	0·75	8,216	+1,899	+30·06	4,535	3,681
			1971	M.C.	0·75	10,235	+2,019	+24·57	5,461	4,774
			1981	M.C.	4·20	21,208	+10,973	+107·21	11,615	9,593
	(ii) Nawashahr (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	451	..	..	248	203
			1981		N.A.	599	+148	+32·82	310	289
				Class-IV (10,000—19,999) 7 Urban Agglomerations and 29 Towns						
			1901			191,119	..	..	105,893	85,226
			1911			133,718	—57,401	—30·03	77,098	56,620
			1921			157,796	+24,078	+18·01	91,380	66,416
			1931			222,523	+64,727	+41·02	128,431	94,092
			1941			267,517	+44,994	+20·22	147,854	119,663
			1951			287,223	+19,706	+7·37	156,000	131,223
			1961		73·80	267,913	—19,310	—6·72	143,366	124,547
			1971		129·82	428,413	+160,500	+59·91	228,222	200,191
			1981		212·73	524,505	+96,092	+22·43	277,795	246,710

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglo-meration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class IV (10,000—19,999)—*contd.*						
1	Patti	Amritsar	1901			8,187	..	..	4,195	3,992
			1911			7,987	—200	—2·44	4,368	3,619
			1921			10,439	+2,452	+30·70	5,886	4,553
			1931			12,882	+2,443	+23·40	7,003	5,879
			1941			17,595	+4,713	+36·59	9,386	8,209
			1951			14,297	—3,298	—18·74	7,629	6,668
			1961	M.C.	2·59	15,833	+1,536	+10·74	8,491	7,342
			1971	M.C.	2·59	18,389	+2,556	+16·14	10,108	8,281
			1981	M.C.	2·59	19,765	+1,376	+7·48	10,481	9,284
2	Zira	Firozpur	1901			4,001	..	..	2,162	1,839
			1911			4,378	+377	+9·42	2,465	1,913
			1921			4,622	+244	+5·57	2,519	2,103
			1931			5,318	+696	+15·06	2,863	2,455
			1941			5,963	+645	+12·13	3,273	2,690
			1951			6,389	+426	+7·14	3,374	3,015
			1961	M.C.	0·47	8,118	+1,729	+27·06	4,271	3,847
			1971	M.C.	0·47	9,264	+1,146	+14·12	4,830	4,434
			1981	M.C.	19·42	19,581	+10,317	+111·37	10,531	9,050
3	Maur	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			3,847	..	..	2,118	1,729
			1961	M.C.	2·59	10,944	+7,097	+184·48	6,008	4,936
			1971	M.C.	2·59	13,407	+2,463	+22·51	7,126	6,281
			1981	M.C.	4·80	18,853	+5,446	+40·62	9,966	8,887
4	*Talwara	Hoshiarpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971	N.A.C.	6·35	17,865	..	..	10,238	7,627
			1981	C.T.	10·90	17,907	+42	+0·24	10,130	7,777
5	Kartarpur	Jalandhar	1901			10,840	..	..	5,726	5,114
			1911			8,631	—2209	—20·38	4,631	4,000
			1921			8,512	—119	—1·38	4,592	3,920
			1931			9,878	+1,366	+16·05	5,290	4,588
			1941			12,150	+2,272	+23·00	6,587	5,563
			1951			11,220	—930	—7·65	5,949	5,271
			1961	M.C.	3·37	12,202	+982	+8·75	6,480	5,722
			1971	M.C.	4·92	14,644	+2,442	+20·01	7,774	6,870
			1981	M.C.	5·95	17,878	+3,234	+22·08	9,400	8,478
6	Urmar Tanda	Hoshiarpur	1901			10,247	..	..	5,427	4,820
			1911			7,016	—3,231	—31·53	3,775	3,241
			1921			8,362	+1,346	+19·18	4,422	3,940
			1931			9,510	+1,148	+13·73	5,085	4,425
			1941			12,734	+3,224	+33·90	6,819	5,915
			1951			9,857	—2,877	—22·59	5,214	4,643
			1961	M.C.	12·95	10,383	+526	+5·34	5,470	4,913
			1971	M.C.	12·95	12,262	+1,879	+18·10	6,357	5,905
			1981	M.C.	17·00	17,655	+5,393	+43·98	9,275	8,380
7	Phillaur	Jalandhar	1901			6,986	..	..	3,851	3,135
			1911			5,224	—1,762	—25·22	2,870	2,354
			1921			4,696	—528	—10·11	2,505	2,191
			1931			5,168	+472	+10·05	2,853	2,315
			1941			9,011	+3,843	+74·36	4,753	4,258
			1951			9,484	+473	+5·25	5,054	4,430
			1961	M.C.	0·44	11,058	+1,574	+16·60	5,868	5,190
			1971	M.C.	0·44	11,543	+485	+4·39	6,015	5,528
			1981	M.C.	0·75	17,650	+6,107	+52·91	9,642	8,008

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class IV (10,000—19,999)—*contd.*						
8	Raikot	Ludhiana	1901			10,131	..	..	5,185	4,946
			1911			7,510	—2,621	—25·87	4,073	3,437
			1921			8,379	+869	+11·57	4,553	3,826
			1931			11,810	+3,431	+40·95	6,530	5,280
			1941			13,777	+1,967	+16·66	7,375	6,402
			1951			10,193	—3,584	—26·01	5,421	4,772
			1961	M.C.	0·88	11,239	+1,046	+10·26	5,854	5,385
			1971	M.C.	0·88	11,709	+470	+4·18	6,058	5,651
			1981	M.C.	2·00	17,106	+5,397	+46·09	8,895	8,211
9	Ahmedgarh	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			3,283	..	..	2,035	1,248
			1941			4,368	+1,085	+33·05	2,630	1,738
			1951			6,258	+1,890	+43·27	3,439	2,819
			1961	M.C.	3·34	9,074	+2,816	+45·00	4,893	4,181
			1971	M.C.	3·34	12,499	+3,425	+37·75	6,597	5,902
			1981	M.C.	3·08	16,874	+4,375	+35·00	8,847	8,027
10	Bassi	Patiala	1901			13,738	..	..	7,149	6,589
			1911			11,125	—2,613	—19·02	5,995	5,130
			1921			11,560	+435	+3·91	6,119	5,441
			1931			12,979	+1,419	+12·28	6,868	6,111
			1941			14,400	+1,421	+10·95	7,818	6,582
			1951			13,151	—1,249	—8·67	7,067	6,084
			1961	M.C.	3·89	13,042	—109	—0·83	6,957	6,085
			1971	M.C.	3·89	14,385	+1,343	+10·30	7,599	6,786
			1981	M.C.	3·89	16,672	+2,287	+15·90	8,671	8,001
11	Jalalabad Urban Agglomeration	Firozpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			5,096	..	..	2,837	2,259
			1921			3,833	—1,263	—24·78	2,190	1,643
			1931			7,703	+3,870	+100·97	5,160	2,543
			1941			7,134	—569	—7·39	3,809	3,325
			1951			6,283	—851	—11·93	3,358	2,925
			1961			7,723	+1,440	+22·92	4,077	3,646
			1971			11,032	+3,309	+42·85	6,010	5,022
			1981		N.A	16,639	+5,607	+50·82	9,011	7,628
	(i) Jalalabad		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			5,096	..	..	2,837	2,259
			1921			3,833	—1,263	—24·78	2,190	1,643
			1931			7,703	+3,870	+100·97	5,160	2,543
			1941			7,134	—569	—7·39	3,809	3,325
			1951			6,283	—851	—11·93	3,358	2,925
			1961	M.C.	1·04	7,723	+1,440	+22·92	4,077	3,646
			1971	M.C.	1·03	10,213	+2,490	+32·24	5,571	4,642
			1981	M.C.	2·84	14,734	+4,521	+44·27	7,991	6,743
	(ii) Extended area Block No. 22 (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	819	..	..	439	380
			1981		N.A.	1,905	+1,086	+132·60	1,020	885
12	Qadian Urban Agglomeration	Gurdaspur	1901			..	..	..	..	
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			11,531	..	..	6,377	5,154
			1961			11,502	—29	—0·25	6,021	5,481
			1971			13,607	+2,105	+18·30	7,071	6,536
			1981		N.A.	16,424	+2,817	+20·70	8,459	7,965
	(i) Qadian		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			11,531	..	..	6,377	5,154
			1961	M.C.	9·07	11,502	—29	—0·25	6,021	5,481
			1971	M.C.	9·06	13,119	+1,617	+14·06	6,813	6,306
			1981	M.C.	9·06	15,804	+2,685	+20·47	8,123	7,681

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km².	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Class IV (10,000—19,999)—*contd.*					
	(ii) Harijan Colony, I.T.I. Balmiki Graveyard and D.A.V. Higher Secondary School (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	488	..	..	258	230
			1981		N.A.	620	+132	+27·05	336	284
13	Jandiala	Amritsar	1901			7,750	..	..	4,084	3,666
			1911			6,959	—791	—10·21	3,822	3,137
			1921			7,464	+505	+7·26	4,019	3,445
			1931			8,888	+14.24	+19·08	4,809	4,079
			1941			11,520	+2,632	+29·61	6,196	5,324
			1951			12,704	+1,184	+10·28	6,669	6,035
			1961	M.C.	4·04	11,915	—789	—6·21	6,259	5,656
			1971	M.C.	4·25	14,060	+2,145	+18·00	7,338	6,722
			1981	M.C.	4·20	16,335	+2,275	+16·18	8,567	7,768
14	Budhlada	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			8,369	..	..	4,839	3,530
			1941			5,364	—3005	—35·91	3,151	2,213
			1951			7,077	+1,713	+31·94	3,694	3,383
			1961	M.C.	2·59	8,620	+1,543	+21·80	4,697	3,923
			1971	M.C.	2·59	11,713	+3,093	+35·88	6,200	5,513
			1981	M.C.	5·18	15,968	+4,255	+36·33	8,436	7,532
15	Dasua	Hoshiarpur	1901			6,404	..	..	3,322	3,082
			1911			3,597	2,807	43·83	1,944	1,653
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			9,206	..	..	4,920	4,286
			1951			7,895	—1,311	—14·24	4,103	3,792
			1961	M.C.	1·68	8,721	+826	+10·46	4,593	4,128
			1971	M.C.	1·68	10,363	+1,642	+18·83	5,414	4,949
			1981	MC.	16·00	14,657	+4,294	+41·44	7,651	7,006
16	Mukerian	Hoshiarpur	1901			3,589	..	..	1,927	1,662
			1911			Declassified				
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			7,493	..	..	4,196	3,297
			1961	M.C.	2·59	8,676	+1,183	+15·79	4,666	4,010
			1971	M.C.	2·59	10,937	+2,261	+26·06	5,731	5,206
			1981	M.C.	2·59	14,454	+ 3,517	+32·16	7,523	6,931
17	Raman	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			6,446	..	..	3,555	2,891
			1961	M.C.	2·36	9,507	+3,061	+47·49	5,212	4,295
			1971	M.C.	2·36	11,574	+2,067	+2174	6,252	5,322
			1981	M.C.	7·90	14,318	+2,744	+23·71	7,674	6,644
18	*Baghapurana*	Faridkot	1901			..	..	..	..	
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	6·00	14,289	..	..	7,588	6,701

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km.²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Class IV (10,000—19,999)—*contd.*					
19	Dhanaula	Sangrur	1901			7,443	..	..	3,912	3,531
			1911			6,094	—1,349	—18·12	3,387	2,707
			1921			6,886	+792	+13·00	3,781	3,105
			1931			7,521	+635	+9·22	4,084	3,437
			1941			9,560	+2,039	+27·11	5,192	4,368
			1951			9,552	—8	—0·08	5,093	4,459
			1961	M.C.	5·83	11,238	+1,686	+17·65	6,115	5,123
			1971	M.C.	5·83	11,877	+639	+5·69	6,333	5,544
			1981	M.C.	5·00	13,885	+2,008	+16·91	7,359	6,526
20	Sanaur Urban Agglomeration	Patiala	1901			8,580	..	..	4,391	4,189
			1911			6,307	—2,273	—26·49	3,455	2,852
			1921			6,532	+225	+3·57	3,479	3,053
			1931			6,846	+314	+4·81	3,664	3,182
			1941			8,426	+1,580	+23·08	4,519	3,907
			1951			7,948	—478	—5·67	4,272	3,676
			1961			9,007	+1,059	+13·32	4,718	4,289
			1971			11,217	+2,210	+24·54	5,903	5,314
			1981		N.A.	13,634	+2,417	+21.55	7,172	6,462
	(i) Sanaur		1901			8,580	..	..	4,391	4,189
			1911			6,307	—2,273	—26·49	3,455	2,852
			1921			6,532	+225	+3·57	3,479	3,053
			1931			6,846	+314	+4·81	3,664	3,182
			1941			8,426	+1,580	+23·08	4,519	3,907
			1951			7,948	—478	—5·67	4,272	3,676
			1961	M.C.	5·18	9,007	+1,059	+13·32	4,718	4,289
			1971	M.C.	5·18	10,299	+1,292	+14·34	5,412	4,887
			1981	M.C.	5·18	13,031	+2,732	+26·53	6,857	6,174
	(ii) Bazigar Town and Outer Area (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	918	..	..	491	427
			1981		N.A.	603	+315	+34·31	315	288
21	Sujanpur Urban Agglomeration	Gurdaspur	1901			5,687	..	..	2,996	2,691
			1911			5,512	—175	—3·08	2,996	2,516
			1921			4,756	—756	—13·72	2,572	2,184
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			10,269	..	..	5,575	4,694
			1961			10,458	+189	+1·84	5,476	4,982
			1971			12,783	+2,325	+22·23	6,748	6,035
			1981		N.A.	13,561	+778	+6·09	7,117	6,444
	(i) Sujanpur		1901			5,687	..	..	2,996	2,691
			1911			5,512	—175	—3·08	2,996	2,516
			1921			4,756	—756	—13·72	2,572	2,184
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			10,269	..	..	5,575	4,694
			1961	M.C.	0·31	10,458	+189	+1·84	5,476	4,982
			1971	M.C.	0·31	12,568	+2,110	+20·18	6,622	5,946
			1981	M.C.	0·31	13,095	+527	+4·19	6,875	6,220
	(ii) Harijan and Railway Colony (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	215	..	..	126	89
			1981		N.A.	466	+251	+116·74	242	224
22	Morinda	Rupnagar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			5,837	..	..	3,246	2,591
			1951			6,068	+231	+3·96	3,255	2,813
			1961	M.C.	2·59	7,540	+1,472	+24·26	4,075	3,465
			1971	M.C.	2·59	9,326	+1,786	+23·69	4,939	4,387
			1981	M.C.	3·00	13,502	+4,176	+44·78	7,162	6,340

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATION CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglo-mera tion	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km.²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class IV (10,000—19,999)—*contd*,						
23	Banga	Jalandhar	1901			4,697	..	..	2,678	2,019
			1911			4,602	—95	—2·02	2,552	2,050
			1921			5,089	+487	+10·58	2,850	2,239
			1931			5,840	+751	+14·76	3,210	2,630
			1941			9,112	+3,272	+56·03	5,296	3,816
			1951			9,843	+731	+8·02	5,170	4,673
			1961	M.C.	0·49	10,212	+369	+3·75	5,399	4,813
			1971	M.C.	1·30	11,885	+ 1,673	+16·38	6,221	5,664
			1981	M.C.	1·30	13,490	+1,605	+1,350	7,035	6,455
24	Bhadaur	Sangrur	1901			7,710	..	..	4,173	3,537
			1911			5,465	—2,245	—29·12	3,111	2,354
			1921			5,577	+112	+2·05	3,104	2,473
			1931			6,282	+705	+12·64	3,488	2,794
			1941			7,862	+1,580	+25·15	4,250	3,612
			1951			7,727	—135	—1·72	4,139	3,588
			1961	M.C.	2·59	9,407	+1,680	+21·74	5,083	4,324
			1971	M.C.	2·59	10,428	+1,021	+10·85	5,596	4,832
			1981	M.C.	6·00	13,350	+2,922	+28·02	7,087	6,263
25	Dinanagar	Gurdaspur	1901			5,191	..	..	2,773	2,418
			1911			4,154	—1,037	—19·98	2,264	1,890
			1921			4,047	—107	—2·58	2,146	1,901
			1931			5,114	+1,067	+26·37	2,825	2,289
			1941			6,968	+1,854	+36·25	3,868	3,100
			1951	M.C.		9,617	+2,649	+38·02	5,094	4,523
			1961	M.C.	10·36	9,599	—18	—0·19	5,046	4,553
			1971	M.C.	10·36	10,607	+1,008	+10·50	5,486	5,121
			1981	M.C.	10·36	13,078	+2,471	+23·30	6,858	6,220
26	Longowal Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			6,848	..	..	3,898	2,950
			1951			6,543	—305	—4·45	3,718	2,825
			1961			9,269	+2,726	+41·66	5,108	4,161
			1971			11,209	+1,940	+20·93	6166	5,043
			1981		N.A.	12,971	+1,762	+15·72	6999	5,972
	(i) Longowal		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			6,848	..	..	3,898	2,950
			1951			6,543	—305	—4·45	3,718	2,825
			1961	M.C.	7·77	9,269	+2,726	+41·66	5,108	4,161
			1971	M.C.	7·77	10,512	+1,243	+13·41	5,756	4,756
			1981	M.C.	3·25	12,530	+2,018	+19·20	6,771	5.759
	(ii) Pindi Kehar Singh and Pindi Dhilwan (O.G)		1971		N.A.	697	..	..	410	287
			1981		N.A.	441	—256	—36·73	228	213
27	Kurali	Rupnagar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			191			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961	M.C.	3·39	6,390	..	..	3,535	2,855
			1971	M.C.	4·40	9,776	+3,386	+52·99	5,255	4,521
			1981	M.C.	7·40	12,637	+2,861	+29·27	6,689	5,948
28	Lehragaga Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			3,616	..	..	1,933	1,683
			1961			7,847	+4,231	+117·01	4,249	3,598
			1971			9,531	+1,684	+21·46	5,073	4,458
			1981		N.A.	12,241	+2,710	+28·43	6,481	5,760

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class IV (10,000—19,999)—*contd.*						
	(i) Lehragaga		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			3,616	..	..	1,933	1,683
			1961	M.C.	3·39	7,847	+4,231	+117·01	4,249	3,598
			1971	M.C.	1·97	8,989	+1,142	+14·55	4,795	4,194
			1981	M.C.	5·80	11,455	+2,466	+27·43	6,075	5,380
	(ii) Khai Basti and Area around the Town (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	542	..	..	278	264
			1981		N.A.	786	+244	+45·02	406	380
29	Dhariwal	Gurdaspur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			4,186	..	..	2,435	1,751
			1941			7,388	+3,202	+76·49	4,306	3,082
			1951			7,731	+343	+4·64	4,205	3,526
			1961	M.C.	3·29	9,601	+1,870	+24·19	5,162	4,439
			1971	M.C.	3·29	9,985	+384	+4·00	5,264	4,721
			1981	M.C.	1·27	12,212	+2,227	+22·30	6,269	5,943
30	Sultanpur	Kapurthala	1901			9,004	..	..	4,869	4,135
			1911			6,492	—2,512	—27·90	3,453	3,039
			1921			8,141	+1,649	+25·40	4,318	3,823
			1931			8,606	+465	+5·71	4,639	3,967
			1941			10,168	+1,562	+18·15	5,503	4,665
			1951			7,733	—2,435	—23·95	4,122	3,611
			1961	M.C.	10·36	7,661	—72	—0·93	4,086	3,575
			1971	M.C.	10·36	9,176	+1,515	+19·78	4,961	4,215
			1981	M.C.	5·00	12,143	+2,967	+32·33	6,478	5,665
31	Tapa Urban Agglomeration	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			4,671	..	..	2,538	2,133
			1961			6,220	+1,549	+33·16	3,267	2,953
			1971			8,467	+2,247	+36·13	4,536	3,931
			1981		N.A.	11,108	+2,641	+31·19	5,915	5,139
	(i) Tapa		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			4,671	..	..	2,538	2,139
			1961	M.C.	0·36	6,220	+1,549	+33·16	3,267	2,539
			1971	M.C.	0·36	7,748	+1,528	+24·57	4,133	3,615
			1981	M.C.	2·47	11,088	+3,340	+43·11	5,904	5,184
	(ii) Electricity Colony (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	719	..	..	403	316
			1981		N.A.	20	—699	—97·22	11	9
32	Amritsar Cantt.	Amritsar	1901@			..	..	..	..	..
			1911@			..	..	..	..	..
			1921@			..	..	..	..	..
			1931@			..	..	..	..	..
			1941@			..	..	..	..	..
			1951@			..	..	..	..	..
			1961	C.B.	2·85	7,992	..	..	5,658	2,334
			1971	C.B.	2·85	3,224	—4,768	—59·66	1,722	1,502
			1981	C.B.	2·85	11,040	+7,816	+242·43	5,733	5,307

@Amritsar cantonment in 1901 population 1,390 (966M, 424F), in 1911 population 1,417 (1051M, 366F), in 1921 population 31,87 (2,669M, 518F), in 1931 population 1,630 (1162M, 468F), in 1941 population 1,429 (912M, 517F), and in 1951 population 2,484 (2176M, 308F), was a part of Amritsar M.C. The combined population of Amritsar M.C. and Amritsar contonment for 1901 to 1951 has been shown against M. Corp.

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglo-meration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class IV (10,000—19,999)—*concld.*						
33	Adampur	Jalandhar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961	M.C.	2·72	5,177	..	..	2,794	2,383
			1971	M.C.	2·72	8,105	+2,928	+56·56	3,970	4,135
			1981	M.C.	2·72	10,960	+2,855	+35·23	5,707	5,253
34	Samrala	Ludhiana	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			4,734	..	..	2,587	2,147
			1961	M.C.	1·27	5,439	+705	+14·89	2,963	2,476
			1971	M.C.	13·47	7,554	+2,115	+38·89	4,081	3,473
			1981	M.C.	9·00	10,824	+3,270	+43·29	5,827	4,997
35	*Talwandi Sabo*	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	2·75	10,454	..	..	5,618	4,836
36	Naya Nangal	Rupnagar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961	N.A.C.	14·92	7,987	..	..	5,110	2,877
			1971	N.A.C.	14·92	9,997	+2,010	+25·17	5,372	4,625
			1981	N.A.C.	14·92	10,390	+393	+3·93	5,542	4,848
				Class V (5,000—9,999) 3 Urban Agglomerations and 37 Towns						
			1901			256,825	..	..	137,789	119,036
			1911			200,025	—56,800	—22·12	112,143	87,882
			1921			193,382	—6,643	—3·32	107,122	86,260
			1931			222,717	+29,335	+15·17	123,859	98,858
			1941			233,075	+10,358	+4·65	127,847	105,228
			1951			262,197	+29,122	+12·49	141,293	120,904
			1961		114·83	266,439	+4,242	+1·62	145,650	120,789
			1971		94·35	219,911	—46,528	—17·46	117,634	102,277
			1981		93·82	301,905	+81,994	+37·29	159,654	142,251
1	Bhawanigarh Urban Agglo-meration	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			4,253	..	..	2,361	1,892
			1961			5,437	+1,184	+27·84	2,933	2,504
			1971			6,706	+1,269	+23·34	3,539	3,167
			1981		N.A.	9,817	+3,111	+46·39	5,184	4,633
	(i) Bhawanigarh		1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			4,253	..	..	2,361	1,892
			1961	M.C.	3·83	5,437	+1,184	+27·84	2,933	2,504
			1971	M.C.	2·59	6,260	+823	+15·14	3,310	2,950
			1981	M.C.	2·59	8,901	+2,641	+42·19	4,710	4,191

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class V (5000—9999)—*contd.*						
	(ii) Jhugi Basti Outside M.C. Limits (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	446	..	..	229	217
			1981		N.A.	916	+470	+105·38	474	442
2	Nurmahal	Jalandhar	1901			8,706	..	..	4,451	4,255
			1911			7,178	—1,528	—17·55	3,798	3,380
			1921			6,845	—333	—4·64	3,628	3,217
			1931			7,079	+234	+3·42	3,742	3,337
			1941			8,324	+1,245	+17·59	4,342	3,982
			1951			6,794	—1,530	—18·38	3,581	3,213
			1961	M.C.	5·75	6,905	+111	+1·63	3,579	3,326
			1971	M.C.	5·75	8,135	+1,230	+17·81	4,289	3,846
			1981	M.C.	5·75	9,676	+1,541	+18·94	5,135	4,541
3	*Machhiwara*	Ludhiana	1901			5,588	..	..	3,027	2,561
			1911				Declassified			
			1921				Declassified			
			1931				Declassified			
			1941				Declassified			
			1951				Declassified			
			1961				Declassified			
			1971				Declassified			
			1981	N.A.C.	1·89	9,621	..	..	5,007	4,614
4	Garhshankar	Hoshiarpur	1901			5,803	..	..	3,068	2,735
			1911			4,923	—880	—15·16	2,601	2,322
			1921				Declassified			
			1931			5,561	..	..	2,883	2,678
			1941			6,885	+1,324	+23·81	3,760	3,125
			1951			5,495	—1,390	—20·19	2,901	2,594
			1961	M.C.	1·30	5,976	+481	+8·75	3,227	2,749
			1971	M.C.	1·30	6,882	+906	+15·16	3,645	3,237
			1981	M.C.	5·09	9,515	+2,633	+38·26	5,013	4,502
5	Bareta	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			5,317	..	..	2,831	2,486
			1961	M.C.	2·59	7,041	+1,724	+32·42	3,864	3,177
			1971	M.C.	2·59	8,313	+1,272	+18·07	4,421	3,892
			1981	M.C.	4·00	9,494	+1,181	+14·21	5,056	4,438
6	Majitha Urban Agglomeration	Amritsar	1901			6,403	..	..	3,394	3,009
			1911			5,223	—1,180	—18·43	2,852	2,371
			1921			5,664	+441	+8·44	2,964	2,700
			1931			6,709	+1,045	+18·45	3,713	2,996
			1941			9,004	+2,295	+34·21	4,803	4,201
			1951			7,368	—1,636	—18·17	3,966	3,402
			1961			6,973	—395	—5·36	3,671	3,302
			1971			8,225	+1,252	+17·95	4,341	3,884
			1981		N.A.	9,394	+1,169	+14·21	4,954	4,440
	(i) Majitha		1901			6,403	..	..	3,394	3,009
			1911			5,223	—1,180	—18·43	2,852	2,371
			1921			5,664	+441	+8·44	2,964	2,700
			1931			6,709	+1,045	+18·45	3,713	2,996
			1941			9,004	+2,295	+34·21	4,803	4,201
			1951			7,368	—1,636	—18·17	3,966	3,402
			1961	M.C.	0·21	6,973	—395	—5·36	3,671	3,302
			1971	M.C.	0·20	7,801	+828	+11·87	4,110	3,691
			1981	M.C.	0·20	8,729	+928	+11·90	4,603	4,126
	(ii) Rori and Idgah (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	424	..	..	231	193
			1981		N.A.	665	+241	+56·84	351	314
7	Fatehgarh Churian	Gurdaspur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			4,151	..	..	2,219	1,932
			1961	M.C.	0·44	6,439	+2,288	+55·12	3,357	3,082
			1971	M.C.	0·44	7,590	+1,151	+17·88	3,966	3,624
			1981	M.C.	1·50	9,372	+1,782	+23·48	4,886	4,486

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglo-meration	Stae/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade Variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class V (5,000—9,999)—*contd.*						
8	Dharamkot Urban Agglomeration	Firozpur	1901			6,731	..	..	3,524	3,207
			1911			5,859	−872	−12·95	3,163	2,696
			1921			5,960	+101	+1·72	3,217	2,743
			1931			6,779	+819	+13·74	3,600	3,179
			1941			8,360	+1,581	+23·32	4,577	3,783
			1951			6,845	−1,515	−18·12	3,627	3,218
			1961			6,443	−402	−5·87	3,430	3,013
			1971			7,720	+1,277	+19·82	4,140	3,580
			1981		N.A.	9,328	+1,608	+20·83	4,953	4,375
	(i) Dharamkot		1901			6,731	..	..	3,524	3,207
			1911			5,859	−872	−12·95	3,163	2,696
			1921			5,960	+101	+1·72	3,217	2,743
			1931			6,779	+819	+13·74	3,600	3,179
			1941			8,360	+1,581	+23·32	4,577	3,783
			1951			6,845	−1,515	−18·12	3,627	3,218
			1961	M.C.	0·54	6,443	−402	−5·87	3,430	3,013
			1971	M.C.	0·54	7,146	+703	+10·91	3,828	3,318
			1981	M.C.	1·10	9,125	+1,979	+27·69	4,837	4,288
	(ii) 80 Houses Outside (M.C.) Limits (O.G.)		1971		N.A.	574	..	..	312	262
			1981		N.A.	203	−371	−64·63	116	87
9	Talwandi Bhai	Firozpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961	M.C.	0·34	4,886	..	..	2,623	2,263
			1971	M.C.	0·34	6,018	+1,132	+23·17	3,219	2,799
			1981	M.C.	2·00	9,117	+3,099	+51·50	4,894	4,223
10	*Goraya	Jalandhar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971	N.A.C.	2·25	6,000	..	..	3,225	2,775
			1981	N.A.C.	2·65	8,802	+2,802	+46·70	4,702	4,100
11	Khem Karan	Amritsar	1901			6,083	..	..	3,171	2,912
			1911			5,732	−351	−5·77	2,974	2,758
			1921			6,152	+420	+7·33	3,121	3,031
			1931			6,898	+746	+12·13	3,598	3,300
			1941			8,023	+1,125	+16·31	4,207	3,816
			1951			7,069	−954	−11·89	3,772	3,297
			1961	M.C.	2·59	7,142	+73	+1·03	3,825	3,317
			1971	M.C.	2·59	8,329	+1,187	+16·62	4,761	3,568
			1981	M.C.	4·00	8,757	+428	+5·14	4,667	4,090
12	Rahon	Jalandhar	1901			8,651	..	..	4,569	4,082
			1911			6,292	−2,359	−27·27	3,437	2,855
			1921			5,947	−345	−5·48	3,207	2,740
			1931			6,692	+745	+12·53	3,640	3,052
			1941			8,065	+1,373	+20·52	4,326	3,739
			1951			6,541	−1,524	−18·90	3,400	3,141
			1961	M.C.	5·18	6,316	−225	−3·44	3,345	2,971
			1971	M.C.	5·18	6,607	+291	+4·61	3,520	3,087
			1981	M.C.	5·18	8,671	+2,064	+31·24	4,614	4,057
13	Goniana	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			3,948	..	..	2,223	1,725
			1961	M.C.	2·59	8,054	+4,106	+104·00	4,420	3,634
			1971	M.C.	2·59	6,408	−1,646	−20·44	3,484	2,924
			1981	M.C.	3·00	8,596	+2,188	+34·14	4,601	3,995

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class V (5,000—9,999)—*contd.*						
14	Anandpur Sahib	Rupnagar	1901			5,028	..	..	2,864	2,164
			1911			4,041	—987	—19·63	2,335	1,706
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			4,266	..	..	2,377	1,889
			1961	M.C.	0·85	4,189	—77	—1·80	2,275	1,914
			1971	M.C.	0·86	5,000	+811	+19·36	2,692	2,308
			1981	M.C.	3·00	8,571	+3,571	+71·42	4,673	3,898
15	*Moonak*	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			3,937	..	..	2,156	1,781
			1961			Declassified				
			1971			Declassified				
			1981	N.A.C.	1·00	8,536	..	..	4,480	4,056
16	*Mullanpur Dakha*	Ludhiana	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	2·05	8,115	..	..	4,274	3,841
17	*Patran*	Patiala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	3·00	7,998	..	..	4,207	3,791
18	Bhucho Mandi	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			1,624	..	..	932	692
			1961	M.C.	0·44	2,277	+653	+40·21	1,266	1,011
			1971	M.C.	0·44	2,945	+668	+29·34	1,580	1,365
			1981	M.C.	2·20	7,820	+4,875	+165·53	4,220	3,600
19	Guru Har Sahai	Firozpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			1,470	..	..	855	615
			1941			2,311	+841	+57·21	1,289	1,022
			1951			3,128	+817	+35·35	1,699	1,429
			1961	M.C.	0·78	4,293	+1,165	+37·24	2,294	1,999
			1971	M.C.	0·78	4,601	+308	+7·17	2,447	2,154
			1981	M.C	1·50	7,684	+3,083	+67·01	4,074	3,610
20	Doraha	Ludhiana	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			3,062	..	..	1,692	1,370
			1961	M.C.	1·30	4,602	+1,540	+50·29	2,468	2,134
			1971	M.C.	1·29	5,804	+1,202	+26·12	3,060	2,744
			1981	M.C.	1·29	7,606	+1,802	+31·05	3,993	3,613

TABLE A-4—TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class V (5,000—9,999)—*contd.*						
21	*Ajnala*	Amritsar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	2·20	7,506	..	..	3,895	3,611
22	Banur	Patiala	1901			5,610	..	..	2,962	2,648
			1911			Declassified				
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			3,468	..	..	1,936	1,532
			1961	M.C.	5·83	4,308	+840	+24·22	2,354	1,954
			1971	M.C.	5·83	5,459	+1,151	+26·72	2,910	2,549
			1981	M.C.	4·50	7,453	+1,994	+36·53	3,983	3,470
23	Dera Bassi	Patiala	1901			4,641	..	..	2,357	2,284
			1911			4,236	—405	—8·73	2,306	1,930
			1921			3,890	—346	—8·17	2,077	1,813
			1931			4,182	+292	+7·51	2,223	1,959
			1941			5,070	+888	+21·23	2,737	2,333
			1951			3,651	—1,419	—27·99	1,893	1,758
			1961	M.C.	0·80	4,051	+400	+10·96	2,128	1,923
			1971	M.C.	0·80	5,807	+1,756	+43·35	3,048	2,759
			1981	M.C.	3·06	7,421	+1,614	+27·79	3,879	3,542
24	Amloh	Patiala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			1,543	..	..	867	676
			1931			1,889	+346	+22·42	1,076	813
			1941			2,184	+295	+15·62	1,161	1,023
			1951			2,863	+679	+31·09	1,548	1,315
			1961	M.C.	1·94	3,582	+719	+25·11	1,912	1,670
			1971	M.C.	2·59	4,848	+1,266	+35·34	2,603	2,245
			1981	M.C.	2·69	7,098	+2,250	+46·41	3,743	3,355
25	*Rayya*	Amritsar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	150	7,049	..	..	3,713	3,336
26	*Shahkot*	Jalandhar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	1·50	7,018	..	..	3,645	3,373
27	*Bhogpur*	Jalandhar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	3·00	6,882	..	..	3,630	3,252

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglo-meration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Class V (5,000—9,999)—*contd.*					
28	*Begowal*	Kapurthala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	2·70	6,744	..	..	3,415	3,329
29	*Balachaur*	Hoshiarpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	0·76	6,630	..	..	3,476	3,154
30	Dera Baba Nanak	Gurdaspur	1901			5,118	..	..	2,707	2,411
			1911			4,556	—562	—10·98	2,501	2,055
			1921			4,333	—223	—4·89	2,278	2,055
			1931			5,176	+843	+19·46	2,815	2,361
			1941			5,872	+696	+13·45	2,997	2,875
			1951			2,868	—3,004	—51·16	1,537	1,331
			1961	M.C.	0·78	5,288	+2,420	+84·38	2,809	2,479
			1971	M.C.	0·78	5,338	+50	+0·95	3,024	2,314
			1981	M.C.	0·78	6,212	+874	+16·37	3,536	2,676
31	*Killianwali*	Faridkot	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921				..	..	..	..
			1931				..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	1·61	5,966	..	..	3,153	2,813
32	*Chola Sahib*	Amritsar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	7·20	5,913	..	..	3,136	2,777
33	Alawalpur	Jalandhar	1901			4,423	..	..	2,325	2,098
			1911			Declassified				
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			4,452	..	..	2,404	2,048
			1961	M.C.	0·21	4,539	+87	+1·95	2,439	2,100
			1971	M.C.	0·21	4,732	+193	+4·25	2,492	2,240
			1981	M.C.	1·00	5,851	+1,119	+23·65	3,053	2,798
34	*Malsian*	Jalandhar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	0·97	5,700	..	..	2,938	2,762
35	Hariana	Hoshiarpur	1901			6,005	..	..	3,072	2,933
			1911			5,395	—610	—10·16	2,916	2,479
			1921			5,205	—190	—3·52	2,736	2·469
			1931			5,971	+766	+14·72	3,242	2,729
			1941			6,417	+446	+7·47	3,381	3,036
			1951			4,725	—1,692	—26·37	2,511	2,214
			1961	M.C.	0·64	4,468	—257	—5·44	2,331	2,137
			1971	M.C.	1·29	5,002	+534	+11·95	2,560	2,442
			1981	M.C.	1·29	5,633	+631	+12·61	2,938	2,695

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class V (5,000—9,999)—*concld.*						
36	***Lohian***	Jalandhar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	1·60	5,496	..	..	2,963	2,533
37	***Dhillwan***	Kapurthala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			4,135	..	..	2,150	1,985
			1961	M.C.	0·52	4,295	+160	+3·87	2,144	2,151
			1971			**Declassified**				
			1981	N.A.C.	0·98	5,320	..	..	2,720	2,600
38	**Payal**	Ludhiana	1901			5,515	..	..	2,798	2,717
			1911			**Declassified**				
			1921			**Declassified**				
			1931			**Declassified**				
			1941			4,708	..	..	2,571	2,137
			1951			3,554	—1,154	—24·51	1,900	1,654
			1961	M.C.	2·59	3,575	+21	+0·59	1,928	1,647
			1971			**Declassified**				
			1981	M.C.	0·42	5,224	..	..	2,754	2,470
39	***Barriwala***	Faridkot	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	3·00	5,151	..	..	2,782	2,369
40	***Hathur***	Ludhiana	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	0·16	5,148	..	..	2,715	2,433
				Class VI (Less than 5,000) 14 Towns						
			1901			56,636	..	..	30,443	26,193
			1911			65,117	+8,481	+14·97	35,978	29,139
			1921			41,235	—23,882	—36·68	22,474	18,761
			1931			25,691	—15,544	—37·70	14,578	11,113
			1941			18,306	—7,385	—28·75	10,268	8,038
			1951			106,845	+88,539	+483·66	57,956	48,889
			1961	23·13	23·13	68,673	—38,172	—35·73	36,595	32,078
			1971	13·76	13·76	41,162	—27,511	—40·06	22,185	18,977
			1981	16·27	16·27	56,371	+15,209	+36·95	29,750	26,621
1	Kot Fatta	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			640	..	..	354	286
			1961	M.C.	0·39	3,803	+3,163	+495·00	2,046	1,762
			1971	M.C.	0·39	4,308	+503	+13·13	2,252	2,056
			1981	M.C.	0·39	4,973	+665	+15·44	2,666	2,307

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglo-meration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class VI (Less than 5,000)—contd.						
2	*Bhulath*	Kapurthala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	0·69	4,926	..	..	2,560	2,366
3	*Khanauri Kalan*	Sangrur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	1·50	4,923	..	..	2,700	2,223
4	*Ghagga*	Patiala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	1·20	4,900	..	..	2,572	2,328
5	*Chamkaur Sahib*	Rupnagar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	4·00	4,692	..	..	2,512	2,180
6	*Nadala*	Kapurthala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	1·19	4,608	..	..	2,366	2,242
7	Garhdiwala	Hoshiarpur	1901			3,652	..	..	1,958	1,694
			1911			Declassified				
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			3,018	..	..	1,623	1,395
			1961	M.C.	0·33	3,153	+135	+4·47	1,686	1,467
			1971	M.C.	0·62	3,753	+600	+19·03	1,990	1,763
			1981	M.C.	0·62	4,459	+706	+18·81	2,387	2,072
8	Ramdas	Amritsar	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			5,397	..	..	2,748	2,649
			1951			3,046	−2,351	−43·56	1,610	1,436
			1961	M.C.	1·30	3,153	+107	+3·51	1,641	1,512
			1971	M.C.	1·30	4,322	+1,169	+37·08	2,618	1,704
			1981	M.C.	1·00	4,123	−199	−4·60	2,197	1,926

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901—*concld.*

Sl. No.	Name of Town/ Urban Agglomeration	State/ District	Year	Status of Town	Area in Km²	Persons	Decade variation	Percentage decade variation	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Class VI (Less than 5,000)—*concld.*						
9	*Lakhewali*	Faridkot	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	0·85	3,555	..	..	1,858	1,697
10	*Talwandi Chaudrian*	Kapurthala	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			..	..	..	..	..
			1961			..	..	..	..	..
			1971			..	..	..	..	..
			1981	N.A.C.	0·89	3,416	..	..	1,766	1,650
11	Sri Hargobindpur	Gurdaspur	1901			4,380	..	..	2,299	2,081
			1911			Declassified				
			1921			Declassified				
			1931			Declassified				
			1941			Declassified				
			1951			3,049	..	..	1,595	1,454
			1961	M.C.	0·52	2,341	—708	—23·22	1,234	1,107
			1971	M.C.	0·52	2,430	+89	+3·80	1,280	1,150
			1981	M.C.	0·52	3,215	+785	+32·30	1,685	1,530
12	Shamchaurasi	Hoshiarpur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			2,988	..	..	1,617	1,371
			1961	M.C.	0·18	2,470	—518	—17·34	1,321	1,149
			1971	M.C.	0·18	2,468	—2	—0·08	1,314	1,154
			1981	M.C.	0·18	3,062	+594	+24·07	1,596	1,466
13	Sangat	Bathinda	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			933	..	..	527	406
			1961	M.C.	3·09	2,874	+1,941	+208·04	1,577	1,297
			1971	M.C.	3·88	3,531	+657	+22·86	1,887	1,644
			1981	M.C.	1·24	2,859	—672	—19·03	1,518	1,341
14	*Narot Jaimal Singh*	Gurdaspur	1901			..	..	..	..	..
			1911			..	..	..	..	..
			1921			..	..	..	..	..
			1931			..	..	..	..	..
			1941			..	..	..	..	..
			1951			2,005	..	..	1,053	952
			1961		0·28	1,809	—196	—9·78	928	881
			1971			Declassified				
			1981	N.A.C.	2·00	2,660	..	..	1,367	1,293

Note.—1. There is difference between total urban area of the state as per Table A-2, P.C.A. and A-4 on account of the fact that Table A-1 and P.C.A. Urban area figures have been rounded upto one place of decimal at the Tahsil level, whereas in Table A-4 all figures have been corrected upto the second place of decimal upto the state level.

2. As the area of outgrowths are not available, the area figures of urban agglomerations have been shown as N.A. However for arriving at all classes and other size classes area totals, area of towns have been taken into account.
3. Towns treated as such for the first time in 1971 Census which continue as Towns in 1981 Census are shown with an asterisk (*) on their left.
4. Towns treated as such for the first time in 1981 Census are printed in italics.
5. The following abbreviations have been used for the status of town.
   M.C. : Municipal Committee.
   C.B. : Cantonment Board.
   N.A.C. : Notified Area Committee.
   C.T. : Census Town.
   M. Corp. : Municipal Corporation.
6. N.A. : Not Available.
   O.G. : Out Growth.

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

APPENDIX 1

New Towns added in 1981 and Towns in 1971 declassified in 1981

District	New Towns added in 1981				Towns in 1971 which have been declassified as Rural in 1981			
	Name of town	Area in Km²	Population		Name of town	Area in Km².	Population	
			1981	1971			1981	1971
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PUNJAB								
Gurdaspur	Narot Jaimal Singh	2·00	2,660	3,163	..	..	..	..
Amritsar	Ajnala	2·20	7,506	5,767	..	..	..	..
	Rayya	1·50	7,049	4,556	..	..	..	..
	Chola Sahib	7·20	5,913	5,968	..	..	..	..
Ludhiana	Mullanpur Dakha	2·05	8,115	N.A.	..	..	..	..
	Hathur	0·16	5,148	4,082	..	..	..	..
	Payal	0·42	5,224	4,375	..	..	..	..
	Machhiwara	1·89	9,621	6,382	..	..	..	..
Jalandhar	Lohian	1·60	5,496	3,020	..	..	..	..
	Malsian	0·97	5,700	1,071	..	..	..	..
	Shahkot	1·50	7,018	4,750	..	..	..	..
	Bhogpur	3·00	6,882	4,024	..	..	..	..
Kapurthala	Talwandi Chaudrian	0·89	3,416	3,449	..	..	..	..
	Nadala	1·19	4,608	3,860	..	..	..	..
	Bhulath	0·69	4,926	3,764	..	..	..	..
	Begowal	2·70	6,744	4,726	..	..	..	..
	Dhilwan	0·98	5,320	5,008	..	..	..	..
Hoshiarpur	Balachaur	0·76	6,630	5,384	..	..	..	..
Rupnagar	Chamkaur Sahib	4·00	4,692	3,092	..	..	..	..
	S.A.S. Nagar (Mohali)	12·40	32,351	946	..	..	..	..
Patiala	Ghagga	1·20	4,900	3,752	..	..	..	..
	Patran	3·00	7,998	4,087	..	..	..	..
Sangrur	Moonak	1·00	8,536	6,562	..	..	..	..
	Khanauri Kalan	1·50	4,923	2,871	..	..	..	..
Bathinda	Talwandi Sabo	2·75	10,454	7,945	..	..	..	..
Faridkot	Barriwala	3·00	5,151	3,803	..	..	..	..
	Baghapurana	6·00	14,289	11,983	..	..	..	..
	Lakhewali	0·85	3,555	2,746	..	..	..	..
	Killianwali	1·61	5,966	3,921	..	..	..	..

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

APPENDIX 2

Places with a population of under 5,000 classified as towns for the first time in 1981

Town	District	Area in Km² in 1981	Population in 1981
1	2	3	4
Talwandi Chaudrian	Kapurthala	0·89	3,416
Nadala	Kapurthala	1·19	4,608
Bhulath	Kapurthala	0·69	4,926
Chamkaur Sahib	Rupnagar	4·00	4,692
Ghagga	Patiala	1·20	4,900
Khanauri Kalan	Sangrur	1·50	4,923
Lakhewali	Faridkot	0·85	3,555

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

APPENDIX 3

Places with a population of under 5,000 in 1971 which were Towns in 1971 but have been declassified in 1981

Place	District	Area in Km² in 1971	Population in 1971
1	2	3	
Nil			

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

APPENDIX 4

Changes between 1971 and 1981 in Area and Population of Towns and reasons for change in Area

Name of Town (District)	Area (in km²) 1971	Area (in km²) 1981	Population 1971	Population 1981	Reason for the change in Area
1	2	3	4	5	6
Pathankot (Gurdaspur) ..	16·37	20·98	78,192	110,039	Jurisdictional change
Dhariwal (Gurdaspur) ..	3·29	1·27	9,985	12,212	Revised computation
Fatehgarh Churian (Gurdaspur) ..	0·44	1·50	7,590	9,372	Revised computation
Batala (Gurdaspur) ..	6·06	8·75	60,784	87,135	Jurisdictional change
Ramdas (Amritsar) ..	1·30	1·00	4,322	4,123	Revised computation
Amritsar (Amritsar) ..	46·62	114·95	454,805	594,844	Jurisdictional change
Jandiala (Amritsar) ..	4·25	4·20	14,060	16,335	Revised computation
Tarn Taran (Amritsar) ..	12·95	17·00	24,116	36,903	Jurisdictional change
Khem Karan (Amritsar) ..	2·59	4·00	8,329	8,757	Jurisdictional change
Firozpur (Firozpur) ..	9·22	11·33	56,138	61,162	Jurisdictional change
Talwandi Bhai (Firozpur) ..	0·34	2·00	6,018	9,117	Jurisdictional change
Guru Har Sahai (Firozpur) ..	0·78	1·50	4,601	7,684	Jurisdictional change
Jalalabad (Firozpur) ..	1·03	2·84	10,213	14,734	Revised computation
Zira (Firozpur) ..	0·47	19·42	9,264	19,581	Jurisdictional change
Dharamkot (Firozpur) ..	0·54	1·10	7,146	9,125	Jurisdictional change
Jagraon (Ludhiana) ..	3·24	10·00	32,999	39,683	Jurisdictional change
Raikot (Ludhiana) ..	0·88	2·00	11,709	17,106	Jurisdictional change
Ludhiana (Ludhiana) ..	41·70	110·00	401,176	607,052	Jurisdictional change
Samrala (Ludhiana) ..	13·47	9·00	7,554	10,824	Revised computation
Khanna (Ludhiana) ..	19·63	21·06	34,820	53,761	Jurisdictional change
Nawashahr (Jalandhar) ..	3·83	9·59	17,527	26,726	Jurisdictional change
Phillaur (Jalandhar) ..	0·44	0·75	11,543	17,650	Jurisdictional change
Goraya (Jalandhar) ..	2·25	2·65	6,000	8,802	Jurisdictional change
Nakodar (Jalandhar) ..	3·16	3·60	18,156	26,239	Jurisdictional change
Kartarpur (Jalandhar) ..	4·92	5·95	14,644	17,878	Jurisdictional change
Alawalpur (Jalandhar) ..	0·21	1·00	4,732	5,851	Revised computation
Jalandhar (Jalandhar) ..	62·16	79·40	296,106	408,196	Jurisdictional change
Kapurthala (Kapurthala) ..	20·72	8·00	35,482	50,300	Revised computation
Sultanpur (Kapurthala) ..	10·36	5·00	9,176	12,143	Revised computation
Phagwara (Kapurthala) ..	10·36	16·00	52,622	72,499	Jurisdictional change
Dasua (Hoshiarpur) ..	1·68	16·00	10,363	14,657	Jurisdictional change
Urmar Tanda (Hoshiarpur) ..	12·95	17·00	12,262	17,655	Jurisdictional change
Talwara (Hoshiarpur) ..	6·35	10·90	17,865	17,907	Jurisdictional change
Hoshiarpur (Hoshiarpur) ..	10·13	21·46	57,691	85,648	Jurisdictional change
Garhshankar (Hoshiarpur) ..	1·30	5·00	6,882	9,515	Jurisdictional change
Anandpur Sahib (Rupnagar) ..	0·86	3·00	5,000	8,571	Jurisdictional change

TABLE A-4 TOWNS AND URBAN AGGROMERATIONS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION IN 1981 WITH VARIATION SINCE 1901

APPENDIX 4

Changes between 1971 and 1981 in Area and population of Towns and reasons for change in Area

Name of Town (District)	Area (in km²) 1971	Area (in km²) 1981	Population 1971	Population 1981	Reason for the change in Area
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rupnagar (Rupnagar) ..	5·72	25·00	16,454	25,165	Jurisdictional change
Morinda (Rupnagar) ..	2·59	3·00	9,326	13,502	Jurisdictional change
Kurali (Rupnagar) ..	4·40	7·40	9,776	12,637	Jurisdictional change
Kharar (Rupnagar) ..	0·75	4·20	10,235	21,208	Jurisdictional change
Sirhind (Patiala) ..	7·12	11·50	18,028	30,380	Jurisdictional change
Dera Bassi (Patiala) ..	0·80	3·06	5,807	7,421	Jurisdictional change
Banur (Patiala) ..	5·83	4·50	5,459	7,453	Revised computation
Rajpura (Patiala) ..	10·13	14·00	40,214	58,645	Jurisdictional change
Patiala (Patiala) ..	24·09	31·20	150,486	205,141	Jurisdictional change
Samana (Patiala) ..	6·47	5·50	21,162	31,282	Revised computation
Nabha (Patiala) ..	4·40	15·48	34,761	45,921	Jurisdictional change
Amloh (Patiala) ..	2·59	2·69	4,848	7,098	Jurisdictional change
Gobindgarh (Patiala) ..	2·59	9·00	9,387	26,637	Jurisdictional change
Ahmedgarh (Sangrur) .	3·34	3·08	12,499	16,874	Revised computation
Malerkotla (Sangrur) ..	4·22	4·25	48,159	65,756	Jurisdictional change
Dhuri (Sangrur) ..	2·59	5·00	19,300	27,100	Jurisdictional change
Longowal (Sangrur) ..	7·77	3·25	10,512	12,530	Revised computation
Sangrur (Sangrur) ..	10·36	13·90	34,015	45,220	Jurisdictional change
Lehragaga (Sangrur) ..	1·97	5·80	8,989	11,455	Revised computation
Tapa (Sangrur) ..	0·36	2·47	7,748	11,088	Jurisdictional change
Bhadaur (Sangrur) ..	2·59	6·00	10,428	13,350	Revised computation
Barnala (Sangrur) ..	10·36	16·00	31,674	43,440	Jurisdictional change
Dhanaula (Sangrur) ..	5·83	5·00	11,877	13,885	Revised computation
Goniana (Bathinda) ..	2·59	3·00	6,408	8,596	Jurisdictional change
Bathinda (Bathinda) ..	20·72	82·88	65,318	124,453	Jurisdictional change
Bhucho Mandi (Bathinda) ..	0·44	2·20	2,945	7,820	Jurisdictional change
Raman (Bathinda) ..	2·36	7·90	11,574	14,318	Jurisdictional change
Sangat (Bathinda) ..	3·88	1·24	3,531	2,859	Revised computation
Maur (Bathinda) ..	2·59	4·80	13,407	18,853	Jurisdictional change
Rampura Phul (Bathinda) ..	2·18	5·76	23,406	31,890	Jurisdictional change
Mansa (Bathinda) ..	12·95	20·00	31,351	43,289	Jurisdictional change
Budhlada (Bathinda) ..	2·59	5·18	11,713	15,968	Jurisdictional change
Bareta (Bathinda) ..	2·59	4·00	8,313	9,494	Jurisdictional change
Faridkot (Faridkot) ..	6·27	15·00	27,725	42,423	Jurisdictional change
Kot Kapura (Faridkot) ..	2·59	14·50	34,116	47,550	Jurisdictional change
Muktsar (Faridkot) ..	2·59	13·80	39,403	50,941	Jurisdictional change
Malout (Faridkot) ..	1·04	4·50	26,746	40,533	Jurisdictional change
Giddarbaha (Faridkot) ..	2·74	5·75	18,821	26,822	Revised computation
Moga (Faridkot) ..	7·12	16·10	61,625	80,272	Jurisdictional change

TABLE A-5
STANDARD URBAN AREAS

TABLE A-5 STANDARD URBAN AREAS

This table is the successor to table A-5 of 1971 brought out in series 17-Punjab as supplement to Part II-A-General Population Tables-1971.

Before describing the contents of the table it is necessary to explain the evolution of the concept of Standard Urban Areas (SUAs).

Town Groups

In 1961 the concept of 'town group' was evolved with a view to providing census statistics for a group of towns which comprised independent urban units not necessarily contiguous to one another but interdependent on each other to some extent to provide suitable data on urbanisation. For 1961 census, Punjab had the following town groups :

Town Group	*Contiguous*
1. Amritsar	(a) Amritsar City (b) Chheharta (c) Amritsar Cantonment
2. Jalandhar	(a) Jalandhar City (b) Jalandhar Cantonment
3. Firozpur	(a) Firozpur (b) Firozpur Cantonment (c) Tankanwali
4. Nangal	(a) Nangal Township (b) Naya Nangal
5. Rajpura	(a) Rajpura Township (b) Rajpura

However, the experienec showed that the concept of town group had somewhat limited relevance and the data generated thereunder could not be put to use as envisaged earlier as it was realised that it became incomparable from one census to another owing to the boundaries of the towns getting changed and intermediate areas being left out of reckoning.

Concept of SUA

For preparing the master plans for cities and towns the Town Planners were finding it difficult to compile census data for urbanisable areas around the urban centres and the concept of town group and census statistics thereon were not found of much help for preparing master plans for cities and towns or for prospective planning for urban areas. It was under these circumstances that the concept of SUAs was evolved so that such an areal unit formed the basis of a constant statistical spatial reporting unit and served the need for preparation of master plans for cities or towns and for helping in urban development planning. The SUA is, thus, defined as :

> 'The projected growth area of a city or town as it would be in 1971, taking into account not only the towns and villages which are expected to get merged with it but also the intervening rural areas which are potentially urban. This covers all extra municipal growths such as suburbs (industrial and residential), railway colonies, civil lines, cantonments and villages and rural areas which are likely to be urbanised by 1991'.

The concept of SUA is sometimes confused with that of urban agglomeration (UA) (which too was evolved in 1971). The distinction becomes apparent, as :

> 'The UA represents a contiguous urban area constituting a town and its adjoining urban outgrowths or two or more physically contiguous towns together with contiguous well recognised urban outgrowths, which may actually fall within the revenue limits of a village or villages. These 'urbanised' villages or outgrowths deserve to be reckoned along with the town in conformity with the contiguous urban spread. Thus, the UA represents a *spatial urban spread at a given time*'.

Unlike the UA which represents the actual urban spread at a given time the SUA is a larger areal unit which includes not merely urban areas lying in close proximity but all surrounding and intervening rural pockets which are likely to be urbanised by 1991 and thus serve the role of constant statistical reporting unit for three censuses viz. 1971, 1981 and 1991 irrespective of the change in

the local administrative boundaries of units within the SUA.

Criteria for delineation of SUA

The characteristic feature of a SUA is that it :

(i) should have a core town of a minimum population of 50,000,

(ii) contiguous area made up of other urban as well as rural administrative units should have close mutual socio-economic linkage with the core town, and

(iii) the probability is that the entire area will get urbanised within a period of 2-3 decades.

The SUA is normally identified with respect to the administrative units such as cities, towns or villages encompassed by it. The boundary of a SUA remains co-terminous with the administrative boundaries of the peripheral units.

Prior to 1971 census, for delineation of SUAs the State Town and Country Planning Department with the assistance of the Director of Census Operations, Punjab, formulated tentative proposals showing the urban areas, limits of cities and towns and the villages and towns on the periphery of the core town/city which together were to constitute the SUA tract. In identifying the units of composition of SUA the following yardsticks were conventionally used :

(a) A core town with a population of 50,000 and above by 1971 census;

(b) Predominant urban land use ;

(c) Intensive inter-action with urban centres as reflected in commutation for the purpose of work and secondary education facilities ; extension of city bus service ; sale of commodities like milk, dairy products, vegetables (other than those transported by rail or truck) and purchase of food-grains, cloth and general provisions etc., by consumers directly ;

(d) Anticipated urban growth as a result of locational decisions relating to industry, market, transport and communication, administrative and servicing functions ; and

(e) Existence of big villages with a large proportion of working force engaged in non-agricultural industrial categories.

SUAs of Punjab

In accordance with the aforesaid concept for SUA the State Town Planning Organisation in consultation with the Directorate of Census Operations, Punjab, under the overall guidance of Central Town and Country Planning Organisation, in 1971, decided to delineate the following SUAs :

District	*Name of SUA*
Gurdaspur	Batala
	Pathankot
Amritsar	Amritsar
Firozpur	Abohar
	Firozpur
	Moga (now in Faridkot District)
Ludhiana	Ludhiana
Jalandhar	Jalandhar
Kapurthala	Phagwara
Hoshiarpur	Hoshiarpur
Patiala	Patiala
Bathinda	Bathinda

Changes in constituents during 1971—81

As is obvious from the definition of the concept, a SUA is a dynamic areal spread. The constituent units within the SUA tract over the period of 1971-81, are supposed to undergo various changes—both physical and demographic.

The following changes took place in the constituent units during the period 1971-81 :

(1) Two outgrowths of Batala town merged with Batala M.C. leaving the remaining 15 intact. One of the 25 villages comprising the rural component merged with the core town.

(2) All the three outgrowths of Pathankot town merged with the M.C. of Pathankot. The status of the 20 villages forming the rural component remained unaltered.

(3) All the 22 outgrowths of Amritsar as also the town of Chheharta merged with the Municipal Corporation.

(4) There has been no change in Abohar SUA, the jurisdiction of M.C. remaining static during the decade.

(5) In 1971 the urban component of SUA Firozpur comprised of (a) Firozpur M.C. with two outgrowths, (b) Firozpur Cantt. with another two outgrowths and (c) Tankanwali M.C. The two outgrowths of Firozpur and the M.C. of Tankanwali merged with Firozpur M.C. The rural component comprising of 2 villages remained unaltered.

(6) All the 4 outgrowths of Ludhiana and 20 out of the 48 villages forming the rural component of the SUA Ludhiana merged with the M. Corp. of Ludhiana.

(7) Out of the 25 villages costituting the rural component of SUA Jalandhar, 7 merged with the Municipal Corporation of Jalandhar.

(8) Out of the three outgrowths of Phagwara SUA one OG and one of the 13 villages of the rural component of the SUA merged with the M.C. of Phagwara.

(9) Two out of the 6 villages which formed the rural component of SUA Hoshiarpur merged with the M.C. of Hoshiarpur.

(10) Two of the three outgrowths of Patiala as also one of the 31 villages forming the rural component of SUA merged with M.C. of Patiala.

Outgrowths of Bazigar town and outer area of Sanaur Urban Component of Patiala SUA were omitted in 1971 but in 1981 these have been covered.

(11) All the three outgrowths of 1971 of Bathinda as also one of the 7 villages forming the rural component of SUA merged with the M.C. of Bathinda. One new outgrowth Model Town was created.

(12) The only outgrowth of Moga merged with the M.C. Moga.

The details of changes regarding names and status of the constituent towns and outgrowths along with area and population 1971 and 1981 as also the reason for changes are given in statement 1.

STATEMENT 1

Changes in constituent units of urban components in Standard Urban Areas between 1971—81 and nature and reason (s) of change (s)

Name of Standard Urban Areas	Urban Components in 1971			Urban Components in 1981			Nature and Reason of change between 1971-81 (specify)
	Name (Status)	Area	Population	Name (Status)	Area	Population	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1 Batala	1 Batala (M.C.)	6·06	58,200	1. Batala (M.C.)	8·75	87,135	Merger of O.G's of 1971 namely Refugee Camp and Faizpura and village Shahabpur (H.B. No. 212) in Core Town of Batala
	(i) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	N.A.	2,046	(i) Bakewal (O.G.)	N.A.	2,161	
	(ii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	N.A.	1,749	(ii) Gaunspura (O.G.)	N.A.	2,076	
	(iii) Refugee Camp (O.G.)	N.A.	1,724	(iii) Nawan Pind (O.G.)	N.A.	2,050	
	(iv) Gaunspura (O.G.)	N.A.	1,525	(iv) Umarpura (O.G.)	N.A.	2,009	

STATEMENT 1—*contd.*

Changes in constituent units of urban components in Standard Urban Area between 1971—1981 and nature and reason (s) of change (s)

Name of Standard Urban Areas	Urban Components in 1971			Urban Components in 1981			Nature and Reason of change between 1971-81 (specify)
	Name (Status)	Area	Population	Name (Status)	Area	Population	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	(v) Alowal (O.G.)	N.A.	1,475	(v) Marrianwala (O.G.)	N.A.	941	
	(vi) Bakewal (O.G.)	N.A.	1,207	(vi) Bhatha Inderjit (O.G.)	N.A.	1,105	
	(vii) Sagarpur (O.G.)	N.A.	1,012	(vii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)	N.A.	863	
	(viii) Nawan Pind (O.G.)	N.A.	973	(viii) Sagarpur (O.G.)	N.A.	860	
	(ix) Kharal (O.G.)	N.A.	928	(ix) Bhode-Di-Khui (O.G.)	N.A.	666	
	(x) Mani Ghauranga (O.G.)	N.A.	928	(x) Kharal (O.G.)	N.A.	643	
	(xi) Faizpura (O.G.)	N.A.	860	(xi) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	N.A.	541	
	(xii) Bhode Di-Khui (O.G.)	N.A.	851	(xii) Alowal (O.G.)	N.A.	335	
	(xiii) Bhatha Inderjit (O.G.)	N.A.	782	(xiii) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	N.A.	270	
	(xiv) Kothi Malawa (O.G.)	N.A.	770	(xiv) Jharriwalan (O.G.)	N.A.	233	
	(xv) Marrianwala (O.G.)	N.A.	728	(xv) Mani Ghauranga (O.G.)	N.A.	78	
	(xvi) Ummarpura (O.G.)	N.A.	450				
	(xvii) Jharriwalan (O.G.)	N.A.	280				
2 Pathankot	1 Pathankot (M.C.)	16·37	76,355	Pathankot (M.C.)	20·98	110,039	Merger of O.G's at Serial No. (i), (ii), and (iii) of (1971) in Core Town of Pathankot
	(i) Mohalla Kanshi Nagar and Ishwar Nagar, village Daulatpur and Chakki Bank Railway Station (O.G.)	N.A.	943				
	(ii) Nathu Nagar and Dhakki village (O.G.)	N.A.	534				
	(iii) S.D. College, I.T.I. and Sunder Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	360				
3 Amritsar	1 Amritsar (M.C.)	33·67	407,628	1. Amritsar (M.C.)	114·95	594,844	Merger of 1971 O.G's at Serial No. (i) to (xxii), Chheharta and eleven villages of rural components in the core Town of Amritsar Municipal Corporation
	(i) Adarsh Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	2,566	(b) Amritsar Cantt. (C.B.)	2·85	11,040	
	(ii) Rajinder Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	1,899				
	(iii) Batala Road (O.G.)	N.A.	1,819				
	(iv) Khanna Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	1,621				
	(v) Doburji (O.G.)	N.A.	1,468				
	(vi) Quarters Rattan Chand Bihari Lal and Power House (O.G.)	N.A.	1,445				
	(vii) Kot Mit Singh (O.G.)	N.A.	1,435				
	(viii) Gobind Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	1,393				

STATEMENT 1—*contd.*

Changes in constituent units of urban components in Standard Urban Areas between 1971-1981 and nature and reason (s) of change (s)

Name of Standard Urban Areas	Urban Components in 1971			Urban Components in 1981			Nature and Reason of change between 1971-81 (specify)
	Name (Status)	Area	Population	Name (Status)	Area	Population	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	(ix) Mohkam Pura (O.G.)	N.A.	1,330				
	(x) Gopal Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	1,161				
	(xi) Kangra Colony (O.G.)	N.A.	1,150				
	(xii) Kot Amar Singh (O.G.)	N.A.	1,101				
	(xiii) Dhapai (O.G.)	N.A.	1,031				
	(xiv) Jaura Phatik (O.G.)	N.A.	1,028				
	(xv) Bhawani Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	966				
	(xvi) Mustafabad Tuni Pain (O.G.)	N.A.	960				
	(xvii) Shiv Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	920				
	(xviii) Quarters Railway Line Kot Khalsa (O.G.)	N.A.	881				
	(xix) Guru Arjan Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	853				
	(xx) Mustafabad (O.G.)	N.A.	850				
	(xxi) Vijay Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	752				
	(xxii) Anand Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	694				
	(b) Chheharta (M.C.)	12·95	19,854				
	(c) Amritsar Cantt. (C.B.)	2·85	3,224				
4 Firozpur	1 Firozpur (M.C.)	9·14	49,545	1. Firozpur (M.C.)	11·33	61,162	Merger of 1971 O.G' at Serial No. a(i) a(ii) and Tankanwali M.C. in the Core Town of Firozpur M.C.
	(i) Chungimal Road to Mission Hospital (O.G.)	N.A.	846	(b) Firozpur Cantt. (C.B.)	20·10	38,582	
	(ii) Basti Gobind Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	699	(i) Railway Station Cantt (O.G.)	N.A.	6,096	
				(ii) Railway Colony (O.G.)	N.A.		
	(b) Firozpur Cantt. (C.B.)	20·10	36,496				
	(i) Railway Colony (O.G.)	N.A.	2,787				
	(ii) Railway Station Cantt. (O.G.)	N.A.	2,288				
	(c) Tankanwali (M.C.)	0·08	5,048				
5 Ludhiana	1 Ludhiana (M.C.)	41·70	397,850	Ludhiana (M.C.)	110·0	607,052	Merger of O.G.'s and 20 villages of 1971 in the Core Town of Ludhiana M Corporation
	(i) Basti Jodhewal (O.G.)	N.A.	1,459				
	(ii) Industrial Area A and C (O.G.)	N.A.	927				
	(iii) Janta Colony (O.G.)	N.A.	639				
	(iv) Railway Huts (O.G.)	N.A.	301				

STATEMENT 1—*concld.*

Changes in constituent units of urban components in Standard Urban Areas between 1971-1981 and nature and reason (s) of change (s)

Name of Standard Urban Areas	Urban Components in 1971			Urban Components in 1981			Nature and Reason of change between 1971-81 (specify)
	Name (Status)	Area	Population	Name (Status)	Area	Population	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6 Jalandhar	1 Jalandhar (M.C.)	62·16	296,106	1. Jalandhar (M.C.)	79·40	408,196	7 villages of 1971 SUA Rural components merged in the Core town of Jalandhar M.C.
	2 Jalandhar Cantt (C.B.)	15·62	33,724	2. Jalandhar Cantt (C.B.)	15·62	33,356	
7 Phagwara	1 Phagwara (M.C.)	10·36	50,863	1. Phagwara (M.C.)	16·00	72,499	Jagatjit Cotton Textile Mills and one village namely Phagwara Garbi H. B. 74 of 1971 merged in the Core Town of Phagwara M.C.
	(i) Jagatjit Cotton Textile Mills (O.G.)	N.A.	1,759	(i) Mohalla Gobind Pura (O.G.)	N.A.	1,990	
	(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G.)	N.A.	1,469	(ii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	N.A.	1,472	
	(iii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	N.A.	921				
8 Hoshiarpur	Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	10·13	57,691	Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	21·46	85,648	Two villages Satehri H.B. No. (249) and Naloian H.B. No. (225) of 1971 SUA rural components merged in Core Town Hoshiarpur
9 Patiala	1 Patiala (M.C.)	24·09	148,686	1. Patiala (M.C.)	31·20	205,141	(i) Merger of O.G.'s at Serial No. 1(i) and 1(ii) and Village Tafazalpura (H.B. No. 31) of 1971 SUA in the Core Town of Patiala M.C.
	(i) Abadi Surrounding Wire factory and Chemical Factory (O.G.)	N.A.	1,178	(i) Thapar College of Engineering (O.G.)	N.A.	1,113	(ii) Out growths of Bazigar town and outer area of Sanaur town urban components of Patiala SUA were omitted at 1971 but at 1981 these have been shown as out growth of Sanaur Town
	(ii) Partap Nagar (O.G.)	N.A.	622	(2) Sanaur (M.C.)	5·18	13,031	
	(iii) Thapar College of Engineering (O.G.)	N.A.	555	(i) Bazigar Town (O.G.)	N.A.	603	
				(ii) Outer area (O.G.)	N.A.		
	2 Sanaur (M.C.)	5·18	10,299				
10 Bathinda	1 Bathinda (M.C.)	20·72	53,684	1. Bathinda (M.C.)	82·88	124,453	Merger of 1971 O.G's at Serial No. (i) (ii) and (iii) and Village Bathinda (R) (H.B. No. 70) of 1971 SUA rural components in the Core Town of Bathinda
	(i) Patti Jhutti (Railway Colony) (O.G.)	N.A.	4,941	(i) Model Town (O.G.)	N.A.	2,910	Formation of a fresh O.G. for 1981 census
	(ii) Patti Mehna (Civil Station) (O.G.)	N.A.	4,357				
	(iii) Haji Rattan (O.G.)	N.A.	2,336				
11 Moga	1 Moga (M.C.)	7·12	55,270	Moga (M.C.)	16·10	80,272	Merger of O.G. namely Nanak Nagri in the Core Town of Moga
	(i) Nanak Nagri (O.G.)	N.A.	6,355				

STATEMENT 2

Statement showing villages which were rural components of various Standard Urban Areas and have since been merged with the core towns

	Name of Standard Urban Area	Location code No.	Name of village	Hadbast No.	Population	
					1961	1971
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Batala	250	Shahabpur	(212)	275	462
2	Amritsar	120	Wallah	(280)	3,468	4,468
		121	Verka	(281)	7,181	10,658
		124	Rakh Shikargah	(282)	1,008	1,615
		153	Kala Ghanupur	(368)	4,972	6,711
		156	Kot Khalsa	(367)	4,413	7,244
		157	Wadali Guru	(366)	2,321	2,917
		158	Fatehpur	(377)	2,627	3,525
		159	Bhararíwal	(374)	1,129	1,023
		161	Sultanwind	(373)	10,331	7,715
		162	Tungbala	(371)	1,587	2,493
		163	Tungpain	(372)	5,341	1,719
				Total	**44,378**	**50,088**
3	Ludhiana	35	Haibowal Kalan	(102)	434	793
		73	Sunet	(159)	1,622	1,905
		74	Juwaddi	(160)	1,314	1,969
		77	Tarf-Piru-Badra	(167)		160
		78	Tarf-Gehlewal	(166)	304	714
		81	Tarf Saidan	(172)	2,509	1,435
		82	Tarf Jodhewal	(77)	1,984	1,165
		83	Phamra	(79)	Uninhabited	130
		84	Tarf Karabara	(161)	810	431
		85	Salem Tabri	(87)	1,597	..
		93	Bhoura	(88)	724	1,697
		135	Jamalpur Awana	(177)	1,545	2,451
		136	Sherpur Khurd	(175)	354	980
		137	Sherpur Kalan	(176)	922	1,881
		138	Kulianwal	(178)	583	777
		140	Mundian Kalan	(179)	1,552	1,763
		255	Dhandari Khurd	(242)	639	936
		256	Dhandari Kalan	(241)	2,055	2,698
		257	Ghiaspura	(261)	956	1,220
		258	Daba	(262)	741	857
				Total	**20,645**	**23,962**

STATEMENT 2—*concld.*

Statement showing villages which were rural components of various Standard Urban Areas and have since been merged with the core towns

Name of Standard Urban Area	Location Code No.	Name of village	Hadbast No.	Population 1961	Population 1971
1	2	3	4	5	6
4 Jalandhar	269	Reru	(207)	1,471	1,825
	364	Ladhewali	(220)	2,098	3,518
	366	Dakoha	(223)	5,996	6,750
	367	Baring	(224)	1,991	2,789
	368	Dhanowali	(189)	1,770	2,045
	372	Paragpur	(225)	1,040	1,508
	388	Garh Wahudan	(304)	6,687	8,199
			Total	**21,053**	**26,635**
5 Phagwara	114	Phagwara Garbi	(74)	2,234	269
6 Hoshiarpur	341	Satehri	(249)	1,335	495
	345	Naloian	(225)	323	2,425
			Total	**1,658**	**2,920**
7 Patiala	116	Tafazalpura	(31)	283	588
8 Bathinda	75	Bathinda (Rural)	(70)	Uninhabited	2,593

While displaying population figures for 1961 and 1971 in columns 16 and 17 of table A-5, population figures in respect of urban constituents which have merged in the core towns have been included in the totals for urban components for the concerned years.

Population figures for villages which formed the rural component in 1971 but were no longer rural components in 1981 do not figure anywhere in table A-5. These cannot be included in the urban component for years 1961 and 1971 because they formed the rural component in 1971 and earlier. They cannot also be shown separately in the table since they no longer form rural constituents as of 1981, the villages having merged with the towns. With a view to studying the urbanization trend during 1961-81, the actual population figures of 1961 and 1971 as reported in the SUA totals and total urban/rural groups under Col. 17 and 18 of Table A-5 of 1971 are also reproduced in Table A-5 of 1981 under Columns 16 and 17 within brackets with a symbol mark (+) in cases where the urban rural components have undergone changes during 1971-81.

In statement 2 all the villages which were rural constituents of the SUAs in 1971 but have since merged with the core towns, have been listed along with their location codes, HB Nos. and 1971 populations.

From potentially urban to urban

The above statement has been summarised to give the 1971 population of all rural constituent and those of the rural constituents which have since merged with the core towns.

To ascertain the extent of successive urbanisation following table be galanced:

Name of SUA	1971 population of rural constituents		Percentage of 1971 population which has changed from rural set up to urban set up as of 1981
	Total for all constituent villages of 1971	Population and number of villages (1971) which have since merged with the core towns	
Batala	14,707	462(1)	3·14
Amritsar	63,183	50,088(11)	79·28
Ludhiana	53,891	23,962(20)	44·46
Jalandhar	46,217	26,635(7)	57·63
Phagwara	9,603	269(1)	2·80
Hoshiarpur	9,329	2,920(2)	31·30
Patiala	19,258	588(1)	3·05
Bathinda	18,310	2,593(1)	14·16

It will be seen from the above statement that the potentially urbanisable areas in all the three municipal corporations have been substantially urbanised as of 1981. In Amritsar 79·28 per cent of the population which was potentially urban has in fact become urban. Similarly 44.46% of potentially urbanisable population in Ludhiana and 57.63% in Jalandhar has actually been urbanised. The process of such conversion is moderate in Hoshiarpur and Bathinda while it is almost negligible in Batala, Phagwara and Patiala. There was absolutely no conversion of constituents from rural to urban in the SUAs of Pathankot, Abohar, Moga and Firozpur.

Salient features of individual SUAs.

In the paragraphs that follow the details about the constituent units of each of the SUAs, their location, the communication channels and a brief description of functional nature of the core town are given on next pages.

1 SUA Batala

The S.U.A. comprises of U.A. Batala which contains, apart from the municipal committee of Batala, 15 outgrowths. Two of the outgrowths of 1971 viz. Refugee camp and Faizpura have since merged with the town. The rural component comprises of 24 villages. One village, Shahabpur (Hadbast No. 212) has since merged with the core town.

Batala is located southwest of Gurdaspur (district headquarters) at a distance of 33 kms. Pathankot, an important rail/road head in the same district is 71 kms from Batala towards Gurdaspur. The town is at a distance of 232 kms from Chandigarh and 38 kms from Amritsar, an important rail terminus and a trade centre. In the immediate neighbourhood the town is connected by road to Dera Baba Nanak (29 kms), Fatehgarh Churian (26 kms) and by road and rail to Dhariwal (21 Kms) and Qadian (15 Kms.)

Batala was a class II town in 1971 and has ascended to class I level by the 1981 census, having crossed the one lakh population mark including its outgrowths. The growth rate of the town during 1971-81 was 43.35 per cent as against 2.74 per cent during 1961-71. The growth rate of the rural component remained almost the same (35.41) during the two decades.

Batala is an important industrial and trade centre and is renowned for iron castings and allied foundry works. The town exports machine tools and agricultural implements while pig iron is imported.

2 SUA Pathankot

The urban component of the SUA comprises of M.C. Pathankot only. The three outgrowths of Pathankot U.A. as of 1971 census, now stand merged with the town. The rural component comprises of 20 villages as they were at 1971 census. Village Rara (Hadbast No. 339) which was uninhabited in 1971, returned a population of 656 persons at 1981 census.

Until recently Pathankot was regarded as a gateway to Jammu and Kashmir since all important trains terminated there. With the extension of the rail line upto Jammu-Tawi, the importance of the core town has waned. The core town is 267 kms. from Chandigarh, 107 kms from Amritsar and 38 kms from Gurdaspur and is located on the National Highway. In the immediate neighbourhood, the town is connected by rail and road to Dinanagar (26 kms), Mukerian (38 Kms) and Kathua (50 kms.)

Pathankot was a class II town in 1971 but having crossed the one lakh population mark in 1981, it ascended to class I level. The growth rate of the town during 1971-81 was 40.73 per cent as against 36.72 per cent during 1961-71. The growth rate of the rural component fell sharply from 21.58 per cent during 1961-71 to 3.61 per cent during 1971-81. Pathankot is predominantly a service town. In trade it boasts of a flourishing timber market, being situated at the gateway to Himachal Pradesh and Jammu and Kashmir. Notwithstanding the extension of railway to Jammu, it still continues as a vast road-transport nucleus.

3 SUA Amritsar

The SUA comprises of the city of Amritsar, Amritsar Cantonment, and has 7 villages as a rural component. All the 22 outgrowths and Chheharta town of 1971 stand merged with the municipal corporation. The rural component in 1971 comprised of as many as 18 villages of which 11 have since merged with the core town.

Located close to the international border, Amritsar has both rail and road connections, with Lahore (Pakistan). The city is an important terminus of trains connecting north India with other parts of the country. In the immediate neighbourhood, it is connected by rail/road to Majitha (18 Kms), Tarn Taran (26 Kms), Batala (38 kms) and Jandiala (20 Kms). Ajnala is connected only by road and is 25 Kms from the city, and Chandigarh is 228 Kms.

Until 1931, Amritsar was the only city in the State. It suffered a depletion in population in 1951 owing to partition of the country, but is now on the 6 lakh population mark as of 1981 census. The growth rate of the core town during 1971-81 was 30.79 per cent as against 16.60 per cent during 1961-71. The growth rate of the rural component also indicates a corresponding increase; being 31.39 per cent during 1971-81 as against 13.12 per cent during 1961-71. The growth

rates have to be seen in the light of the fact that a large chunk of population of rural component in 1971 (50,088 persons living in 11 villages) has now been reckoned as urban consequent upon annexation of eleven villages with the municipal corporation. In terms of percentages; 79.28 per cent of the urbanizable potential of the SUA has actually been urbanised as of 1981.

The growth of Amritsar has a pull because of its historical importance and being important trade centre, but the fact that it lies on international border with Pakistan acts as a deterrent for establishment of medium/large scale industry.

4. SUA Abohar

The SUA comprises of M.C. Abohar and 3 villages for the rural component. The composition of 1971 remained unaltered in 1981.

The SUA is located in the south-western corner of the State near the international border and Rajasthan towards south. The communication channels are rather weak. The town is 284 Kms. from Chandigarh and 112 Kms. from Firozpur, the district headquarters. In the immediate neighbourhood, it is connected by rail and road to Malout (32 Kms.) and by road only to Fazilka (34 Kms.).

The growth rate of the town during 1971-81 was 46 ·52 per cent as against 25 ·74 per cent during 1961-71. The growth rate of the rural component was almost stationary during the two decades (24.08% in 1971-81 and 25 ·57% during 1961-71).

Abohar was a class II town in 1971 and continues to be so in 1981. Functionally, it is predominantly a commercial town, having been situated almost in the heart of cotton growing belt of Punjab.

In recent years, it has been looking up with increased educational, road communications and crop research facilities.

5. SUA Firozpur

The urban component of the SUA comprises of M.C. Firozpur and Firozpur Cantonment, the latter having an appendage of two outgrowths. The two outgrowths of Firozpur M.C. and the town of Tankanwali as of 1971 have since merged with Firozpur M.C. The rural component comprises of villages as in 1971.

The SUA is located on the western boundary of the State touching Pakistan. The town is connected by rail to Ludhiana. It is 215 Kms. from Chandigarh and 116 Kms. from Jalandhar. The communication contact is rather weak. In the immediate neighbourhood, the town is connected by rail and road to Talwandi Bhai (32 Kms.), Jalalabad (50 Kms.), Faridkot (31 Kms.) and by road only to Zira (35 Kms.))

The growth rate of the core town during the previous two decades was too meagre (8.95% during 1971-81 and 8 ·78% during 1961-71). The growth rate of the rural component was, however, 33 ·39 per cent during 1971-81 as against 29 ·33 per cent during 1961-71.

Firozpur was a class II town in 1971 and continues as such in 1981 census. Functionally, it could be categorised as service town. Situated cheek by jowl with Firozpur Cantt. it caters for civilian incumbents employed there, beside, being a modest trade centre.

6. SUA Ludhiana

The SUA comprises of the municipal corporation of Ludhiana city and 28 villages for the rural component. Four outgrowths and 20 villages of the 1971 constituents have since merged with the core town.

Ludhiana is situated almost in the geographical centre of the State on the national highway at a distance of 93 kms. from Chandigarh and 62 kms. from Jalandhar. The trunk rail lines connecting Delhi to Jammu and Amritsar pass through the city. In the immediate neighbourhood, it is connected by rail and road to Phillaur (14 kms.), Sirhind (64 kms.), Jagraon (38 kms.), Malerkotla (43 kms.), Khanna (43 kms.) and by road only to Samrala (34 kms.).

The population of the city crossed the 6 lakh mark in 1981, to be placed at top in the list of towns in the State. The core town recorded a growth rate of 51 ·32 per cent during 1971-81 as against 55 ·83 per cent during 1961-71. As of 1971, 53,891 persons lived in 48 villages which constituted the rural component. With the annexation of 20 villages 23,962 persons (as of 1971) were reckoned as living in urban component in 1981. In other words 44.46 per cent of urbanizable potential of the SUA has actually urbanized as of 1981. On comparison of growth rate in the rural component

as it now exists (28 vllages), we find a growth rate of 16·47 per cent during 1971-81 as against 20·59 per cent during 1961-71.

Ludhiana is renowned for a very large number of small and medium scale industrial units. Hosiery goods, cycles and cycle parts, machine tools and light engineering goods are manufactured and exported from the city. A large quantity of manufactured goods is exported to foreign countries. It is the most industrialised town in this part of the country with an international name. Its further expansion is a foregone fact.

7. SUA Jalandhar

The SUA comprises of the municipal corporation of Jalandhar (core town) and Jalandhar Cantonment as urban component and of 18 villages as rural component. Seven villages in the rural frame of the SUA of 1971 have since merged with the core town.

Jalandhar occupies a pivotal position on the map of the State. The national highway and the trunk rail routes pass through the city which is 157 kms. from Chandigarh and 62 kms. from Ludhiana. In the immediate neighbourhood the city is connected by rail and road to Kartarpur (16 kms.), Hoshiarpur (34 kms.), Nakodar (20 kms.), Kapurthala (18 kms.) and Phagwara (23 kms).

Jalandhar is the third biggest city in the State after Ludhiana and Amritsar. It recorded a growth rate of 37·85 per cent during 1971-81 as against 29·25 per cent during 1961-71. In 1971, the rural component consisted of 25 villages with a population of 46,217 persons. On account of merger of 7 villages a population, as of 1971, consisting of 26,635 persons was reckoned as urban at 1981 census. By implication, 57·63 per cent of the urbanizable rural component of the SUA has actually been urbanised as of 1981.

Jalandhar is industrial-cum-trade and commercial town. It is renowned for manufacture and export of motor spare parts, sports goods, electrical goods and agricultural implements. In sports goods, it has an international fame. In course of time it will further expand apparently.

8. SUA Phagwara

The SUA comprisss of MC of Phagwara along with 2 outgrowths and 12 villages in the rural component. One outgrowth viz. Jagatjit Cotton Textile Mills and a village namely Phagwara Garbi (Hadbast No. 74) have since merged with the core town.

Phagwara lies on the national highway between Ludhiana and Jalandhar. It is 122 kms. from Chandigarh, 23 kms. from Jalandhar, 39 kms. from Ludhiana and 41 kms. from the district headquarter of Kapurthala. In the immediate neighbourhood it is connected by rail and road to Goraya (14 kms.) and Banga (24 kms.).

The core town has a population of 72,499 and experienced a growth rate of 37·77 per cent during 1971-81 as against 38·60 per cent during 1961-71. The rural component experienced a growth of 35·65 per cent during 1971-81 as against 11·74 per cent during 1961-71.

The town is renowned for manufacture of cloth, sugar and motor spare parts, Jagatjit Cotton Mills being the major producers.

9. SUA Hoshiarpur

The SUA comprises of the M.C. of Hoshiarpur and 4 villages as the rural component. Two villages of 1971 have since merged with the core town.

The rural component of 1971 had a population of 9,329. Consequent upon the merger of two villages a population of 2,920 (as of 1971) was reckoned as urban for 1981 census, implying that 31.30 per cent of the urbanizable potential of the SUA was in fact urbanized as of 1981.

The town falls on the eastern flank of the State touching Himachal Pradesh and is cut off from the major communication channels. Since it is surrounded by seasonal rivulets (chos) they pose problems for all weather connectio ns. (The process to make these channels roadworthy is under progress now). It is 132 kms from Chandigarh and 34 kms from Jalandhar. In the immediate neighbourhood, it is connected by road to Adampur (20 kms), Dasua (41 kms), Urmar Tanda (32 kms) and Garhshankar (41 kms) at the shortest route, though these places are also connected by train in circuitous routes.

Hoshiarpur M.C. recorded a population of 85,648 with a growth rate of 48.46 per cent during 1971-81 as against 13.70 per cent during 1961-71. The rural component (as of 1981) experienced

a growth rate of 69.87 per cent during 1971-81 as against 63.45 per cent during 1961-71.

Hoshiarpur is famous for manufacture and export of turpentine and pine oil, ivory goods and brass utensils. Having been declared as a 'backward district industrially', in recent years it has been receiving attention of Government, semi-government institutions and private entrepreneurs for establishment of small/medium scale industrial units.

10. **SUA Patiala**

The urban component of SUA comprises of M.C. Patiala with one outgrowth and M.C. Sanaur with two outgrowths. The rural component has 30 villages. Two outgrowths of Patiala and one village (Tafazalpura, Hadbast No. 31) of 1971 have since merged with the core town (Patiala).

Located on the south-eastern flank of the state, Patiala is 65 kms from Chandigarh and 95 kms from Ludhiana. In the immediate neighbourhood, Rajpura (26 kms) and Nabha (26 kms) are connected to town by rail and road. The city recorded a population of 205,141 at 1981 census with a growth rate of 36.32 per cent during 1971-81 as against 14.49 per cent during 1961-71. The rural component experienced a growth rate of 40.73 per cent during 1971-81 as against 46.78 per cent during 1961-71.

Patiala is basically a service town. Even so, piston rings, enamelled wire and machine tools are manufactured and exported from the city.

It was the seat of erstwhile famous princely state of the same name.

11. **SUA Bathinda**

The urban component of SUA comprises of the M.C. of Bathinda with one outgrowth namely Model Town. There are 6 villages in the rural component. All the 3 outgrowths of 1971 as also village Bathinda (rural) Hadbast No. 70 have since merged with the core town.

Located on the southern flank of the state the city is cut off from the industrial belt of Ludhiana, Phagwara, Jalandhar and Amritsar. Even so, the city recorded the highest growth rate of 90.53 per cent during the decade 1971-81 as against 22.83 per cent during 1961-71 to be classed as class I town (city) in place of its earlier level of class II in 1971.

Bathinda is at a distance of 210 kms from Chandigarh and 136 kms from Ludhiana. In the immediate neighbourhood, it is connected by rail and road to Rampura Phul (26 kms), Goniana Mandi (11 kms) and Bhucho Mandi (12 kms). It is the biggest railway junction in the country.

Basically, Bathinda is a multi-functional town viz. commercial-cum-services. Trading here is mostly in foodgrains, more particularly cotton. The city has recently gained in phenomenal importance on account of a thermal power station, establishment of fertilizer factory, cotton spinning mill, milk plant and growth of ancillary industries. The biggest cantonment in Asia is under construction.

12. **SUA Moga**

The SUA comprises of the M.C. of Moga and 6 villages as the rural component. One outgrowth of the core town now stands merged with the M.C.

The core town is situated at 159 kms west of Chandigarh and is 66 kms from Ludhiana. In the immediate neighbourhood it is connected by rail and road to Jagraon (30 kms), Talwandi Bhai (11 kms) and by road only to Dharamkot (11 kms) and Zira (20 kms).

The core town returned a population of 80,272 at the 1981 census with a growth rate of 30.26 per cent during 1971-81 as against 21.45 per cent during 1961-71. The growth rate for the rural component was 10.59 per cent during 1971-81 as against 26.84 per cent during 1961-71.

The town is known for manufacture and export of milk products, thrashers and nuts and bolts.

It houses the biggest grain market in the state.

TABLE A-5 STANDARD URBAN AREAS

Fly Leaf

The table has 18 columns giving for each of the constituent unit whether rural or urban the civic status, area in sq. kms. population per sq. km ; number of occupied residential houses ; number of households, males and females separately in respect of houseless population, institutional population and total population (inclusive of the houseless and institutional) ; and population of the constituent units in 1961, 1971 and 1981.

While referring to columns 16, 17 and 18 it is necessary to note the following :—

(i) In all such cases where the urban/rural components are appearing in 1981 frame without change their 1961 as well as 1971 population has been reproduced from the corresponding columns of Table A-V of 1971 without making any adjustment.

(ii) Whenever the town(s)/outgrowth(s) which were included in the 1971 SUA frame have now been merged with some other component town(s) the 1961 and 1971 population appearing in Table A-V of 1971 has been added to the respective towns to which the town(s) and the outgrowth(s) have since merged before 1981 census.

(iii) In cases where the rural component of 1971 SUA frame has now been covered under the urban component as a town or an outgrowth in 1981 SUA frame, its 1961 and 1971 population appearing in table A-V of 1971 has not been reflected now in the urban frame against these units since these were not enjoying urban status earlier. The position has been brought out clearly in statement 2 and in the comments thereupon.

(iv) In case where the urban/rural component units of 1971 have undergone change during 1971-81, the actual 1961 and 1971 population figures appearing against S.U.A. Total, Total Urban Group and Total Rural Group in Table A. V of 1971 have also been reproduced under the respective columns 16 and 17 of Table A-5 of 1981 within the brackets with a symbol mark (+).

M. Corp.-Municipal Corporation.

M.C.-Municipal Committee.

C.B.-Cantonment Board.

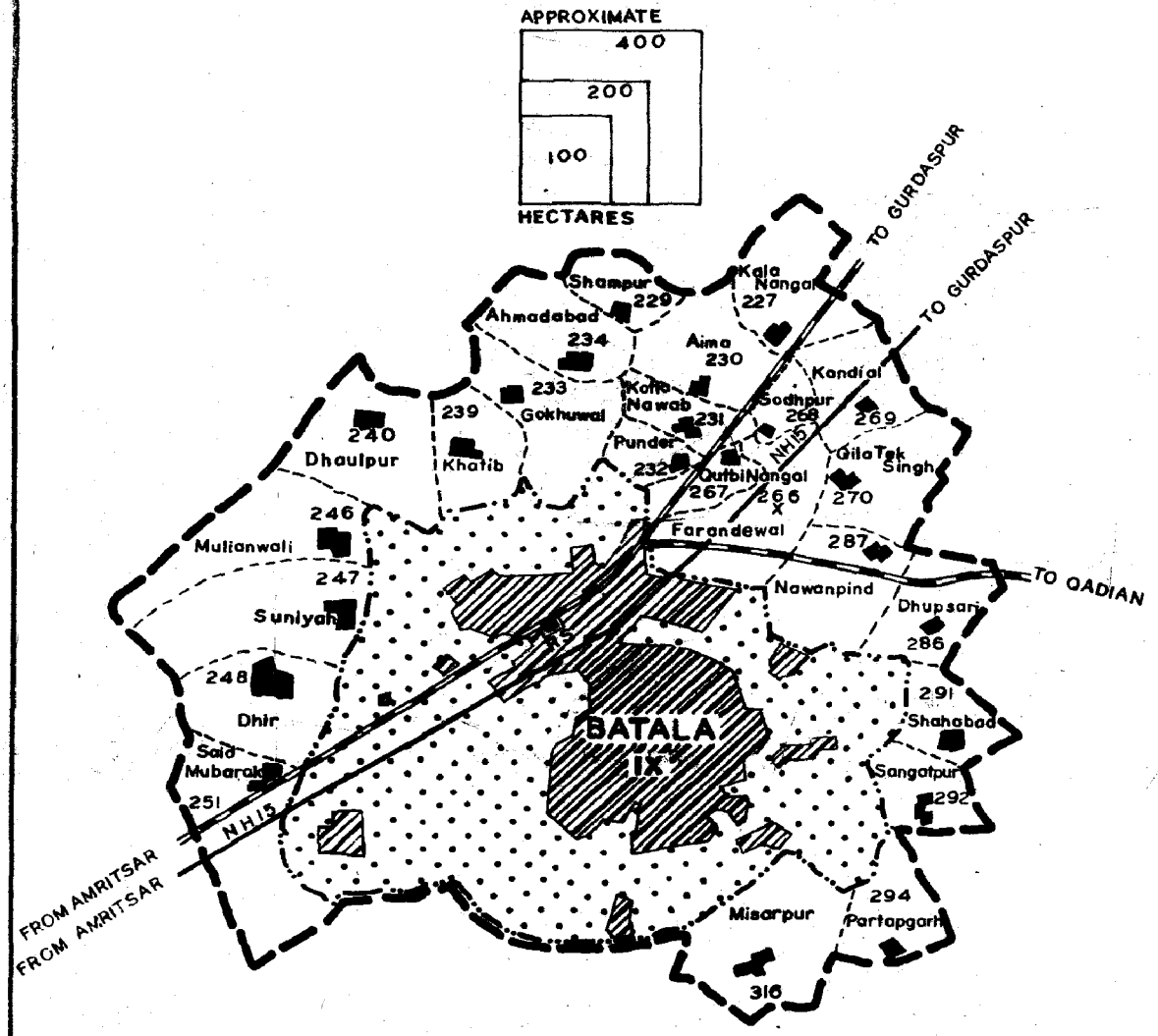
O.G.-Outgrowth.

TABLE A-5 STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in Km².	Population per Km.²	Number of occupied residential houses]	Houseless Population		
						No. of House-holds	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Punjab	**Total**	..	..	..	**488,445**	**2,858**	**7,353**	**4,627**
	Urban	..	..	..	**457,173**	**2,674**	**6,873**	**4,275**
	Rural	..	..	..	**31,272**	**184**	**480**	**352**
Gurdaspur District	**Batala Standard Urban Area Total**	..	..	..	**17,787**	**124**	**444**	**380**
	Urban Components							
	(i) Batala	M.C.	8·75	9,958	12,774	106	373	318
	(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	334	..	..	..
	(iii) Gaunspura (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	332	..	..	..
	(iv) Nawan Pind (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	334	..	..	..
	(v) Umarpura (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	298	..	..	..
	(vi) Bhatha Inderjit (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	153	..	..	..
	(vii) Marrianwala (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	158	..	..	..
	(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	160	..	..	..
	(ix) Sagarpur (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	144	..	..	..
	(x) Bhode-Di-Khui (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	114	..	..	..
	(xi) Kharal (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	131	..	..	..
	(xii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	101	..	..	..
	(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	50	..	..	..
	(xiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	45	..	..	..
	(xv) Jharriwalan (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	37	..	..	..
	(xvi) Mani Ghauranga (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	11	..	..	..
	Total Urban Group		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**15,176**	**106**	**373**	**318**
	Rural Components							
	(1) Kala Nangal (227)		1·66	731	132	1	3	2
	(2) Shampur (229)		1·34	299	42	8	30	30
	(3) Aima (230)		0·52	754	57	..	..	..
	(4) Kotla Nawab (231)		0·97	354	39	..	..	..
	(5) Punder (232)		0·76	1,270	130	..	..	..
	(6) Gokhuwal (233)		1·56	689	156	..	..	..
	(7) Ahmedabad (234)		0·87	654	82	..	..	..
	(8) Khatib (239)		2·09	373	110	..	..	..
	(9) Dhaulpur (240)		1·92	533	132	1	9	5
	(10) Mulianwali (246)		2·11	788	176	1	3	..
	(11) Suniyah (247)		1·63	869	209	..	..	..
	(12) Dhir (248)		2·00	615	174	..	..	..
	(13) Said Mubarak (251)		1·41	419	70	7	26	25

BATALA

STANDARD URBAN AREA



BOUNDARY, STANDARD URBAN AREA ... ...

,, MUNICIPAL TOWN AREA WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER IX

,, VILLAGE WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER 230

URBAN BUILT UP/AREA ... ...

CENSUS VILLAGE WITH SETTLEMENT SPREAD ... ...

RAILWAY, BROAD GAUGE ... ... RS

NATIONAL HIGHWAY ... ... NH

UNINHABITED VILLAGE.. X

ARABLE/OPEN LAND... ... ...

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

©Government of India Copyright, 1982

URBAN AREAS

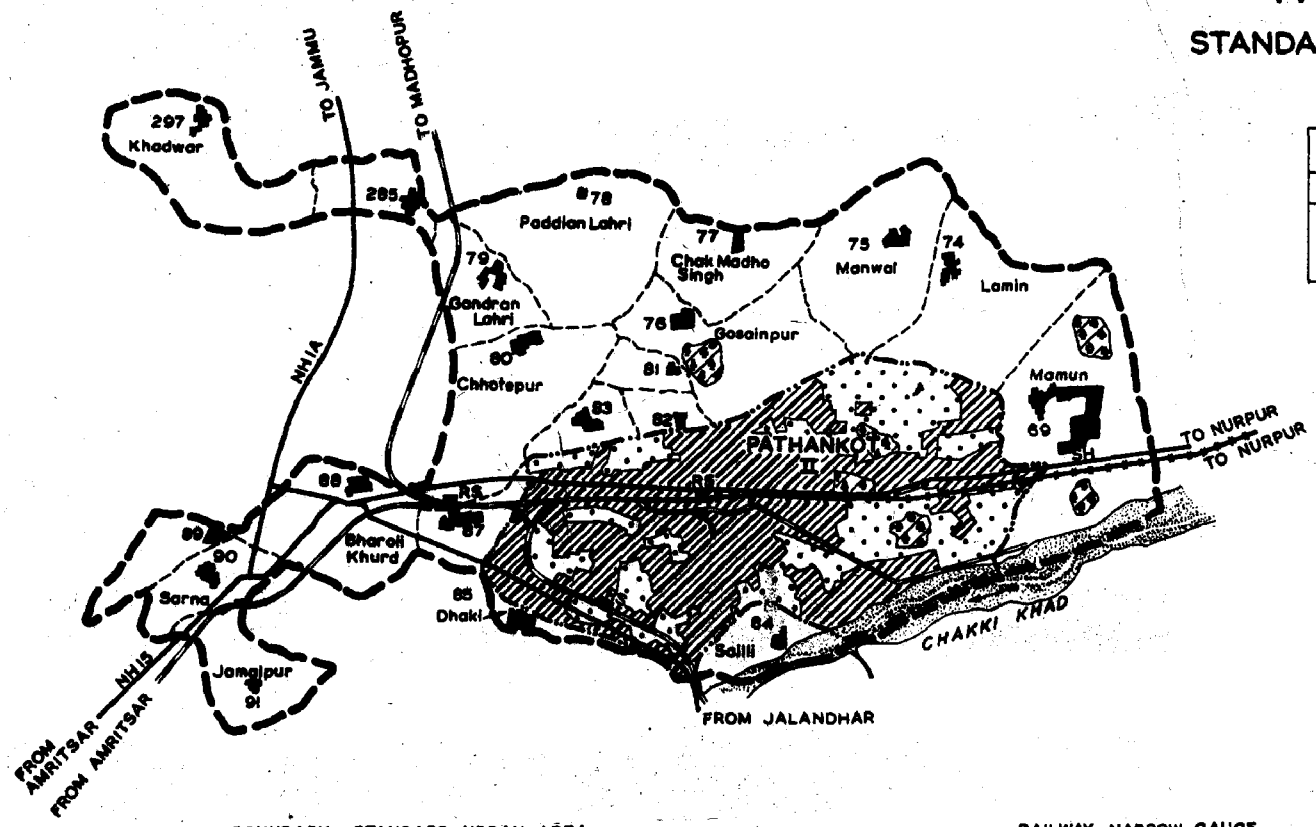
Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2,320	**23,119**	**7,734**	**501,847**	**1,536,066**	**1,310,549**	**1,659,711 +(1,753,232)**	**2,069,622 +(2,176,221)**	**2,846,615**
2,271	**22,732**	**7,701**	**469,519**	**1,429,533**	**1,218,266**	**1,524,598 +(1,525,593)**	**1,902,253 +(1,901,335)**	**2,647,799**
49	**387**	**33**	**32,328**	**106,533**	**92,283**	**135,113 +(227,639)**	**167,369 +(274,886)**	**198,816**
51	**660**	**256**	**19,008**	**64,098**	**57,157**	**73,016 +(74,286)**	**90,733 +(91,195)**	**121,255**
42	529	138	13,556	46,014	41,121	62,497	60,784	87,135
1	4	..	341	1,148	1,013	..	1,207	2,161
..	..	..	332	1,108	968	..	1,525	2,076
..	..	..	334	1,071	979	..	973	2,050
..	..	..	329	1,074	935	..	450	2,009
1	84	104	169	583	522	..	782	1,105
..	..	..	164	511	430	..	728	941
..	..	..	160	454	409	..	770	863
2	30	..	144	472	388	..	1,012	860
..	..	..	117	363	303	..	851	666
..	..	..	131	352	291	..	928	643
..	..	..	101	289	252	..	1,749	541
..	..	..	53	164	171	..	1,475	335
..	..	..	57	153	117	..	2,046	270
..	..	..	37	128	105	..	280	233
..	..	..	11	42	36	..	928	78
46	**647**	**242**	**16,036**	**53,926**	**48,040**	**62,497 +(63,492)**	**76,488**	**101,966**
..	..	..	163	643	570	726	860	1,213
..	..	..	64	217	184	219	285	401
..	..	..	68	197	195	273	334	392
..	..	..	45	186	157	271	249	343
..	..	..	145	493	472	440	620	965
..	..	..	170	582	493	590	797	1,075
..	..	..	87	293	276	409	502	569
..	..	..	123	406	374	412	498	780
..	..	..	146	570	453	733	833	1,023
..	..	..	259	897	766	993	1,451	1,663
..	..	..	229	730	686	736	1,174	1,416
..	..	..	195	676	553	786	1,011	1,229
..	..	..	80	315	276	280	408	591

TABLE A-5 STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in Km²	Population per Km²	Number of occupied residential houses	Houseless Population		
						No. of House-holds	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(14) Farandewala (266)		0·32	..	..		..	..
	(15) Qutbi Nangal (267)		0·87	1,857	260	..	..	..
	(16) Sodhpur (268)		0·47	300	19	..	..	..
	(17) Kandial (269)		1·25	651	125	..	..	..
	(18) Qila Tek Singh (270)		1·31	508	120	..	..	..
	(19) Dhupsari (286)		1·35	564	108	..	..	..
	(20) Nawanpind (287)		0·99	303	45	..	..	..
	(21) Shahabad (291)		2·17	477	132	..	..	..
	(22) Sangatpur (292)		1·12	638	88	..	..	..
	(23) Partapgarh (294)		1·08	448	65	..	..	..
	(24) Misarpur (316)		2·41	456	140	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**32·18**	**599**	**2,611**	**18**	**71**	**62**
	Pathankot Standard Urban Area-Total		**68·79**	**1,918**	**21,018**	**156**	**392**	**264**
	Urban Components							
	Pathankot	M.C.	20·98	5,245	17,782	119	300	186
	Total Urban Group		**20·98**	**5,245**	**17,782**	**119**	**300**	**186**
	Rural Components							
	(1) Mamun (69)		8·41	386	453	..	..	..
	(2) Lamin (74)		2·81	419	164	..	..	..
	(3) Manwal (75)		5·82	401	300	..	..	..
	(4) Gosainpur (76)		1·13	527	84	..	..	..
	(5) Chak Madho Singh (77)		2·76	154	52	..	..	..
	(6) Paddian Lahri (78)		1·05	445	70	..	..	..
	(7) Gandran Lahri (79)		1·37	911	163	..	..	..
	(8) Chhotepur (80)		1·13	420	72	..	..	..
	(9) Khanpur (81)		0·60	1,873	145	..	..	..
	(10) Rara (82)		0·65	1,023	145	..	..	..
	(11) Kingrian (83)		0·51	69	8	..	..	..
	(12) Salli (84)		2·15	122	46	..	..	..
	(13) Dhaki (85)		2·20	55	20	..	..	..
	(14) Bharoli Kalan (87)		2·82	981	443	..	..	..
	(15) Bharoli Khurd (88)		1·92	398	120	..	..	..
	(16) Behlolpur (89)		0·96	550	67	27	62	57
	(17) Sarna (90)		1·40	1,819	334	4	11	8
	(18) Jamalpur (91)		2·10	183	63	..	..	..
	(19) Sujanpur (Rural) (285)		4·70	119	109	..	..	..
	(20) Khadwar (297)		3·32	659	378	6	19	13
	Total Rural Group		**47·81**	**458**	**3,236**	**37**	**92**	**78**

PATHANKOT

STANDARD URBAN AREA



INDEX

81 Khanpur
82 Rara
83 Kingrian
87 Bharoli Kalan
89 Behlolpur
285 Sujanpur (Rural)

BOUNDARY, STANDARD URBAN AREA II

" MUNICIPAL TOWN AREA WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER ... II

" VILLAGE WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER 74

URBAN BUILT UP AREA ... ...

CENSUS VILLAGE WITH SETTLEMENT SPREAD ... ...

RAILWAY, BROAD GAUGE ... ... RS

RAILWAY, NARROW GAUGE ... ... RS

NATIONAL HIGHWAY ... ... NH

STATE HIGHWAY ... ... SH

ARABLE / OPEN LAND ... ...

PLANTATION / ORCHARDS ... ...

RIVERS AND TRIBUTARIES ... ...

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

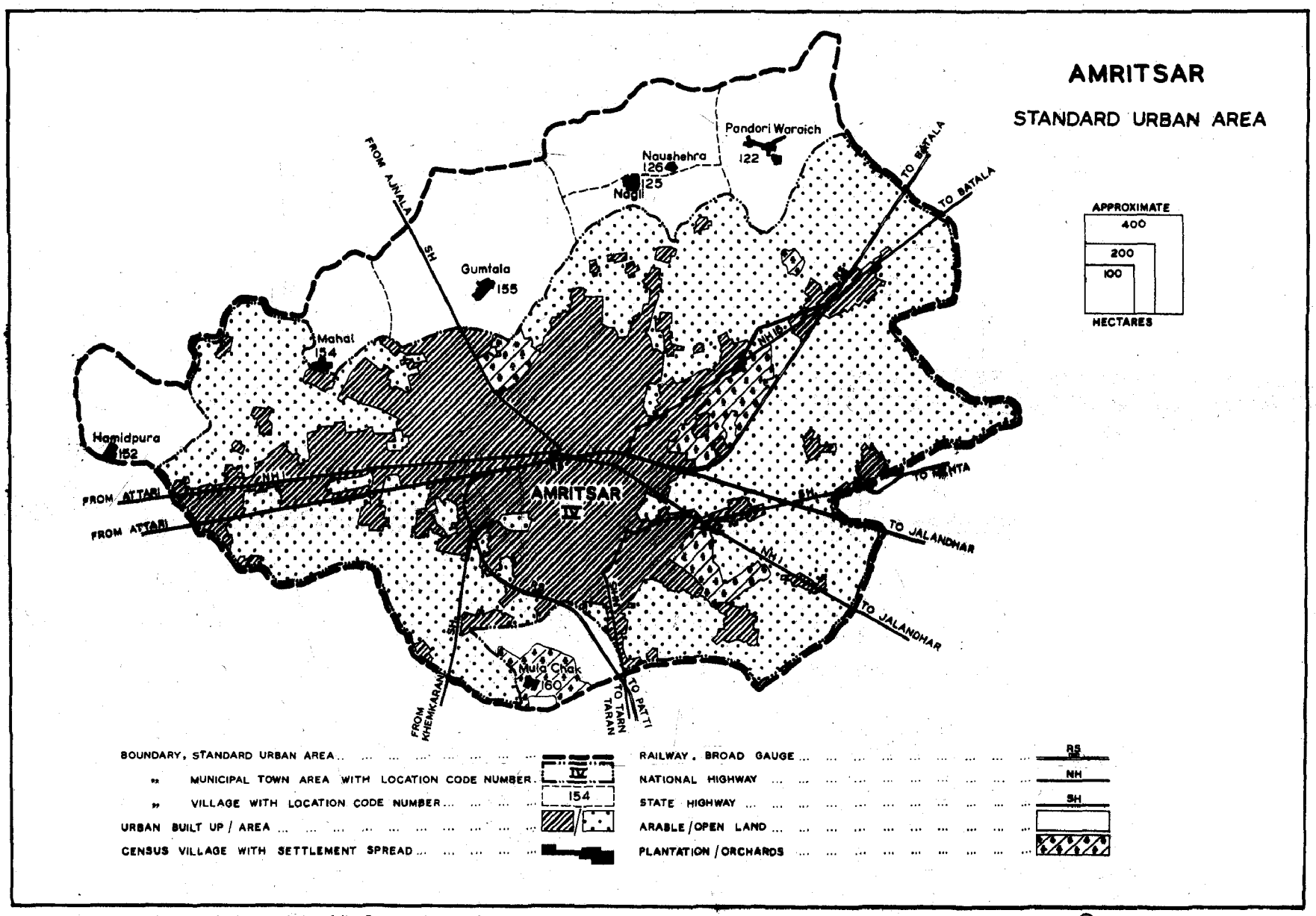
© Government of India Copyright, 1982.

URBAN AREAS—contd.

Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
..	..	..	..	..	..	3	Uninhabited	Uninhabited
..	..	..	269	857	759	306	690	1,616
..	..	..	23	76	65	44	129	141
..	..	..	139	417	397	282	565	814
5	13	14	120	361	305	573	505	666
..	..	..	115	404	357	323	515	761
..	..	..	47	157	143	180	228	300
..	..	..	145	546	489	620	792	1,035
..	..	..	105	348	366	477	633	714
..	..	..	80	249	235	238	366	484
..	..	..	155	552	546	605	800	1,098
5	**13**	**14**	**2,972**	**10,172**	**9,117**	**10,519 +(10,794)**	**14,245 +(14,707)**	**19,289**
35	**360**	**141**	**24,064**	**69,164**	**62,783**	**74,582**	**99,337**	**131,947**
30	**306**	**137**	**20,435**	**57,565**	**52,474**	**57,190**	**78,192**	**110,039**
30	**306**	**137**	**20,435**	**57,565**	**52,474**	**57,190**	**78,192**	**110,039**
..	..	..	472	1,677	1,570	2,247	2,851	3,247
..	..	..	194	634	542	827	2,590	1,176
..	..	..	369	1,205	1,127	1,278	1,601	2,332
..	..	..	84	331	264	322	408	595
..	..	..	52	211	215	223	323	426
1	1	..	73	234	233	236	341	467
..	..	..	180	671	577	714	1,015	1,248
..	..	..	73	236	239	471	330	475
..	..	..	179	588	536	290	727	1,124
3	47	..	145	394	271	494	Uninhabited	665
..	..	..	8	16	19	41	44	35
..	..	..	47	138	124	3,565	2,734	262
..	..	..	24	67	54	790	91	121
..	..	..	561	1,508	1,258	1,277	2,302	2,766
..	..	..	120	423	341	638	646	764
..	..	..	90	283	245	242	352	528
..	..	..	393	1,378	1,168	1,295	1,952	2,546
..	..	..	64	206	178	624	937	384
..	..	..	108	303	257	730	268	560
1	6	4	393	1,096	1,091	1,088	1,633	2,187
5	**54**	**4**	**3,629**	**11,599**	**10,309**	**17,392**	**21,145**	**21,908**

TABLE A-5 STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in Km².	Population per Km.²	Number of occupied residential houses	Houseless Population		
						No. of Households	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Amritsar District	**Amritsar Standard Urban Area-Total**		**155·93**	**3,996**	**109,122**	**222**	**716**	**401**
	Urban Components							
	(1) Amritsar	M. Corp.	114·95	5,175	103,817	193	651	345
	(2) Amritsar Cantt.	C.B.	2·85	3,874	2,557	10	18	13
	Total Urban Group		**117·80**	**5,143**	**106,374**	**203**	**669**	**358**
	Rural Components							
	(1) Pandori Waraich (122)		7·24	526	483	19	47	43
	(2) Nagli (125)		5·26	450	373	..	..	..
	(3) Naushehra (126)		4·27	390	255	..	..	..
	(4) Hamidpura (152)		4·20	277	154	..	..	..
	(5) Mahal (154)		3·12	876	470	..	..	..
	(6) Gumtala (155)		11·42	325	704	..	..	..
	(7) Mula Chak (160)		2·62	671	309	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**38·13**	**451**	**2,748**	**19**	**47**	**43**
Firozpur District	**Abohar Standard Urban Area-Total**		**96·22**	**1,011**	**16,205**	**47**	**126**	**85**
	Urban Components							
	Abohar	M.C.	14·17	6,093	14,446	47	126	85
	Total Urban Group		**14·17**	**6,093**	**14,446**	**47**	**126**	**85**
	Rural Components							
	(1) Abohar (Rural) (243)		48·61	111	940	..	..	..
	(2) Burj Maharwala (244)		10·21	168	248	..	..	..
	(3) Alamgarh (272)		23·23	165	571	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**82·05**	**134**	**1,759**	..	..	..
	Firozpur Standard Urban Area-Total		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**19,215**	**19**	**37**	**31**
	Urban Components							
	(1) Firozpur	M.C.	11·33	5,398	10,275	..	..	..
	(2) Firozpur Cantt.	C.B.	20·10	1,920	7,374	14	29	25
	(i) Railway Station Cantt. and Railway Colony O.G.		N.A.	N.A.	1,335	5	8	6
	Total Urban Group		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**18,984**	**19**	**37**	**31**
	Rural Components							
	(1) Pir Ahmad Khanwala (342)		1·10	280	39	..	..	..
	(2) Khushal Singhwala (351)		1·11	1,159	192	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**2·21**	**721**	**231**	..	..	..

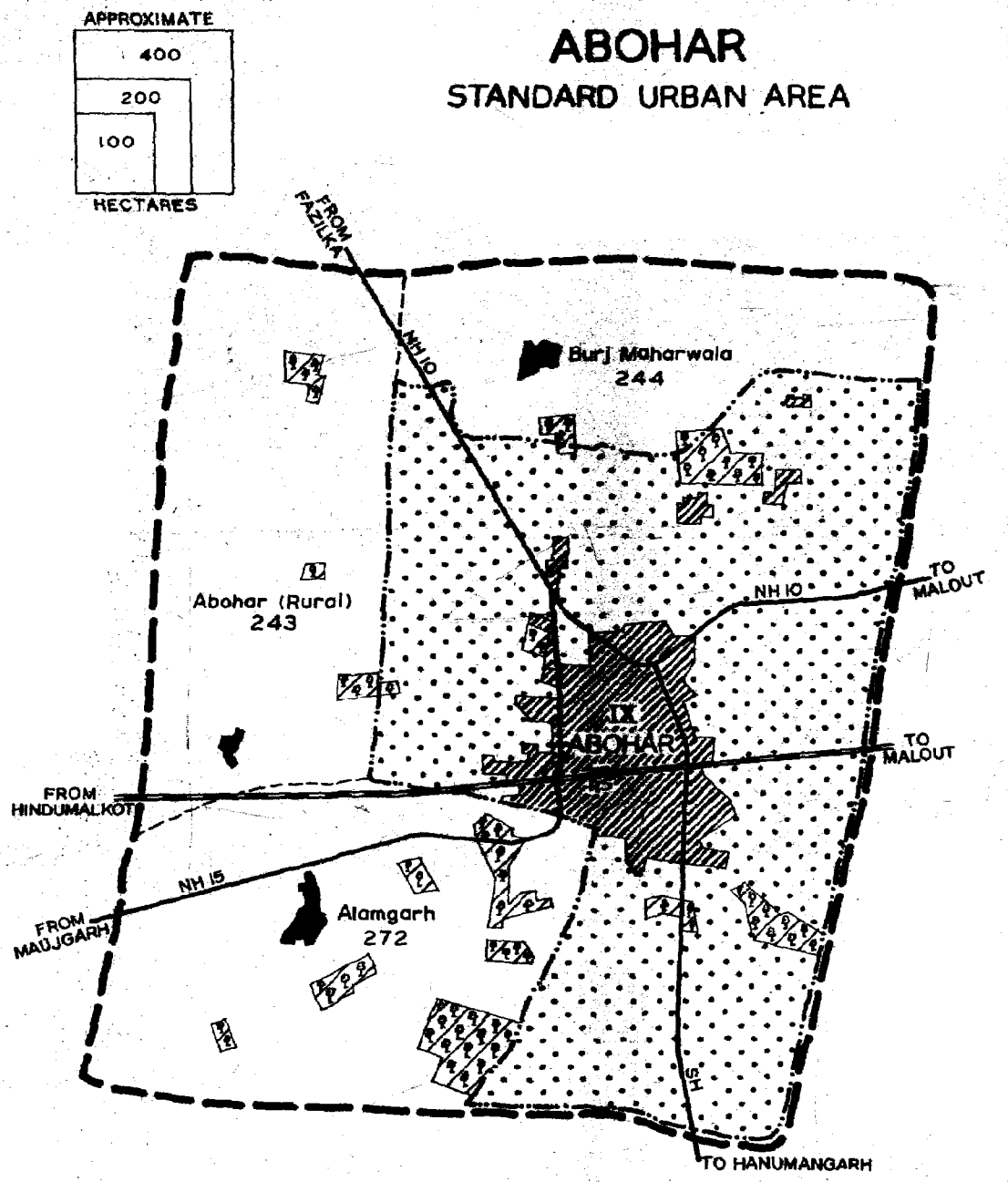


Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1982.

ABOHAR

STANDARD URBAN AREA



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

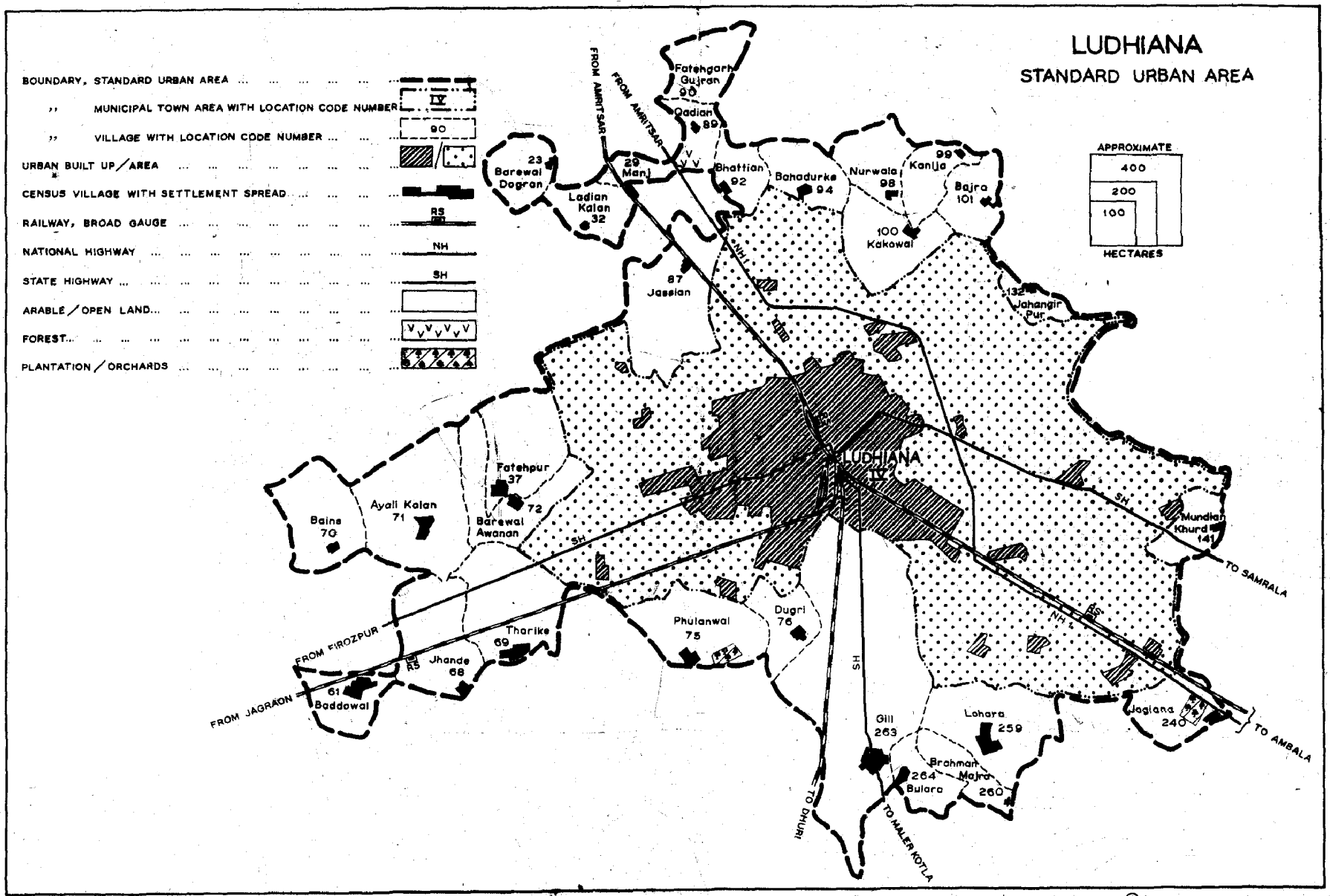
© Government of India Copyright, 1982.

URBAN AREAS—*contd.*

Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
643	**4,396**	**1,551**	**110,778**	**336,096**	**286,994**	**409,623 +(454,001)**	**471,124 +(521,212)**	**623,099**
604	2,961	1,533	105,429	321,086	273,758	390,055	454,805	594,844
36	1,360	14	2,570	5,733	5,307	7,992	3,224	11,040
640	**4,321**	**1,547**	**107,999**	**326,819**	**279,065**	**398,047**	**458,029**	**605,884**
3	75	4	483	2,020	1,790	2,244	2,406	3,810
..	..	..	387	1,276	1,092	1,210	1,432	2,368
..	..	..	261	902	765	1,029	1,263	1,667
..	..	..	160	630	533	985	1,345	1,163
..	..	..	470	1,434	1,298	1,533	1,962	2,732
..	..	..	709	2,026	1,683	3,549	3,238	3,709
..	..	..	309	989	768	1,026	1,449	1,757
3	**75**	**4**	**2,779**	**9,277**	**7,929**	**11,576 +(55,954)**	**13,095 +(63,183)**	**17,206**
84	**1,310**	**396**	**16,248**	**52,391**	**44,898**	**53,894**	**67,754**	**97,289**
84	1,310	396	14,489	46,582	39,752	46,863	58,925	86,334
84	**1,310**	**396**	**14,489**	**46,582**	**39,752**	**46,863**	**58,925**	**86,334**
..	..	..	940	2,843	2,570	3,593	4,447	5,413
..	..	..	248	921	791	992	1,254	1,712
..	..	..	571	2,045	1,785	2,446	3,128	3,830
..	..	..	**1,759**	**5,809**	**5,146**	**7,031**	**8,829**	**10,955**
87	**1,633**	**519**	**19,216**	**56,877**	**50,557**	**98,856**	**98,904**	**107,434**
80	1,322	484	10,275	32,337	28,825	51,605	56,138	61,162
5	257	34	7,374	20,263	18,319	46,327	36,496	38,582
2	54	1	1,336	3,400	2,696	..	5,075	6,096
87	**1,633**	**519**	**18,985**	**56,000**	**49,840**	**97,932**	**97,709**	**105,840**
..	..	..	39	179	129	155	273	308
..	..	..	192	698	588	769	922	1,286
..	..	..	**231**	**877**	**717**	**924**	**1,195**	**1,594**

TABLE A-5 STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in Km².	Population per Km².	Number of occupied residential houses	Houseless Population		
						No. of Households	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ludhiana District	**Ludhiana Standard Urban Area-Total**		**214·68**	**2,990**	**114,424**	**267**	**718**	**464**
	Urban Components							
	Ludhiana City	M.Corp.	110·00	5,519	108,726	256	683	454
	Total Urban Group		**110·00**	**5,519**	**108,726**	**256**	**683**	**454**
	Rural Components							
	1. Barewal Dogran (23)		1·27	151	29	..	..	..
	2. Manj (29)		0·87	113	17	..	..	..
	3. Ladian Kalan (32)		2·77	179	71	..	..	..
	4. Fatehpur (37)		2·23	288	111	..	..	..
	5. Baddowal (61)		9·72	352	601	..	..	..
	6. Jhande (68)		3·90	296	201	..	..	..
	7. Tharike (69)		4·86	404	318	3	4	2
	8. Bains (70)		2·94	389	162	..	..	..
	9. Ayali Kalan (71)		5·60	416	384	5	11	8
	10. Barewal Awanan (72)		7·77	201	286	..	..	..
	11. Phulanwal (75)		3·31	523	269	..	..	..
	12. Dugri (76)		3·19	725	411	..	..	..
	13. Jassian (87)		3·79	358	234	..	..	..
	14. Qadian (89)		2·14	174	60	..	..	..
	15. Fatehgarh Gujran (90)		1·68	198	53	..	..	..
	16. Bhattian (92)		3·57	424	297	..	..	..
	17. Bahadurke (94)		2·77	459	196	..	..	..
	18. Nurwala (98)		3·36	232	105	..	..	..
	19. Kanija (99)		2·78	253	111	..	..	..
	20. Kakowal (100)		2·50	332	109	..	..	..
	21. Bajra (101)		3·60	283	158	2	14	..
	22. Jahangirpur (132)		1·27	517	117	..	..	..
	23. Mundian Khurd (141)		2·29	396	137	..	..	..
	24. Jogiana (240)		1·84	447	122	..	..	..
	25. Lohara (259)		4·58	537	334	1	6	..
	26. Brahman Majra (260)		1·84	127	35	..	..	..
	27. Gill (263)		15·00	212	553	..	..	..
	28. Bulara (264)		3·24	428	217	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**104·68**	**333**	**5,698**	**11**	**35**	**10**



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1982.

URBAN AREAS—*contd.*

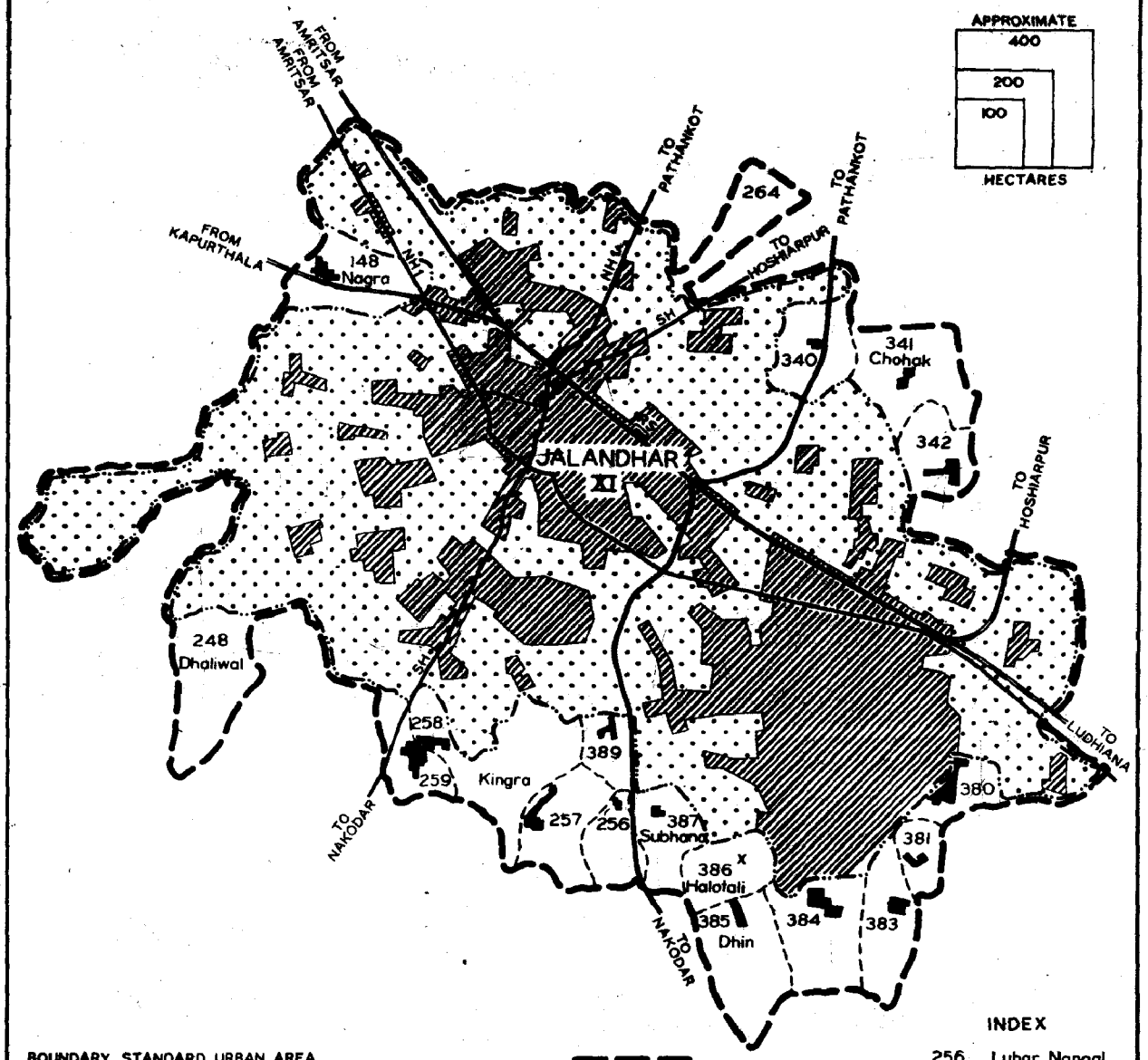
Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
346	**4,405**	**1,143**	**114,721**	**353,206**	**288,705**	**282,264 +(302,909)**	**431,105 +(455,067)**	**641,911**
338	4,304	1,142	109,015	334,390	272,662	257,446	401,176	607,052
338	**4,304**	**1,142**	**109,015**	**334,390**	**272,662**	**257,446**	**401,176**	**607,052**
..	..	..	29	100	92	149	171	192
..	..	..	17	56	42	12	66	98
..	..	..	71	271	227	282	399	498
..	..	..	111	335	308	295	552	643
..	..	..	601	1,722	1,701	2,314	2,862	3,423
..	..	..	201	637	518	772	1,015	1,155
..	..	..	321	1,046	916	1,475	1,608	1,962
..	..	..	162	616	527	674	901	1,143
..	..	..	389	1,228	1,102	1,570	1,937	2,330
..	..	..	286	867	693	1,240	1,822	1,560
..	..	..	269	934	796	1,049	1,339	1,730
..	..	..	411	1,256	1,057	1,578	2,162	2,313
..	..	..	234	754	603	471	830	1,357
..	..	..	60	195	177	204	295	372
..	..	..	53	183	149	191	241	332
..	..	..	297	885	628	791	807	1,513
..	..	..	196	665	606	786	977	1,271
..	..	..	105	421	357	438	563	778
..	..	..	111	394	309	412	415	703
..	..	..	109	441	388	510	654	829
..	..	..	158	556	464	497	759	1,020
..	..	..	117	350	306	143	209	656
..	..	..	137	478	428	640	813	906
8	101	1	122	513	310	349	536	823
..	..	..	334	1,317	1,133	1,549	1,872	2,450
..	..	..	35	125	109	151	187	234
..	..	..	553	1,732	1,448	5,353	4,564	3,180
..	..	..	217	739	649	923	1,373	1,388
8	**101**	**1**	**5,706**	**18,816**	**16,043**	**24,818 +(45,463)**	**29,929 +(53,891)**	**34,859**

TABLE A-5 STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in Km².	Population per Km².	Number of occupied residential houses	Houseless Population		
						No. of Households	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Jalandhar District	**Jalandhar Standard Urban Area-Total**		**118·96**	**3,911**	**72,812**	**463**	**1,465**	**948**
	Urban Components							
	1. Jalandhar	M. Corp.	79·40	5,141	62,103	401	1,318	843
	2. Jalandhar Cantt.	C.B.	15·62	2,135	6,701	28	86	66
	Total Urban Group		**95·02**	**4,647**	**68,804**	**429**	**1,404**	**909**
	Rural Components							
	1. Nagra (148)		2·57	464	187	..	..	..
	2. Dhaliwal (248)		1·66	874	234	..	..	..
	3. Luhar Nangal (256)		0·42	860	65	..	..	..
	4. Mithepur (257)		1·79	1,185	376	..	..	..
	5. Kingra (258)		3·48	630	365	..	..	..
	6. Khurla (259)		1·17	1,522	297	..	..	..
	7. Sherpur (264)		0·59	1,042	104	..	..	..
	8. Suchi Pind (340)		2·10	799	306	34	61	39
	9. Chchak (341)		2·12	318	115	..	..	..
	10. Nangal Shama (342)		1·02	1,568	266	..	..	..
	11. Alladinpur (380)		0·20	2,345	60	..	..	..
	12. Sufi Pind (381)		1·80	1,142	325	..	..	..
	13. Khusro Pur (383)		0·61	1,828	215	..	..	..
	14. Sansar Pur (384)		1·34	2,066	521	..	..	..
	15. Dhin (385)		1·76	1,241	342	..	..	..
	16. Halotali (386)		0·11	..	..	..	..	..
	17. Subhana (387)		0·57	1,202	127	..	..	..
	18. Sabowal (389)		0·63	1,251	103	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**23·94**	**991**	**4,008**	**34**	**61**	**39**
Kapurthala District	**Phagwara Standard Urban Area-Total**		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**14,874**	**27**	**69**	**48**
	Urban Components							
	(a) Phagwara	M.C.	16·00	4,531	12,291	19	45	31
	(i) Mohalla Gobind Pura	O.G.	N.A.	..	390	..	..	..
	(ii) Kot Rani	O.G.	N.A.	..	240	..	..	..
	Total Urban Group		**N.A.**	..	**12,921**	**19**	**45**	**31**
	Rural Components							
	1. Khangura (41)		1·51	522	123	8	24	17
	2. Chak Hakim (42)		1·61	693	160	..	..	..
	3. Haji Pur (46)		1·70	44	14	..	..	..
	4. Mehi (99)		2·82	783	302	..	..	..
	5. Narang Shah Pur (101)		2·40	504	188	..	..	..
	6. Dhakman (103)		0·29	..	..	..	..	..

JALANDHAR

STANDARD URBAN AREA



BOUNDARY, STANDARD URBAN AREA XI

" MUNICIPAL TOWN AREA WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER

" VILLAGE WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER 257

URBAN BUILT UP / AREA ... ...

CENSUS VILLAGE WITH SETTLEMENT SPREAD ... ...

RAILWAY, BROAD GAUGE ... ... RS

NATIONAL HIGHWAY ... ... NH

STATE HIGHWAY ... ... SH

ARABLE / OPEN LAND ... ...

UNINHABITED VILLAGE X

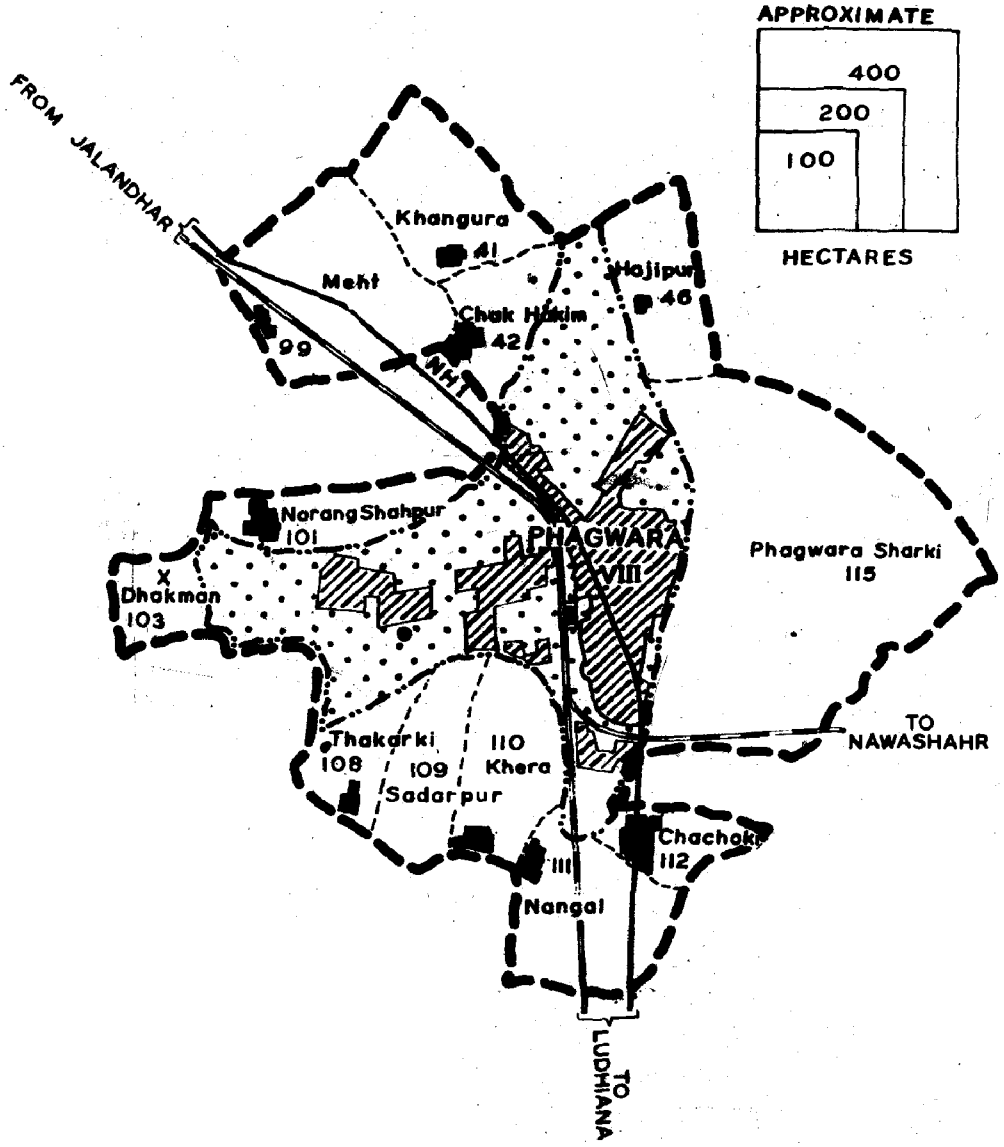
INDEX

256	Luhar Nangal
257	Mithepur
259	Khurla
264	Sherpur
340	Suchipind
342	Nangal Shama
380	Alladinpur
381	Sufipind
383	Khusropur
384	Sansarpur
389	Sabowal

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1982

PHAGWARA
STANDARD URBAN AREA



BOUNDARY, STANDARD URBAN AREA	
" MUNICIPAL TOWN AREA WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER	VIII
" VILLAGE WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER	112
URBAN BUILT UP / AREA	
CENSUS VILLAGE WITH SETTLEMENT SPREAD	
RAILWAY, BROAD GAUGE	RS
NATIONAL HIGHWAY	NH
ARABLE / OPEN LAND	
UNINHABITED VILLAGE	V

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India. © Government of India Copyright; 1982.

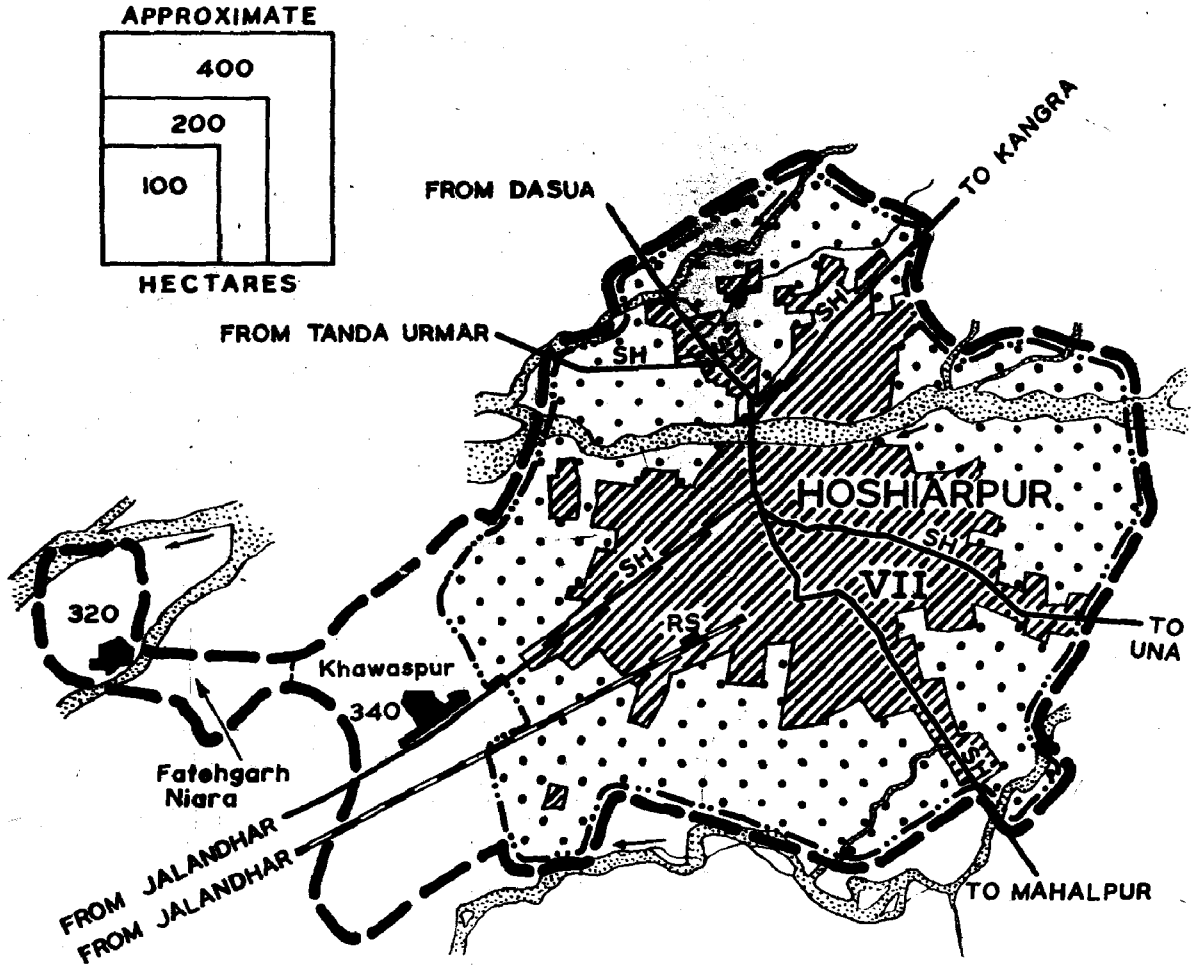
URBAN AREAS—*contd.*

Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
373	**2,876**	**2,559**	**77,890**	**249,075**	**216,206**	**288,332 +(309,385)**	**349,412 +(376,047)**	**465,281**
371	2,850	2,559	67,092	220,457	187,739	229,092	296,106	408,196
1	20	..	6,729	16,261	17,095	42,461	33,724	33,356
372	**2,870**	**2,559**	**73,821**	**236,718**	**204,834**	**271,553**	**329,830**	**441,552**
..	..	..	190	622	570	926	1,068	1,192
..	..	..	239	759	692	1,010	1,116	1,451
..	..	..	65	193	168	202	254	361
1	6	..	388	1,066	1,055	1,722	1,663	2,121
..	..	..	369	1,164	1,029	1,642	1,658	2,193
..	..	..	298	942	839	1,176	1,560	1,781
..	..	..	104	333	282	389	497	615
..	..	..	309	898	779	871	1,168	1,677
..	..	..	115	373	301	452	513	674
..	..	..	268	805	794	1,261	1,359	1,592
..	..	..	63	249	220	194	377	469
..	..	..	326	1,076	979	1,339	1,859	2,055
..	..	..	218	562	553	868	857	1,115
..	..	..	523	1,404	1,364	2,358	2,589	2,768
..	..	..	356	1,132	1,053	1,377	1,719	2,185
..	..	..	..	..	..	Uninhabited	Uninhabited	Uninhabited
..	..	..	129	361	324	563	697	685
..	..	..	109	418	370	429	628	788
1	**6**	..	**4,069**	**12,357**	**11,372**	**16,779 +(37,832)**	**19,582 +(46,217)**	**23,729**
23	**219**	**23**	**15,295**	**48,926**	**39,697**	**48,543 +(50,777)**	**64,346 +(64,615)**	**88,623**
23	219	23	12,542	40,187	32,312	37,967	52,622	72,499
..	..	..	402	1,134	856	..	1,469	1,990
..	..	..	259	806	666	..	921	1,472
23	**219**	**23**	**13,203**	**42,127**	**33,834**	**37,967**	**55,012**	**75,961**
..	..	..	127	423	365	529	632	788
..	..	..	172	589	526	686	806	1,115
..	..	..	14	38	37	45	63	75
..	..	..	340	1,195	1,013	1,678	1,925	2,208
..	..	..	197	627	582	770	1,056	1,209
..	..	..	..	..	..	..		Uninhabited

TABLE A-5 STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in Km²	Population per Km²	Number of occupied residential houses	Houseless Population		
						No. of Households	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	7. Thakari (108)		1·05	585	104	..	..	..
	8. Sadar Pur (109)		0·53	28	2	..	..	..
	9. Khera (110)		1·29	1,190	240	..	..	..
	10. Nangal (111)		1·84	538	132	..	..	..
	11. Chachoki (112)		2·22	1,341	521	..	..	..
	12. Phagwara Sharki (115)		7·90	136	167	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**25·16**	**503**	**1,953**	**8**	**24**	**17**
Hoshiarpur District	**Hoshiarpur Standard Urban Area-Total**		**35·41**	**2,473**	**16,394**	**101**	**284**	**220**
	Urban Components							
	Hoshiarpur	M.C.	21·46	3,991	16,074	101	284	220
	Total Urban Group		**21·46**	**3,991**	**16,074**	**101**	**284**	**220**
	Rural Components							
	1. Tajpur Kalan (157)		3·08	103	48	..	..	..
	2. Tajpur Khurd (199)		0·18	311	9	..	..	..
	3. Fatehgarh Niara (320)		2·97	174	82	..	..	..
	4. Khwaspur (340)		7·72	135	181	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**13·95**	**138**	**320**	..	..	..
Patiala District	**Patiala Standard Urban Area-Total**		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**44,133**	**112**	**239**	**116**
	Urban Components							
	(a) Patiala	M.C.	31·20	6,575	37,637	80	187	83
	(i) Thapar College of Engg.	O.G.	N.A.	..	109	..	..	..
	(b) Sanaur	M.C.	5·18	2,516	2,107	..	..	..
	(i) Bazigar Town (ii) Outer Area	O.G.	N.A.	..	110	..	..	..
	Total Urban Group		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**39,963**	**80**	**187**	**83**
	Rural Components							
	1. Haji Majra (29)		1·33	165	36	..	..	..
	2. Malo Majra (30)		3·59	87	51	..	..	..
	3. Dhamo Majra (31)		4·59	156	97	..	..	..
	4. Rauni (32)		2·95	277	149	..	..	..
	5. Ablowal (33)		5·74	329	306	..	..	..
	6. Rani Majra (34)		1·40	405	92	..	..	..
	7. Chaura (35)		5·01	130	100	..	..	..
	8. Rasulpur Saidan (36)		2·03	384	126	..	..	..
	9. Alipur Araian (37)		6·24	346	321	..	..	..
	10. Jhill (38)		4·52	304	215	15	29	23

HOSHIARPUR
STANDARD URBAN AREA

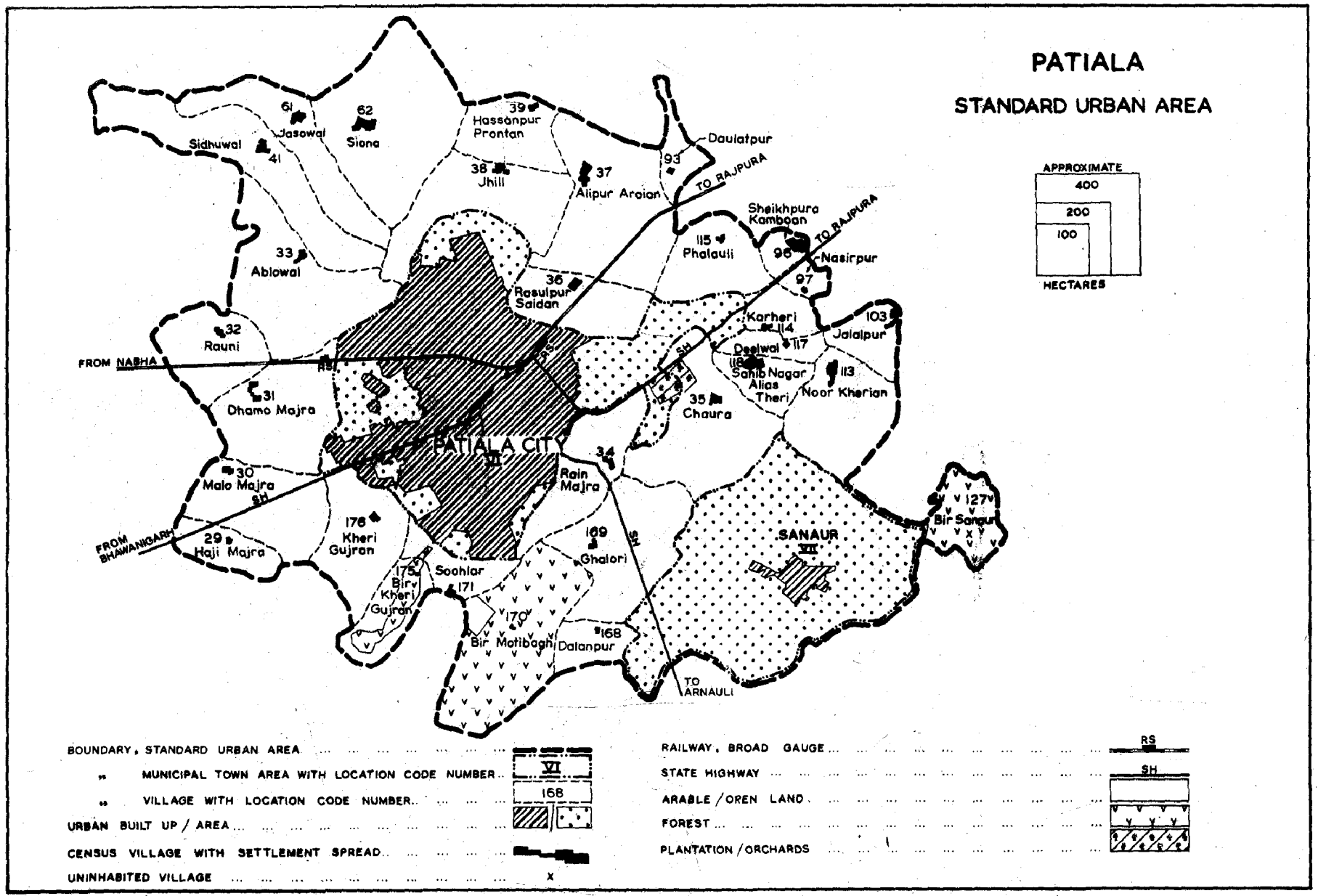


BOUNDARY, STANDARD URBAN AREA	
" MUNICIPAL TOWN AREA WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER ...	VII
" VILLAGE WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER	320
URBAN BUILT UP / AREA	
CENSUS VILLAGE WITH SETTLEMENT SPREAD	
RAILWAY, BROAD GAUGE	RS
STATE HIGHWAY	SH
ARABLE / OPEN LAND	
RIVERS AND TRIBUTARIES	

NOTE : Villages with Location Code Number 157 & 199 have not been shown in the map.

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1982.



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1982.

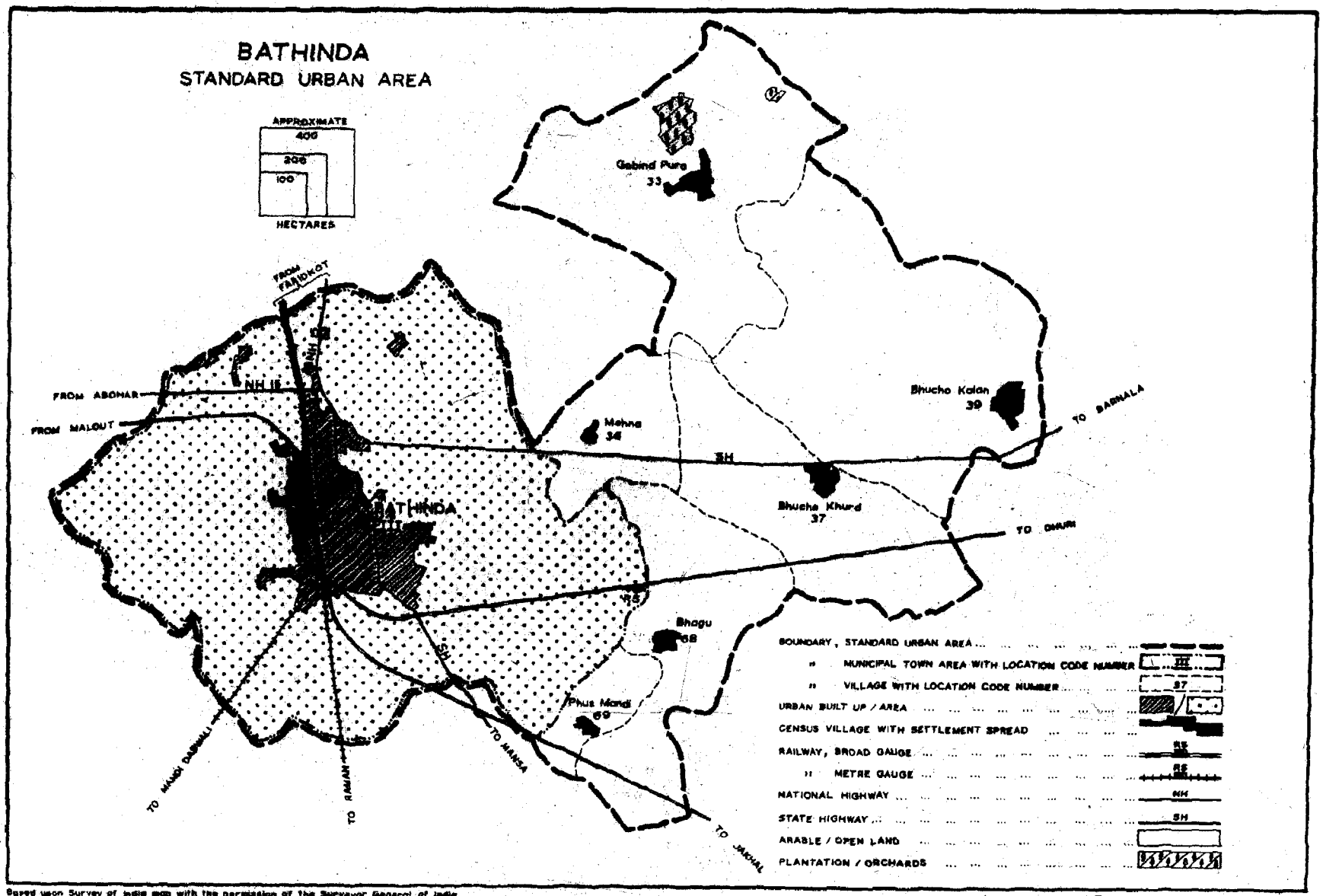
URBAN AREAS—*contd.*

Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
..	..	..	115	355	318	439	547	673
..	..	..	2	9	6	Uninhabited	Uninhabited	15
..	..	..	257	799	736	1,178	1,384	1,535
..	..	..	142	529	461	702	832	990
..	..	..	554	1,677	1,300	3,278	1,775	2,977
..	..	..	172	558	519	1,271	314	1,077
..	..	..	**2,092**	**6,799**	**5,863**	**10,576** +(12,810)	**9,334** +(9,603)	**12,662**
347	**1,715**	**248**	**16,422**	**47,027**	**40,552**	**54,660** +(56,318)	**64,100** +(67,020)	**87,579**
346	1,707	248	16,097	46,018	39,630	50,739	57,691	85,648
346	**1,707**	**248**	**16,097**	**46,018**	**39,630**	**50,739**	**57,691**	**85,648**
..	..	..	49	166	152	179	269	318
1	8	..	9	33	23	37	42	56
..	..	..	82	275	242	822	921	517
..	..	..	185	535	505	2,883	5,177	1,040
1	**8**	..	**325**	**1,009**	**922**	**3,921** +(5,579)	**6,409** +(9,329)	**1,931**
277	**4,655**	**771**	**44,226**	**131,388**	**114,775**	**153,167** +(153,450)	**180,928** +(180,598)	**246,163**
258	3,858	739	37,699	108,786	96,355	131,440	150,486	205,141
4	695	17	109	916	197	..	555	1,113
2	12	7	2,107	6,857	6,174	9,007	10,299	13,031
..	..	..	110	315	288	..	918 +(—)	603
264	**4,565**	**763**	**40,025**	**116,874**	**103,014**	**140,447**	**162,258** +(161,340)	**219,888**
..	..	..	36	117	103	81	164	220
..	..	..	51	174	139	238	252	313
..	..	..	97	386	329	472	656	715
..	..	..	149	454	363	427	636	817
..	..	..	306	999	888	1,376	1,002	1,887
..	..	..	92	302	265	72	225	567
2	18	..	100	365	287	543	1,146	652
..	..	..	126	416	364	383	745	780
1	5	..	321	1,174	987	1,277	1,575	2,161
2	20	..	229	736	640	709	1,106	1,376

TABLE A-5 STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in Km²	Population per Km²	Number of occupied residential houses	Houseless Population		
						No. of Households	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	11. Hassanpur Prohtan (39)		2·46	260	82	..	..	..
	12. Sidhuwal (41)		6·52	277	305	..	..	..
	13. Jasowal (61)		3·61	302	145	..	..	..
	14. Siona (62)		7·05	289	289	..	..	..
	15. Daulatpur (93)		0·91	329	53	..	..	..
	16. Sheikhpura Kamboan (96)		0·68	4,574	581	..	..	..
	17. Nasirpur (97)		0·74	62	6	..	..	..
	18. Jalalpur (103)		1·58	553	112	..	..	..
	19. Noor Khe (113)		4·31	271	155	17	23	10
	20. Karheri (114)		1·51	111	33	..	..	..
	21. Phalauli (115)		2·29	54	18	..	..	..
	22. Deelwal (117)		1·32	358	66	..	..	..
	23. Sahib Nagar *alias* Theri (118)		1·24	1,354	293	..	..	..
	24. Bir Sanaur (127)		1·36	..	..	..	..	..
	25. Dalanpur (168)		0·92	123	15	..	..	..
	26. Ghalori (169)		3·84	134	92	..	..	..
	27. Bir Moti Bagh (170)		5·17	26	38	..	..	..
	28. Soohlar (171)		2·38	323	136	..	..	..
	29. Bir Kheri Gujran (175)		1·72	502	125	..	..	..
	30. Kheri Gujran (176)		3·81	231	133	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**90·82**	**293**	**4,170**	**32**	**52**	**33**
Bathinda District	**Bathinda Standard Urban Area-Total**		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**26,879**	**1,287**	**2,787**	**1,588**
	Urban Components							
	1. Bathinda	M.C.	82·88	1,502	23,285	1,258	2,676	1,515
	(i) Model Town (O.G.)		N.A.	N.A.	705	4	13	3
	Total Urban Group		**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**23,990**	**1,262**	**2,689**	**1,518**
	Rural Components							
	1. Gobindpur (33)		27·92	196	898	..	..	..
	2. Mehna (36)		8·35	139	198	..	..	..
	3. Bhucho Khurd (37)		18·10	200	564	8	46	40
	4. Bhucho Kalan (39)		32·90	148	749	2	16	..
	5. Bhagu (68)		11·64	150	271	..	..	..
	6. Phus Mandi (69)		4·04	330	209	15	36	30
	Total Rural Group		**102·95**	**177**	**2,889**	**25**	**98**	**70**

Note :—Bathinda (Rural)



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1982.

URBAN AREAS—*contd.*

Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
..	..	..	82	345	295	386	474	640
..	..	..	305	967	837	944	1,052	1,804
1	5	..	145	585	505	690	838	1,090
1	5	..	289	1,108	932	1,186	1,637	2,040
..	..	..	53	165	134	151	184	299
..	..	..	581	1,974	1,136	165	1,571	3,110
..	..	..	6	29	17	78	47	46
..	..	..	112	464	410	565	731	874
..	..	..	172	628	541	674	914	1,169
..	..	..	33	85	83	21	27	168
..	..	..	18	70	53	43	98	123
..	..	..	66	252	220	255	373	472
..	..	..	293	891	788	817	1,066	1,679
..	..	..	..	..	..	13	Uninhabited	Uninhabited
..	..	..	15	62	51	36	74	113
6	37	8	92	290	224	170	209	514
..	..	..	38	101	33	124	11	134
..	..	..	136	430	339	278	706	769
..	..	..	125	483	380	Uninhabited	431	863
..	..	..	133	462	418	546	720	880
13	**90**	**8**	**4,201**	**14,514**	**11,761**	**12,720 (+13,003)**	**18,670 (+19,258)**	**26,275**
32	**793**	**114**	**28,159**	**79,832**	**65,744**	**64,765 +(66,765)**	**81,035 +(83,628)**	**145,576**
24	764	114	24,542	68,427	56,026	53,176	65,318	124,453
1	2	..	705	1,599	1,311	..	..	2,910
25	**766**	**114**	**25,247**	**70,026**	**57,337**	**53,176**	**65,318**	**127,363**
2	11	..	898	2,963	2,496	1,420	4,131	5,459
..	..	..	198	615	548	1,457	1,542	1,163
2	10	..	572	1,912	1,712	2,375	2,959	3,624
3	6	..	749	2,637	2,245	4,017	4,332	4,882
..	..	..	271	959	791	1,330	1,536	1,750
..	..	..	224	720	615	990	1,217	1,335
7	**27**	..	**2,912**	**9,806**	**8,407**	**11,589 +(13,589)**	**15,717 +(18,310)**	**18,213**

Code No. 75 has been merged in Bathinda (M.C.)

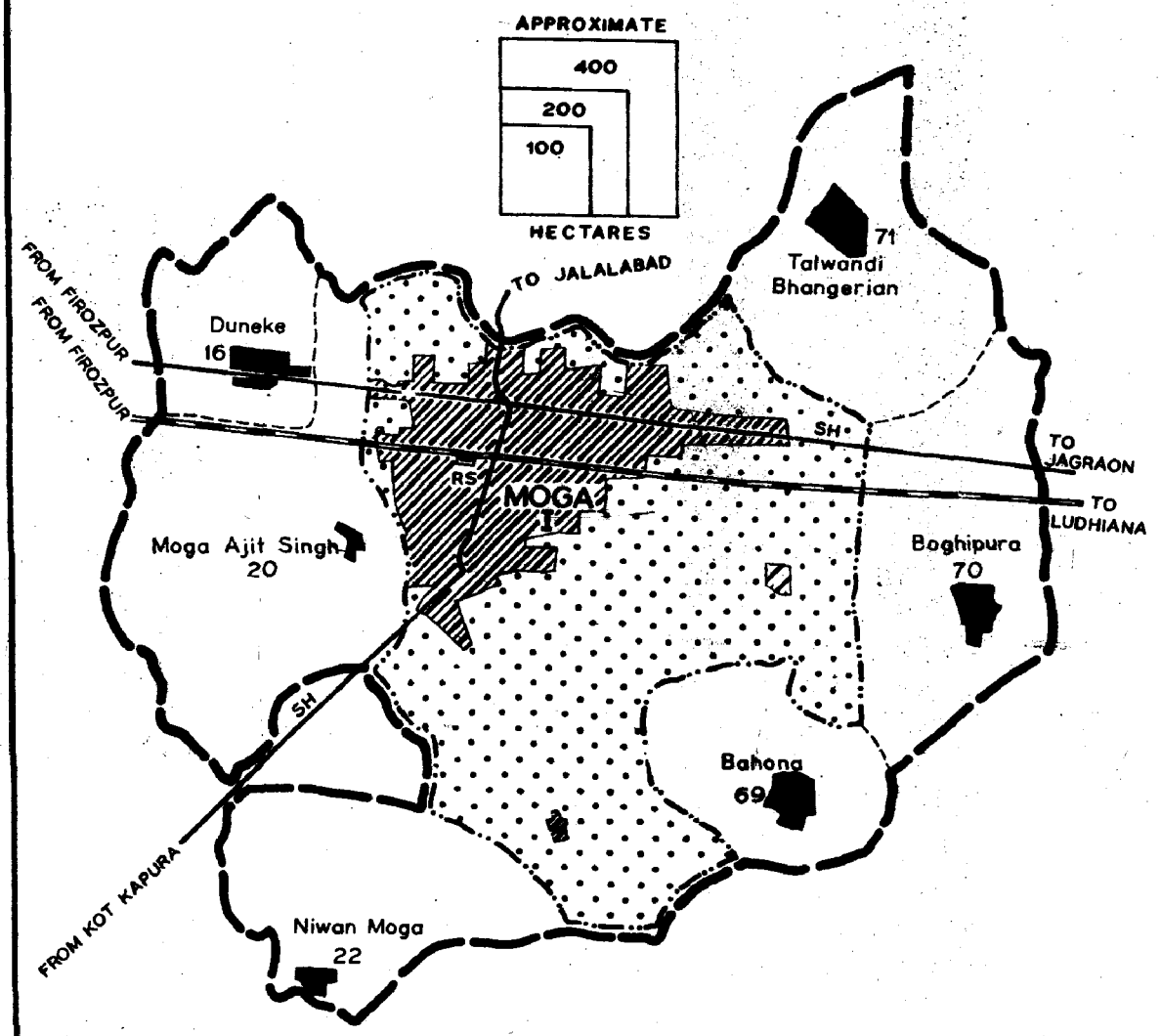
TABLE A-5 : STANDARD

State/District	Standard Urban Area and Component Units	Civic Status	Area in km²	Population per km²	Number of occupied residential houses	Houseless Population		
						No. of Households	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Faridkot District	**Moga Standard Urban Area-Total**		**63·16**	**1,432**	**15,582**	**33**	**76**	**82**
	Urban Components							
	Moga	M.C.	16·10	4,986	13,933	33	76	82
	Total Urban Group		**16·10**	**4,986**	**13,933**	**33**	**76**	**82**
	Rural Components							
	1. Duneke (16)		3·41	487	268	..	..	..
	2. Moga Ajit Singh (20)		17·40	17	50	..	..	..
	3. Niwan Moga (22)		3·77	298	173	..	..	..
	4. Bahona (69)		5·34	363	329	..	..	..
	5. Bognipura (70)		9·38	327	495	..	..	..
	6. Talwandi Bhangerian (71)		7·76	272	334	..	..	..
	Total Rural Group		**47·06**	**217**	**1,649**	..	..	..

Note.—For further details

MOGA

STANDARD URBAN AREA



BOUNDARY, STANDARD URBAN AREA ... ...

" MUNICIPAL TOWN AREA WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER ...

" VILLAGE WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBER ... ...

URBAN BUILT UP / AREA ... ...

CENSUS VILLAGE WITH SETTLEMENT SPREAD ... ...

RAILWAY, BROAD GAUGE ... ...

STATE HIGHWAY ... ...

ARABLE / OPEN LAND ... ...

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1982.

URBAN AREAS—*concld.*

Institutional Population			Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)			Population during 1961—81		
No. of Households	Males	Females	No. of Households	Males	Females	1961	1971	1981
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
22	**97**	**13**	**15,820**	**47,986**	**42,481**	**58,009**	**70,844**	**90,467**
16	84	11	14,167	42,488	37,784	50,741	61,625	80,272
16	**84**	**11**	**14,167**	**42,488**	**37,784**	**50,741**	**61,625**	**80,272**
1	1	..	269	913	747	1,009	1,208	1,660
1	4	..	52	165	125	332	696	290
..	..	..	173	615	510	766	901	1,125
..	..	..	329	1,042	895	1,471	1,784	1,937
3	7	2	496	1,633	1,437	2,193	2,787	3,070
1	1	..	334	1,130	983	1,497	1,843	2,113
6	**13**	**2**	**1,653**	**5,498**	**4,697**	**7,268**	**9,219**	**10,195**

please see analytical note. (Statement No. 1 and 2, page 149—154).

PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT
FLY-LEAF

The Primary Census Abstract (PCA) is the basic table prepared on full count. It gives area in sq. kms. occupied residential houses; number of households; total population by sex; scheduled caste population by sex; number of literates by sex; total main workers and their break-up by cultivators, agricultural labourers, workers engaged in household industry and other workers by sex; marginal workers and non-workers by sex. This table correspond to the PCA of 1971 Census. While the PCA of 1971 had nine categories of workers, that for 1981 has only four categories. The corresponding categories of workers as shown in the PCA's of 1971 and 1981 are indicated below:

Category of worker in 1971	Corresponding category of worker in 1981
I. Cultivators	I Cultivators
II. Agricultural Labourers	II. Agricultural Labourers
III. Livestock, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting and Plantations, etc.	
IV. Mining and Quarring	
V. Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs	V(a) Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs— "Household Industry"
(a) Household Industry	
(b) Other than Household Industry	
VI. Construction	
VII. Trade and Commerce	
VIII. Transport, Storage and Communications	
IX. Other Services	III, IV, V(b) and VI to IX "Other Workers"

Further PCA for 1971 did not contain information on marginal workers while this information is contained in the PCA for 1981 with break-up by sex.

The Economic Questions

The economic status of the individual was ascertained with reference to the following questions incorporated in the Individual slip of 1981 Census:

I. Q. 14-A Worked any time at all last year ? — Yes / No. (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O)

II. Q.14-B If 'Yes' in 14-A, did you work for major part of last year? Yes(1)/No (2)

III. Q.15-A Main activity last year? — Yes in 14B(C/AL/HHI/OW) / No in 14B (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O)

IV. Q. 15B

14B Yes—Any other work any time last year ? Yes (C/AL/HHI/OW)/No

14B No—work done any time last year ? (C/AL/HHI/OW)

The formation of these questions was a matter of considerable discussion at the Data User's Conferences and in technical groups. The consensus was that 1981 census should endeavour to obtain as detailed a profile of the working characteristics of the population as possible without losing comparability with 1961 and 1971 results. Keeping this in view the questions indicated above were evolved.

Basically, the questions have been formulated so as to first attempt to divide the population into those who have worked anytime at all during the last year and those who have not worked at all. Having classified the population into these broad groups, the next attempt has been to divide those who have worked any time into two groups, namely, those who have worked in some economic activity over a period of six months or more or in both the agricultural seasons and those whose work can be considered as marginal or secondary.

Work has been defined as participation in any economically productive activity. Such participation may be physical or mental in nature. Work involves not only actual work but also effective supervision and direction of work.

In all these questions, the reference period is one year preceding the date of enumeration. Certain types of work such as agriculture and household industry are carried on either throughout the year or only during certain seasons or parts of the year depending on local circumstances. In such cases the reference period has been the broad time span of the agricultural seasons preceding the enumeration.

Main Workers :

The main workers are those who have worked for a major part of the year preceding the enumeration. In other words, those for whom the answer would have been 'Yes' and, therefore, the entry would have been '1' in Q. 14B of the Individual slip are categorised as main workers. Whether they are cultivators or agricultural labourers or engaged in household industry or as other workers is determined by the information available in Q. 15A in their cases in the Individual Slip.

Marginal Workers :

Marginal workers are those who have worked any time at all in the year preceding the enumeration but have not worked for a major part of the year. In other words, marginal workers would be those for whom the entry in Q. 14A of the Individual Slip would have been 'yes' and the entry in Q. 14B of the Individual Slip would have been 'No (2)'.

Non-Workers:

Non-workers would be those for whom the answer has been 'No' in Q.14A of the Individual Slip. They are persons who have not worked any time at all in the year preceding the enumeration and, if one is permitted a colloquialism, tney would be totally "non-workers".

Census Houses and Households :

Columns 5 and 6 of the PCA give the total number of occupied residential census houses and the number of households. The terms 'Census house' and 'household' have been explained in fly-leaf to table A-1.

Houseless and Institutional Population :

The total population given in columns 7, 8 and 9 of PCA is inclusive of the houseless and institutional population. The houseless population was enumerated on the night of 28th February, 1981, the last date of census enumeration. In each enumeration block the areas were identified which were likely to contain such a population and indication to this effect was given in the abridged houselist. Such a population was likely to be encountered on the road side, pavements, in hume pipes, under staircases or in the open, temples, mandaps, platforms and the like.

Apart from the normal households and the houseless households the third category of households comprised of unrelated persons living together. Examples of such households are boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential houses, rescue houses, jails, ashrams, etc. Such a population was designated as institutional population.

Statement 1 gives the number of households per 1,000 census houses and the number of households per sq. km.

STATEMENT 1

No. of Households per 1,000 Houses and Number of Housesholds per Sq. Km. 1981

State/District	No. of Households per 1,000 census houses			No. of Households per Km².		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PUNJAB	**1,022**	**1,021**	**1,027**	**55**	**39**	**678**
1. Gurdaspur	1,130	1,128	1,136	67	52	900
2. Amritsar	1,014	1,013	1015	71	47	804
3. Firozpur	1,001	1,001	1,003	37	29	667
4. Ludhiana	1,003	1,003	1,003	78	45	855
5. Jalandhar	1,026	1,012	1,053	85	57	732
6. Kapurthala	1,082	1,093	1,059	54	38	792
7. Hoshiarpur	1,010	1,010	1,006	57	49	452
8. Rupnagar	1,031	1,027	1,042	59	45	411
9. Patiala	1,005	1,005	1,006	54	37	745
10. Sangrur	1,004	1,002	1,007	44	34	725
11. Bathinda	1,009	1,004	1,026	38	29	378
12. Faridkot	1,012	1,007	1,028	40	31	637

It will be seen from the above statement 1 that despite the fact that every household does not possess an independent census house to live in, the digression from parity is only mild in as much as 1,022 households in the state have to live in 1,000 census houses, on the average. The position, is, by and large the same in oll the districts except in Gurdaspur, wherein the average number of households living in 1,000 census houses is 1,130. The data further reveals that the position is mildly easier in rural than in urban areas except in respect of district Kapurthala and Hoshiarpur wherein the number of households per 1,000 Census houses is higher in rural than in urban areas.

Reverting to density of households in terms of households per sq. km. for obvious reasons, there is a wide variation between the rural and urban areas. This is more relevant when we take note that area utilised for working out the rural density is not the area under 'abadi deh' but is the whole of the revenue area in respect of territorial unit under consideration. From the statement, the urban areas of district Gurdaspur have the highest (900) density of households while urban areas of district Bathinda (378) are sparsely dense. In respect of rural areas the density of household is highest in district Jalandhar (57) and lowest (29) in districts Firozpur and Bathinda.

Scheduled Caste Population :

Columns 10, 11 and 12 of the PCA give the Scheduled Caste population in the State in respect of persons, males and females respectively. There are no Scheduled Tribes in the Punjab State, as such columns 13 to 15 of the PCA are left blank.

Articles 341 and 342 of the Constitution of India lay down that for certain purposes the President of India can schedule a number of castes and tribes for specified areas of the coutry. These have been provided for in the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976 (No. 108 of 1976 dated the 18tn September, 1976). The list of Scheduled Castes of Punjab is as follows :

SCHEDULED CASTES

1. Ad Dharmi
2. Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi
3. Bangali
4. Barar, Burar or Berar
5. Batwal
6. Bauria, Bawaria
7. Bazigar
8. Bhanjra
9. Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi or Ravidasi
10. Chanal
11. Dagi
12. Darain
13. Deha, Dhaya, Dhea
14. Dhanak
15. Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggi
16. Dumna, Mahasha, Doom
17. Gagra
18. Gandhila, Gandil, Gondola
19. Kabirpanthi, Julaha
20. Khatik
21. Kori, Koli
22. Marija, Marecha
23. Mazhabi
24. Megh
25. Nat
26. Od
27. Pasi
28. Perna
29. Pherera
30. Sanhai
31. Sanhal
32. Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh
33. Sansoi
34. Sapela
35. Sarera
36. Sikligar
37. Sirkiband

The enumerators were provided with the list of scheduled castes applicable for Punjab. They were instructed to record a person as scheduled caste only if he returned his caste from one of the listed. The enumerators were further instructed against recording any individual as scheduled tribe since no tribe has been scheduled under the Presidential Notification for Punjab. Again, scheduled castes were to be recorded only in respect of those individuals who had reported their religion as Hindu or Sikh.

Statement 2—Gives the percentage distribution of members of scheduled castes in rural and urban areas to the total population and statement 3 gives the percentage distribution of total population of members of scheduled castes alongside the distribution of 100 members of scheduled castes among districts.

STATEMENT 2

Percentage distribution of members of scheduled castes in rural and urban areas to the total population-1981

State/District	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB	26·87	27·03	26·69	30·20	30·43	29·94	18·19	18·26	18·11
Gurdaspur	23·69	23·92	23·43	25·15	25·36	24·91	18·44	18·76	18·08
Amritsar	26·20	26·36	26·02	30·83	31·02	30·60	16·80	16·95	16·61
Firozpur	20·90	21·11	20·67	21·82	22·09	21·53	17·77	17·79	17·74
Judhiana	25·18	25·21	25·14	33·29	33·58	32·97	13·98	13·96	14·01
Jalandhar	36·28	36·51	36·02	41·68	42·08	41·24	26·39	26·50	26·25
Kapurthala	26·99	27·12	26·85	30·73	31·08	30·36	18·24	18·19	18·29
Hoshiarpur	30·83	31·19	30·44	32·29	32·75	31·80	22·21	22·23	22·18
Rupnagar	24·38	24·64	24·08	26·32	26·65	25·94	17·33	17·42	17·23
Patiala	22·12	22·17	22·08	26·95	27·00	26·88	10·65	10·68	10·61
Sangrur	25·47	25·60	25·33	27·87	27·95	27·77	17·37	17·50	17·22
Bathinda	27·02	27·10	26·92	29·17	29·27	29·05	19·69	19·74	19·62
Faridkot	31·67	32·00	31·30	34·12	34·44	33·74	23·90	24·14	23·62

STATEMENT 3

Percentage distribution of members of scheduled Castes in State and districts-1981

State/District	Percentage of scheduled castes to total population of State/districts	Distribution of 100 members of scheduled castes among districts
1	2	3
PUNJAB	26·87	100·00
Gurdaspur	23·69	7·95
Amritsar	26·20	12·71
Firozpur	20·90	6·06
Ludhiana	25·18	10·15
Jalandhar	36·28	13·95
Kapurthala	26·99	3·26
Hoshiarpur	30·83	8·50
Rupnagar	24·38	3·87
Patiala	22·12	7·70
Sangrur	25·47	7·96
Bathinda	27·02	7·81
Faridkot	31·67	10·08

It will be seen that 26·87% of the population of the state according to 1981 census belongs to scheduled castes community. This percentage for 1971 census was 24·71. Of all the members of scheduled caste community in the state the highest (13·95%)reside in district of Jalandhar, where 36·28% of the total district population comprise of Scheduled Castes. The variation in the scheduled caste population to total population, inter-se districts, is not wide, though Firozpur has the lowest (20·90) per cent of scheduled castes to total population.

Further, while there is almost no differential with regard to sex in respect of proportion of Scheduled Castes to total population, the population of schedued castes is distinctly higher in rural than in urban areas viz. while 30·20 per cent of rural population belongs to scheduled caste community, only 18·19 per cent belongs to said community in urban areas. This is uniformly true for the state as a whole and for individual districts.

Literates and Educated Persons:

Columns 16, 17 and 18 of the PCA give the total number of literate persons divided by sex (in column 17 and 18).

For the purpose of census, a person who could both read and write with understanding in any language was taken as literate. A person who could merely read but could not write, was not a literate. It was not deemed necessary that a person who was a literate should have received any formal education or should have passed any minimum educational standard.

Statement 4 gives the literacy rates by sex for total, rural and urban areas. It would have been ideal to disregard population in the age-group 0—4 years for working out the literacy rate. But, for want of age-wise distribution, at present, it is thought fit to give the gross literacy rates.

STATEMENT 4

Literacy rates in 1981
(ℓℓ)

State/District	Among the total population			Among the rural population			Among the urban population		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB	**41·28**	**47·94**	**33·70**	**35·21**	**41·91**	**27·63**	**57·14**	**63·54**	**49·73**
Gurdaspur	43·49	50·29	35·99	40·02	47·09	32·23	56·04	61·83	49·62
Amritsar	41·05	46·83	34·40	33·39	39·78	26·08	56·62	61·04	51·48
Firozpur	32·29	39·46	24·17	26·37	33·83	17·94	52·33	58·48	45·34
Ludhiana	50·60	56·15	44·15	43·69	49·85	36·69	60·14	64·63	54·75
Jalandhar	49·18	55·18	42·46	44·10	50·70	36·80	58·48	63·23	53·03
Kapurthala	44 85	50·77	38·27	40·25	46·74	33·19	55·61	59·84	50·62
Hoshiarpur	50·09	58·24	41·19	48·29	56·68	39·20	60·77	67·25	53·34
Rupnagar	48·08	55·94	38·94	43·78	52·17	34·10	63·67	69·48	56·79
Patiala	40·45	46·27	33·70	32·40	39·35	24·36	59·60	62·73	55·98
Sangrur	29·60	35·56	22·68	25·76	31·64	18·86	42·62	49·01	35·37
Bathinda	27·72	34·14	20·29	22·00	28·30	14·72	47·22	53·92	39·40
Faridkot	33·58	39·49	26·87	28·84	34·72	22·14	48·64	54·78	41·78

(ℓℓ) The percentages have been calculated on the total population inclusive of the population in the age group 0—4 year

When seen in the light of 1971 data the literacy rates have shown marked improvement as indicated below:

Literacy Rates

	1971	1981
Persons	33·67%	41·28%
Males	40·38%	47·94%
Females	25·90%	33·70%

The comparative position between 1971 and 1981 for rural and urban areas separately for males and femals can be discerned from the following figures:

Rural urban differentials in literacy rates 1971—1981

	Males		Females	
	1971	1981	1971	1981
Rural	34·69	41·91	19·88	27·63
Urban	58·55	63·54	45·41	49·73

It will immediately appear that strides taken towards improvement of literacy in rural areas are more encouraging than the position obtaining in urban areas.

Inter-se districts, the male literacy rate varies between 49·01 per cent (Sangrur) and 67·25 per cent (Hoshiarpur) in respect of urban areas as against state average of 63·54 per cent. The female literacy rate varies between 35·37 per cent (Sangrur) and 56·79 per cent (Rupnagar) in respect of urban areas as against the state average of 49·73 per cent.

For rural areas, the male literacy rate varies between 28·30% (Bathinda) and 56·68% (Hoshiarpur) as against the state average of 41·91%; while the female literacy rate varies between 14·72% (Bathinda) and 39·20% (Hoshiarpur) as against the state average of 27·63%.

Classification of workers by Industrial Categories

The concepts of workers, main workers, marginal workers and non-workers have been explained at length in the beginning of the fly-leaf. It has also been indicated that there has been a major shift in presentation of data by Industrial Categories between 1971 and 1981.

Statement-5 gives the percentage distribution of population of each sex into workers, marginal workers and non-workers in the state and districts in 1981. (Main workers being further distributed by broad industrial categories of 1981 census).

STATEMENT 5

Percentage distribution of population of each sex into workers, marginal workers and non-workers in state and districts in 1981 (main workers being further distributed by broad industrial categories of 1981-Census)

State/District	Sex	Total Population	Total workers	Total main workers	Main Workers				Marginal workers	Non-workers
					C	AL	HHI	OW		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
PUNJAB	**P**	**100·00**	**31·50**	**29·35**	**10·53**	**6·50**	**0·76**	**11·56**	**2·15**	**68·50**
	M	**100·00**	**53·74**	**53·15**	**19·66**	**11·72**	**1·33**	**20·44**	**0·61**	**46·24**
	F	**100·00**	**6·16**	**2·27**	**0·13**	**0·58**	**0·11**	**1·45**	**3·89**	**93·84**
Gurdaspur	P	100·00	27·57	26·57	8·70	6·17	0·60	11·10	1·00	72·43
	M	100·00	49·68	49·10	16·53	11·44	1·07	20·06	0·58	50·32
	F	100·00	3·20	1·74	0·07	0·35	0·09	1·23	1·46	96·80
Amritsar	P	100·00	30·96	29·64	9·33	6·59	0·73	12·99	1·32	69·04
	M	100·00	53·97	53·48	17·38	11·80	1·26	23·04	0·49	46·03
	F	100·00	4·53	2·26	0·07	0·61	0·12	1·46	2·27	95·47
Firozpur	P	100·00	33·42	30·50	13·73	7·47	0·55	8·75	2·92	66·58
	M	100·00	56·08	55·28	25·55	13·28	0·97	15·48	0·80	43·92
	F	100·00	7·77	2·46	0·37	0·89	0·08	1·12	5·31	92·23
Ludhiana	P	100·00	31·72	30·39	7·98	5·34	1·13	15·94	1·33	68·28
	M	100·00	54·65	54·35	14·79	9·58	1·97	28·01	0·30	45·35
	F	100·00	5·03	2·51	0·07	0·40	0·15	1·89	2·52	94·97

STATEMENT-5—concld.

Percentage distribution of population of each sex into workers,marginal workers and non-workers in state and districts in 1981, (main workers being further distributed by broad industrial categories of 1981 census)

State/District	Sex	Total Population	Total workers	Total main workers	Main Workers				Marginal workers	Non-workers
					C	AL	HHI	OW		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Jalandhar	P	100·00	29·29	27·99	7·24	5·84	0·95	13·96	1·30	70·71
	M	100·00	51·21	50·73	13·63	10·35	1·70	25·05	0·48	48·79
	F	100·00	4·75	2·52	0·08	0·78	0·12	1·54	2·23	95·25
Kapurthala	P	100·00	29·66	28·57	10·09	5·18	0·59	12·71	1·09	70·34
	M	100·00	52·39	52·07	19·07	9·35	1·01	22·64	0·32	47·61
	F	100·00	4·34	2·39	0·09	0·53	0·12	1·65	1·95	95·66
Hoshiarpur	P	100·00	29·33	26·39	9·50	5·64	0·98	10·27	2·94	70·67
	M	100·00	49·83	48·42	18·03	10·20	1·73	18·46	1·41	50·17
	F	100·00	6·92	2·31	0·18	0·67	0·15	1·31	4·61	93·08
Rupnagar	P	100·00	30·49	28·82	10·13	4·72	0·97	13·00	1·67	69·51
	M	100·00	51·89	51·33	18·62	8·50	1·72	22·49	0·56	48·11
	F	100·00	5·64	2·68	0·28	0·33	0·10	1·97	2·96	94·36
Patiala	P	100·00	31·13	29·90	10·50	6·71	0·38	12·31	1·23	68·87
	M	100·00	53·98	53·61	19·49	12·13	0·65	21·34	0·37	46·02
	F	100·00	4·68	2·46	0·09	0·45	0·07	1·85	2·22	95·32
Sangrur	P	100·00	34·92	31·48	14·59	7·76	0·86	8·27	3·44	65·08
	M	100·00	57·60	56·91	26·96	13·95	1·50	14·50	0·69	42·40
	F	100·00	8·55	1·90	0·20	0·55	0·12	1·03	6·65	91·45
Bathinda	P	100·00	35·40	30·85	14·27	6·99	0·66	8·93	4·55	64·60
	M	100·00	56·65	55·75	26·51	12·55	1·13	15·56	0·90	43·35
	F	100·00	10·81	2·03	0·11	0·56	0·11	1·25	8·78	89·19
Faridkot	P	100·00	33·66	30·21	12·45	8·39	0·61	8·76	3·45	66·34
	M	100·00	55·56	54·96	23·29	15·22	1·08	15·37	0·60	44·44
	F	100·00	8·82	2·14	0·15	0·64	0·09	1·26	6·68	91·18

The statement reveals that 53·76% of the male population is engaged in some economic activity, how so ever small. In sharp contrast, only 6·16 per cent of the female population is so engaged. Even though classified as workers, a bulk of female working population (3·89% of the total females) are only marginal workers. Other salient features of the statement are:—

(i) **Male Main workers**:—Inter-se districts, the percentage of male main workers to total male population varies between 48·42% (Hoshiarpur) and 57·60% (Sangrur) as against the state average of 53·15%.

(ii) **Male Cultivators**:—The percentage of male population working as cultivators as main workers varies between 11·63—% (Jalandhar) and 26·96% (Sangrur) as against the state average of 19.66%.

(iii) **Male Agricultural labourers**:—The percentage of male population working as agricultural labourer as main workers varies between 8·50% (Rupnagar) and 15·22% (Faridkot) as against the state average of 11·72%.

(iv) **Male Household-industry workers** : The percentage of male population working in house hold industry as main workers varies between-0.65% (Patiala) and 1.97% (Ludhiana) as against the state average of 1.33 %.

(v) **Male 'Other Workers'** The percentage of male population working in 'other' industrial categories as main activity varies between 14.50% (Sangrur) and 28.01% (Ludhiana).

(vi) **Female marginal workers** : The percentage of female marginal workers to total female population varies between 1.46% (Gurdaspur) and 8.78% (Bathinda), as against the state average of 3.89%.

Statement 6, as an extention of statement 5 gives the distribution of 1,000 persons, males and females to total, rural and urban areas separately among the main workers, marginal workers and non-workers for broad Industrial Categories of main workers.

STATE

Distribution of 1,000 persons/1,000 males/1,000 females of mixed (total) rural/urban

State/Districts	Total Population			Total workers			Total main workers			Main C		
	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PUNJAB	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**315**	**538**	**62**	**294**	**532**	**23**	**105**	**197**	**Total 1**
Gurdaspur	1,000	1,000	1,000	276	497	32	266	491	17	87	165	1
Amritsar	1,000	1,000	1,000	309	540	45	296	535	23	93	174	1
Firozpur	1,000	1,000	1,000	334	561	78	305	553	25	137	255	4
Ludhiana	1,000	1,000	1,000	317	546	50	304	543	25	80	147	1
Jalandhar	1,000	1,000	1,000	293	512	47	280	507	25	72	136	1
Kapurthala	1,000	1,000	1,000	297	524	43	286	521	24	10	191	1
Hoshiarpur	1,000	1,000	1,000	293	498	69	264	484	23	95	180	2
Rupnagar	1,000	1,000	1,000	305	519	57	288	513	27	101	186	3
Patiala	1,000	1,000	1,000	311	540	47	299	536	25	105	195	1
Sangrur	1,000	1,000	1,000	349	576	85	315	569	19	146	270	2
Bathinda	1,000	1,000	1,000	354	566	108	309	557	20	143	265	1
Faridkot	1,000	1,000	1,000	337	556	88	302	550	21	124	233	1
PUNJAB	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**321**	**545**	**69**	**293**	**537**	**17**	**140**	**262**	**Rural 2**
Gurdaspur	1,000	1,000	1,000	277	500	32	265	493	14	109	207	1
Amritsar	1,000	1,000	1,000	316	547	51	297	540	18	134	251	1
Firozpur	1,000	1,000	1,000	347	576	88	310	567	21	173	322	5
Ludhiana	1,000	1,000	1,000	318	546	58	296	541	17	131	245	1
Jalandhar	1,000	1,000	1,000	294	511	55	274	504	21	107	203	1
Kapurthala	1,000	1,000	1,000	294	524	44	280	521	17	135	257	1
Hoshiarpur	1,000	1,000	1,000	294	498	73	260	482	20	108	207	2
Rupnagar	1,000	1,000	1,000	304	522	53	285	515	19	126	233	3
Patiala	1,000	1,000	1,000	317	552	44	300	547	13	144	267	1
Sangrur	1,000	1,000	1,000	363	591	96	321	583	15	177	326	2
Bathinda	1,000	1,000	1,000	367	577	125	310	567	14	177	329	1
Faridkot	1,000	1,000	1,000	350	568	102	307	561	17	156	292	2
PUNJAB	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**298**	**520**	**42**	**295**	**518**	**37**	**15**	**28**	**Urban N**
Gurdaspur	1,000	1,000	1,000	270	484	33	268	484	30	8	15	N
Amritsar	1,000	1,000	1,000	297	524	34	296	523	32	10	18	1
Firozpur	1,000	1,000	1,000	290	508	42	287	505	38	16	30	N
Ludhiana	1,000	1,000	1,000	316	547	39	314	546	36	9	17	N
Jalandhar	1,000	1,000	1,000	290	514	33	289	513	32	8	16	N
Kapurthala	1,000	1,000	1,000	303	524	43	300	520	41	22	42	N
Hoshiarpur	1,000	1,000	1,000	286	498	44	283	495	40	15	28	N
Rupnagar	1,000	1,000	1,000	308	510	69	301	508	56	10	19	N
Patiala	1,000	1,000	1,000	299	510	54	297	509	51	13	24	N
Sangrur	1,000	1,000	1,000	302	523	50	292	520	32	41	75	1
Bathinda	1,000	1,000	1,000	309	531	51	303	527	42	27	50	1
Faridkot	1,000	1,000	1,000	294	516	45	288	513	36	23	44	1

MENT 6

areas among the main workers, marginal workers and non-workers for broad Industrial Categories of main workers

workers															
AL			HHI			OW			Marginal workers			Non-workers			
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
65	**117**	**6**	**8**	**13**	**1**	**116**	**205**	**15**	**21**	**6**	**39**	**685**	**462**	**938**	
62	114	3	6	11	1	111	201	12	10	6	15	724	503	968	
66	118	6	7	13	1	130	230	15	13	5	22	691	460	955	
75	133	9	6	10	1	87	155	11	29	8	53	666	439	922	
54	96	4	11	20	1	159	280	19	13	3	25	683	454	950	
58	103	8	10	17	1	140	251	15	13	5	22	707	488	953	
52	94	5	6	10	1	127	226	17	11	3	19	703	476	957	
56	102	7	10	17	1	103	185	13	29	14	46	707	502	931	
47	85	3	10	17	1	130	225	20	17	6	30	695	481	943	
67	121	4	4	7	1	123	213	19	12	4	22	689	460	953	
77	139	6	9	15	1	83	145	10	34	7	66	651	424	915	
70	125	6	7	11	1	89	156	12	45	9	88	646	434	892	
84	152	6	6	11	1	88	154	13	35	6	67	663	444	912	
83	**151**	**7**	**7**	**12**	**1**	**63**	**112**	**7**	**28**	**8**	**52**	**679**	**455**	**931**	
75	140	4	6	10	1	75	136	8	12	7	18	723	500	968	
92	164	8	6	10	1	65	115	8	19	7	33	684	453	949	
92	163	11	4	7	1	41	75	4	37	9	67	653	424	912	
83	151	6	8	14	1	74	131	9	22	5	41	682	454	942	
84	149	11	9	17	1	74	135	8	20	7	34	706	489	945	
68	125	6	5	9	1	72	130	9	14	3	27	706	476	956	
62	112	7	10	18	2	80	145	9	34	16	53	706	502	927	
57	103	4	10	17	1	92	162	11	19	7	34	696	478	947	
87	158	5	3	6	1	66	116	6	17	5	31	683	448	956	
90	162	7	8	13	1	46	82	5	42	8	81	637	409	904	
85	152	7	6	11	1	42	75	5	57	10	111	633	423	875	
103	186	8	5	9	1	43	74	6	43	7	85	650	432	898	
17	**30**	**2**	**10**	**17**	**1**	**253**	**443**	**34**	**3**	**2**	**5**	**702**	**480**	**958**	
12	23	1	8	14	1	240	432	28	2	N	3	730	516	967	
14	25	1	10	17	2	262	463	28	1	1	2	703	476	966	
17	31	1	11	19	2	243	425	35	3	3	4	710	492	958	
12	21	1	16	27	2	277	481	33	2	1	3	684	453	961	
12	21	1	10	17	1	259	459	30	1	1	1	710	486	967	
14	22	4	8	13	2	256	443	35	3	4	2	697	476	957	
23	41	2	7	13	1	238	413	36	3	3	4	714	502	956	
12	22	1	10	17	2	269	450	53	7	2	13	692	490	931	
20	34	3	4	8	1	260	443	47	2	1	3	701	490	945	
34	62	2	12	21	2	205	362	27	10	3	18	698	477	950	
19	34	N	8	14	2	249	429	39	6	4	9	691	469	949	
24	43	2	9	16	1	232	410	32	6	3	9	706	484	955	

The utility of statement 6 is that it affords a comparison of work-participation between rural and urban areas. The salient features which emerge from the aforesaid statement are as follows:

(i) There is a mild variation between proportion of male workers to total male population between rural and urban areas in as much as there are 537 workers in rural as against 518 in urban areas for every 1,000 males.

(ii) In sharp contrast to (i) above the variation between proportion of female main workers to total female population between rural and urban areas is very wide: as against 37 female workers in urban areas there are only 17 female workers in rural areas for every 1,000 females.

(iii) Even though there are 8 male marginal workers for every 1,000 males in rural areas as against 2 in urban areas, one would desist from concluding that marginal workers are more predominent in rural than in urban areas in respect of male solely on account of smallness of frequencies.

(iv) In contrast to(iii) above, however, there is a distinct indication that amongst females, marginal workers are more predominent in rural than in urban areas for there are as many as 52 female marginal workers for every 1,000 females in rural areas as against only 5 in urban areas.

A comparison of main workers in the four broad Industrial Categories, *inter-se* districts, has already been made while commenting upon statement 5. This comparison did not take into account the rural/urban sectors for districts. In the light of statement 6, some additional comments on comparison between districts merit examination. These are as under:

(i) The number of male cultivators in rural areas for every 1,000 males vary between 203 (Jalandhar) and 329 (Bathinda) as against the state average of 262.

(ii) The number of male agricultural workers in rural areas for every 1,000 males vary between 103 (Rupnagar) and 186 (Faridkot) as against the state average of 151.

(iii) The number of males working in Household Industries in rural areas for every 1,000 males vary between 6 (Patiala) and 18 (Hoshiarpur) as against the state average of 12.

(iv) The number of males working in Household Industries in urban areas for every 1,000 males vary between 8 (Patiala) and 27 (Ludhiana) as against the state average of 17.

(v) The number of males engaged as 'other workers' in urban areas for every 1,000 males vary between 362 (Sangrur) and 481 (Ludhiana) as against the state average of 443.

(vi) The number of females engaged as 'other workers' in urban areas for every 1,000 females vary between 27 (Sangrur) and 53 (Rupnagar) as aganist the state average of 34.

The readers would recall that it was mentioned in the very outset that the information contained in the PCA has been prepared by full count. It was also indicated that the PCA is the basic table. Far too subtle classifications will emanate from the Census Organisation as the Individual Slips are coded and the data computorised. Part III—General Economic Tables will contain as many as 22 tables and shall give population by economic activity, industrial category of main workers, marginal workers and their cross-classification by age, literacy, educational level, sex etc. This shall prove a boon to the research scholars and economic planners.

STATE PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

Serial No.	State/District	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km.²	No. of Occupied Residential Houses	No. of Households	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	PUNJAB	**T**	**50,362·0**	**2,688,258**	**2,748,453**	**16,788,915**	**8,937,210**	**7,851,705**
		R	**49,162·6**	**1,896,516**	**1,935,514**	**12,141,158**	**6,444,464**	**5,696,694**
		U	**1,199·4**	**791,742**	**812,939**	**4,647,757**	**2,492,746**	**2,155,011**
1	Gurdaspur District	T	3,562·0	211,639	239,179	1,513,435	793,484	719,951
		R	3,500·0	162,541	183,384	1,185,167	621,035	564,132
		U	62·0	49,098	55,795	328,268	172,449	155,819
2	Amritsar District	T	5,087·0	354,009	358,907	2,188,490	1,169,888	1,018,602
		R	4,929·3	229,091	232,068	1,466,861	781,994	684,867
		U	157·7	124,918	126,839	721,629	387,894	333,735
3	Firozpur District	T	5,874·0	217,636	217,910	1,307,804	694,280	613,524
		R	5,796·1	165,803	165,928	1,009,733	535,609	474,124
		U	77·9	51,833	51,982	298,071	158,671	139,400
4	Ludhiana District	T	3,857·0	300,831	301,625	1,818,912	978,276	840,636
		R	3,699·0	166,111	166,550	1,054,772	561,230	493,542
		U	158·0	134,720	135,075	764,140	417,046	347,094
5	Jalandhar District	T	3,401·0	281,605	289,023	1,734,574	916,379	818,195
		R	3,260·3	183,812	186,025	1,121,983	589,035	532,948
		U	140·7	97,793	102,998	612,591	327,344	285,247
6	Kapurthala District	T	1,633·0	81,581	88,282	545,249	287,286	257,963
		R	1,597·5	55,031	60,164	381,831	198,947	182,884
		U	35·5	26,550	28,118	163,418	88,339	75,079
7	Hoshiarpur District	T	3,881·0	217,260	219,384	1,243,807	649,565	594,242
		R	3,805·1	183,136	185,060	1,064,187	553,558	510,629
		U	75·9	34,124	34,324	179,620	96,007	83,613
8	Rupnagar District	T	2,085·0	118,958	122,598	716,662	385,087	331,575
		R	2,007·7	88,491	90,849	562,024	301,230	260,794
		U	77·3	30,467	31,749	154,638	83,857	70,781
9	Patiala District	T	4,584·0	246,939	248,232	1,568,898	841,916	726,982
		R	4,473·7	165,267	166,033	1,104,603	592,497	512,106
		U	110·3	81,672	82,199	464,295	249,419	214,876
10	Sangrur District	T	5,107·0	221,447	222,248	1,410,250	758,058	652,192
		R	5,033·3	168,372	168,781	1,088,609	587,170	501,439
		U	73·7	53,075	53,467	321,641	170,888	150,753
11	Bathinda District	T	5,551·0	207,443	209,341	1,304,606	699,815	604,791
		R	5,410·8	155,831	156,388	1,008,729	540,334	468,395
		U	140·2	51,612	52,953	295,877	159,481	136,396
12	Faridkot District	T	5,740·0	228,910	231,724	1,436,228	763,176	673,052
		R	5,649·8	173,030	174,284	1,092,659	581,825	510,834
		U	90·2	55,880	57,440	343,569	181,351	162,218

CENSUS ABSTRACT

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			MAIN WORKERS		
									Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
4,511,703	**2,415,903**	**2,095,800**	..	..	..	**6,860,349**	**4,214,878**	**2,645,471**	**4,927,759**	**4,749,646**	**178,113**
3,666,372	**1,960,767**	**1,705,605**	..	..	..	**4,274,826**	**2,700,923**	**1,573,903**	**3,556,425**	**3,458,329**	**98,096**
845,331	**455,136**	**390,195**	..	..	..	**2,585,523**	**1,513,955**	**1,071,568**	**1,371,334**	**1,291,317**	**80,017**
358,540	189,834	168,706	..	..	..	658,212	399,066	259,146	402,099	389,586	12,513
298,014	157,485	140,529	..	..	..	474,260	292,438	181,822	314,028	306,198	7,830
60,526	32,349	28,177	..	..	..	183,952	106,628	77,324	88,071	83,388	4,683
573,394	308,353	265,041	..	..	..	898,308	547,868	350,440	648,743	625,667	23,076
452,191	242,598	209,593	..	..	..	489,722	311,093	178,629	434,995	422,563	12,432
121,203	65,755	55,448	..	..	..	408,586	236,775	171,811	213,748	203,104	10,644
273,328	146,535	126,793	..	..	..	422,239	273,961	148,278	398,842	383,757	15,085
220,361	118,302	102,059	..	..	..	266,255	181,178	85,077	313,424	303,665	9,759
52,967	28,233	24,734	..	..	..	155,984	92,783	63,201	85,418	80,092	5,326
458,012	246,671	211,341	..	..	..	920,446	549,336	371,110	552,765	531,674	21,091
351,161	188,447	162,714	..	..	..	460,863	279,792	181,071	312,508	303,836	8,672
106,851	58,224	48,627	..	..	..	459,583	269,544	190,039	240,257	227,838	12,419
629,297	334,612	294,685	..	..	..	853,015	505,635	347,380	485,473	464,899	20,574
467,659	247,862	219,797	..	..	..	494,758	298,645	196,113	308,235	296,816	11,419
161,638	86,750	74,888	..	..	..	358,257	206,990	151,267	177,238	168,083	9,155
147,151	77,898	69,253	..	..	..	244,560	145,848	98,712	155,771	149,601	6,170
117,345	61,826	55,519	..	..	..	153,689	92,985	60,704	106,742	103,678	3,064
29,806	16,072	13,734	..	..	..	90,871	52,863	38,008	49,029	45,923	3,106
383,523	202,618	180,905	..	..	..	623,084	378,317	244,767	328,214	314,490	13,724
343,634	181,278	162,356	..	..	..	513,923	313,757	200,166	277,397	266,987	10,410
39,889	21,340	18,549	..	..	..	109,161	64,560	44,601	50,817	47,503	3,314
174,729	94,878	79,851	..	..	..	344,540	215,409	129,131	206,562	197,670	8,892
147,927	80,269	67,658	..	..	..	246,078	157,147	88,931	159,998	155,084	4,914
26,802	14,609	12,193	..	..	..	98,462	58,262	40,200	46,564	42,586	3,978
347,102	186,619	160,483	..	..	..	634,604	389,584	245,020	469,151	451,312	17,839
297,658	159,981	137,677	..	..	..	357,862	233,121	124,741	331,271	324,433	6,838
49,444	26,638	22,806	..	..	..	276,742	156,463	120,279	137,880	126,879	11,001
359,259	194,034	165,225	..	..	..	417,473	269,563	147,910	443,866	431,437	12,429
303,405	164,134	139,271	..	..	..	280,398	185,805	94,593	350,040	342,506	7,534
55,854	29,900	25,954	..	..	..	137,075	83,758	53,317	93,826	88,931	4,895
352,489	189,659	162,830	..	..	..	361,610	238,912	122,698	402,402	390,117	12,285
294,243	158,178	136,065	..	..	..	221,883	152,926	68,957	312,685	306,097	6,588
58,246	31,481	26,765	..	..	..	139,727	85,986	53,741	89,717	84,020	5,697
454,879	244,192	210,687	..	..	..	482,258	301,379	180,879	433,871	419,436	14,435
372,774	200,407	172,367	..	..	..	315,135	202,036	113,099	335,102	326,466	8,636
82,105	43,785	38,320	..	..	..	167,123	99,343	67,780	98,769	92,970	5,799

Serial No.	State/District	Total Rural Urban	MAIN					
			Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27
	PUNJAB	**T**	**1,767,286**	**1,756,779**	**10,507**	**1,092,225**	**1,047,175**	**45,050**
		R	**1,697,455**	**1,687,916**	**9,539**	**1,014,171**	**972,395**	**41,776**
		U	**69,831**	**68,863**	**968**	**78,054**	**74,780**	**3,274**
1	Gurdaspur District	T	131,660	131,199	461	93,295	90,750	2,545
		R	129,111	128,704	407	89,290	86,869	2,421
		U	2,549	2,495	54	4,005	3,881	124
2	Amritsar District	T	204,131	203,378	753	144,254	137,988	6,266
		R	196,817	196,384	433	134,173	128,352	5,821
		U	7,314	6,994	320	10,081	9,636	445
3	Firozpur District	T	179,592	177,363	2,229	97,677	92,210	5,467
		R	174,907	172,709	2,198	92,578	87,268	5,310
		U	4,685	4,654	31	5,099	4,942	157
4	Ludhiana District	T	145,210	144,650	560	97,145	93,756	3 389
		R	138,072	137,580	492	87,852	84,739	3,113
		U	7,138	7,070	68	9,293	9,017	,276
5	Jalandhar District	T	125,516	124,870	646	101,221	94,834	6,387
		R	120,369	119,758	611	93,890	87,767	6,123
		U	5,147	5,112	35	7,331	7,067	264
6	Kapurthala District	T	55,010	54,777	233	28,258	26,878	1,380
		R	51,315	51,094	221	25,986	24,906	1,080
		U	3,695	3,683	12	2,272	1,972	300
7	Hoshiarpur District	T	118,149	117,081	1,068	70,199	66,221	3,978
		R	115,402	114,369	1,033	66,146	62,316	3,830
		U	2,747	2,712	35	4,053	3,905	148
8	Rupnagar District	T	72,619	71,689	930	33,830	32,736	1,094
		R	71,032	70,120	912	31,960	30,942	1,018
		U	1,587	1,569	18	1,870	1,794	76
9	Patiala District	T	164,704	164,071	633	105,316	102,068	3,248
		R	158,805	158,228	577	96,119	93,485	2,634
		U	5,899	5,843	56	9,197	8,583	614
10	Sangrur District	T	205,721	204,394	1,327	109,353	105,777	3,576
		R	192,666	191,577	1,089	98,315	95,105	3,210
		U	13,055	12,817	238	11,038	10,672	366
11	Bathinda District	T	186,215	185,536	679	91,182	87,794	3,388
		R	178,163	177,534	629	85,517	82,330	3,187
		U	8,052	8,002	50	5,665	5,464	201
12	Faridkot District	T	178,759	177,771	988	120,495	116,163	4,332
		R	170,796	169,859	937	112,345	108,316	4,029
		U	7,963	7,912	51	8,150	7,847	303

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*concld.*

WORKERS											
Household Industry Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]			Other Workers [III, IV, V (b) & VI to IX)]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
127,186	**118,534**	**8,652**	**1,941,062**	**1,827,158**	**113,904**	**360,152**	**54,698**	**305,454**	**11,501,004**	**4,132,866**	**7,368,138**
80,748	**75,136**	**5,612**	**764,051**	**722,882**	**41,169**	**345,516**	**50,553**	**294,963**	**8,239,217**	**2,935,582**	**5,303,635**
46,438	**43,398**	**3,040**	**1,177,011**	**1,104,276**	**72,735**	**14,636**	**4,145**	**10,491**	**3,261,787**	**1,197,284**	**2,064,503**
9,126	8,489	637	168,018	159,148	8,870	15,141	4,614	10,527	1,096,195	399,284	696,911
6,594	6,061	533	89,033	84,564	4,469	14,611	4,553	10,058	856,528	310,284	546,244
2,532	2,428	104	78,985	74,584	4,401	530	61	469	239,667	89,000	150,667
15,948	14,718	1,230	284,410	269,583	14,827	28,836	5,753	23,083	1,510,911	538,468	972,443
8,641	7,907	734	95,364	89,920	5,444	28,028	5,526	22,502	1,003,838	353,905	649,933
7,307	6,811	496	189,046	179,663	9,383	808	227	581	507,073	184,563	322,510
7,228	6,728	500	114,345	107,456	6,889	38,178	5,570	32,608	870,784	304,953	565,831
4,060	3,759	301	41,879	39,929	1,950	37,088	5,033	32,055	659,221	226,911	432,310
3,168	2,969	199	72,466	67,527	4,939	1,090	537	553	211,563	78,042	133,521
20,509	19,214	1,295	289,901	274,054	15,847	24,145	2,937	21,208	1,242,002	443,665	798,337
8,616	8,105	511	77,968	73,412	4,556	22,570	2,542	20,028	719,694	254,852	464,842
11,893	11,109	784	211,933	200,642	11,291	1,575	395	1,180	522,308	188,813	333,495
16,539	15,609	930	242,197	229,586	12,611	22,641	4,382	18,259	1,226,460	447,098	779,362
10,538	9,865	673	83,438	79,426	4,012	22,108	4,160	17,948	791,640	288,059	503,581
6,001	5,744	257	158,759	150,160	8,599	533	222	311	434,820	159,039	275,781
3,211	2,898	313	69,292	65,048	4,244	5,940	906	5,034	383,538	136,779	246,759
1,965	1,793	172	27,476	25,885	1,591	5,491	566	4,925	269,598	94,703	174,895
1,246	1,105	141	41,816	39,163	2,653	449	340	109	113,940	42,076	71,864
12,139	11,265	874	127,727	119,923	7,804	36,547	9,175	27,372	879,046	325,900	553,146
10,835	10,063	772	85,014	80,239	4,775	35,918	8,889	27,029	750,872	277,682	473,190
1,304	1,202	102	42,713	39,684	3,029	629	286	343	128,174	48,218	79,956
6,942	6,621	321	93,171	86,624	6,547	11,989	2,162	9,827	498,111	185,255	312,856
5,368	5,164	204	51,638	48,858	2,780	10,932	2,016	8,916	391,094	144,130	246,964
1,574	1,457	117	41,533	37,766	3,767	1,057	146	911	107,017	41,125	65,892
5,995	5,496	499	193,136	179,677	13,459	19,275	3,109	16,166	1,080,472	387,495	692,977
3,844	3,544	300	72,503	69,176	3,327	18,396	2,821	15,575	754,936	265,243	489,693
2,151	1,952	199	120,633	110,501	10,132	879	288	591	325,536	122,252	203,284
12,142	11,348	794	116,650	109,918	6,732	48,547	5,204	43,343	917,837	321,417	596,420
8,330	7,784	546	50,729	48,040	2,689	45,378	4,721	40,657	693,191	239,943	453,248
3,812	3,564	248	65,921	61,878	4,043	3,169	483	2,686	224,646	81,474	143,172
8,560	7,914	646	116,445	108,873	7,572	59,396	6,325	53,071	842,808	303,373	539,435
6,239	5,788	451	42,766	40,445	2,321	57,579	5,724	51,855	638,465	228,513	409,952
2,321	2,126	195	73,679	68,428	5,251	1,817	601	1,216	204,343	74,860	129,483
8,847	8,234	613	125,770	117,268	8,502	49,517	4,561	44,956	952,840	339,179	613,661
5,718	5,303	415	46,243	42,988	3,255	47,417	4,002	43,415	710,140	251,357	458,783
3,129	2,931	198	79,527	74,280	5,247	2,100	559	1,541	242,700	87,822	154,878

DISTRICT PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	PUNJAB	**T**	**50,362·0**	**2,688,258**	**2,748,453**	**16,788,915**	**8,937,210**	**7,851,705**
		R	**49,162·6**	**1,896,516**	**1,935,514**	**12,141,158**	**6,444,464**	**5,696,694**
		U	**1,199·4**	**791 742**	**812,939**	**4,647,757**	**2,492,746**	**2,155,011**
1	**Gurdaspur District**	**T**	**3,562·0**	**211,639**	**239,179**	**1,513,435**	**793,484**	**719,951**
		R	**3,500·0**	**162,541**	**183,384**	**1,185,167**	**621,035**	**564,132**
		U	**62·0**	**49,098**	**55,795**	**328,268**	**172,449**	**155,819**
	1. Pathankot Tahsil	T	935·6	59,788	67,212	401,727	209,733	191,994
		R	912·3	39,847	44,042	275,467	143,684	131,783
		U	23·3	19,941	23,170	126,260	66,049	60,211
	Sujanpur (U.A.)	U	N.A.	1,814	2,282	13,561	7,117	6,444
		U						
	(i) Sujanpur (M.C.)		0·31	1,739	2,192	13,095	6,875	6,220
	(ii) Harijan and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	N.A.	75	90	466	242	224
	Pathankot (M.C.)	U	20·98	17,782	20,435	110,039	57,565	52,474
	Narot Jaimal Singh (N.A.C.)	U	2·00	345	453	2,660	1,367	1,293
	2. Gurdaspur Tahsil	T	1,334·7	74,076	86,226	551,704	287,844	263,860
		R	1,316·6	65,123	75,134	486,885	253,936	232,949
		U	18·1	8,953	11,092	64,819	33,908	30,911
	Dinanagar (M.C.)	U	10·36	1,813	2,215	13,078	6,858	6,220
	Gurdaspur (M.C.)	U	6·47	5,389	6,720	39,529	20,781	18,748
	Dhariwal (M.C.)	U	1·27	1,751	2,157	12,212	6,269	5,943
	3. Batala Tahsil	T	1,226·0	77,775	85,741	560,004	295,907	264,097
		R	1,205·4	57,571	64,208	422,815	223,415	199,400
		U	20·6	20,204	21,533	137,189	72,492	64,697
	Dera Baba Nanak (M.C.)	U	0·78	957	1,017	6,212	3,536	2,676
	Fatehgarh Churian (M.C.)	U	1·50	1,324	1,424	9,372	4,886	4,486
	Batala (U.A.)	U	N.A.	15,176	16,036	101,966	53,926	48,040
	(i) Batala (M.C.)	U	8·75	12,774	13,556	87,135	46,014	41,121
	(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)	U	N.A.	334	341	2,161	1,148	1,013
	(iii) Gaunspura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	332	332	2,076	1,108	968
	(iv) Nawanpind (O.G.)	U	N.A.	334	334	2,050	1,071	979
	(v) Umarpura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	298	329	2,009	1,074	935
	(vi) Marrianwala (O.G.)	U	N.A.	158	164	941	511	430
	(vii) Bhatta Inderjit (O.G.)	U	N.A.	153	169	1,105	583	522
	(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)	U	N.A.	160	160	863	454	409
	(ix) Sagarpur (O.G.)	U	N.A.	144	144	860	472	388
	(x) Bhode-Di-Khui (O.G.)	U	N.A.	114	117	666	363	303
	(xi) Kharal (O.G.)	U	N.A.	131	131	643	352	291
	(xii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	U	N.A.	101	101	541	289	252
	(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)	U	N.A.	50	53	335	164	171

CENSUS ABSTRACT

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
4,511,703	**2,415,903**	**2,095,800**	..	..	..	**6,930,551**	**4,284,878**	**2,645,673**	**4,927,759**	**4,749,646**	**178,113**
3,666,372	**1,960,767**	**1,705,605**	..	..	..	**4,274,828**	**2,700,923**	**1,573,905**	**3,556,425**	**3,458,329**	**98,096**
845,331	**455,136**	**390,195**	..	..	..	**2,655,723**	**1,583,955**	**1,071,768**	**1,371,334**	**1,291,317**	**80,017**
358,540	**189,834**	**168,706**	..	..	..	**658,212**	**399,066**	**259,146**	**402,099**	**389,586**	**12,513**
298,014	**157,485**	**140,529**	..	..	..	**474,260**	**292,438**	**181,822**	**314,028**	**306,198**	**7,830**
60,526	**32,349**	**28,177**	..	..	..	**183,952**	**106,628**	**77,324**	**88,071**	**83,388**	**4,683**
122,986	64,915	58,071	..	..	..	187,806	113,674	74,132	103,281	99,437	3,844
99,623	52,339	47,284	..	..	..	117,981	73,323	44,658	70,870	68,550	2,320
23,363	12,576	10,787	..	..	..	69,825	40,351	29,474	32,411	30,887	1,524
4,718	2,517	2,201	..	..	..	7,314	4,449	2,865	3,383	3,211	172
4,613	2,463	2,150	..	..	..	7,053	4,292	2,761	3,280	3,112	168
105	54	51	..	..	..	261	157	104	103	99	4
17,843	9,635	8,208	..	..	..	61,224	35,106	26,118	28,297	26,980	1,317
802	424	378	..	..	..	1,287	796	491	731	696	35
117,122	61,900	55,222	..	..	..	246,600	148,794	97,806	142,262	137,785	4,477
107,136	56,654	50,482	..	..	..	205,993	125,519	80,474	124,988	121,829	3,159
9,986	5,246	4,740	..	..	..	40,607	23,275	17,332	17,274	15,956	1,318
2,810	1,466	1,344	..	..	..	7,504	4,380	3,124	3,425	3,234	191
6,397	3,358	3,039	..	..	..	25,606	14,577	11,029	10,729	9,835	894
779	422	357	..	..	..	7,497	4,318	3,179	3,120	2,887	233
118,432	63,019	55,413	..	..	..	223,806	136,598	87,208	156,556	152,364	4,192
91,255	48,492	42,763	..	..	..	150,286	93,596	56,690	118,170	115,819	2,351
27,177	14,527	12,650	..	..	..	73,520	43,002	30,518	38,386	36,545	1,841
1,465	830	635	..	..	..	3,834	2,430	1,404	2,132	2,026	106
1,247	657	590	..	..	..	4,937	2,802	2,135	2,437	2,314	123
21,721	11,613	10,108	..	..	..	54,514	31,868	22,646	29,009	27,650	1,359
15,966	8,551	7,415	..	..	..	48,563	28,201	20,362	24,724	23,731	993
496	274	222	..	..	..	791	504	287	555	547	8
1,286	678	608	..	..	..	948	581	367	550	530	20
450	241	209	..	..	..	1,029	626	403	557	549	8
695	369	326	..	..	..	702	444	258	511	501	10
467	247	220	..	..	..	113	67	46	595	348	247
161	91	70	..	..	..	600	333	267	275	237	38
603	318	285	..	..	..	253	158	95	241	237	4
274	139	135	..	..	..	402	263	139	237	230	7
555	297	258	..	..	..	177	127	50	186	182	4
281	151	130	..	..	..	237	152	85	181	180	1
20	11	9	..	..	..	297	179	118	155	149	6
159	80	79	..	..	..	169	92	77	89	76	13

DISTRICT PRIMARY

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/ Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V (a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	PUNJAB	**T**	**1,767,286**	**1,756,779**	**10,507**	**1,092,225**	**1,047,175**	**45,050**	**127,186**	**118,534**	**8,652**
		R	**1,697,455**	**1,687,916**	**9,539**	**1,014,171**	**972,395**	**41,776**	**80,748**	**75,136**	**5,612**
		U	**69,831**	**68,863**	**968**	**78,054**	**74,780**	**3,274**	**46,438**	**43,398**	**3,040**
1	**Gurdaspur District**	**T**	**131,660**	**131,199**	**461**	**93,295**	**90,750**	**2,545**	**9,126**	**8,489**	**637**
		R	**129,111**	**128,704**	**407**	**89,290**	**86,869**	**2,421**	**6,594**	**6,061**	**533**
		U	**2,549**	**2,495**	**54**	**4,005**	**3,881**	**124**	**2,532**	**2,428**	**104**
	1. Pathankot Tahsil	T	21,902	21,772	130	22,701	22,196	505	2,824	2,589	235
		R	21,291	21,168	123	21,369	20,886	483	2,290	2,086	204
		U	611	604	7	1,332	1,310	22	534	503	31
	Sujanpur (U.A.)	U	84	84	..	324	322	2	88	79	9
	(i) Sujanpur (M.C.)	U	84	84	..	305	303	2	86	77	9
	(ii) Harijan and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	19	19	..	2	2	..
	Pathankot (M.C.)	U	429	423	6	767	748	19	425	404	21
	Narot Jaimal Singh (N.A.C.)	U	98	97	1	241	240	1	21	20	1
	2. Gurdaspur Tahsil	T	52,914	52,738	176	35,288	34,201	1,087	2,927	2,642	285
		R	52,506	52,342	164	34,593	33,517	1,076	2,605	2,335	270
		U	408	396	12	695	684	11	322	307	15
	Dinanagar (M.C.)	U	119	119	..	191	183	8	91	85	6
	Gurdaspur (M.C.)	U	249	237	12	449	446	3	184	177	7
	Dhariwal (M.C.)	U	40	40	..	55	55	..	47	45	2
	3. Batala Tahsil	T	56,844	56,689	155	35,306	34,353	953	3,375	3,258	117
		R	55,314	55,194	120	33,328	32,466	862	1,699	1,640	59
		U	1,530	1,495	35	1,978	1,887	91	1,676	1,618	58
	Dera Baba Nanak (M.C.)	U	114	113	1	213	213	..	60	39	21
	Fatehgarh Churian (M.C.)	U	147	147	..	122	122	..	76	71	5
	Batala (U.A.)	U	873	850	23	1,286	1,197	89	1,274	1,255	19
	(i) Batala (M.C.)	U	302	299	3	444	443	1	1,177	1,160	17
	(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)	U	42	42	..	3	3	..	12	12	..
	(iii) Gaunspura (O.G.)	U	41	41	..	187	187	..	31	31	..
	(iv) Nawanpind (O.G.)	U	52	52	..	159	155	4	1	1	..
	(v) Umarpura (O.G.)	U	62	61	1	75	75	..	10	10	..
	(vi) Marrianwala (O.G.)	U	125	106	19	89	19	70	3	3	..
	(vii) Bhatta Inderjit (O.G.)	U	9	9	..	1	1	..	21	21	..
	(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)	U	14	14	..	28	27	1	1	1	..
	(ix) Sagarpur (O.G.)	U	47	47	..	48	48	..	1	1	..
	(x) Bhode-Di-Khui (O.G.)	U	31	31	..	66	63	3	..	..	..
	(xi) Kharal (O.G.)	U	37	37	..	103	102	1	1	1	..
	(xii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	U	70	70	..	34	34	..	4	3	1
	(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)	U	29	29	..	29	20	9	2	1	1

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*Contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
1,941,062	**1,827,158**	**113,904**	**360,152**	**54,698**	**305,454**	**11,501,004**	**4,132,866**	**7,368,138**
764,051	**722,882**	**41,169**	**345,516**	**50,553**	**294,963**	**8,239,217**	**2,935,582**	**5,303,635**
1,177,011	**1,104,276**	**72,735**	**14,636**	**4,145**	**10,491**	**3,261,787**	**1,197,284**	**2,064,503**
168,018	**159,148**	**8,870**	**15,141**	**4,614**	**10,527**	**1,096,195**	**399,284**	**696,911**
89,033	**84,564**	**4,469**	**14,611**	**4,553**	**10,058**	**856,528**	**310,284**	**546,244**
78,985	**74,584**	**4,401**	**530**	**61**	**469**	**239,667**	**89,000**	**150,667**
55,854	52,880	2,974	7,137	1,862	5,275	291,309	108,434	182,875
25,920	24,410	1,510	6,849	1,841	5,008	197,748	73,293	124,455
29,934	28,470	1,464	288	21	267	93,561	35,141	58,420
2,887	2,726	161	8	..	8	10,170	3,906	6,264
2,805	2,648	157	8	..	8	9,807	3,763	6,044
82	78	4	..	..	..	363	143	220
26,676	25,405	1,271	278	21	257	81,464	30,564	50,900
371	339	32	2	..	2	1,927	671	1,256
51,133	48,204	2,929	4,931	1,646	3,285	404,511	148,413	256,098
35,284	33,635	1,649	4,768	1,623	3,145	357,129	130,484	226,645
15,849	14,569	1,280	163	23	140	47,382	17,929	29,453
3,024	2,847	177	131	14	117	9,522	3,610	5,912
9,847	8,975	872	23	8	15	28,777	10,938	17,839
2,978	2,747	231	9	1	8	9,083	3,381	5,702
61,031	58,064	2,967	3,073	1,106	1,967	400,375	142,437	257,938
27,829	26,519	1,310	2,994	1,089	1,905	301,651	106,507	195,144
33,202	31,545	1,657	79	17	62	98,724	35,930	62,794
1,745	1,661	84	4	1	3	4,076	1,509	2,567
2,092	1,974	118	..	..	..	6,935	2,572	4,363
25,576	24,348	1,228	72	16	56	72,885	26,260	46,625
22,801	21,829	972	71	15	56	62,340	22,268	40,072
498	490	8	..	..	..	1,606	601	1,005
291	271	20	..	..	..	1,526	578	948
345	341	4	..	..	..	1,493	522	971
364	355	9	..	..	..	1,498	573	925
378	220	158	..	..	..	346	163	183
244	206	38	..	..	..	830	346	484
198	195	3	..	..	..	622	217	405
141	134	7	..	..	..	623	242	381
89	88	1	..	..	..	480	181	299
40	40	..	..	..	..	462	172	290
47	42	5	1	1	..	385	139	246
29	26	3	..	..	..	246	88	158

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Total Population (Including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(xiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	U	N.A.	45	57	270	153	117
	(xv) Jhariwalan (O.G.)	U	N.A.	37	37	233	128	105
	(xvi) Manighaurangā (O.G.)	U	N.A.	11	11	78	42	36
	Qadian (U.A.)	U	N.A.	2,300	2,501	16,424	8,459	7,965
	(i) Qadian (M.C.)	U	9·06	2,210	2,400	15,804	8,123	7,681
	(ii) Harijan colony, I.T.I., Balmiki Graveyard, D.A.V. Higher Secondary School (O.G.)	U	N.A.	90	101	620	336	284
	Sri Hargobindpur (M.C.)	U	0·52	447	555	3,215	1,685	1,530
2	**Amritsar District**	T R U	5,087·0 4,929·3 157·7	354,009 229,091 124,918	358,907 232,068 126,839	2,188,490 1,466,861 721,629	1,169,888 781,994 387,894	1,018,602 684,867 333,735
	1. Ajnala Tahsil	T R U	1,083·7 1,080·5 3·2	42,923 41,010 1,913	43,764 41,788 1,976	278,110 266,481 11,629	148,645 142,553 6,092	129,465 123,928 5,537
	Ramdas (M.C.)	U	1·00	683	725	4,123	2,197	1,926
	Ajnala (N.A.C.)	U	2·20	1,230	1,251	7,506	3,895	3,611
	2. Amritsar Tahsil	T R U	1,028·3 906·1 122·2	160,942 50,549 110,393	163,453 51,377 112,076	957,626 326,013 631,613	514,813 174,473 340,340	442,813 151,540 291,273
	Majitha (U.A.)	U	N.A.	1,375	1,421	9,394	4,954	4,440
	(i) Majitha (M.C.)	U	0·20	1,281	1,327	8,729	4,603	4,126
	(ii) Kot and Idgah (O.G.)	U	N.A.	94	94	665	351	314
	Amritsar (M. Corp.)	U	114·95	103,817	105,429	594,844	321,086	273,758
	Amritsar (C.B.)	U	2·85	2,557	2,570	11,040	5,733	5,307
	Jandiala (M.C.)	U	4·20	2,644	2,656	16,335	8,567	7,768
	3. Baba Bakala Tahsil	T R U	537·1 535·6 1·5	33,688 32,563 1,125	33,934 32,776 1,158	216,263 209,214 7,049	113,211 109,498 3,713	103,052 99,716 3,336
	Rayya (N.A.C.)	U	1·50	1,125	1,158	7,049	3,713	3,336
	4. Tarn Taran Tahsil	T R U	1,363·7 1,339·5 24·2	73,421 66,569 6,852	74,155 67,241 6,914	468,577 425,761 42,816	248,746 226,145 22,601	219,831 199,616 20,215
	Tarn Taran (M.C.)	U	17·00	5,965	6,027	36,903	19,465	17,438
	Chola Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	7·20	887	897	5,913	3,136	2,777
	5. Patti Tahsil	T R U	1,043·5 1,036·9 6·6	43,035 38,400 4,635	43,601 38,886 4,715	267,914 239,392 28,522	144,473 129,325 15,148	123,441 110,067 13,374
	Patti (M.C.)	U	2·59	3,158	3,224	19,765	10,481	9,284
	Khem Karan (N.A.C.)	U	4·00	1,477	1,491	8,757	4,667	4,090
3	**Firozpur District**	T R U	5,874·0 5,796·1 77·9	217,636 165,803 51,833	217,910 165,928 51,982	1,307,804 1,009,733 298,071	694,280 535,609 158,671	613,524 474,124 139,400

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*contd.*

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
67	34	33	..	..	..	133	77	56	73	73	..
163	90	73	..	..	..	53	33	20	56	56	..
78	42	36	..	..	..	47	31	16	24	24	..
1,863	976	887	..	..	..	8,998	5,176	3,822	4,036	3,813	223
1,318	683	635	..	..	..	8,708	4,996	3,712	3,897	3,675	222
545	293	252	..	..	..	290	180	110	139	138	1
881	451	430	..	..	..	1,237	726	511	772	742	30
573,394	308,353	265,041	..	..	..	898,308	547,868	350,440	648,743	625,667	23,076
452,191	242,598	209,593	..	..	..	489,722	311,093	178,629	434,995	422,563	12,432
121,203	65,755	55,448	..	..	..	408,586	236,775	171,811	213,748	203,104	10,644
66,945	36,049	30,896	..	..	..	87,624	54,906	32,718	85,504	83,205	2,299
64,284	34,645	29,639	..	..	..	81,559	51,385	30,174	82,194	80,064	2,130
2,661	1,404	1,257	..	..	..	6,065	3,521	2,544	3,310	3,141	169
1,579	846	733	..	..	..	2,019	1,219	800	1,162	1,114	48
1,082	558	524	..	..	..	4,046	2,302	1,744	2,148	2,027	121
225,508	122,096	103,412	..	..	..	476,762	281,457	195,305	283,191	270,703	12,488
120,657	65,077	55,580	..	..	..	114,235	71,633	42,602	94,601	91,261	3,340
104,851	57,019	47,832	..	..	..	362,527	209,824	152,703	188,590	179,442	9,148
3,532	1,903	1,629	..	..	..	4,108	2,415	1,693	2,645	2,512	133
3,144	1,692	1,452	..	..	..	4,011	2,352	1,659	2,440	2,307	133
388	211	177	..	..	..	97	63	34	205	205	..
95,306	51,801	43,505	..	..	..	344,327	199,619	144,708	179,102	170,761	8,341
1,686	1,002	684	..	..	..	5,683	2,977	2,706	2,175	1,691	484
4,327	2,313	2,014	..	..	..	8,409	4,813	3,596	4,668	4,478	190
68,189	35,852	32,337	..	..	..	82,183	50,551	31,632	61,692	59,708	1,984
66,620	35,024	31,596	..	..	..	78,242	48,216	30,026	59,651	57,769	1,882
1,569	828	741	..	..	..	3,941	2,335	1,606	2,041	1,939	102
1,569	828	741	..	..	..	3,941	2,335	1,606	2,041	1,939	102
139,719	74,944	64,775	..	..	..	170,114	107,072	63,042	134,697	130,672	4,025
132,499	71,108	61,391	..	..	..	147,151	93,820	53,331	123,239	119,950	3,289
7,220	3,836	3,384	..	..	..	22,963	13,252	9,711	11,458	10,722	736
5,579	3,004	2,575	..	..	..	20,595	11,811	8,784	9,743	9,039	704
1,641	832	809	..	..	..	2,368	1,441	927	1,715	1,683	32
73,033	39,412	33,621	..	..	..	81,625	53,882	27,743	83,659	81,379	2,280
68,131	36,744	31,387	..	..	..	68,535	46,039	22,496	75,310	73,519	1,791
4,902	2,668	2,234	..	..	..	13,090	7,843	5,247	8,349	7,860	489
2,869	1,577	1,292	..	..	..	10,299	6,120	4,179	5,756	5,309	447
2,033	1,091	942	..	..	..	2,791	1,723	1,068	2,593	2,551	42
273,328	146,535	126,793	..	..	..	422,239	273,961	148,278	398,842	383,757	15,085
220,361	118,302	102,059	..	..	..	266,255	181,178	85,077	313,424	303,665	9,759
52,967	28,233	24,734	..	..	..	155,984	92,783	63,201	85,418	80,092	5,326

DISTRICT PRIMARY

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/ Tahsil/U.A./ City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [v(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	(xiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	(xv) Jhariwalan O.G.	U	12	12	..	20	20	..	4	4	..
	(xvi) Manighauranga (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..
	Qudian (U.A.)	U	300	289	11	83	81	2	257	244	13
	(i) Qadian (M.C.)	U	297	286	11	78	76	2	190	177	13
	(ii) Harijan colony, I.T.I. Balmiki Graveyard, D.A.V. Higher Secondary School (O.G.)	U	3	3	..	5	5	..	67	67	..
	Sri Hargobindpur (M.C.)	U	96	96	..	274	274	..	9	9	..
2	**Amritsar District**	T	**204,131**	**203,378**	**753**	**144,254**	**137,988**	**6,266**	**15.948**	**14,718**	**1,230**
		R	**196,817**	**196,384**	**433**	**134,173**	**128,352**	**5,821**	**8,641**	**7,907**	**734**
		U	**7,314**	**6,994**	**320**	**10,081**	**9,636**	**445**	**7,307**	**6,811**	**496**
	1. Ajnala Tahsil	T	40,147	40,040	107	24,886	23,890	996	1,943	1,778	165
		R	39,750	39,645	105	24,314	23,324	990	1,795	1,647	148
		U	397	395	2	572	566	6	148	131	17
	Ramdas (M.C.)	U	238	238	..	154	153	1	55	55	..
	Ajnala (N.A.C.)	U	159	157	2	418	413	5	93	76	17
	2. Amritsar Tahsil	T	37,361	36,989	372	39,424	37,431	1,993	8,574	7,949	625
		R	32,877	32,814	63	32,510	30,892	1,618	2,486	2,214	272
		U	4,484	4,175	309	6,914	6,539	375	6,088	5,735	353
	Majitha (U.A.)	U	382	378	4	699	670	29	113	106	7
	(i) Majitha (M.C.)	U	347	343	4	564	535	29	113	106	7
	(ii) Rori and Idgah (O.G.)	U	35	35	..	135	135	..	..	..	..
	Amritsar (M. Corp.)	U	3,279	3,252	27	5,136	4,821	315	5,376	5,038	338
	Amritsar (C.B.)	U	470	195	275	24	23	1	21	17	4
	Jandiala (M.C.)	U	353	350	3	1,055	1,025	30	578	574	4
	3. Baba Bakala Tahsil	T	26,893	26,836	57	18,169	17,409	760	1,264	1,166	98
		R	26,640	26,583	57	18,045	17,285	760	1,223	1,130	93
		U	253	253	..	124	124	..	41	36	5
	Rayya (N.A.C.)	U	253	253	..	124	124	..	41	36	5
	4. Tarn Taran Tahsil	T	59,277	59,191	86	39,011	37,583	1,428	2,531	2,312	219
		R	58,438	58,359	79	37,944	36,536	1,408	2,034	1,860	174
		U	839	832	7	1,067	1,047	20	497	452	45
	Tarn Taran (M.C.)	U	201	194	7	617	607	10	470	425	45
	Chola Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	638	638	..	450	440	10	27	27	..
	5. Patti Tahsil	T	40,453	40,322	131	22,764	21,675	1,089	1,636	1,513	123
		R	39,112	38,983	129	21,360	20,315	1,045	1,103	1,056	47
		U	1,341	1,339	2	1,404	1,360	44	533	457	76
	Patti (M.C.)	U	581	580	1	574	534	40	442	374	68
	Khem Karan (N.A.C.)	U	760	759	1	830	826	4	91	83	8
	Firozpur District	T	**179,592**	**177,363**	**2,229**	**97,677**	**92,210**	**5,467**	**7,228**	**6,728**	**500**
		R	**174,907**	**172,709**	**2,198**	**92,578**	**87,268**	**5,310**	**4,060**	**3,759**	**301**
		U	**4,685**	**4,654**	**31**	**5,099**	**4,942**	**157**	**3,168**	**2,969**	**199**

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
73	73	..	..	..	..	197	80	117
20	20	..	..	..	..	177	72	105
18	18	..	..	..	..	54	18	36
3,396	3,199	197	3	..	3	12,385	4,646	7,739
3,332	3,136	196	3	..	3	11,904	4,448	7,456
64	63	1	..	..	..	481	198	283
393	363	30	..	..	..	2,443	943	1.500
284,410	**269,583**	**14,827**	**28,836**	**5,753**	**23,083**	**1,510,911**	**538,468**	**972,443**
95,364	**89,920**	**5,444**	**28,028**	**5,526**	**22,502**	**1,003,838**	**353,905**	**649,933**
189,046	**179,663**	**9,383**	**808**	**227**	**581**	**507,073**	**184,563**	**322,510**
18,528	17,497	1,031	4,357	950	3,407	188,249	64,490	123,759
16,335	15,448	887	4,349	947	3,402	179,938	61,542	118,396
2,193	2,049	144	8	3	5	8,311	2,948	5 363
715	668	47	..	..	..	2,961	1,083	1,878
1,478	1,381	97	8	3	5	5,350	1,865	3,485
197,832	188,334	9,498	6,426	1,333	5,093	668,009	242,777	425,232
26,728	25,341	1,387	5,917	1,248	4,669	225,495	81,964	143,531
171,104	162,993	8,111	509	85	424	442,514	160,813	281,701
1,451	1,358	93	167	..	167	6,582	2,442	4,140
1,416	1,323	93	167	..	167	6,122	2,296	3,826
35	35	..	..	..	..	460	146	314
165,311	157,650	7,661	180	81	99	415,562	150,244	265,318
1,660	1,456	204	..	..	..	8,865	4,042	4,823
2,682	2,529	153	162	4	158	11,505	4,085	7,420
15,366	14,297	1,069	5,607	842	4,765	148,964	52,661	96,303
13,743	12,771	972	5,599	834	4,765	143,964	50,895	93,069
1,623	1,526	97	8	8	..	5,000	1,766	3,234
1,623	1,526	97	8	8	..	5,000	1,766	3,234
33,878	31,586	2,292	6,677	1.756	4,921	327,203	116,318	210,885
24,823	23,195	1,628	6,466	1,634	4,832	296,056	104,561	191,495
9,055	8,391	664	211	122	89	31,147	11,757	19,390
8,455	7,813	642	190	105	85	26,970	10,321	16,649
600	578	22	21	17	4	4,177	1,436	2,741
18,806	17,869	937	5,769	872	4,897	178,486	62,222	116,264
13,735	13,165	570	5,697	863	4,834	158,385	54,943	103,442
5,071	4,704	367	72	9	63	20,101	7,279	12,822
4,159	3,821	338	33	7	26	13,976	5,165	8,811
912	883	29	39	2	37	6,125	2,114	4,011
114,345	**107,456**	**6,889**	**38,178**	**5,570**	**32,608**	**870,784**	**304,953**	**565,831**
41,879	**39,929**	**1,950**	**37,088**	**5,033**	**32,055**	**659,221**	**226,911**	**432,310**
72,466	**67,527**	**4,939**	**1,090**	**537**	**553**	**211,563**	**78,042**	**133,521**

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Zira Tahsil	T	1,312·7	48,086	48,170	295,958	157,705	138,253
		R	1,292·2	43,286	43,364	267,049	142,221	124,828
		U	20·5	4,800	4,806	28,909	15,484	13,425
	Dharamkot (U.A.)	U	N.A.	1,595	1,595	9,328	4,953	4,375
	(i) Dharamkot (M.C.)	U	1·10	1,559	1,559	9,125	4,837	4,288
	(ii) 80 Houses outside M.C. limits (O.G.)	U	N.A.	36	36	203	116	87
	Zira (M.C.)	U	19·42	3,205	3,211	19,581	10,531	9,050
2.	Firozpur Tahsil	T	1,813·4	73,359	73,423	436,655	231,582	205,073
		R	1,778·5	51,773	51,780	314,014	166,614	147,400
		U	34·9	21,586	21,643	122,641	64,968	57,673
	Talwandi Bhai (M.C.)	U	2·00	1,390	1,411	9,117	4,894	4,223
	Firozpur (M.C.)	U	11·33	10,275	10,275	61,162	32,337	28,825
	Firozpur Cantt. (U.A.)]	U	N.A.	8,709	8,710	44,678	23,663	21,015
	(i) Firozpur (C.B.)	U	20·10	7,374	7,374	38,582	20,263	18,319
	(ii) Railway Station Cantt. and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	N.A.	1,335	1,336	6,096	3,400	2,696
	Guruharsahai (M.C.)	U	1·50	1,212	1,247	7,684	4,074	3,610
3.	Fazilka Tahsil	T	2,738·3	96,191	96,317	575,191	304,993	270,198
		R	2,715·8	70,744	70,784	428,670	226,774	201,896
		U	22·5	25,447	25,533	146,521	78,219	68,302
	Jalalabad (U.A.)	U	N.A.	2,871	2,871	16,639	9,011	7,628
	(i) Jalalabad (M.C.)	U	2·84	2,483	2,483	14,734	7,991	6,743
	(ii) Extended Area Block No. 22 (O.G.)	U	N.A.	388	388	1,905	1,020	885
	Fazilka (M.C.)	U	5·44	8,130	8,173	43,548	22,626	20,922
	Abohar (M.C.)	U	14·17	14,446	14,489	86,334	46,582	39,752
4.	**Ludhiana District**	T	**3,857·0**	**300,831**	**301,625**	**1,818,912**	**978,276**	**840,636**
		R	**3,699·0**	**166,111**	**166,550**	**1,054,772**	**561,230**	**493,542**
		U	**158·0**	**134,720**	**135,075**	**764,140**	**417,046**	**347,094**
1.	Jagraon Tahsil	T	1,119·7	56,438	56,520	350,744	183,879	166,865
		R	1,107·5	46,611	46,647	288,807	151,688	137,119
		U	12·2	9,827	9,873	61,937	32,191	29,746
	Jagraon (M.C.)	U	10·00	6,207	6,236	39,683	20,581	19,102
	Raikot (M.C.)	U	2·00	12,772	12,789	17,106	8,895	8,211
	Hathur (N.A.C.)	U	0·16	848	848	5,148	2,715	2,433
2.	Ludhiana Tahsil	T	1,464·6	173,700	174,071	1,014,254	551,945	462,309
		R	1,352·5	63,532	63,610	399,087	213,281	185,806
		U	112·1	110,168	110,461	615,167	338,664	276,503
	Mullanpur Dakha (N.A.C.)	U	2·05	1,442	1,446	8,115	4,274	3,841
	Ludhiana (M. Corp.)	U	110·00	108,726	109,015	607,052	334,390	272,662
3.	Samrala Tahsil	T	665·7	32,202	32,461	210,500	112,186	98,314
		R	654·8	28,650	28,909	190,055	101,352	88,703
		U	10·9	3,552	3,552	20,445	10,834	9,611
	Machhiwara (N.A.C.)	U	1·89	1,700	1,700	9,621	5,007	4,614
	Samrala (M.C.)	U	9·00	1,852	1,852	10,824	5,827	4,997

CENSUS ABSTRACT—

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literat			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
72,127	38,664	33,463	..	..	..	92,934	58,298	34,636	92,817	90,382	2,435
66,035	35,399	30,636	..	..	..	78,655	49,724	28,931	84,111	82,059	2,052
6,092	3,265	2,827	..	..	..	14,279	8,574	5,705	8,706	8,323	383
1,643	873	770	..	..	..	4,724	2,764	1,960	2,833	2,695	138
1,643	873	770	..	..	..	4,642	2,711	1,931	2,757	2,621	136
..	..	..	..	..	..	82	53	29	76	74	2
4,449	2,392	2,057	..	..	..	9,555	5,810	3,745	5,873	5,628	245
92,280	49,562	42,718	..	..	..	146,506	92,176	54,330	133,112	127,272	5,840
71,448	38,401	33,047	..	..	..	78,300	52,391	25,909	98,809	93,778	3,031
20,832	11,161	9,671	..	..	..	68,206	39,785	28,421	34,303	31,494	2,809
1,942	1,048	894	..	..	..	4,572	2,687	1,885	2,798	2,640	158
9,770	5,296	4,474	..	..	..	34,390	19,570	14,820	17,449	15,687	1,762
8,188	4,316	3,872	..	..	..	25,599	15,360	10,239	12,012	11,209	803
6,273	3,293	2,980	..	..	..	21,900	12,974	8,926	10,212	9,532	680
1,915	1,023	892	..	..	..	3,699	2,386	1,313	1,800	1,677	123
932	501	431	..	..	..	3,645	2,168	1,477	2,044	1,958	86
108,921	58,309	50,612	..	..	..	182,799	123,487	59,312	172,913	166,103	6,810
82,878	44,502	38,376	..	..	..	109,300	79,063	30,237	130,504	125,828	4,676
26,043	13,807	12,236	..	..	..	73,499	44,424	29,075	42,409	40,275	2,134
1,755	951	804	..	..	..	9,861	5,619	4,242	5,416	5,147	269
1,495	818	677	..	..	..	9,367	5,285	4,082	4,849	4,582	267
260	133	127	..	..	..	494	334	160	567	565	2
8,892	4,668	4,224	.	..	..	21,987	13,021	8,966	11,810	11,185	625
15,396	8,188	7,208	.	..	..	41,651	25,784	15,867	25,183	23,943	1,240
458,012	246,671	211,341	.	..	..	920,446	549,336	371,110	552,765	531,674	21,091
351,161	188,447	162,714	.	..	..	460,863	279,792	181,071	312,508	303,836	8,672
106,851	58,224	48,627	.	..	..	459,583	269,544	190,039	240,257	227,838	12,419
108,149	57,303	50,846	..	..	..	154,202	90,668	63,534	102,875	99,530	3,345
91,596	48,611	42,985	..	..	..	122,350	72,328	50,022	85,253	82,861	2,392
16,553	8,692	7,861	..	..	..	31,852	18,340	13,512	17,622	16,669	953
9,273	4,854	4,419	..	..	..	21,884	12,521	9,363	11,229	10,543	686
5,581	2,952	2,629	.	..	..	8,089	4,644	3,445	4,846	4,614	232
1,699	886	813	.	..	..	1,879	1,175	704	1,547	1,512	35
210,595	114,160	96,435	.	..	..	557,879	332,387	225,492	316,819	302,752	14,067
137,676	73,984	63,692	.	..	..	179,536	110,214	69,322	119,188	115,153	4,035
72,919	40,176	32,743	.	..	..	378,343	222,173	156,170	197,631	187,599	10,032
2,736	1,459	1,277	.	..	..	4,235	2,482	1,753	2,305	2,198	107
70,183	38,717	31,466	.	..	..	374,108	219,691	154,417	195,326	185,401	9,925
65,086	35,090	29,996	.	..	..	93,796	57,034	36,762	62,073	60,387	1,686
59,954	32,290	27,664	.	..	..	82,609	50,407	32,202	55,929	54,626	1,303
5,132	2,800	2,332	.	..	..	11,187	6,627	4,560	6,144	5,761	383
2,731	1,472	1,259	..	..	..	4,877	2,898	1,979	2,931	2,748	183
2,401	1,328	1,073	..	..	..	6,310	3,729	2,581	3,213	3,013	200

DISTRICT PRIMARY

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/ Tahsil/U.A / City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labouers (II)			Households Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V (a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	1. Zira Tahsil	T	49,142	48,960	182	22,947	21,909	1,038	1,327	1,204	123
		R	47,828	47,655	173	21,698	20,734	964	1,253	1,138	115
		U	1,314	1,305	9	1,249	1,175	74	74	66	8
	Dharamkot (U.A.)	U	762	762	..	458	400	58	21	20	1
	(i) Dharamkot (M.C.	U	717	717	..	451	394	57	21	20	1
	(ii) 80 Houses outside M.C. limits (O.G.)	U	45	45	..	7	6	1	..	..	..
	Zira (M.C.)	U	552	543	9	791	775	16	53	46	7
	2. Firozpur Tahsil	T	59,835	58,908	927	28,004	26,504	1,500	2,421	2,254	167
		R	58,552	57,632	920	26,402	24,938	1,464	1,080	1,007	73
		U	1,283	1,276	7	1,602	1,566	36	1,341	1,247	94
	Talwandi Bhai (M.C.)	U	337	337	..	233	233	..	103	95	8
	Firozpur (M.C.)	U	772	770	2	1,129	1,108	21	859	789	70
	Firozpur Cantt. (U.A.)	U	103	98	5	198	184	14	319	304	15
	(i) Firozpur (C.B.)	U	101	96	5	196	182	14	311	296	15
	(ii) Railway station Cantt. and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	2	2	..	2	2	..	8	8	..
	Guru Har Sahai (M.C.)	U	71	71	..	42	41	1	60	59	1
	3. Fazilka Tahsil	T	70,615	69,495	1,120	46,726	43,797	2,929	3,480	3,270	210
		R	68,527	67,422	1,105	44,478	41,596	2,882	1,727	1,614	113
		U	2,088	2,073	15	2,248	2,201	47	1,753	1,656	97
	Jalalabad (U.A.)	U	406	402	4	436	434	2	284	272	12
	(i) Jalalabad (M.C.)	U	376	372	4	178	177	1	279	267	12
	(ii) Extended Area Block No. 22 (O.G.)	U	30	30	..	258	257	1	5	5	..
	Fazilka (M.C.)	U	630	627	3	442	426	16	379	355	24
	Abohar (M.C.)	U	1,052	1,044	8	1,370	1,341	29	1,090	1,029	61
4	**Ludhiana District**	T	**145,210**	**144 650**	**560**	**97,145**	**93,756**	**3,389**	**20,509**	**19,214**	**1,295**
		R	**138,072**	**137,580**	**492**	**87,852**	**84,739**	**3,113**	**8,616**	**8,105**	**511**
		U	**7,138**	**7 070**	**68**	**9,293**	**9,017**	**276**	**11,893**	**11,109**	**784**
	1. Jagraon Tahsil	T	44,026	43,931	95	26,384	25,558	826	2,496	2,339	157
		R	41,833	41,742	91	23,675	22,896	779	1,898	1,789	109
		U	2,193	2,189	4	2,709	2,662	47	598	550	48
	Jagraon (M.C.)	U	784	782	2	1,287	1,252	35	384	350	34
	Raikot (M.C.)	U	760	759	1	974	971	3	116	105	11
	Hathur (N.A.C.)	U	649	648	1	448	439	9	98	95	3
2	Ludhiana Tahsil	T	52,570	52,200	370	38,242	36,596	1,646	14,104	13,111	993
		R	48,734	48,425	309	33,934	32,411	1,523	3,687	3,356	331
		U	3,836	3,775	61	4,308	4,185	123	10,417	9,755	662
	Mullanpur Dakha (N.A.C.)	U	63	63	..	489	485	4	64	64	..
	Ludhiana (M. Corp.)	U	3,773	3,712	61	3,819	3,700	119	10,353	9,691	662
	3. Samrala Tahsil	T	26,758	26,698	60	16,657	15,982	675	1,913	1,851	62
		R	26,180	26,123	57	15,243	14,642	601	1,671	1,638	33
		U	578	575	3	1,414	1,340	74	242	213	29
	Machhiwara (N.A.C.)	U	351	348	3	1,048	979	69	120	97	23
	Samrala (M.C.)	U	227	227	..	366	361	5	122	116	6

CENSUS ABSTRACT—contd.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
19,401	18,309	1,092	3,607	905	2,702	199,534	66,418	133,116
13,332	12,532	800	3,577	889	2,688	179,361	59,273	120,088
6,069	5,777	292	30	1	14	20,173	7,145	13,028
1,592	1,513	79	10	8	2	6,485	2,250	4,235
1,568	1,490	78	10	8	2	6,358	2,208	4,150
24	23	1	..	..	..	127	42	85
4,477	4,264	213	20	8	12	13,688	4,895	8,793
42,852	39,606	3,246	13,204	2,422	10,782	290,339	101,888	188,451
12,775	12,201	574	12,326	1,987	10,339	202,879	68,849	134,030
30,077	27,405	2,672	878	435	443	87,460	33,039	54,421
2,125	1,975	150	20	20	..	6,299	2,234	4,065
14,689	13,020	1,669	704	313	391	43,009	16,337	26,672
11,392	10,623	769	109	57	52	32,557	12,397	20,160
9,604	8,958	646	109	57	52	28,261	10,674	17,587
1,788	1,665	123	..	..	..	4,296	1,723	2,573
1,871	1,787	84	45	45	..	5,595	2,071	3,524
52,092	49,541	2,551	21,367	2,243	19,124	380,911	136,647	244,264
15,772	15,196	576	21,185	2,157	19,028	276,981	98,789	178,192
36,320	34,345	1,975	182	86	96	103,930	37,858	66,072
4,290	4,039	251	28	9	19	11,195	3,855	7,340
4,016	3,766	250	28	9	19	9,857	3,400	6,457
274	273	1	..	..	..	1,338	455	883
10,359	9,777	582	107	54	53	31,631	11,387	20,244
21,671	20,529	1,142	47	23	24	61,104	22,616	38,488
289,901	**274,054**	**15,847**	**24,145**	**2,937**	**21,208**	**1,242,002**	**443,665**	**798,337**
77,968	**73,412**	**4,556**	**22,570**	**2,542**	**20,028**	**719,694**	**254,852**	**464,842**
211,933	**200,642**	**11,291**	**1,575**	**395**	**1,180**	**522,308**	**188,813**	**333,495**
29,969	27,702	2,267	8,158	659	7,499	239,711	83,690	156,021
17,847	16,434	1,413	7,900	620	7,280	195,654	68,207	127,447
12,122	11,268	854	258	39	219	44,057	15,483	28,574
8,774	8,159	615	100	18	82	28,354	10,020	18,334
2,996	2,779	217	52	21	31	12,208	4,260	7,948
352	330	22	106	..	106	3,495	1,203	2,292
211,903	200,845	11,058	10,767	1,573	9,194	686,668	247,620	439,048
32,833	30,961	1,872	9,715	1,268	8,447	270,184	96,860	173,324
179,070	169,884	9,186	1,052	305	747	416,484	150,760	265,724
1,689	1,586	103	94	8	86	5,716	2,068	3,648
177,381	168,298	9,083	958	297	661	410,768	148,692	262,076
16,745	15,856	889	3,214	397	2,817	145,213	51,402	93,811
12,835	12,223	612	3,052	360	2,692	131,074	46,366	84,708
3,910	3,633	277	162	37	125	14,139	5,036	9,103
1,412	1,324	88	131	11	120	6,559	2,248	4,311
2,498	2,309	189	31	26	5	7,580	2,788	4,792

DISTRICT PRIMARY

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in km².	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4	Khanna Tahsil	T	534·9	38,491	38,573	243,414	130,266	113,148
		R	512·1	27,318	27,384	176,823	94,909	81,914
		U	22·8	11,173	11,189	66,591	35,357	31,234
	Doraha (M.C.)	U	1·29	1,295	1,296	7,606	3,993	3,613
	Payal (M.C.)	U	0·42	848	853	5,224	2,754	2,470
	Khanna (M.C.)	U	21·06	9,030	9,040	53,761	28,610	25,151
5	**Jalandhar District**	T	3,401·0	**281,605**	**289,023**	**1,734,574**	**916,379**	**818,195**
		R	3,260·3	**183,812**	**186,025**	**1,121,983**	**589,035**	**532,948**
		U	140·7	**97,793**	**102,998**	**612,591**	**327,344**	**285,247**
	1. Nawashahr Tahsil	T	774·7	55,035	55,746	329,582	173,054	156,528
		R	758·6	46,708	47,374	280,695	147,152	133,543
		U	16·1	8,327	8,372	48,887	25,902	22,985
	Banga (M.C.)	U	1·30	2,424	2,440	13,490	7,035	46,55
	Nawashahr (M.C.)	U	9·59	4,358	4,379	26,726	14,253	12,473
	Rahon (M.C.)	U	5·18	1,545	1,553	8,671	4,614	4,057
	2. Phillaur Tahsil	T	748·5	50,139	50,337	301,702	159,835	141,867
		R	739·3	44,019	44,170	265,574	140,356	125,218
		U	9·2	6,120	6,167	36,128	19,479	16,649
	*Goraya (N.A.C.)	U	2·65	1,598	1,606	8,802	4,702	4,100
	Phillaur (M.C.)	U	0·75	2,878	2,903	17,650	9,642	8,008
	Nurmahal (M.C.)	U	5·75	1,644	1,658	9,676	5,135	4,541
	3. Nakodar Tahsil	T	881·9	42,760	43,378	273,882	143,973	129,909
		R	874·2	35,803	36,374	229,429	120,518	108,911
		U	7·7	6,957	7,004	44,453	23,455	20,998
	Nakodar (M.C.)	U	3·60	3,935	3,963	26,239	13,909	12,330
	Malsian (N.A.C.)	U	0·97	889	890	5,700	2,938	2,762
	Shahkot (N.A.C.)	U	1·50	1,205	1,210	7,018	3,645	3,373
	Lohian (N.A.C.)	U	1·60	928	941	5,496	2,963	2,533
	4. Jalandhar Tahsil	T	1,008·5	133,671	139,562	829,408	439,517	389,891
		R	900·8	57,282	58,107	346,285	181,009	165,276
		U	107·7	76,389	81,455	483,123	258,508	224,615
	Jalandhar (M. Corp.)	U	79·40	62,103	67,092	408,196	220,457	187,739
	Jalandhar (C.B.)	U	15·62	6,701	6,729	33,356	16,261	17,095
	Adampur (M.C.)	U	2·72	2,296	2,315	10,960	5,707	5,253
	Alawalpur (M.C.)	U	1·00	1,013	1,015	5,851	3,053	2,798
	Kartarpur (M.C.)	U	5·95	3,067	3,073	17,878	9,400	8,478
	Bhogpur (N.A.C.)	U	3·00	1,209	1,231	6,882	3,630	3,252
6	**Kapurthala District**	T	1,633·0	**81,581**	**88,282**	**545,249**	**287,286**	**257,963**
		R	1,597·5	**55,031**	**60,164**	**381,831**	**198,947**	**182,884**
		U	35·5	**26,550**	**28,118**	**163,418**	**88,339**	**75,079**

CENSUS ABSTRACT—contd.

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
74,182	40,118	34,064	..	..	..	114,569	69,247	45,322	70,998	69,095	1,993
61,935	33,562	28,373	..	..	..	76,368	46,843	29,525	52,138	51,196	942
12,247	6,556	5,691	..	..	..	38,201	22,404	15,797	18,860	17,809	1,051
757	400	357	..	..	..	5,045	2,860	2,185	2,197	2,048	149
1,820	988	832	..	..	..	2,714	1,590	1,124	1,429	1,361	68
9,670	5,168	4,502	..	..	..	30,442	17,954	12,488	15,234	14,400	834
629,297	**334,612**	**294,685**	..	..	..	**853,015**	**505,635**	**347,380**	**485,473**	**464,899**	**20,574**
467,659	**247,862**	**219,797**	..	..	..	**494,758**	**298,645**	**196,113**	**308,235**	**296,816**	**11,419**
161,638	**86,750**	**74,888**	..	..	..	**358,257**	**206,990**	**151,267**	**177,238**	**168,083**	**9,155**
132,981	70,832	62,149	..	..	..	151,387	90,670	60,717	88,081	84,816	3,265
117,756	62,662	55,094	..	..	..	124,109	74,805	49,304	74,766	72,293	2,473
15,225	8,170	7,055	..	..	..	27,278	15,865	11,413	13,315	12,523	792
3,713	2,024	1,689	..	..	..	8,438	4,820	3,618	3,509	3,310	199
7,827	4,130	3,697	..	..	..	15,023	8,779	6,244	7,491	7,008	483
3,685	2,016	1,669	..	..	..	3,817	2,266	1,551	2315	2,205	110
124,396	66,179	58,217	..	..	..	136,250	81,512	54,738	83,265	80,861	2,404
113,207	60,151	53,056	..	..	..	115,387	68,971	46,416	72,609	70,696	1,913
11,189	6,028	5,161	..	..	..	20,863	12,541	8,322	10,656	10,165	491
1,953	1,029	924	..	..	..	4,925	2,916	2,009	2,529	2,427	102
6,096	3,291	2,805	..	..	..	10,404	6,363	4,041	5,471	5,229	242
3,140	1,708	1,432	..	..	..	5,534	3,262	2,272	2,656	2,509	147
93,754	49,702	44,052	..	..	..	113,144	68,965	44,179	78,353	76,002	2,351
80,056	42,398	37,658	..	..	..	89,506	55,041	34,465	65,649	63,815	1,834
13,698	7,304	6,394	..	..	..	23,638	13,924	9,714	12,704	12,187	517
8,632	4,610	4,022	..	..	..	14,777	8,574	6,203	7,636	7,301	335
2,214	1,153	1,061	..	..	..	2,388	1,450	938	1,567	1,542	25
1,446	781	665	..	..	..	3,827	2,163	1,664	1,910	1,813	97
1,406	760	646	..	..	..	2,646	1,737	909	1,591	1,531	60
278,166	147,899	130,267	..	..	..	452,234	264,488	187,746	235,774	223,220	12,554
156,640	82,651	73,989	..	..	..	165,756	99,828	65,928	95,211	90,012	5,199
121,526	65,248	56,278	..	..	..	286,478	164,660	121,818	140,563	133,208	7,355
100,831	54,430	46,401	..	..	..	242,601	140,531	102,070	122,198	116,115	6,083
5,893	3,039	2,854	..	..	..	19,885	10,316	9,569	7,128	6,522	606
2,447	1,292	1,155	..	..	..	7,389	4,183	3,206	2,945	2,783	162
2,953	1,549	1,404	..	..	..	3,332	1,970	1,362	1,678	1,475	203
7,639	4,006	3,633	..	..	..	9,486	5,493	3,993	4,885	4,662	223
1,763	932	831	..	..	..	3,785	2,167	1,618	1,729	1,651	78
147,151	**77,898**	**69,253**	..	..	..	**244,560**	**145,848**	**98,712**	**155,771**	**149,601**	**6,170**
117,345	**61,826**	**55,519**	..	..	..	**153,689**	**92,985**	**60,704**	**106,742**	**103,678**	**3,064**
29,806	**16,072**	**13,734**	..	..	..	**90,871**	**52,863**	**38,008**	**49,029**	**45,923**	**3,106**

DISTRICT PRIMARY

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	MAIN Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry—Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing & Repairs [V (a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	4. Khanna Tahsil	T	21,856	21,821	35	15,862	15,620	242	1,996	1,913	83
		R	21,325	21,290	35	15,000	14,790	210	1,360	1,322	38
		U	531	531	..	862	830	32	636	591	45
	Doraha (M.C.)	U	25	25	..	113	113	..	187	187	..
	Payal (M.C.)	U	273	273	..	247	247	..	74	68	6
	Khanna (M.C.)	U	233	233	..	502	470	32	375	336	39
5	**Jalandhar District**	**T**	**125,516**	**124,870**	**646**	**101,221**	**94,834**	**6,387**	**16,539**	**15,609**	**930**
		R	**120,369**	**119,758**	**611**	**93,890**	**87,767**	**6,123**	**10,538**	**9,865**	**673**
		U	**5,147**	**5,112**	**35**	**7,331**	**7,067**	**264**	**6,001**	**5,744**	**257**
	1. Nawashahr Tahsil	T	32,816	32,605	211	23,732	22,558	1,174	3,162	3,008	154
		R	31,757	31,548	209	21,950	20,824	1,126	2,917	2,781	136
		U	1,059	1,057	2	1,782	1,734	48	245	227	18
	Banga (M.C.)	U	261	260	1	230	229	1	51	42	9
	Nawashahr (M.C.)	U	295	295	..	985	957	28	50	47	3
	Rahon (M.C.)	U	503	502	1	567	548	19	144	138	6
	2. Phillaur Tahsil	T	28,662	28,586	76	20,871	20,110	761	3,111	2,906	205
		R	28,106	28,038	68	20,203	19,466	737	2,613	2,425	188
		U	556	548	8	668	644	24	498	481	17
	*Goraya (N.A.C).	U	153	148	5	52	49	3	150	147	3
	Phillaur (M.C.)	U	200	198	2	202	189	13	240	232	8
	Nurmahal (M.C.)	U	203	202	1	414	406	8	108	102	6
	3. Nakodar Tahsil	T	32,352	32,189	163	21,660	20,583	1,077	2,273	2,118	155
		R	31,211	31,051	160	20,213	19,156	1,057	1,686	1,554	132
		U	1,141	1,138	3	1,447	1,427	20	587	564	23
	Nakodar (M.C.)	U	412	411	1	579	568	11	388	368	20
	Malsian (N.A.C.)	U	434	434	..	606	604	2	82	81	1
	Shahkot (N.A.C.)	U	80	80	..	78	78	..	55	53	2
	Lohian (N.A.C.)	U	215	213	2	184	177	7	62	62	..
	4. Jalandhar Tahsil	T	31,686	31,490	196	34,958	31,583	3,375	7,993	7,577	416
		R	29,295	29,121	174	31,524	28,321	3,203	3,322	3,105	217
		U	2,391	2,369	22	3,434	3,262	172	4,671	4,472	199
	Jalandhar (M.Corp.)	U	1,748	1,729	19	2,540	2,487	53	4,024	3,889	135
	Jalandhar (C.B.)	U	23	21	2	14	13	1	158	138	20
	Adampur (M.C.)	U	107	107	..	238	237	1	189	186	3
	Alawalpur (M.C.)	U	133	133	..	430	343	87	79	54	25
	Kartarpur (M.C.)	U	218	217	1	118	90	28	211	199	12
	Bhogpur (N.A.C.)	U	162	162	..	94	92	2	10	6	4
6	**Kapurthala District**	**T**	**55,010**	**54,777**	**233**	**28,258**	**26,878**	**1,380**	**3,211**	**2,898**	**313**
		R	**51,315**	**51,094**	**221**	**25,986**	**24,906**	**1,080**	**1,965**	**1,793**	**172**
		U	**3,695**	**3,683**	**12**	**2,272**	**1,972**	**300**	**1,246**	**1,105**	**141**

CENSUS ABSTRACT—Contd.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
31,284	29,651	1,633	2,006	308	1,698	170,410	60,953	109,457
14,453	13,794	659	1,903	294	1,609	122,782	43,419	79,363
16,831	15,857	974	103	14	89	47,628	17,534	30,094
1,872	1,723	149	58	1	57	5,351	1,944	3,407
835	773	62	12	5	7	3,783	1,388	2,395
14,124	13,361	763	33	8	25	38,494	14,202	24,292
242,197	**229,586**	**12,611**	**22,641**	**4,382**	**18,259**	**1,226,460**	**447,098**	**779,362**
83,438	**79,426**	**4,012**	**22,108**	**4,160**	**17,948**	**791,640**	**288,059**	**503,581**
158,759	**150,160**	**8,599**	**533**	**222**	**311**	**434,820**	**159,039**	**275,781**
28,371	26,645	1,726	5,419	1,048	4,371	236,082	87,190	148,892
18,142	17,140	1,002	5,369	1,028	4,341	200,560	73,831	126,729
10,229	9,505	724	50	20	30	35,522	13,359	22,163
2,967	2,779	188	11	8	3	9,970	3,717	6,253
6,161	5,709	452	13	3	10	19,222	7,242	11,980
1,101	1,017	84	26	9	17	6,330	2,400	3,930
30,621	29,259	1,362	4,009	942	3,067	214,428	78,032	136,396
21,687	20,767	920	3,974	927	3,047	188,991	68,733	120,258
8,934	8,492	442	35	15	20	25,437	9,299	16,138
2,174	2,083	91	14	5	9	6,259	2,270	3,989
4,829	4,610	219	19	8	11	12,160	4,405	7,755
1,931	1,799	132	2	2	..	7,018	2,624	4,394
22,068	21,112	956	5,707	861	4,846	189,822	67,110	122,712
12,539	12,054	485	5,426	739	4,687	158,354	55,964	102,390
9,529	9,058	471	281	122	159	31,468	11,146	20,322
6,257	5,954	303	64	23	41	18,539	6,585	11,954
445	423	22	196	85	111	3,937	1,311	2,626
1,697	1,602	95	2	1	1	5,106	1,831	3,275
1,130	1,079	51	19	13	6	3,886	1,419	2,467
161,137	152,570	8,567	7,506	1,531	5,975	586,128	214,766	371,362
31,070	29,465	1,605	7,339	1,466	5,873	243,735	89,531	154,204
130,067	123,105	6,962	167	65	102	342,393	125,235	217,158
113,886	108,010	5,876	27	15	12	285,971	104,327	181,644
6,933	6,350	583	9	3	6	26,219	9,736	16,483
2,411	2,253	158	..	..	..	8,015	2,924	5,091
1,036	945	91	94	32	62	4,079	1,546	2,533
4,338	4,156	182	36	14	22	12,957	4,724	8,233
1,463	1,391	72	1	1	..	5,152	1,978	3,174
69,292	**65,048**	**4,244**	**5,940**	**906**	**5,034**	**383,538**	**136,779**	**246,759**
27,476	**25,885**	**1,591**	**5,491**	**566**	**4,925**	**269,598**	**94,703**	**174,895**
41,816	**39,163**	**2,653**	**449**	**340**	**109**	**113,940**	**42,076**	**71,864**

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No.of House-holds	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1. Kapurthala Tahsil	T	909·9	41,043	45,839	289,323	150,481	138,842
		R	896·3	29,863	33,619	217,425	112,513	104,912
		U	13·6	11,180	12,220	71,898	37,968	33,930
	Begowal (N.A.C.)	U	2·70	1,057	1,113	6,744	3,415	3,329
	Bhulath (N.A.C.)	U	0·69	746	782	4,926	2,560	2,366
	Nadala (N.A.C.)	U	1·19	695	736	4,608	2,366	2,242
	Dhillwan (N.A.C.)	U	0·98	855	911	5,320	2,720	2,600
	Kapurthala (M.C.)	U	8·00	7,827	8,678	50,300	26,907	23,393
	2. Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	T	451·0	12,517	13,361	86,110	45,307	40,803
		R	445·1	10,068	10,666	70,551	37,063	33,488
		U	5·9	2,449	2,695	15,559	8,244	7,315
	Talwandi Chaudrian (N.A.C.)	U	0·89	542	566	3,416	1,766	1,650
	Sultanpur (M.C.)	U	5·00	1,907	2,129	12,143	6,478	5,665
	3. Phagwara Tahsil	T	304·5	28,021	29,084	169,816	91,498	78,318
		R	288·5	15,100	15,881	93,855	49,371	44,484
		U	16·0	12,921	13,203	75,961	42,127	33,834
	Phagwara (U.A.)	U	N.A.	12,921	13,203	75,961	42,127	33,834
	(i) Phagwara (M.C.)	U	16·00	12,291	12,542	72,499	40,187	32,312
	(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	390	402	1,990	1,134	856
	(iii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	U	N.A.	240	259	1,472	806	666
7.	**Hoshiarpur District**	T	**3,881·0**	**217,260**	**219,384**	**1,243,807**	**649,565**	**594,242**
		R	**3,805·1**	**183,136**	**185,060**	**1,064,187**	**553,558**	**510,629**
		U	**75·9**	**34,124**	**34,324**	**179,620**	**96,007**	**83,613**
	1. Dasua Tahsil	T	1,247·4	76,401	76,809	447,703	230,126	217,577
		R	1,200·9	63,789	64,080	383,030	195,547	187,483
		U	46·5	12,612	12,729	64,673	34,579	30,094
	Mukerian (M.C.)	U	2·59	2,448	2,504	14,454	7,523	6,931
	*Talwara (C.T.)	U	10·90	4,748	4,756	17,907	10,130	7,777
	Dasua *(M.C.)	U	16·00	2,595	2,612	14,657	7,651	7,006
	Urmar Tanda (M.C.)	U	17.00	2,821	2,857	17,655	9,275	8,380
	2. Hoshiarpur Tahsil	T	1,344·2	73,952	74,883	419,888	220,968	198,920
		R	1,320·6	55,422	56,289	321,086	168,029	153,057
		U	23·6	18,530	18,594	98,802	52,939	45,863
	Garhdiwala (M.C.)	U	0·62	834	843	4,459	2,387	2,072
	Hariana (M.C.)	U	1·29	1,052	1,072	5,633	2,938	2,695
	Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	U	21·46	16,074	16,097	85,648	46,018	39,630
	Sham Chaurasi (M.C.)	U	0·18	570	582	3,062	1,596	1,466
	3. Garhshankar Tahsil	T	811·3	44,432	44,934	248,451	130,621	117,830
		R	806·3	42,634	43,126	238,936	125,608	113,328
		U	5·0	1,798	1,808	9,515	5,013	4,502
	Garhshankar (M.C.)	U	5·00	1,798	1,808	9,515	5,013	4,502

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*contd.*

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
68,711	36,154	32,557	..	..	..	124,308	73,883	50,425	80,300	76,285	4,015
58,072	30,474	27,598	..	..	..	85,551	51,564	33,987	60,185	58,048	2,137
10,639	5,680	4,959	..	..	..	38,757	22,319	16,438	20,115	18,237	1,878
525	283	242	..	..	..	2,758	1,632	1,126	1,625	1,586	39
708	373	335	..	..	..	2,202	1,290	912	1,193	1,172	21
657	340	317	..	..	..	2,196	1,237	959	1,159	1,138	21
1,411	734	677	..	..	..	2,272	1,299	973	1,356	1,327	29
7,338	3,950	3,388	..	..	..	29,329	16,861	12,468	14,782	13,014	1,768
21,728	11,519	10,209	..	..	..	33,190	20,482	12,708	25,522	24,915	607
19,310	10,238	9,072	..	..	..	25,198	15,778	9,420	21,091	20,689	402
2,418	1,281	1,137	..	..	..	7,992	4,704	3,288	4,431	4,226	205
970	485	485	..	..	..	1,333	806	527	933	921	12
1,448	796	652	..	..	..	6,659	3,898	2,761	3,498	3,305	193
56,712	30,225	26,487	..	..	..	87,062	51,483	35,579	49,949	48,401	1,548
39,963	21,114	18,849	..	..	..	42,940	25,643	37,297	25,466	24,941	525
16,749	9,111	7,638	..	..	..	44,122	25,840	18,282	24,483	23,460	1,023
16,749	9,111	7,638	..	..	..	44,122	25,840	18,282	24,483	23,460	1,023
14,366	7,810	6,556	..	..	..	42,595	24,811	17,784	23,458	22,440	1,018
1,416	771	645	..	..	..	819	576	243	621	618	3
967	530	437	..	..	..	708	453	255	404	402	2
383,523	**202,618**	**180,905**	..	..	..	**623,084**	**378,317**	**244,767**	**328,214**	**314,490**	**13,724**
343,634	**181,278**	**162,356**	..	..	..	**513,923**	**313,757**	**200,166**	**277,397**	**266,987**	**10,410**
39,889	**21,340**	**18,549**	..	..	..	**109,161**	**64,560**	**44,601**	**50,817**	**47,503**	**3,314**
102,788	53,737	49,051	..	..	..	227,357	133,379	93,978	109,360	104,534	4,826
89,459	46,624	42,835	..	..	..	188,642	110,672	77,970	91,585	87,906	3,679
13,329	7,113	6,216	..	..	..	38,715	22,707	16,008	17,775	16,628	1,147
2,874	1,493	1,381	..	..	..	7,930	4,623	3,307	3,727	3,535	192
3,289	1,885	1,404	..	..	..	12,505	7,585	4,920	5,688	5,294	394
2,696	1,389	1,307	..	..	..	8,325	4,759	3,566	3,716	3,474	242
4,470	2,346	2,124	..	..	..	9,955	5,740	4,215	4,644	4,325	319
158,238	83,612	74,626	..	..	..	228,353	137,800	90,553	114,569	108,841	5,728
136,658	72,083	64,575	..	..	..	166,948	101,321	65,627	85,868	82,033	3,835
21,580	11,529	10,051	..	..	..	61,405	36,479	24,926	28,701	26,808	1,893
1,069	565	504	..	..	..	2,821	1,642	1,179	1,165	1,097	68
1,518	814	704	..	..	..	3,565	2,057	1,508	1,429	1,333	96
17,241	9,237	8,004	..	..	..	53,488	31,846	21,642	25,299	23,594	1,705
1,752	913	839	..	..	..	1,531	934	597	808	784	24
87,839	46,465	41,374	..	..	..	118,272	73,573	44,699	67,321	64,918	2,403
84,611	44,706	39,905	..	..	..	112,958	70,437	42,521	64,686	62,462	2,224
3,228	1,759	1,469	..	..	..	5,314	3,136	2,178	2,635	2,456	179
3,228	1,759	1,469	..	..	..	5,314	3,136	2,178	2,635	2,456	179

DISTRICT PRIMARY

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry- Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing & Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	1. Kapurthala Tahsil	T	31,588	31,444	144	16,114	15,008	1,106	1.549	1,372	177
		R	29,193	29,057	136	14,989	14,165	824	978	838	140
		U	2,395	2,387	8	1,125	843	282	571	534	37
	Begowal (N.A.C.)	U	886	883	3	102	100	2	63	61	2
	Bhulath (N.A.C.)	U	326	326	..	107	107	..	26	26	..
	Nadala (N.A.C.)	U	420	418	2	136	136	..	40	40	..
	Dhillwan (N.A.C.)	U	361	360	1	307	307	..	63	63	..
	Kapurthala (M.C.)	U	402	400	2	473	193	280	379	344	35
	2. Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	T	13,417	13,375	42	4,828	4,667	161	345	326	19
		R	12,622	12,583	39	4,525	4,367	158	270	262	8
		U	795	792	3	303	300	3	75	64	11
	Talwandi Chaudrian (N.A.C.)	U	507	505	2	169	169	..	10	10	..
	Sultanpur (M.C.)	U	288	287	1	134	131	3	65	54	11
	3. Phagwara Tahsil	T	10,005	9,958	47	7,316	7,203	113	1,317	1,200	117
		R	9,500	9,454	46	6,472	6,374	98	717	693	24
		U	505	504	1	844	829	15	600	507	93
	Phagwara (U.A.)	U	505	504	1	844	829	15	600	507	93
	(i) Phagwara (M.C.)	U	457	456	1	644	629	15	587	494	93
	(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G.)	U	2	2	..	28	28	..	5	5	..
	(iii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	U	46	46	..	172	172	..	8	8	..
7.	**Hoshiarpur District**	T	**118,149**	**117,081**	**1,068**	**70,199**	**66,221**	**3,978**	**12,139**	**11,265**	**874**
		R	**115,402**	**114,369**	**1,033**	**66,146**	**62,316**	**3,830**	**10,835**	**10,063**	**772**
		U	**2,747**	**2,712**	**35**	**4,053**	**3,905**	**148**	**1,304**	**1,202**	**102**
	1. Dasua Tahsil	T	40,617	40,186	431	21,916	20,794	1,122	3,016	2,794	222
		R	39,837	39,415	422	20,681	19,602	1,079	2,608	2,449	159
		U	780	771	9	1,235	1,192	43	408	345	63
	Mukerian (M.C.)	U	91	89	2	174	174	..	51	44	7
	*Talwara (C.T.)	U	3	2	1	49	49	..	10	9	1
	Dasua (M.C.)	U	185	185	..	337	324	13	65	59	6
	Urmar Tanda (M.C.)	U	501	495	6	675	645	30	282	233	49
	2. Hoshiarpur Tahsil	T	32,055	31,731	324	23,847	22,210	1,637	5,100	4,688	412
		R	30,646	30,341	305	21,725	20,171	1,554	4,272	3,893	379
		U	1,409	1,390	19	2,122	2,039	83	828	795	33
	Garhdiwala (M.C.)	U	121	121	..	118	116	2	29	28	1
	Hariana (M.C.)	U	234	234	..	170	167	3	53	48	5
	Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	U	947	928	19	1,527	1,455	72	729	703	26
	Sham Chaurasi (M.C.)	U	107	107	..	307	301	6	17	16	1
	3. Garhshankar Tahsil	T	27,210	26,974	236	16,294	15,370	924	2,986	2,758	228
		R	26,986	26,752	234	15,730	14,826	904	2,937	2,714	223
		U	224	222	2	564	544	20	49	44	5
	Garhshankar (M.C.)	U	224	222	2	564	544	20	49	44	5

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
31,049	28,461	2,588	2,574	599	1,975	206,449	73,597	132,852
15,025	13,988	1,037	2,197	281	1,916	155,043	54,184	100,859
16,024	14,473	1,551	377	318	59	51,406	19,413	31,993
574	542	32	85	85	..	5,034	1,744	3,290
734	713	21	14	14	..	3,719	1,374	2,345
563	544	19	18	18	..	3,431	1,210	2,221
625	597	28	..	..	..	3,964	1,393	2,571
13,528	12,077	1,451	260	201	59	35,258	13,692	21,566
6,932	6,547	385	2,837	172	2,665	57,751	20,220	37,531
3,674	3,477	197	2,793	158	2,635	46,667	16,216	30,451
3,258	3,070	188	44	14	30	11,084	4,004	7,080
247	237	10	..	..	..	2,483	845	1,638
3,011	2,833	178	44	14	30	8,601	3,159	5,442
31,311	30,040	1271	529	135	394	119,338	42,962	76,376
8,777	8,420	357	501	127	374	67,888	24,303	43,585
22,534	21,620	914	28	8	20	51,450	18,659	32,791
22,534	21,620	914	28	8	20	51,450	18,659	32,791
21,770	20,861	909	28	8	20	49,013	17,739	31,274
586	583	3	..	..	..	1,369	516	853
178	176	2	..	..	..	1,068	404	664
127,727	119,923	7,804	36,547	9,175	27,372	879,046	325,900	553,146
85,014	80,239	4,775	35,918	8,889	27,029	750,872	277,682	473,190
42,713	39,684	3,029	629	286	343	128,174	48,218	79,956
43,811	40,760	3,051	15,888	4,524	11,364	322,455	121,068	201,387
28,459	26,440	2,019	15,641	4,365	11,276	275,804	103,276	172,528
15,352	14,320	1,032	247	159	88	46,651	17,792	28,859
3,411	3,228	183	80	74	6	10,647	3,914	6,733
5,626	5,234	392	108	56	52	12,111	4,780	7,331
3,129	2,906	223	28	13	15	10,913	4,164	6,749
3,186	2,952	234	31	16	15	12,980	4,934	8,046
53,567	50,212	3,355	9,221	2,466	6,755	296,098	109,661	186,437
29,225	27,628	1,597	8,902	2,345	6,557	226,316	83,651	142,665
24,342	22,584	1,758	319	121	198	69,782	26,010	43,772
897	832	65	30	22	8	3,264	1,268	1,996
972	884	88	25	24	1	4,179	1,581	2,598
22,096	20,508	1,588	75	34	41	60,274	22,390	37,884
377	360	17	189	41	148	2,065	771	1,294
20,831	19,816	1,015	5,233	1,631	3,602	175,897	64,072	111825
19,033	18,170	863	5,180	1,631	3,549	169,070	61,515	107,555
1,798	1,646	152	53	..	53	6,827	2,557	4,270
1,798	1,646	152	53	..	53	6,827	2,557	4,270

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	4. Balachaur Tahsil	T	509·6	22,475	22,758	127,765	67,850	59,915
		R	508·8	21,291	21,565	121,135	64,374	56,761
		U	0·8	1,184	1,193	6,630	3,476	3,154
	Balachaur (N.A.C.)	U	0·76	1,184	1,193	6,630	3,476	3,154
8.	**Rupnagar District**	**T**	**2,085·0**	**118,958**	**122,598**	**716,652**	**385,087**	**331,575**
		R	**2,007·7**	**88 491**	**90,849**	**562,024**	**301,230**	**260,794**
		U	**77·3**	**30 467**	**31,749**	**154,633**	**83,857**	**70,781**
	1. Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	T	657·9	38,255	39,509	214,644	113,481	101,163
		R	636·6	28,702	29,639	170,160	89,172	80,988
		U	21·3	9,553	9,870	44,484	24,309	20,175
	Naya Nangal (N.A.C.)	U	14·92	2,193	2,227	10,390	5,542	4,848
	Nangal Township (N.A.C.)	U	3·39	5,860	6,013	25,523	14,094	11,429
	Anandpur Sahib (M.C.)	U	3·00	1,500	1,630	8,571	4,673	3,898
	2. Rupnagar Tahsil	T	736·6	36,635	37,920	230,612	123,192	107,420
		R	704·6	28,768	29,595	187,253	100,059	87,194
		U	32·0	7,867	8,325	43,359	23,133	20,226
	Rupnagar (M.C.)	U	25·00	4,863	5,189	25,165	13,459	11,706
	Chamkaur Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	4·00	840	884	4,692	2,512	2,180
	Morinda (M.C.)	U	3·00	2,164	2,252	13,502	7,162	6,340
	3. Kharar Tahsil	T	731·7	44,068	45,169	271,406	148,414	122,992
		R	707·7	31,021	31,615	204,611	111,999	92,512
		U	24·0	13,047	13,554	66,795	36,415	30,380
	Kurali (M.C.)	U	7·40	1,971	2,091	12,637	6,689	5,948
	Kharar (U.A.)	U	N.A.	3,809	3,951	21,807	11,925	9,882
	(i) Kharar (M.C.)	U	4·20	3,721	3,863	21,208	11,615	9,593
	(ii) Nawanshahr (O.G.)	U	N.A.	88	88	599	310	289
	S.A.S. Nagar (C.T.)	U	12·40	7,267	7,512	32,351	17,801	14,550
9.	**Patiala District**	**T**	**4,584·0**	**246,939**	**248,232**	**1,568,898**	**841,916**	**726,982**
		R	**4,473·7**	**165,267**	**166,033**	**1,104,603**	**592,497**	**512,106**
		U	**110·3**	**81,672**	**82,199**	**464,295**	**249,419**	**214,876**
	1. Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	T	701·5	32,435	32,993	214,745	115,699	99,046
		R	686·1	25,175	25,318	167,693	90,234	77,459
		U	15·4	7,260	7,675	47,052	25,465	21,587
	Bassi (M.C.)	U	3·89	2,713	2,713	16,672	8,671	8,001
	Sirhind (M.C.)	U	11·50	4,547	4,962	30,380	16,794	13,586
	2. Rajpura Tahsil	T	1,138·0	60,573	60,807	394,604	211,573	183,031
		R	1,116·4	47,256	47,475	321,085	171,794	149,291
		U	21·6	13,317	13,332	73,519	39,779	33,740
	Dera Bassi (M.C.)	U	3·06	1,305	1,305	7,421	3,879	3,542
	Banur (M.C.)	U	4·50	1,240	1,240	7,453	3,983	3,470
	Rajpura (M.C.)	U	14·00	10,772	10,787	58,645	31,917	26,728
	3. Patiala Tahsil	T	1,112·4	76,262	76,558	463,635	247,517	216,118
		R	1,076·0	36,299	36,533	243,747	130,643	113,104
		U	36·4	39,963	40,025	219,888	116,874	103,014

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*contd.*

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
34,658	18,804	15,854	..	..	..	49,102	33,565	15,537	36,964	36,197	767
32,906	17,865	15,041	..	..	..	45,375	31,327	14,048	35,258	34,586	672
1,752	939	813	..	..	..	3,727	2,238	1,489	1,706	1,611	95
1,752	939	813	..	..	..	3,727	2,238	1,489	1,706	1,611	95
174,729	**94,878**	**79,851**	..	..	..	**344,540**	**215,409**	**129,131**	**206,562**	**197,670**	**8,892**
147,927	**80,269**	**67,658**	..	..	..	**245,078**	**157,147**	**88,931**	**159,998**	**155,084**	**4,914**
26,802	**14,609**	**12,193**	..	..	..	**93,462**	**58,262**	**40,200**	**46,564**	**42,586**	**3,978**
39,572	21,568	18,004	..	..	..	99,124	63,541	35,583	58,648	55,792	2,856
30,957	16,776	14,181	..	..	..	69,060	45,576	23,484	45,433	43,633	1,795
8,615	4,792	3,823	..	..	..	30,064	17,965	12,099	13,215	12,154	1,061
1,518	837	681	..	..	..	7,966	4,579	3,387	2,806	2,565	241
4,793	2,700	2,093	..	..	..	16,932	10,226	6,706	7,788	7,165	623
2,304	1,255	1,049	..	..	..	5,166	3,160	2,006	2,621	2,424	197
68,632	37,045	31,587	..	..	..	110,172	67,296	42,876	65,763	63,266	2,497
59,852	32,343	27,509	..	..	..	85,435	52,792	32,643	53,031	51,522	1,509
8,780	4,702	4,078	..	..	..	24,737	14,504	10,233	12,732	11,744	988
4,246	2,278	1,968	..	..	..	15,249	8,938	6,311	7,627	6,882	745
1,340	741	599	..	..	..	2,410	1,367	1,043	1,266	1,212	54
3,194	1,683	1,511	..	..	..	7,078	4,199	2,879	3,839	3,650	189
66,525	36,265	30,260	..	..	..	135,244	84,572	50,672	82,151	78,612	3,539
57,118	31,150	25,968	..	..	..	91,583	58,779	32,804	61,534	59,924	1,610
9,407	5,115	4,292	..	..	..	43,661	25,793	17,868	20,617	18,688	1,929
2,385	1,277	1,108	..	..	..	7,301	4,285	3,016	3,436	3,177	259
5,328	2,911	2,417	..	..	..	12,561	7,578	4,983	6,832	6,360	472
5,198	2,849	2,349	..	..	..	12,223	7,384	4,839	6,663	6,194	469
130	62	68	..	..	..	338	194	144	169	166	3
1,694	927	767	..	..	..	23,799	13,930	9,869	10,349	9,151	1,198
347,102	**186,619**	**160,483**	..	..	..	**634,604**	**389,584**	**245,020**	**469,151**	**451,312**	**17,839**
297,658	**159,981**	**137,677**	..	..	..	**357,852**	**233,121**	**124,741**	**331,271**	**324,433**	**6,838**
49,444	**26,638**	**22,806**	..	..	..	**276,742**	**156,463**	**120,279**	**137,880**	**126,879**	**11,001**
58,677	31,613	27,064	..	..	..	93,667	57,399	36,268	64,806	63,004	1,802
50,663	27,238	23,425	..	..	..	68,404	42,521	25,883	50,442	49,573	869
8,014	4,375	3,639	..	..	..	25,263	14,878	10,385	14,364	13,431	933
3,577	1,977	1,600	..	..	..	9,542	5,530	4,012	4,622	4,391	231
4,437	2,398	2,039	..	..	..	15,721	9,348	6,373	9,742	9,040	702
78,783	42,556	36,227	..	..	..	164,403	100,089	64,314	115,521	111,951	3,570
73,089	39,463	33,626	..	..	..	114,869	75,473	39,396	93,053	90,926	2,127
5,694	3,093	2,601	..	..	..	49,534	24,616	24,918	22,468	21,025	1,443
1,130	584	546	..	..	..	4,539	2,658	1,881	2,117	1,963	154
1,698	918	780	..	..	..	3,277	2,011	1,266	2,032	1,941	91
2,866	1,591	1,275	..	..	..	41,728	19,957	21,771	18,319	17,121	1,198
76,067	40,685	35,382	..	..	..	210,910	127,097	83,813	137,148	128,529	8,619
57,532	30,774	26,758	..	..	..	71,688	47,659	24,029	73,307	71,531	1,776
18,535	9,911	8,624	..	..	..	139,222	79,433	59,784	63,841	56,998	6,843

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing & Repairs [v (a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	4. Balachaur Tahsil	T	18,267	18,190	77	8,142	7,847	295	1,037	1,025	12
		R	17,933	17,861	72	8,010	7,717	293	1,018	1,007	11
		U	334	329	5	132	130	2	19	18	1
	Balachaur (N.A.C.)	U	334	329	5	132	130	2	19	18	1
8.	**Rupnagar District**	**T**	**72,619**	**71,689**	**930**	**33,830**	**32,736**	**1,094**	**6,942**	**6,621**	**321**
		R	**71,032**	**70,120**	**912**	**31,960**	**30,942**	**1,018**	**5,368**	**5,164**	**204**
		U	**1,587**	**1,569**	**18**	**1,870**	**1,794**	**76**	**1,574**	**1,457**	**117**
	1. Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	T	23,035	22,470	565	5,819	5,434	385	1,999	1,858	141
		R	22,659	22,098	561	5,553	5,205	348	1,696	1,606	90
		U	376	372	4	266	229	37	303	252	51
	Naya Nangal (N.A.C.)	U	4	4	..	2	2	..	50	49	1
	Nangal Township (N.A.C.)	U	101	98	3	64	62	2	151	120	31
	Anandpur Sahib (M.C.)	U	271	270	1	200	165	35	102	83	19
	2. Rupnagar Tahsil	T	24,700	24,360	340	13,758	13,469	289	2,472	2,362	110
		R	24,128	23,797	331	12,979	12,699	280	2,104	2,018	86
		U	572	563	9	779	770	9	368	344	24
	Rupnagar (M.C.)	U	202	200	2	187	182	5	263	242	21
	Chamkaur Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	105	105	..	305	304	1	22	21	1
	Morinda (M.C.)	U	265	258	7	287	284	3	83	81	2
	3. Kharar Tahsil	T	24,884	24,859	25	14,253	13,833	420	2,471	2,401	70
		R	24,245	24,225	20	13,428	13,038	390	1,568	1,540	28
		U	639	634	5	825	795	30	903	861	42
	Kurali (M.C.)	U	207	203	4	189	187	2	264	248	16
	Kharar (U.A.)	U	421	420	1	599	572	27	256	253	3
	(i) Kharar (M.C.)	U	338	337	1	572	545	27	254	251	3
	(ii) Nawanshahr (O.G.)	U	83	83	..	27	27	..	2	2	..
	S.A.S. Nagar (C.T.)	U	11	11	..	37	36	1	383	360	23
9.	**Patiala District**	**T**	**164,704**	**164,071**	**633**	**105,316**	**102,068**	**3,248**	**5,995**	**5,496**	**499**
		R	**158,805**	**158,228**	**577**	**96,119**	**93,485**	**2,634**	**3,844**	**3,544**	**300**
		U	**5,899**	**5,843**	**56**	**9,197**	**8,583**	**614**	**2,151**	**1,952**	**199**
	1. Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	T	25,048	25,002	46	16,908	16,412	496	1,017	973	44
		R	24,081	24,040	41	14,259	14,012	247	711	671	40
		U	967	962	5	2,649	2,400	249	306	302	4
	Bassi (M.C.)	U	352	351	1	647	645	2	123	122	1
	Sirhind (M.C.)	U	615	611	4	2,002	1,755	247	183	180	3
	2. Rajpura Tahsil	T	41,832	41,735	97	24,674	23,892	782	1,757	1,530	227
		R	40,942	40,848	94	23,943	23,200	743	1,407	1,241	166
		U	890	887	3	731	692	39	350	289	61
	Dera Bassi (M.C.)	U	241	241	..	101	99	2	78	76	2
	Banur (M.C.)	U	392	390	2	414	405	9	82	81	1
	Rajpura (M.C.)	U	257	256	1	216	188	28	190	132	58
	3. Patiala Tahsil	T	37,598	37,348	250	25,119	24,195	924	1,377	1,239	138
		R	35,779	35,557	222	21,761	21,059	702	574	540	34
		U	1,819	1,791	28	3,358	3,136	222	803	699	104

CENSUS ABSTRACT—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
9,518	9,135	383	6,205	554	5,651	84,596	31,099	53,497
8,297	8,001	296	6,195	548	5,647	79,682	29,240	50,442
1,221	1,134	87	10	6	4	4,914	1,859	3,055
1,221	1,134	87	10	6	4	4,914	1,859	3,055
93,171	**86,624**	**6,547**	**11,989**	**2,162**	**9,827**	**498,111**	**185,255**	**312,856**
51,638	**48,858**	**2,780**	**10,932**	**2,016**	**8,916**	**391,094**	**144,130**	**246,964**
41,533	**37,766**	**3,767**	**1,057**	**146**	**911**	**107,017**	**41,125**	**65,892**
27,795	26,030	1,765	8,172	1,347	6,825	147,824	56,342	91,482
15,525	14,729	796	7,636	1,274	6,362	117,091	44,260	72,831
12,270	11,301	969	536	73	463	30,733	12,082	18,651
2,750	2,510	240	26	4	22	7,558	2,973	4,585
7,472	6,885	587	95	26	69	17,640	6,903	10,737
2,048	1,906	142	415	43	372	5,535	2,206	3,329
24,833	23,075	1,758	1,975	553	1,422	162,874	59,373	103,501
13,820	13,008	812	1,803	520	1,283	132,419	48,017	84,402
11,013	10,067	946	172	33	139	30,455	11,356	19,099
6,975	6,258	717	83	29	54	17,455	6,548	10,907
834	782	52	6	4	2	3,420	1,296	2,124
3,204	3,027	177	83	..	83	9,580	3,512	6,068
40,543	37,519	3,024	1,842	262	1,580	187,413	69,540	117,873
22,293	21,121	1,172	1,493	222	1,271	141,584	51,853	89,731
18,250	16,398	1,852	349	40	309	45,829	17,687	28,142
2,776	2,539	237	5	..	5	9,196	3,512	5,684
5,556	5,115	441	186	22	164	14,789	5,543	9,246
5,499	5,061	438	186	22	164	14,359	5,399	8,960
57	54	3	..	..	..	430	144	286
9,918	8,744	1,174	158	18	140	21,844	8,632	13,212
193,136	**179,677**	**13,459**	**19,275**	**3,109**	**16,166**	**1,080,472**	**387,495**	**692,977**
72,503	**69,176**	**3,327**	**18,396**	**2,821**	**15,575**	**754,936**	**265,243**	**489,693**
120,633	**110,501**	**10,132**	**879**	**288**	**591**	**325,536**	**122,252**	**203,284**
21,833	20,617	1,216	3,413	489	2,924	146,526	52,206	94,320
11,391	10,850	541	3,400	485	2,915	113,851	40,176	73,675
10,442	9,767	675	13	4	9	32,675	12,030	20,645
3,500	3,273	227	..	..	..	12,050	4,280	7,770
6,942	6,494	448	13	4	9	20,625	7,750	12,875
47,258	44,794	2,464	2,814	616	2,198	276,269	99,006	177,263
26,761	25,637	1,124	2,716	570	2,146	225,316	80,298	145,018
20,497	19,157	1,340	98	46	52	50,953	18,708	32,245
1,697	1,547	150	29	4	25	5,275	1,912	3,363
1,144	1,065	79	2	2	..	5,419	2,040	3,379
17,656	16,545	1,111	67	40	27	40,259	14,756	25,503
73,054	65,747	7,307	5,203	655	4,548	321,284	118,333	202,951
15,193	14,375	818	4,798	512	4,286	165,642	58,600	107,042
57,861	51,372	6,489	405	143	262	155,642	59,733	95,909

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Patiala (U.A.)	U	N.A.	37,746	37,808	206,254	109,702	96,5
	(i) Patiala (M.C.)	U	31·20	37,637	37,699	205,141	108,786	96,3
	(ii) Thapar College of Engg. (O.G.)	U	N.A.	109	109	1,113	916	1
	Sanaur (U.A.)	U	N.A.	2,217	2,217	13,634	7,172	6,4
	(i) Sanaur (M.C.)	U	5·18	2,107	2,107	13,031	6,857	6,1
	(ii) Bazigar Town (O.G.)	U	N.A.	110	110	603	315	28
	(iii) Outer Area (O.G.)	U						
	4. Samana Tahsil	T	813·3	32,721	32,861	213,642	113,657	99,98
		R	803·6	25,861	25,984	169,462	90,390	79,07
		U	9·7	6,860	6,877	44,180	23,267	20,91
	Patran (N.A.C.)	U	3·00	1,340	1,353	7,998	4,207	3,79
	Ghagga (N.A.C.)	U	1·20	815	815	4,900	2,572	2,32
	Samana (M.C.)	U	5·50	4,705	4,709	31,282	16,488	14,79
	5. Nabha Tahsil	T	862·8	44,948	45,013	282,272	153,470	128,802
		R	835·6	30,676	30,723	202,616	109,436	93,180
		U	27·2	14,272	14,290	79,656	44,034	35,622
	Nabha (M.C.)	U	15·48	8,020	8,020	45,921	24,388	21,533
	Amloh (M.C.)	U	2·69	1,209	1,209	7,098	3,743	3,355
	Gobindgarh (M.C.)	U	9·00	5,043	5,061	26,637	15,903	10,734
10	**Sangrur District**	T	**5,107·0**	**221,447**	**222,248**	**1,410,250**	**758,058**	**652,192**
		R	**5,033·3**	**168,372**	**168,781**	**1,088,609**	**587,170**	**501,439**
		U	**73·7**	**53,075**	**53,467**	**321,641**	**170,888**	**150,753**
	1. Malerkotla Tahsil	T	1,307·7	70,449	70,672	447,670	239,731	207,939
		R	1,295·4	52,830	52,920	337,940	181,469	156,471
		U	12·3	17,619	17,752	109,730	58,262	51,468
	Ahmedgarh (M.C.)	U	3·08	2,605	2,646	16,874	8,847	8,027
	Malerkotla (M.C.)	U	4·25	10,340	10,392	65,756	34,831	30,925
	Dhuri (M.C.)	U	5·00	4,674	4,714	27,100	14,584	12,516
	2. Sangrur Tahsil	T	899·6	39,695	40,005	246,513	132,534	113,979
		R	879·9	27,766	27,924	178,505	96,471	82,034
		U	19·7	11,929	12,081	68,008	36,063	31,945
	Bhawanigarh (U.A.)	U	N.A.	1,720	1,737	9,817	5,184	4,633
	(i) Bhawanigarh (M.C.)	U	2·59	1,534	1,551	8,901	4,710	4,191
	(ii) Jhugi Basti outisde M.C. Limits (O.G.)	U	N.A.	186	186	916	474	442
	Sangrur (M.C.)	U	13·90	8,109	8,244	45,220	23,880	21,340
	Longowal (U.A.)	U	N.A.	2,100	2,100	12,971	6,999	5,972
	(i) Longowal (M.C.)	U	3·25	2,031	2,031	12,530	6,771	5,759
	(ii) Pindi Kehar Singh and Pindi Dhilwan (O.G.)	U	N.A.	69	69	441	228	213
	3. Sunam Tahsil	T	1,417·8	52,156	52,285	337,037	182,573	154,464
		R	1,405·6	42,320	42,428	275,157	149,758	125,399
		U	12·2	9,836	9,857	61,880	32,815	29,065

CENSUS ABSTRACT—contd.

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
16,716	8,944	7,772	..	..	..	134,257	76,322	57,935	59,878	53,303	6,575
16,637	8,896	7,741	..	..	..	133,419	75,578	57,841	59,679	53,114	6,565
79	48	31	..	..	..	838	744	94	199	189	10
1,819	967	852	..	..	..	4,965	3,116	1,849	3,963	3,695	268
1,216	652	564	..	..	..	4,923	3,083	1,840	3,812	3,545	267
603	315	288	..	..	..	42	33	9	151	150	1
58,788	31,245	27,543	..	..	..	58,553	37,862	20,691	64,211	62,840	1,371
50,834	27,078	23,756	..	..	..	38,204	25,658	12,546	51,875	50,931	944
7,954	4,167	3,787	..	..	..	20,349	12,204	8,145	12,336	11,909	427
921	527	394	..	..	..	4,016	2,422	1,594	2,074	1,978	96
1,396	711	685	..	..	..	1,278	875	403	1,426	1,409	17
5,637	2,929	2,708	..	..	..	15,055	8,907	6,148	8,836	8,522	314
74,787	40,520	34,267	..	..	..	107,071	67,137	39,934	87,465	84,988	2,477
65,540	35,428	30,112	..	..	..	64,697	41,810	22,887	62,594	61,472	1,122
9,247	5,092	4,155	..	..	..	42,374	25,327	17,047	24,871	23,516	1,355
5,316	2,780	2,536	..	..	..	25,409	14,886	10,523	12,849	11,744	1,105
1,497	800	697	..	..	..	3,943	2,327	1,616	1,899	1,803	96
2,434	1,512	922	..	..	..	13,022	8,114	4,908	10,123	9,969	154
359,259	**194,034**	**165,225**	..	..	..	**417,473**	**269,563**	**147,910**	**443,866**	**431,437**	**12,429**
303,405	**164,134**	**139,271**	..	..	..	**280,398**	**185,805**	**94,593**	**350,040**	**342,506**	**7,534**
55,854	**29,900**	**25,954**	..	..	..	**137,075**	**83,758**	**53,317**	**93,826**	**88,931**	**4,895**
103,489	55,930	47,559	..	..	..	154,781	99,320	55,461	137,299	133,737	3,562
92,241	49,931	42,310	..	..	..	109,858	71,557	38,301	105,647	103,786	1,861
11,248	5,999	5,249	..	..	..	44,923	27,763	17,160	31,652	29,951	1,701
2,359	1,251	1,108	..	..	..	9,566	5,509	4,057	4,855	4,609	246
3,860	2,072	1,788	..	..	..	21,299	13,835	7,464	18,519	17,582	937
5,029	2,676	2,353	..	..	..	14,058	8,419	5,639	8,278	7,760	518
65,097	35,146	29,951	..	..	..	73,878	47,213	26,665	78,616	76,119	2,497
52,848	28,543	24,305	..	..	..	42,506	28,462	14,044	58,674	57,541	1,133
12,249	6,603	5,646	..	..	..	31,372	18,751	12,621	19,942	18,578	1,364
2,369	1,255	1,114	..	..	..	4,446	2,715	1,731	3,048	2,927	121
1,707	924	783	..	..	..	4,231	2,569	1,662	2,768	2,660	108
662	331	331	..	..	..	215	146	69	280	267	13
7,036	3,799	3,237		..	..	24,061	14,174	9,887	12,607	11,414	1,193
2,844	1,549	1,295	..	..	..	2,865	1,862	1,003	4,287	4,237	50
2,835	1,545	1,290	..	..	..	2,820	1,834	986	4,146	4,096	50
9	4	5	..	..	..	45	28	17	141	141	..
86,025	46,523	39,502	..	..	..	76,507	52,070	24,437	109,687	106,515	3,172
74,000	40,189	33,811	..	..	..	50,630	35,960	14,670	91,837	89,542	2,295
12,025	6,334	5,691	..	..	..	25,877	16,110	9,767	17,850	16,973	877

DISTRICT PRIMARY

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing & Repairs [v(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Patiala (U.A.)	U	959	937	22	1,744	1,699	45	741	657	84
	(i) Patiala (M.C.)	U	959	937	22	1,744	1,699	45	741	657	84
	(ii) Thapar College of Engg. (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Sanaur (U.A.)	U	860	854	6	1,614	1,437	177	62	42	20
	(i) Sanaur (M.C.)	U	858	852	6	1,471	1,295	176	62	42	20
	(ii) Bazigar Town (O.G.)	U	2	2	..	143	142	1	..	..	..
	(iii) Outer Area (O.G.)	U									
	4. Samana Tahsil	T	30,048	29,960	88	17,478	16,921	557	611	585	26
		R	28,525	28,440	85	16,340	15,817	523	333	321	12
		U	1,523	1,520	3	1,138	1,104	34	278	264	14
	Patran (N.A.C.)	U	35	35	..	74	74	..	18	14	4
	Ghagga (N.A.C.)	U	673	673	..	320	319	1	9	8	1
	Samana (M.C.)	U	315	812	3	744	711	33	251	242	9
	5. Nabha Tahsil	T	30,178	30,026	152	21,137	20,648	489	1,233	1,169	64
		R	29,478	29,343	135	19,816	19,397	419	819	771	48
		U	700	683	17	1,321	1,251	70	414	398	16
	Nabha (M.C.)	U	383	368	15	434	365	69	313	300	13
	Amloh (M.C.)	U	151	150	1	280	279	1	24	23	1
	Gobindgarh (M.C.)	U	166	165	1	607	607	..	77	75	2
10	**Sangrur District**	T	**205,721**	**204,394**	**1,327**	**109,353**	**105,777**	**3,576**	**12,142**	**11,348**	**794**
		R	**192,666**	**191,577**	**1,089**	**98,315**	**95,105**	**3,210**	**8,330**	**7,784**	**546**
		U	**13,055**	**12,817**	**238**	**11,038**	**10,672**	**366**	**3,812**	**3,564**	**248**
	1. Malerkotla Tahsil	T	55,086	54,786	300	33,446	32,639	807	5,276	5,004	272
		R	53,326	53,199	127	30,417	29,779	638	3,570	3,385	185
		U	1,760	1,587	173	3,029	2,860	169	1,706	1,619	87
	Ahmedgarh (M.C.)	U	73	72	1	141	139	2	367	345	22
	Malerkotla (M.C.)	U	1,578	1,407	171	2,627	2,462	165	1,197	1,145	52
	Dhuri (M.C.)	U	109	108	1	261	259	2	142	129	13
	2. Sangrur Tahsil	T	34,854	34,776	78	19,670	19,045	625	1,694	1,608	86
		R	31,368	31,298	70	17,346	16,750	596	1,094	1,058	36
		U	3,486	3,478	8	2,324	2,295	29	600	550	50
	Bhawanigarh (U.A.)	U	662	662	..	607	605	2	93	84	9
	(i) Bhawanigarh (M.C)	U	633	633	..	555	553	2	83	74	9
	(ii) Jhugi Basti outside M.C. Limits (O.G.)	U	29	29	..	52	52	..	10	10	..
	Sangrur (M.C.)	U	601	596	5	691	665	26	347	311	36
	Longowal (U.A.)	U	2,223	2,220	3	1,026	1,025	1	160	155	5
	(i) Longowal (M.C.)	U	2,101	2,098	3	1,014	1,013	1	160	155	5
	(ii) Pindi Kehar Singh and Pindi Dhiliwan (O.G.)	U	122	122	..	12	12	..	..	..	..
	3. Sunam Tahsil	T	58,024	57,437	587	26,784	25,594	1,190	2,200	2,070	130
		R	54,759	54,225	534	24,649	23,592	1,057	1,333	1,273	60
		U	3,265	3,212	53	2,135	2,002	133	867	797	70

CENSUS ABSTRACT—contd.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
56,434	50,010	6,424	386	143	243	145,990	56,256	89,734
56,235	49,821	6,414	386	143	243	145,076	55,529	89,547
199	189	10	..	..	..	914	727	187
1,427	1,362	65	19	..	19	9,652	3,477	6,175
1,421	1,356	65	19	..	19	9,200	3,312	5,888
6	6	..	..	..	..	452	165	287
16,074	15,374	700	5,765	999	4,766	143,666	49,818	93,848
6,677	6,353	324	5,509	985	4,524	112,078	38,474	73,604
9,397	9,021	376	256	14	242	31,588	11,344	20,244
1,947	1,855	92	1	..	1	5,923	2,229	3,694
424	409	15	181	8	173	3,293	1,155	2,138
7,026	6,757	269	74	6	68	22,372	7,960	14,412
34,917	33,145	1,772	2,080	350	1,730	192,727	68,132	124,595
12,481	11,961	520	1,973	269	1,704	138,049	47,695	90,354
22,436	21,184	1,252	107	81	26	54,678	20,437	34,241
11,719	10,711	1,008	29	6	23	33,043	12,638	20,405
1,444	1,351	93	72	70	2	5,127	1,870	3,257
9,273	9,122	151	6	5	1	16,508	5,929	10,579
115, 650	109,918	6,732	48,547	5,204	43,343	917,837	321,417	596,420
50,729	48,040	2,689	45,378	4,721	40,657	693,191	239,943	453,248
65,92 1	61,878	4,043	3,169	483	2,686	224,646	81,474	143,172
43,491	41,308	2,183	11,791	1,464	10,327	298,580	104,530	194,050
18,334	17,423	911	10,941	1,301	9,640	221,352	76,382	144,970
25,157	23,885	1,272	850	163	687	77,228	28,148	49,080
4,274	4,053	221	12	2	10	12,007	4,236	7,771
13,117	12,568	549	690	143	547	46,547	17,106	29,441
7,766	7,264	502	148	18	130	18,674	6,806	11,868
22,398	20,690	1,708	7,281	813	6,468	160,616	55,602	105,014
8,866	8,435	431	6,787	693	6,094	113,044	38,237	74,807
13,532	12,255	1,277	494	120	374	47,572	17,365	30,207
1,686	1,576	110	3	3	..	6,766	2,254	4,512
1,497	1,400	97	3	3	..	6,130	2,047	4,083
189	176	13	..	..	..	636	207	429
10,968	9,842	1,126	434	111	323	32,179	12,355	19,824
878	837	41	57	6	51	8,627	2,756	5,871
871	830	41	57	6	51	8,327	2,669	5,658
7	7	..	.	..	..	300	87	213
22,679	21,414	1,265	12,241	1,032	11,209	215,109	75,026	140,083
11,096	10,452	644	11,600	992	10,608	171,720	59,224	112,496
11,583	10,962	621	641	40	601	43,389	15,802	27,587

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of House-holds	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Sunam (U.A.)	U	N.A.	5,722	5,743	36,180	19,154	17,026
	(i) Sunam (M.C.)	U	3·89	5,622	5,643	35,505	18,790	16,715
	(ii) Chamar Tibi, Moranwali and Model Town (R) and Guga pir, Kothe Harigarh and Kothe Singh Pura (O.G.)	U	N.A.	100	100	675	364	311
	Lehragaga (U.A.)	U	N.A.	2,031	2,031	12,241	6,481	5,760
	(i) Lehragaga (M.C.)	U	5·80	1,899	1,899	11,455	6,075	5,380
	(ii) Khai Basti and Area around the Town (O.G.)	U	N.A.	132	132	786	406	380
	Moonak (N.A.C.)	U	1·00	1,338	1,338	8,536	4,480	4,056
	Khunauri Kalan (N.A.C.)	U	1·50	745	745	4,923	2,700	2,223
	4. Barnala Tahsil	T R U	1,485·1 1,455·6 29·5	59,147 45,456 13,691	59,286 45,509 13,777	379,030 297,007 82,023	203,220 159,472 43,748	175,810 137,535 38,275
	Bhadaur (M.C.)	U	6·00	2,172	2,180	13,350	7,087	6,263
	Barnala (U.A.)	U	N.A.	7,492	7,541	43,680	23,387	20,293
	(i) Barnala (M.C.)	U	16·00	7,452	7,500	43,440	23,253	20,187
	(ii) Block No. 58 Partly (O.G.)	U	N.A.	40	41	240	134	106
	Dhanaula (M.C.)	U	5·00	2,229	2,242	13,885	7,359	6,526
	Tapa (U.A.)	U	N.A.	1,798	1,814	11,108	5,915	5,193
	(i) Tapa (M.C.)	U	2·47	1,794	1,810	11,088	5,904	5,184
	(ii) Electricity Colony (O.G.)	U	N.A.	4	4	20	11	9
11	**Bathinda District**	T R U	**5,551·0** **5,410·8** **140·2**	**207,443** **155,831** **51,612**	**209,341** **156,388** **52,953**	**1,304,606** **1,008,729** **295,877**	**699,815** **540,334** **159,481**	**604,791** **468,395** **136,396**
	1. Rampura Phul Tahsil	T R U	875·2 869·4 5·8	32,430 27,226 5,204	32,550 27,333 5,217	210,854 178,964 31,890	113,108 96,134 16,974	97,746 82,830 14,916
	Rampura Phul (M.C.)	U	5·76	5,204	5,217	31,890	16,974	14,916
	2. Bathinda Tahsil	T R U	1,518·5 1,428·8 89·7	68,307 40,432 27,875	69,829 40,662 29,167	409,881 258,270 151,611	220,723 137,692 83,031	189,158 120,578 68,580
	Goniana (M.C.)	U	3·00	1,340	1,347	8,596	4,601	3,995
	Bathinda (U.A.)	U	N.A.	23,990	25,247	127,363	70,026	57,337
	(i) Bathinda (M.C.)	U	82·88	23,285	24,542	124,453	68,427	56,026
	(ii) Model Town (O.G.)	U	N.A.	705	705	2,910	1,599	1,311
	Bhucho Mandi (M.C.)	U	2·20	1,229	1,254	7,820	4,220	3,600
	Kot Fatta (M.C.)	U	0·39	828	831	4,973	2,666	2,307
	Sangat (M.C.)	U	1·24	488	488	2,859	1,518	1,341
	3. Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	T R U	950·4 934·9 15·5	29,739 22,600 7,139	29,809 22,670 7,139	192,263 148,638 43,625	103,009 79,751 23,258	89,254 68,887 20,367

CENSUS ABSTRACT—contd.

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
6,729	3,536	3,193	..	..	..	15,895	9,748	6,147	10,565	9,932	633
6,525	3,424	3,101	..	..	..	15,787	9,679	6,108	10,356	9,724	632
204	112	92	..	..	..	108	69	39	209	208	1
2,561	1,342	1,219	..	..	..	5,496	3,408	2,088	3,553	3,398	155
2,062	1,094	968	..	..	..	5,364	3,315	2,049	3,331	3,187	144
499	248	251	..	..	..	132	93	39	222	211	11
1,651	844	807	..	..	..	2,417	1,589	828	2,514	2,448	66
1,084	612	472	..	..	..	2,069	1,365	704	1,218	1,195	23
104,648	56,435	48,213	..	..	..	112,307	70,960	41,347	118,264	115,066	3,198
84,316	45,471	38,845	..	..	..	77,404	49,826	27,578	93,882	91,637	2,245
20,332	10,964	9,368	..	..	..	34,903	21,134	13,769	24,382	23,429	953
4,839	2,606	2,233	..	..	..	3,970	2,434	1,536	4,166	4,053	113
9,047	4,891	4,156	..	..	..	21,656	12,927	8,729	12,698	12,111	587
8,968	4,850	4,118	..	..	..	21,603	12,889	8,714	12,627	12,045	582
79	41	38	..	..	..	53	38	15	71	66	5
3,558	1,933	1,625	..	..	..	4,545	2,826	1,719	4,172	4,077	95
2,888	1,534	1,354	..	..	..	4,732	2,947	1,785	3,346	3,188	158
2,888	1,534	1,354	..	..	..	4,712	2,936	1,776	3,342	3,184	158
..	..	..	..	..	..	20	11	9	4	4	..
352,489	**189,659**	**162,830**	..	..	..	**361,610**	**238,912**	**122,698**	**402,402**	**390,117**	**12,285**
294,243	**158,178**	**136,065**	..	..	..	**221,883**	**152,926**	**68,957**	**312,685**	**306,097**	**6,588**
58,246	**31,481**	**26,765**	..	..	..	**139,727**	**85,986**	**53,741**	**89,717**	**84,020**	**5,697**
57,491	30,924	26,567	..	..	..	59,795	38,344	21,451	65,099	63,558	1,541
51,493	27,680	23,813	..	..	..	44,788	29,531	15,257	55,554	54,512	1,042
5,998	3,244	2,754	..	..	..	15,007	8,813	6,194	9,545	9,046	499
5,998	3,244	2,754	..	..	..	15,007	8,813	6,194	9,545	9,046	499
108,323	58,621	49,702	..	..	..	139,280	90,250	49,030	127,139	121,298	5,841
82,075	44,319	37,756	..	..	..	61,942	42,062	19,880	79,387	77,189	2,198
26,248	14,302	11,946	..	..	..	77,338	48,188	29,150	47,752	44,109	3,643
1,428	749	679	..	..	..	4,810	2,929	1,881	2,609	2,456	153
20,625	11,275	9,350	..	..	..	65,948	41,137	24,811	40,444	37,187	3,257
20,300	11,086	9,214	..	..	..	64,346	40,172	24,174	39,482	36,328	3,154
325	189	136	..	..	..	1,602	965	637	962	859	103
2,076	1,124	952	..	..	..	3,723	2,299	1,424	2,368	2,191	177
1,573	868	705	..	..	..	1,560	1,014	546	1,425	1,400	25
546	286	260	..	..	..	1,297	809	488	906	875	31
54,130	29,021	25,109	..	..	..	45,793	31,623	14,170	57,993	56,349	1,644
41,237	22,180	19,057	..	..	..	30,158	21,807	8,351	45,035	43,942	1,093
12,893	6,841	6,052	..	..	..	15,635	9,816	5,819	12,958	12,407	551

DISTRICT PRIMARY

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A/City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing & Repairs [v (a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Sunam (U.A.)	U	1,672	1,621	51	1,241	1,130	111	289	251	38
	(i) Sunam (M.C.)	U	1,553	1,502	51	1,164	1,053	111	289	251	38
	(ii) Chamar Tibi, Moran wali and Model Town (R) and Guga pir Kothe Harigarh and Kothe Singh Pura (O.G.)	U	119	119	..	77	77	..	..	..	..
	Lehragaga (U.A.)	U	309	308	1	162	154	8	291	266	25
	(i) Lehragaga (M.C.)	U	303	302	1	155	147	8	263	238	25
	(ii) Khai Basti and Area around the Town (O.G.)	U	6	6	..	7	7	..	28	28	..
	Moonak (N.A.C.)	U	1,118	1,117	1	560	556	4	120	117	3
	Khanauri Kalan (N.A.C.)	U	166	166	..	172	162	10	167	163	4
	4. Barnala Tahsil	T	57,757	57,395	362	29,453	28,499	954	2,972	2,666	306
		R	53,213	52,855	358	25,903	24,984	919	2,333	2,068	265
		U	4,544	4,540	4	3,550	3,515	35	639	598	41
	Bhadaur (M.C.)	U	1,461	1,460	1	1,319	1,300	19	191	185	6
	Barnala (U.A.)	U	933	932	1	802	787	15	329	303	26
	(i) Barnala (M.C.)	U	925	924	1	794	780	14	323	297	26
	(ii) Block No. 58 Partly (O.G.)	U	8	8	..	8	7	1	6	6	..
	Dhanaula (M.C.)	U	1,614	1,612	2	924	924	..	90	82	8
	Tapa (U.A.)	U	536	536	..	505	504	1	29	28	1
	(i) Tapa (M.C.)	U	536	536	..	505	504	1	29	28	1
	(ii) Electricity Colony (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11	**Bathinda District**	T	**186,215**	**185,536**	**679**	**91,182**	**87,794**	**3,388**	**8,560**	**7,914**	**646**
		R	**178,163**	**177,534**	**629**	**85,517**	**82,330**	**3,187**	**6,239**	**5,788**	**451**
		U	**8,052**	**8,002**	**50**	**5,665**	**5,464**	**201**	**2,321**	**2,126**	**195**
	1. Rampura Phul Tahsil	T	33,534	33,462	72	15,746	15,255	491	1,508	1,396	112
		R	32,194	32,138	56	15,020	14,537	483	1,251	1,149	102
		U	1,340	1,324	16	726	718	8	257	247	10
	Rampura Phul (M.C.)	U	1,340	1,324	16	726	718	8	257	247	10
	2. Bathinda Tahsil	T	44,848	44,529	319	25,396	24,280	1,116	2,204	1,965	239
		R	42,665	42,366	299	23,655	22,657	998	1,210	1,092	118
		U	2,183	2,163	20	1,741	1,623	118	994	873	121
	Goniana (M.C.)	U	38	37	1	75	68	7	2	2	..
	Bathinda (U.A.)	U	1,225	1,206	19	853	753	100	890	792	98
	(i) Bathinda (M.C.)	U	1,204	1,185	19	786	688	98	881	783	98
	(ii) Model Town (O.G.)	U	21	21	..	67	65	2	9	9	..
	Bhucho Mandi (M.C.)	U	115	115	..	240	237	3	34	19	15
	Kot Fatta (M.C.)	U	560	560	..	421	418	3	42	42	..
	Sangat (M.C.)	U	245	245	..	152	147	5	26	18	8
	3. Talwandi Sabo Ta[illegible]	T	29,802	29,756	46	14,239	13,530	709	1,230	1,145	85
		R	26,937	26,898	39	12,126	11,456	670	864	792	72
		U	2,865	2,858	7	2,113	2,074	39	366	353	13

CENSUS ABSTRACT—contd.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
7,363	6,930	433	6	2	4	25,609	9,220	16,389
7,350	6,918	432	6	2	4	25,143	9,064	16,079
13	12	1	..	..	..	466	156	310
2,791	2,670	121	187	5	182	8,501	3,078	5,423
2,610	2,500	110	138	3	135	7,986	2,885	5,101
181	170	11	49	2	47	515	193	322
716	658	58	404	10	394	5,618	2,022	3,596
713	704	9	44	23	21	3,661	1,482	2,179
28,082	26,506	1,576	17,234	1,895	15,339	243,532	86,259	157,273
12,433	11,730	703	16,050	1,735	14,315	187,075	66,100	120,975
15,649	14,776	873	1,184	160	1,024	56,457	20,159	36,298
1,195	1,108	87	673	14	659	8,511	3,020	5,491
10,634	10,089	545	188	116	72	30,794	11,160	19,634
10,585	10,044	541	188	116	72	30,635	11,092	19,543
49	45	4	..	..	..	159	68	91
1,544	1,459	85	49	10	39	9,664	3,272	6,392
2,276	2,120	156	274	20	254	7,488	2,707	4,781
2,272	2,116	156	274	20	254	7,472	2,700	4,772
4	4	..	..	..	..	16	7	9
116,445	**108,873**	**7,572**	**59,396**	**6,325**	**53,071**	**842,808**	**303,373**	**539,435**
42,766	**40,445**	**2,321**	**57,579**	**5,724**	**51,855**	**638,465**	**228,513**	**409,952**
73,679	**68,428**	**5,251**	**1,817**	**601**	**1,216**	**204,343**	**74,860**	**129,483**
14,311	13,445	866	8,939	1,200	7,739	136,816	48,350	88,466
7,089	6,688	401	8,529	977	7,552	114,881	40,645	74,236
7,222	6,757	465	410	223	187	21,935	7,705	14,230
7,222	6,757	465	410	223	187	21,935	7,705	14,230
54,691	50,524	4,167	19,461	1,789	17,672	263,281	97,636	165,645
11,857	11,074	783	18,685	1,611	17,074	160,198	58,892	101,306
42,834	39,450	3,384	776	178	598	103,083	38,744	64,339
2,494	2,349	145	6	1	5	5,981	2,144	3,837
37,476	34,436	3,040	483	149	334	86,436	32,690	53,746
36,611	33,672	2,939	307	145	162	84,664	31,954	52,710
865	764	101	176	4	172	1,772	736	1,036
1,979	1,820	159	109	26	83	5,343	2,003	3,340
402	380	22	79	1	78	3,469	1,265	2,204
483	465	18	99	1	98	1,854	642	1,212
12,722	11,918	804	7,370	929	6,441	126,900	45,731	81,169
5,108	4,796	312	7,008	845	6,163	96,595	34,964	61,631
7,614	7,122	492	362	84	278	30,305	10,767	19,538

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Area in Km²	Occupied Residential Houses	No. of Households	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population)		
						Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Raman (M.C.)	U	7·90	2,537	2,537	14,318	7,674	6,644
	Talwandi Sabo (N.A.C.)	U	2·75	1,695	1,695	10,454	5,618	4,836
	Maur (M.C.)	U	4·80	2,907	2,907	18,853	9,966	8,887
	4. Mansa Tahsil	T	2,192·3	76,967	77,153	491,608	262,975	228,633
		R	2,163·1	65,573	65,723	422,857	226,757	196,100
		U	29·2	11,394	11,430	68,751	36,218	32,533
	Mansa (M.C.)	U	20·00	7,128	7,141	43,289	22,726	20,563
	Budhlada (M.C.)	U	5·18	2,707	2,723	15,968	8,436	7,532
	Bareta (M.C.)	U	4·00	1,559	1,566	9,494	5,056	4,438
12	**Faridkot District**	T	**5,740·0**	**228,910**	**231,724**	**1,436,228**	**763,176**	**673,052**
		R	**5,649·8**	**173,030**	**174,284**	**1,092,659**	**581,825**	**510,834**
		U	**90·2**	**55,880**	**57,440**	**343,569**	**181,351**	**162,218**
	1. Moga Tahsil	T	1,685·4	84,185	84,712	525,565	279,481	246,084
		R	1,663·3	67,979	68,219	431,004	229,405	201,599
		U	22·1	16,206	16,493	94,561	50,076	44,485
	Moga (M.C.)	U	16·10	13,933	14,167	80,272	42,488	37,784
	Bagha Purana (N.A.C.)	U	6·00	2,273	2,326	14,289	7,588	6,701
	2. Faridkot Tahsil	T	1,453·0	58,723	60,058	367,281	195,435	171,846
		R	1,414·4	40,064	40,465	251,247	134,054	117,193
		U	38·6	18,659	19,593	116,034	61,381	54,653
	Faridkot (M.C.)	U	15·00	7,569	7,879	42,423	22,266	20,157
	Kot Kapura (M.C.)	U	14·50	7,372	7,698	47,550	25,272	22,278
	Jaitu (U.A.)	U	N..A	3,718	4,016	26,061	13,843	12,218
	(i) Jaitu (M.C.)	U	9·06	3,700	3,998	25,907	13,767	12,140
	(ii) Kothe Lal Premi (O.G.)	U	N.A.	18	18	154	76	78
	3. Muktsar Tahsil	T	2,596·5	86,002	86,954	543,382	288,260	255,122
		R	2,567·0	64,987	65,600	410,408	218,366	192,042
		U	29·5	21,015	21,354	132,974	69,894	63,080
	Barriwala (N.A.C.)	U	3·00	842	868	5,151	2,782	2,369
	Muktsar (M.C.)	U	13·80	8,100	8,205	50,941	26,554	24,387
	Lakhewali (N.A.C.)	U	0·85	551	551	3,555	1,858	1,697
	Malout (M.C.)	U	4·50	6,678	6,848	40,533	21,387	19,146
	Giddarbaha (M.C.)	U	5·75	3,853	3,891	26,828	14,160	12,668
	Killianwali (N.A.C.)	U	1·61	991	991	5,966	3,153	2,813

CENSUS ABSTRACT—contd.

Scheduled Castes			Scheduled Tribes			Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
3,783	2,012	1,771	..	..	..	6,276	3,951	2,325	4,322	4,098	224
3,939	2,108	1,831	..	..	..	2,161	1,404	757	3,054	2,988	66
5,171	2,721	2,450	..	..	..	7,198	4,461	2,737	5,582	5,321	261
132,545	71,093	61,452	..	..	..	116,742	78,695	38,047	152,171	148,912	3,259
119,438	63,999	55,439	..	..	..	84,995	59,526	25,469	132,709	130,454	2,255
13,107	7,094	6,013	..	..	..	31,747	19,169	12,578	19,462	18,458	1,004
8,817	4,758	4,059	..	..	..	19,523	11,768	7,755	12,105	11,549	556
2,251	1,222	1,029	..	..	..	8,567	5,101	3,466	4,453	4,141	312
2,039	1,114	925	..	..	..	3,657	2,300	1,357	2,904	2,768	136
454,879	**244,192**	**210,687**	..	..	..	**482,258**	**301,379**	**180,879**	**433,871**	**419,436**	**14,435**
372,774	**200,407**	**172,367**	..	..	..	**315,135**	**202,036**	**113,099**	**335,102**	**326,466**	**8,636**
82,105	**43,785**	**38,320**	..	..	..	**167,123**	**99,343**	**67,780**	**98,769**	**92,970**	**5,799**
152,861	82,262	70,599	..	..	..	190,342	114,468	75,874	160,205	154,828	5,377
135,842	73,164	62,678	..	..	..	139,861	85,212	54,649	132,715	129,073	3,642
17,019	9,098	7,921	..	..	..	50,481	29,256	21,225	27,490	25,755	1,735
13,367	7,155	6,212	..	..	..	43,856	25,341	18,515	23,248	21,733	1,515
3,652	1,943	1,709	..	..	..	6,625	3,915	2,710	4,242	4,022	220
116,348	62,419	53,929	..	..	..	121,732	76,672	45,060	110,045	105,866	4,179
86,933	46,685	40,248	..	..	..	67,459	44,365	23,094	76,928	74,901	2,027
29,415	15,734	13,681	..	..	..	54,273	32,307	21,966	33,117	30,965	2,152
10,195	5,433	4,762	..	..	..	22,070	12,829	9,241	11,669	10,581	1,088
12,210	6,574	5,636	..	..	..	21,609	12,971	8,638	13,868	13,164	704
7,010	3,727	3,283	..	..	..	10,594	6,507	4,087	7,580	7,220	360
6,998	3,721	3,277	..	..	..	10,539	6,479	4,060	7,545	7,186	359
12	6	6	..	..	..	55	28	27	35	34	1
185,670	99,511	86,159	..	..	..	170,184	110,239	59,945	163,621	158,742	4,879
149,999	80,558	69,441	..	..	..	107,815	72,459	35,356	125,459	122,492	2,967
35,671	18,953	16,718	..	..	..	62,369	37,780	24,589	38,162	36,250	1,912
1,933	1,051	882	..	..	..	2,273	1,446	827	1,565	1,486	79
12,489	6,621	5,868	..	..	..	24,981	14,874	10,107	14,462	13,565	897
1,560	839	721	..	..	..	1,262	740	522	1,076	1,044	32
9,287	4,911	4,376	..	..	..	20,129	12,150	7,979	11,616	11,062	554
7,828	4,129	3,699	..	..	..	11,613	7,284	4,329	7,645	7,366	279
2,574	1,402	1,172	..	..	..	2,111	1,286	825	1,798	1,727	71

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A/City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Cultivators (I)			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing & Repairs [v(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Raman (M.C.)	U	530	530	..	336	327	9	146	141	5
	Talwandi Sabo (N.A.C.)	U	966	964	2	1,093	1,063	30	64	63	1
	Maur (M.C.)	U	1,369	1,364	5	684	684	..	156	149	7
	4. Mansa Tahsil	T	78,031	77,789	242	35,801	34,729	1,072	3,618	3,408	210
		R	76,367	76,132	235	34,716	33,680	1,036	2,914	2,755	159
		U	1,664	1,657	7	1,085	1,049	36	704	653	51
	Mansa (M.C.)	U	869	866	3	623	610	13	406	373	33
	Budhlada (M.C.)	U	94	93	1	97	96	1	254	238	16
	Bareta (M.C.)	U	701	698	3	365	343	22	44	42	2
12	**Faridkot District**	T	**178,759**	**177,771**	**988**	**120,495**	**116,163**	**4,332**	**8,847**	**8,234**	**613**
		R	**170,796**	**169,859**	**937**	**112,345**	**108,316**	**4,029**	**5,718**	**5,303**	**415**
		U	**7,963**	**7,912**	**51**	**8,150**	**7,847**	**303**	**3,129**	**2,931**	**198**
	1. Moga Tahsil	T	71,052	70,449	603	43,235	41,864	1,371	3,630	3,422	208
		R	69,082	68,491	591	41,331	40,077	1,254	2,868	2,741	127
		U	1,970	1,958	12	1,904	1,787	117	762	681	81
	Moga (M.C.)	U	1,272	1,265	7	1,131	1,101	30	630	553	77
	Bagha Purana (N.A.C.)	U	698	693	5	773	686	87	132	128	4
	2. Faridkot Tahsil	T	43,404	43,150	254	26,921	25,798	1,123	2,043	1,925	118
		R	40,589	40,356	233	24,466	23,410	1,056	1,012	946	66
		U	2,815	2,794	21	2,455	2,388	67	1,031	979	52
	Faridkot (M.C.)	U	670	660	10	952	896	56	350	339	11
	Kot Kapura (M.C.)	U	937	931	6	912	902	10	428	398	30
	Jaitu (U.A.)	U	1,208	1,203	5	591	590	1	253	242	11
	(i) Jaitu (M.C.)	U	1,178	1,173	5	591	590	1	253	242	11
	(ii) Kothe Lal Premi (O.G.)	U	30	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3. Muktsar Tahsil	T	64,303	64,172	131	50,339	48,501	1,838	3,174	2,887	287
		R	61,125	61,012	113	46,548	44,829	1,719	1,838	1,616	222
		U	3,178	3,160	18	3,791	3,672	119	1,336	1,271	65
	Barriwala (N.A.C.)	U	249	247	2	287	274	13	67	67	..
	Muktsar (M.C.)	U	1,125	1,112	13	1,336	1,271	65	590	555	35
	Lakhewali (N.A.C.)	U	234	233	1	498	498	..	29	28	1
	Malout (M.C.)	U	183	181	2	338	305	33	472	449	23
	Giddarbaha (M.C.)	U	969	969	..	844	836	8	142	136	6
	Killianwali (N.A.C.)	U	418	418	..	488	488	..	36	36	..

Note.—1. Towns treated as such for the first time in 1971 census which continue as towns in 1981 census are shown with asterisk* on their left.
2. Towns treated as such for the first time in 1981 are printed in italics.
3. The following abbreviations have been used for the status of towns :—
M. Corp.=Municipal Corporation
M.C.=Municipal Committee.
C.B.=Cantonment Board.
C.T.=Census Town.
N.A.C. Notified Area Committee.
4. N. A.=Not Available
O.G.=Out Growth
U.A.=Urban Agglomeration.

CENSUS ABSTRACT—concld.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
3,310	3,100	210	152	38	114	9,844	3,538	6,306
931	898	33	200	39	161	7,200	2,591	4,609
3,373	3,124	249	10	7	3	13,261	4,638	8,623
34,721	32,986	1,735	23,626	2,407	21,219	315,811	111,656	204,155
18,712	17,887	825	23,357	2,291	21,066	266,791	94,012	172,779
16,009	15,099	910	269	116	153	49,020	17,644	31,376
10,207	9,700	507	111	78	33	31,073	11,099	19,974
4,008	3,714	294	63	35	28	11,452	4,260	7,192
1,794	1,685	109	95	3	92	6,495	2,285	4,210
125,770	**117,268**	**8,502**	**49,517**	**4,561**	**44,956**	**952,840**	**339,179**	**613,661**
46,243	**42,988**	**3,255**	**47,417**	**4,002**	**43,415**	**710,140**	**251,357**	**458,783**
79,527	**74,280**	**5,247**	**2,100**	**559**	**1,541**	**242,700**	**87,822**	**154,878**
42,288	39,093	3,195	11,726	1,071	10,655	353,634	123,582	230,052
19,434	17,764	1,670	10,990	845	10,145	287,299	99,487	187,812
22,854	21,329	1,525	736	226	510	66,335	24,095	42,240
20,215	18,814	1,401	635	181	454	56,389	20,574	35,815
2,639	2,515	124	101	45	56	9,946	3,521	6,425
37,677	34,993	2,684	9,967	1,406	8,561	247,269	88,163	159,106
10,861	10,189	672	9,553	1,284	8,269	164,766	57,869	106,897
26,816	24,804	2,012	414	122	292	82,503	30,294	52,209
9,697	8,686	1,011	84	21	63	30,670	11,664	19,006
11,591	10,933	658	152	77	75	33,530	12,031	21,499
5,528	5,185	343	178	24	154	18,303	6,599	11,704
5,523	5,181	342	178	24	154	18,184	6,557	11,627
5	4	1	..	..	..	119	42	77
45,805	43,182	2,623	27,824	2,084	25,740	351,937	127,434	224,503
15,948	15,035	913	26,874	1,873	25,001	258,075	94,001	164,074
29,857	28,147	1,710	950	211	739	93,862	33,433	60,429
962	898	64	151	22	129	3,435	1,274	2,161
11,411	10,627	784	411	113	298	36,068	12,876	23,192
315	285	30	31	6	25	2,448	808	1,640
10,623	10,127	496	168	23	145	28,749	10,302	18,447
5,690	5,425	265	184	44	140	18,999	6,750	12,249
856	785	71	5	3	2	4,163	1,423	2,740

STATE PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT (SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)

SPECIAL PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

(Scheduled Castes)

FLY LEAF

This addition of Primary Census Abstract (PCA) or Scheduled Castes is a new feature of this volume adopted for the first time consequent upon 1981 census. This has been introduced with the apparent object of highlighting the basic data about these castes that had beeen receiving special consideration all along this while. (There are no scheduled tribes in the state.)

Only those who belong to one of the castes included amongst the 37 Castes as listed in the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Amendment) Act, 1976 (No. 108 of 1976, dated 18th September, 1976) of the Ministry of Home Affairs, New Dehli had been recorded as scheduled castes at the time of actual head count by the enumerators who were briefed accordingly. As in the case of general Primary Census Abstract this data compilation had been manual and on hundred per cent count.

The special PCA gives the distribution of population belonging to these castes in the state and the various districts up to tahsil and town levels in the rural and urban areas. The number of households have also been indicated against each area.

Apart from indicating the population, the table presents data showing literacy and the number of workers-main workers, marginal workers and non-workers. The main workers have been further sub-divided into the four categories, of cultivators agricultural labourers, those engaged in household industry and "others". This presentation is by sex for both rural and urban areas.

Out of 757,920 households as many as 616,194 (81·30%) are in rural areas and consequently of the total population of 4,511,703 living in these households, 3,666,372 (81·26%) are ruraliteis. There are 867 females per 1,000 males.

In the matter of literacy the percentage of literate amongst scheduled castes in the state is 23·86 per cent, the sexwise percentage is 30·96 per cent for males and 15·67 per cent for females. (The figures for general population are—total literacy 41·28 per cent, males 47·94 per cent and females 33·70 per cent).

Among the workers out of the total of 1,309,240 as many as 785,908 are agricultural labourers. Only 62,669 are female main workers as against 1,246,571 male main workers, but the position is reverse in the category of marginal workers wherein females are 84·54 per cent against 15·46 per cent of male marginal workers.

Data users, particularly those engaged with the task of ameliorating the socio-economic conditions of the Scheduled Castes, would find this presentation extremely useful for further analysis.

STATE PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT (SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)

Serial No.	State/District	Total Rural Urban	No. of House-holds with Scheduled Castes Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	PUNJAB	**T**	**757,920**	**4,511,703**	**2,415,903**	**2,095,800**
		R	**616,194**	**3,666,372**	**1,960,767**	**1,705,605**
		U	**141,726**	**845,331**	**455,136**	**390,195**
1	Gurdaspur District	T	57,780	358,540	189,834	168,706
		R	47,768	298,014	157,485	140,529
		U	10,012	60,526	32,349	28,177
2	Amritsar District	T	96,060	573,394	308,353	265,041
		R	76,275	452,191	242,598	209,593
		U	19,785	121,203	65,755	55,448
3	Firozpur District	T	46,463	273,328	146,535	126,793
		R	37,881	220,361	118,302	102,059
		U	8,582	52,967	28,233	24,734
4	Ludhiana District	T	77,340	458,012	246,671	211,341
		R	58,866	351,161	188,447	162,714
		U	18,474	106,851	58,224	48,627
5	Jalandhar District	T	104,291	629,297	334,612	294,685
		R	78,471	467,659	247,862	219,797
		U	25,820	161,638	86,750	74,888
6	Kapurthala District	T	20,680	147,151	77,898	69,253
		R	15,853	117,345	61,826	55,519
		U	4,827	29,806	16,072	13,734
7	Hoshiarpur District	T	66,895	383,523	202,618	180,905
		R	59,707	343,634	181,278	162,356
		U	7,188	39,889	21,340	18,549
8	Rupnagar District	T	30,780	174,729	94,878	79,851
		R	25,548	147,927	80,269	67,658
		U	5,232	26,802	14,609	12,193
9	Patiala District	T	57,102	347,102	186,619	160,483
		R	48,819	297,658	159,981	137,677
		U	8,283	49,444	26,638	22,806
10	Sangrur District	T	61,543	359,259	194,034	165,225
		R	51,804	303,405	164,134	139,271
		U	9,739	55,854	29,900	25,954
11	Bathinda District	T	60,583	352,489	189,659	162,830
		R	50,434	294,243	158,178	136,065
		U	10,149	58,246	31,481	26,765
12	Faridkot District	T	78,403	454,879	244,192	210,687
		R	64,768	372,774	200,407	172,367
		U	13,635	82,105	43,785	38,320

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—contd.

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS: Cultivators (I)		
Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1,076,315	**747,997**	**328,318**	**1,309,240**	**1,246,571**	**62,669**	**87,210**	**86,152**	**1,058**
833,695	**585,081**	**248,614**	**1,067,037**	**1,020,784**	**46,253**	**82,714**	**81,717**	**997**
242,620	**162,916**	**79,704**	**242,203**	**225,787**	**16,416**	**4,496**	**4,435**	**61**
105,819	71,599	34,220	94,759	91,812	2,947	8,753	8,722	31
85,591	58,425	27,166	78,422	76,145	2,277	8,452	8,425	27
20,228	13,174	7,054	16,337	15,667	670	301	297	4
100,289	72,585	27,704	173,428	164,400	9,028	5,864	5,836	28
70,385	52,379	18,006	137,959	131,169	6,790	5,416	5,400	16
29,904	20,206	9,698	35,469	33,231	2,238	448	436	12
33,008	25,705	7,303	84,552	80,104	4,448	8,695	8,557	138
22,884	18,106	4,778	69,933	66,562	3,371	8,478	8,345	133
10,124	7,599	2,525	14,619	13,542	1,077	217	212	5
141,918	96,549	45,369	133,805	127,908	5,897	6,424	6,337	87
107,897	73,969	33,928	101,728	98,024	3,704	6,050	5,972	78
34,021	22,580	11,441	32,077	29,884	2,193	374	365	9
224,598	148,442	76,156	169,366	160,158	9,208	9,463	9,379	84
164,355	109,583	54,772	124,879	117,667	7,212	8,728	8,647	81
60,243	38,859	21,384	44,487	42,491	1,996	735	732	3
42,039	28,156	13,883	40,487	38,532	1,955	5,872	5,781	91
31,968	21,647	10,321	32,443	30,960	1,483	5,600	5,511	89
10,071	6,509	3,562	8,044	7,572	472	272	270	2
159,438	104,604	54,834	96,865	91,279	5,586	9,653	9,498	155
141,745	92,992	48,753	86,245	81,452	4,793	9,365	9,216	149
17,693	11,612	6,081	10,620	9,827	793	288	282	6
61,568	42,485	19,083	48,987	46,646	2,341	4,425	4,373	52
50,353	35,184	15,169	41,591	39,809	1,782	4,324	4,272	52
11,215	7,301	3,914	7,396	6,837	559	101	101	..
70,081	51,553	18,528	102,960	98,040	4,920	9,088	9,037	51
55,368	41,688	13,680	88,109	85,034	3,075	8,817	8,768	49
14,713	9,865	4,848	14,851	13,006	1,845	271	269	2
49,035	38,279	10,756	113,455	108,723	4,732	6,523	6,384	139
39,657	31,332	8,325	96,793	93,345	3,448	5,905	5,768	137
9,378	6,947	2,431	16,662	15,378	1,284	618	616	2
32,611	25,605	7,006	110,300	105,014	5,286	6,723	6,647	76
23,025	18,705	4,320	92,498	88,842	3,656	6,122	6,056	66
9,586	6,900	2,686	17,802	16,172	1,630	601	591	10
55,911	42,435	13,476	140,276	133,955	6,321	5,727	5,601	126
40,467	31,071	9,396	116,437	111,775	4,662	5,457	5,337	120
15,444	11,364	4,080	23,839	22,180	1,659	270	264	6

Serial No.	State/District	Total Rural Urban	MAIN					
			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Punjab	**T**	**785,908**	**753,668**	**32,240**	**42,072**	**39,027**	**3,045**
		R	**741,436**	**710,975**	**30,461**	**32,245**	**30,098**	**2,147**
		U	**44,472**	**42,693**	**1,779**	**9,827**	**8,929**	**898**
1	Gurdaspur District	T	48,590	47,403	1,187	2,959	2,754	205
		R	46,660	45,563	1,097	2,305	2,125	180
		U	1,930	1,840	90	654	629	25
2	Amritsar District	T	112,874	107,677	5,197	3,580	3,198	382
		R	106,202	101,353	4,849	2,573	2,296	277
		U	6,672	6,324	348	1,007	902	105
3	Firozpur District	T	54,560	51,847	2,713	2,177	2,007	170
		R	52,242	49,615	2,627	1,249	1,137	112
		U	2,318	2,232	86	928	870	58
4	Ludhiana District	T	72,877	70,420	2,457	5,666	5,325	341
		R	67,719	65,416	2,303	3,812	3,664	148
		U	5,158	5,004	154	1,854	1,661	193
5	Jalandhar District	T	80714	75,356	5,358	7,515	7,114	401
		R	75,385	70,242	5,143	5,912	5,588	324
		U	5,329	5,114	215	1,603	1,526	77
6	Kapurthala District	T	19,716	18,872	844	818	694	124
		R	18,603	17,773	830	530	493	37
		U	1,113	1,099	14	288	201	87
7	Hoshiarpur District	T	47,491	44,867	2,624	6,858	6,313	545
		R	44,997	42,488	2,509	6,503	6,016	487
		U	2,494	2,379	115	355	297	58
8	Rupnagar District	T	22,877	22,164	713	2,061	1,903	158
		R	21,819	21,148	671	1,715	1,607	108
		U	1,058	1,016	42	346	296	50
9	Patiala District	T	63,240	61,317	1,923	1,666	1,509	157
		R	60,462	58,707	1,755	1,260	1,116	144
		U	2,778	2,610	168	406	393	13
10	Sangrur District	T	82,259	79,628	2,631	3,134	2,925	209
		R	76,339	73,857	2,482	2,310	2,202	108
		U	5,920	5,771	149	824	723	101
11	Bathinda District	T	77,206	74,264	2,942	2,630	2,441	189
		R	73,242	70,466	2,776	2.059	1,951	108
		U	3,964	3,798	166	571	490	81
12	Faridkot District	T	103,504	99,853	3,651	3,008	2,844	164
		R	97,766	94,347	3,419	2,017	1,903	114
		U	5,738	5,506	232	991	941	50

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—concld.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
394,050	**367,724**	**26,326**	**152,078**	**23,513**	**128,565**	**3,050,385**	**1,145,819**	**1,904,566**
210,642	**197,994**	**12,648**	**145,465**	**21,831**	**123,634**	**2,453,870**	**918,152**	**1,535,718**
183,408	**169,730**	**13,678**	**6,613**	**1,682**	**4,931**	**596,515**	**227,667**	**368,848**
34,457	32,933	1,524	5,891	1,881	4,010	257,890	96,141	161,749
21,005	20,032	973	5,682	1,859	3,823	213,910	79,481	134,429
13,452	12,901	551	209	22	187	43,980	16,660	27,320
51,110	47,689	3,421	12,453	2,572	9,881	387,513	141,381	246,132
23,768	22,120	1,648	12,103	2,509	9,594	302,129	108,920	193,209
27,342	25,569	1,773	350	63	287	85,384	32,461	52,923
19,120	17,693	1,427	10,033	1,784	8,249	178,743	64,647	114,096
7,964	7,465	499	9,723	1,580	8,143	140,705	50,160	90,545
11,156	10,228	928	310	204	106	38,038	14,487	23,551
48,838	45,826	3,012	11,093	1,203	9,890	313,114	117,560	195,554
24,147	22,972	1,175	10,534	1,098	9,436	238,899	89,325	149,574
24,691	22,854	1,837	559	105	454	74,215	28,235	45,980
71,674	68,309	3,365	12,595	2,736	9,859	447,336	171,718	275,618
34,854	33,190	1,664	12,248	2,605	9,643	330,532	127,590	202,942
36,820	35,119	1,701	347	131	216	116,804	44,128	72,676
14,081	13,185	896	2,795	556	2,239	103,869	38,810	65,059
7,710	7,183	527	2,529	299	2,230	82,373	30,567	51,806
6,371	6,002	369	266	257	9	21,496	8,243	13,253
32,863	30,601	2,262	13,452	4,132	9,320	273,206	107,207	165,999
25,380	23,732	1,648	13,134	4,014	9,120	244,255	95,812	148,443
7,483	6,869	614	318	118	200	28,951	11,395	17,556
19,624	18,206	1,418	3,195	635	2,560	122,547	47,597	74,950
13,733	12,782	951	2,941	601	2,340	103,395	39,859	63,536
5,891	5,424	467	254	34	220	19,152	7,738	11,414
28,966	26,177	2,789	8,726	1,239	7,487	235,416	87,340	148,076
17,570	16,443	1,127	8,318	1,139	7,179	201,231	73,808	127,423
11,396	9,734	1,662	408	100	308	34,185	13,532	20,653
21,539	19,786	1,753	18,897	1,822	17,075	226,907	83,489	143,418
12,239	11,518	721	17,641	1,707	15,934	188,971	69,082	119,889
9,300	8,268	1,032	1,256	115	1,141	37,936	14,407	23,529
23,741	21,662	2,079	28,491	2,855	25,636	213,698	81,790	131,908
11,075	10,369	706	27,466	2,592	24,874	174,279	66,744	107,535
12,666	11,293	1,373	1,025	263	762	39,419	15,046	24,373
28,037	25,657	2,380	24,457	2,098	22,359	290,146	108,139	182,007
11,197	10,188	1,009	23,146	1,828	21,318	233,191	86,804	146,387
16,840	15,469	1,371	1,311	270	1,041	56,955	21,335	35,620

DISTRICT PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT
(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	PUNJAB	**T**	**757,920**	**4,511,703**	**2,415,903**	**2,095,800**
		R	**616,194**	**3,666,372**	**1,960,767**	**1,705,605**
		U	**141,726**	**845,331**	**455,136**	**390,195**
.1	**Gurdaspur District**	**T**	**57,780**	**358,540**	**189,834**	**168,706**
		R	**47,768**	**298,014**	**157,485**	**140,529**
		U	**10,012**	**60,526**	**32,349**	**28,177**
1.	Pathankot Tahsil	T	19,881	122,986	64,915	58,071
		R	16,012	99,623	52,339	47,284
		U	3,869	23,363	12,576	10,787
	Sujanpur (U.A.)	U	791	4,718	2,517	2,201
	(i) Sujanpur (M.C.)	U	771	4,613	2,463	2,150
	(ii) Harijan and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	20	105	54	51
	Pathankot (M.C.)	U	2,946	17,843	9,635	8,208
	Narot Jaimal Singh (N.A.C.)	U	132	802	424	378
2.	Gurdaspur Tahsil	T	18,541	117,122	61,900	55,222
		R	16,894	107,136	56,654	50,482
		U	1,647	9,986	5,246	4,740
	Dinanagar (M.C.)	U	482	2,810	1,466	1,344
	Gurdaspur (M.C.)	U	1,019	6,397	3,358	3,039
	Dhariwal (M.C.)	U	146	779	422	357
3.	Batala Tahsil	T	19,358	118,432	63,019	55,413
		R	14,862	91,255	48,492	42,763
		U	4,496	27,177	14,527	12,650
	Dera Baba Nanak (M.C.)	U	243	1,465	830	635
	Fatehgarh Churian (M.C.)	U	201	1,247	657	590
	Batala (U.A.)	U	3,627	21,721	11,613	10,108
	(i) Batala (M.C.)	U	2,660	15,966	8,551	7,415
	(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)	U	81	496	274	222
	(iii) Gaunspura (O.G.)	U	197	1,286	678	608
	(iv) Nawanpind (O.G.)	U	80	450	241	209
	(v) Umarpura (O.G.)	U	118	695	369	326
	(vi) Marrianwala (O.G.)	U	82	467	247	220
	(vii) Bhatta Inderjit (O.G.)	U	29	161	91	70
	(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)	U	115	603	318	285
	(ix) Sagarpur (O.G.)	U	48	274	139	135
	(x) Bhode-de-Khui (O.G.)	U	99	555	297	258
	(xi) Kharal (O.G.)	U	42	281	151	130
	(xii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	U	4	20	11	9
	(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)	U	23	159	80	79
	(xiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	U	10	67	34	33

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1,076,315	**747,997**	**328,318**	**1,309,240**	**1,246,571**	**62,669**	**87,210**	**86,152**	**1,058**
833,695	**585,081**	**248,614**	**1,067,037**	**1,020,784**	**46,253**	**82,714**	**81,717**	**997**
242,620	**162,916**	**79,704**	**242,203**	**225,787**	**16,416**	**4,496**	**4,435**	**61**
105,819	**71,599**	**34,220**	**94,759**	**91,812**	**2,947**	**8,753**	**8,722**	**31**
85,591	**58,425**	**27,166**	**78,422**	**76,145**	**2,277**	**8,452**	**8,425**	**27**
20,228	**13,174**	**7,054**	**16,337**	**15,667**	**670**	**301**	**297**	**4**
38,682	26,349	12,333	31,744	30,840	904	4,120	4,109	11
31,494	21,441	10,053	25,529	24,813	716	3,974	3,966	8
7,188	4,908	2,280	6,215	6,027	188	146	143	3
1,635	1,148	487	1,196	1,144	52	26	26	..
1,606	1,131	475	1,177	1,125	52	26	26	..
29	17	12	19	19	..	..	..	..
5,291	3,551	1,740	4,805	4,671	134	103	100	3
262	209	53	214	212	2	17	17	..
40,169	26,527	13,642	29,865	29,051	814	3,342	3,325	17
36,270	24,116	12,154	27,367	26,650	717	3,288	3,271	17
3,899	2,411	1,488	2,498	2,401	97	54	54	..
934	603	331	704	677	27	43	43	..
2,657	1,633	1,024	1,622	1,560	62	11	11	..
308	175	133	172	164	8	..	..	..
26,968	18,723	8,245	33,150	31,921	1,229	1,291	1,288	3
17,827	12,868	4,959	25,526	24,682	844	1,190	1,188	2
9,141	5,855	3,286	7,624	7,239	385	101	100	1
717	472	245	455	433	22	7	7	..
499	313	186	307	302	5	15	15	..
6,955	4,477	2,478	6,204	5,867	337	52	51	
5,377	3,434	1,943	4,474	4,298	176	15	15	..
116	90	26	128	127	1	1	1	..
539	342	197	329	324	5	14	14	..
154	98	56	127	126	1	6	6	..
90	64	26	172	172	..	4	4	..
29	16	13	308	181	127	4	3	1
47	33	14	50	45	5	1	1	..
149	100	49	174	171	3	..	..	..
79	52	27	74	71	3	..	..	..
112	85	27	155	151	4	4	4	..
76	53	23	85	84	1	1	1	..
5	4	1	7	7	..	..	..	..
78	43	35	43	32	11	..	..	..
34	16	18	15	15	..	..	..	..

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing & Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
	PUNJAB	**T**	**785,908**	**753,668**	**32,240**	**42,072**	**39,027**	**3,045**
		R	**741,436**	**710,975**	**30,461**	**32,245**	**30,098**	**2,147**
		U	**44,472**	**42,693**	**1,779**	**9,827**	**8,929**	**898**
1.	**Gurdaspur District**	**T**	**48,590**	**47,403**	**1,187**	**2,959**	**2,754**	**205**
		R	**46,660**	**45,563**	**1,097**	**2,305**	**2,125**	**180**
		U	**1,930**	**1,840**	**90**	**654**	**629**	**25**
1.	Pathankot Tahsil	T	13,686	13,374	312	873	802	71
		R	12,911	12,611	300	784	721	63
		U	775	763	12	89	81	8
	Sujanpur (U.A.)	U	229	227	2	24	22	2
	(i) Sujanpur (M.C.)	U	215	213	2	24	22	2
	(ii) Harijan& Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	14	14	..	..	..	..
	Pathankot (M.C.)	U	419	410	9	63	57	6
	Narot Jaimal Singh (N.A.C.)	U	127	126	1	2	2	..
2.	Gurdaspur Tahsil	T	15,675	15,377	298	1,010	916	94
		R	15,380	15,085	295	956	866	90
		U	295	292	3	54	50	4
	Dinanagar (M.C.)	U	122	119	3	18	15	3
	Gurdaspur (M.C.)	U	159	159	..	34	33	1
	Dhariwal (M.C.)	U	14	14	..	2	2	..
3.	Batala Tahsil	T	19,229	18,652	577	1,076	1,036	40
		R	18,369	17,867	502	565	538	27
		U	860	785	75	511	498	13
	Dera Baba Nanak (M.C.)	U	98	98	..	27	23	4
	Fatehgarh Churian (M.C.)	U	15	15	..	40	38	2
	Batala (U.A.)	U	603	529	74	328	323	5
	(i) Batala (M.C.)	U	92	92	..	283	278	5
	(ii) Bakewal (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	4	4	..
	(iii) Gaunspura (O.G.)	U	138	138	..	24	24	..
	(iv) Nawanpind (O.G.)	U	34	33	1	..	..	..
	(v) Umarpura (O.G.)	U	35	35	..	1	1	..
	(vi) Marrianwala (O.G.)	U	79	19	60	..	..	..
	(vii) Bhatta Inderjit (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	5	5	..
	(viii) Kothe Malawa (O.G.)	U	22	22	..	..	..	..
	(ix) Sagarpur(O.G.)	U	24	24	..	..	..	..
	(x) Bhode-de-Khui (O.G.)	U	65	62	3	..	..	..
	(xi) Kharal (O.G.)	U	71	70	1	1	1	..
	(xii) Bawali Inderjit (O.G.)	U	5	5	..	..	..	..
	(xiii) Alowal (O.G.)	U	23	14	9	..	..	..
	(xiv) Haveli Chobdaran (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—contd.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
394,050	**367,724**	**26,326**	**152,078**	**23,513**	**128,565**	**3,050,385**	**1,145,819**	**1,904,566**
210,642	**197,994**	**12,648**	**145,465**	**21,831**	**123,634**	**2,453,870**	**918,152**	**1,535,718**
183,408	**169,730**	**13,678**	**6,613**	**1,682**	**4,931**	**696,515**	**227,667**	**368,848**
34,457	**32,933**	**1,524**	**5,891**	**1,881**	**4,010**	**257,890**	**96,141**	**161,749**
21,005	**20,032**	**973**	**5 682**	**1 859**	**3 823**	**213,910**	**79,481**	**134,429**
13,452	**12,901**	**551**	**209**	**22**	**187**	**43,980**	**16,660**	**27,320**
13,065	12,555	510	3,414	1,023	2,391	87,828	33,052	54,776
7,860	7,515	345	3,327	1,020	2,307	70,767	26,506	44,261
5,205	5,040	165	87	3	84	17,061	6,546	10,515
917	869	48	..	..	..	3,522	1,373	2,149
912	864	48	..	..	..	3,436	1,338	2,098
5	5	..	..	..	..	86	35	51
4,220	4,104	116	87	3	84	12,951	4,961	7,990
68	67	1	..	..	..	588	212	376
9,838	9,433	405	1,414	454	960	85,843	32,395	53,448
7,743	7,428	315	1,307	448	859	78,462	29,556	48,906
2,095	2,005	90	107	6	101	7,381	2,839	4,542
521	500	21	105	6	99	2,001	783	1,218
1,418	1,357	61	2	..	2	4,773	1,798	2,975
156	148	8	..	..	..	607	258	349
11,554	10,945	609	1,063	404	659	84,219	30,694	53,525
5,402	5,089	313	1,048	391	657	64,681	23,419	41,262
6,152	5,856	296	15	13	2	19,538	7,275	12,263
323	305	18	..	..	..	1,010	397	613
237	234	3	..	..	..	940	355	585
5,221	4,964	257	15	13	2	15,502	5,733	9,769
4,084	3,913	171	15	13	2	11,477	4,240	7,237
123	122	1	..	..	..	368	147	221
153	148	5	..	..	..	957	354	603
87	87	..	..	..	..	323	115	208
132	132	..	..	..	..	523	197	326
225	159	66	..	..	..	159	66	93
44	39	5	..	..	..	111	46	65
152	149	3	..	..	..	429	147	282
50	47	3	..	..	..	200	68	132
86	85	1	..	..	..	400	146	254
12	12	..	..	..	..	196	67	129
2	2	..	..	..	..	13	4	9
20	18	2	..	..	..	116	48	68
15	15	..	..	..	..	52	19	33

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(xv) Jhariwalan (O.G.)	U	28	163	90	73
	(xvi) Manihauranga (O.G.)	U	11	78	42	36
	Qadian (U.A.)	U	279	1,863	976	887
	(i) Qadian (M.C.)	U	192	1,318	683	635
	(ii) Harijan Colony, I.T.I., Balmiki Graveyard, D.A.V. Higher Secondary School (O.G.)	U	87	545	293	252
	Sri Hargobindpur (M.C.	U	146	881	45	430
2	**Amritsar district**	T	**96,060**	**573,394**	**308,353**	**265,041**
		R	**76,275**	**452,191**	**242,598**	**209,593**
		U	**19,785**	**121,203**	**65,755**	**55,448**
1.	Ajnala Tahsil	T	10,990	66,945	36,049	30,896
		R	10,535	64,284	34,645	29,639
		U	455	2,661	1,404	1,257
	Ramdas (M.C.)	U	267	1,579	846	733
	Ajnala (N.A.C.)	U	188	1,082	558	524
2.	Amritsar Tahsil	T	37,418	225,508	122,096	103,412
		R	20,297	120,657	65,077	55,580
		U	17,121	104,851	57,019	47,832
	Majitha (U.A.)	U	552	3,532	1,903	1,629
	(i) Majitha (M.C.)	U	496	3,144	1,692	1,452
	(ii) Rori and Idgah (O.G.)	U	56	388	211	177
	Amritsar (M. Corp.)	U	15,527	95,306	51,801	43,505
	Amritsar (C.B.)	U	308	1,686	1,002	684
	Jandiala (M.C.)	U	734	4,327	2,313	2,014
3.	Baba Bakala Tahsil	T	11,807	68,189	35,852	32,337
		R	11,578	66,620	35,024	31,596
		U	229	1,569	828	741
	Rayya (N.A.C.)	U	229	1,569	828	741
4.	Tarn Taran Tahsil	T	23,491	139,719	74,944	64,775
		R	22,377	132,499	71,108	61,391
		U	1,114	7,220	3,836	3,384
	Tarn Taran (M.C.)	U	859	5,579	3,004	2,575
	Chola Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	255	1,641	832	809
5.	Patti Tahsil	T	12,354	73,033	39,412	33,621
		R	11,488	68,131	36,744	31,387
		U	866	4,902	2,668	2,234
	Patti (M.C.)	U	505	2,869	1,577	1,292
	Khem Karan (N.A.C.)	U	361	2,033	1,091	942
3	**Firozpur District**	T	**46,463**	**273,328**	**146,535**	**126,793**
		R	**37,881**	**220,361**	**118,302**	**102,059**
		U	**8,582**	**52,967**	**28,233**	**24,734**
1.	Zira Tahsil	T	12,553	72,127	38,664	33,463
		R	11,537	66,035	35,399	30,636
		U	1,016	6,092	3,265	2,827

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—contd.

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
23	16	7	39	39	..	2	2	..
47	31	16	24	24	..	..	..	..
734	452	282	438	422	16	7	7	..
491	303	188	316	300	16	4	4	..
243	149	94	122	122	..	3	3	..
236	141	95	220	215	5	20	20	..
100,289	**72,585**	**27,704**	**173,428**	**164,400**	**9,028**	**5,864**	**5,836**	**28**
70,385	**52,379**	**18,006**	**137,959**	**131,169**	**6,790**	**5,416**	**5,400**	**16**
29,904	**20,206**	**9,698**	**35,469**	**33,231**	**2,238**	**448**	**436**	**12**
9,300	6,760	2,540	21,051	20,032	1,019	1,842	1,834	8
8,581	6,279	2,302	20,281	19,292	989	1,806	1,798	8
719	481	238	770	740	30	36	36	..
480	330	150	430	423	7	29	29	..
239	151	88	340	317	23	7	7	..
46,736	32,799	13,937	67,263	63,553	3,710	1,393	1,384	9
20,270	14,944	5,326	36,368	34,616	1,752	1,063	1,061	2
26,466	17,855	8,611	30,895	28,937	1,958	330	323	7
751	527	224	1,061	996	65	32	29	3
717	500	217	937	872	65	26	23	3
34	27	7	124	124	..	6	6	..
24,299	16,354	7,945	28,156	26,394	1,762	247	246	1
576	399	177	442	372	70	43	40	3
840	575	265	1,236	1,175	61	8	8	..
13,645	9,768	3,877	19,762	18,799	963	418	417	1
13,157	9,438	3,719	19,362	18,408	954	413	412	1
488	330	158	400	391	9	5	5	..
488	330	158	400	391	9	5	5	..
23,020	17,316	5,704	41,854	39,800	2,054	1,110	1,105	5
21,381	16,209	5,172	39,984	38,024	1,960	1,076	1,076	..
1,639	1,107	532	1,870	1,776	94	34	29	5
1,299	872	427	1,396	1,316	80	32	27	5
340	235	105	474	460	14	2	2	..
7,588	5,942	1,646	23,498	22,216	1,282	1,101	1,096	5
6,996	5,509	1,487	21,964	20,829	1,135	1,058	1,053	5
592	433	159	1,534	1,387	147	43	43	..
499	360	139	957	819	138	11	11	..
93	73	20	577	568	9	32	32	..
33,008	**25,705**	**7,303**	**84,552**	**80,104**	**4,448**	**8,695**	**8,557**	**138**
22,884	**18,106**	**4,778**	**69,933**	**66,562**	**3,371**	**8,478**	**8,345**	**133**
10,124	**7,599**	**2,525**	**14,619**	**13,542**	**1,077**	**217**	**212**	**5**
8,638	6,510	3,128	22,869	21,778	1,091	2,581	2,558	23
7,482	5,670	2,812	21,095	20,108	987	2,440	2,421	19
1,156	840	316	1,774	1,670	104	141	137	4

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	MAIN					
			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
	(xv) Jhariwalan (O.G.)	U	15	15	..	4	4	..
	(xvi) Manighauranga (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	6	6	..
	Qadian (U.A.)	U	19	18	1	110	108	2
	(i) Qadian (M.C.)	U	13	12	1	45	43	2
	(ii) Harijan Colony, I.T.I., Balmiki Graveyard, D.A.V. Higher Secondary School (O. G.)	U	6	6	..	65	65	..
	Sri Hargobindpur (M.C.)	U	125	125	..	6	6	..
2	**Amritsar District**	T	**112,874**	**107,677**	**5,197**	**3,580**	**3,198**	**382**
		R	**106,202**	**101,353**	**4,849**	**2,573**	**2,296**	**277**
		U	**6,672**	**6,324**	**348**	**1,007**	**902**	**105**
1.	Ajnala Tahsil	T	14,499	13,844	655	746	660	86
		R	14,214	13,561	653	671	598	73
		U	285	283	2	75	62	13
	Ramdass (M.C.)	U	132	131	1	28	28	..
	Ajnala (N.A.C.)	U	153	152	1	47	34	13
2.	Amritsar Tahsil	T	31,258	29,732	1,526	1,705	1,522	183
		R	26,300	25,079	1,221	929	801	128
		U	4,958	4,653	305	776	721	55
	Majitha (U.A.)	U	599	570	29	52	47	5
	(i) Majitha (M.C.)	U	502	473	29	52	47	5
	(ii) Rori and Idgah (O.G.)	U	97	97	..	..	..	..
	Amritsar (M. Corp.)	U	3,558	3,303	255	695	646	49
	Amritsar (C.B.)	U	10	10	..	2	2	..
	Jandiala (M.C.)	U	791	770	21	27	26	1
3.	Baba Bakala Tahsil	T	15,420	14,715	705	387	362	25
		R	15,325	14,620	705	387	362	25
		U	95	95	..	..	..	..
	Rayya (N.A.C.)	U	95	95	..	..	..	..
4.	Tarn Taran Tahsil	T	33,052	31,706	1,346	464	421	43
		R	32,454	31,117	1,337	435	396	39
		U	598	589	9	29	25	4
	Tarn Taran (M.C.)	U	219	219	..	27	23	4
	Chola Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	379	370	9	2	2	..
5.	Patti Tahsil	T	18,645	17,680	965	278	233	45
		R	17,909	16,976	933	151	139	12
		U	736	704	32	127	94	33
	Patti (M.C.)	U	286	256	30	115	86	29
	Khem Karan (N.A.C.)	U	450	448	2	12	8	4
3	**Firozpur District**	T	**54,560**	**51,847**	**2,713**	**2,177**	**2,007**	**170**
		R	**52,242**	**49,615**	**2,627**	**1,249**	**1,137**	**112**
		U	**2,318**	**2,232**	**86**	**928**	**870**	**58**
1.	Zira Tahsil	T	16,683	15,924	759	370	327	43
		R	15,935	15,228	707	364	322	42
		U	748	696	52	6	5	1

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—contd.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
18	18	..	..	..	..	124	51	73
18	18	..	..	..	..	54	18	36
302	289	13	..	..	..	1,425	554	871
254	241	13	..	..	..	1,002	383	619
48	48	..	..	..	..	423	171	252
69	64	5	..	..	..	661	236	425
51,110	**47,689**	**3,421**	**12,453**	**2,572**	**9,881**	**387,513**	**141,381**	**246,132**
23,768	**22,120**	**1,648**	**12,103**	**2,509**	**9,594**	**302,129**	**108,920**	**193,209**
27,342	**25,569**	**1,773**	**350**	**63**	**287**	**85,384**	**32,461**	**52,923**
3,964	3,694	270	1,701	576	1,125	44,193	15,441	28,752
3,590	3,335	255	1,700	576	1,124	42,303	14,777	27,526
374	359	15	1	..	1	1,890	664	1,226
241	235	6	..	..	..	1,149	423	726
133	124	9	1	..	1	741	241	500
32,907	30,915	1,992	3,047	435	2,612	155,198	58,108	97,090
8,076	7,675	401	2,771	408	2,363	81,518	30,053	51,465
24,831	23,240	1,591	276	27	249	73,680	28,055	45,625
378	350	28	162	..	162	2,309	907	1,402
357	329	28	162	..	162	2,045	820	1,225
21	21	..		..	..	264	87	177
23,656	22,199	1,457	51	27	24	67,099	25,380	41,719
387	320	67	..	..	..	1,244	630	614
410	371	39	63	..	63	3,028	1,138	1,890
3,537	3,305	232	2,553	388	2,165	45,874	16,665	29,209
3,237	3,014	223	2,550	386	2,164	44,708	16,230	28,478
300	291	9	3	2	1	1,166	435	731
300	291	9	3	2	1	1,166	435	731
7,228	6,568	660	3,148	772	2,376	94,717	34,372	60,345
6,019	5,435	584	3,091	738	2,353	89,424	32,346	57,078
1,209	1,133	76	57	34	23	5,293	2,026	3,267
1,118	1,047	71	56	34	22	4,127	1,654	2,473
91	86	5	1	..	1	1,16	372	794
3,474	3,207	267	2,004	401	1,603	47,531	16,795	30,736
2,846	2,661	185	1,991	401	1,590	44,176	15,514	28,662
628	546	82	13	..	13	3,355	1,281	2,074
545	466	79	7	..	7	1,905	758	1,147
83	80	3	6	..	6	1,450	523	927
19,120	**17,693**	**1,427**	**10,033**	**1,784**	**8,249**	**178,743**	**64,647**	**114,096**
7,964	**7,465**	**499**	**9,723**	**1,580**	**8,143**	**140,705**	**50,160**	**90,545**
11,156	**10,228**	**928**	**310**	**204**	**106**	**38,038**	**14,487**	**23,551**
3,235	2,969	266	1,781	280	1,501	47,477	16,606	30,871
2,356	2,137	219	1,768	277	1,491	43,172	15,014	28,158
879	832	47	13	3	10	4,305	1,592	2,713

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Dharamkot (U.A.)	U	275	1,643	873	770
	(i) Dharamkot (M.C.)	U	275	1,643	873	770
	(ii) 80 Houses Outside (M.C.) Limits (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..
	Zira (M.C.)	U	741	4,449	2,392	2,057
2.	Firozpur Tahsil	T	15,974	92,280	49,562	42,718
		R	12,429	71,448	38,401	33,047
		U	3,545	20,832	11,161	9,671
	Talwandi Bhai (M.C.)	U	331	1,942	1,048	894
	Firozpur (M.C.)	U	1,618	9,770	5,296	4,474
	Firozpur Cantt. (U.A.)	U	1,434	8,188	4,316	3,872
	(i) Firozpur (C.B.)	U	1,098	6,273	3,293	2,980
	(ii) Railway Station Cantt. and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	336	1,915	1,023	892
	Guru Har Sahai (M.C.)	U	162	932	501	431
3.	Fazilka Tahsil	T	17,936	108,921	58,309	50,612
		R	13,915	82,878	44,502	38,376
		U	4,021	26,043	13,807	12,236
	Jalalabad (U.A.)	U	302	1,755	951	804
	(i) Jalalabad (M.C.)	U	245	1,495	818	677
	(ii) Extended Area Block No. 22 (O.G.).	U	57	260	133	127
	Fazilka (M.C.)	U	1,358	8,892	4,668	4,224
	Abohar (M.C.)	U	2,361	15,396	8,188	7,208
4.	**Ludhiana District**	T	**77,340**	**458,012**	**246,671**	**211,341**
		R	**58,866**	**351,161**	**188,447**	**162,714**
		U	**18,474**	**106,851**	**58,224**	**48,627**
1.	Jagraon Tahsil	T	18,453	108,149	57,303	50,846
		R	15,715	91,596	48,611	42,985
		U	2,738	16,553	8,692	7,861
	Jagraon (M.C.)	U	1,516	9,273	4,854	4,419
	Raikot (M.C.)	U	924	5,581	2,952	2,629
	Hathur (N.A.C.)	U	298	1,699	886	813
2.	Ludhiana Tahsil	T	35,691	210,595	114,160	96,435
		R	22,988	137,676	73,984	63,692
		U	12,703	72,919	40,176	32,743
	Mullanpur Dakha (N.A.C.)	U	483	2,736	1,459	1,277
	Ludhiana (M. Corp.)	U	12,220	70,183	38,717	31,466
3.	Samrala Tahsil	T	11,068	65,086	35,090	29,996
		R	10,149	59,954	32,290	27,664
		U	919	5,132	2,800	2,332
	Machhiwara (N.A.C.)	U	487	2,731	1,472	1,259
	Samrala (M.C.)	U	432	2,401	1,328	1,073

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—contd.

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
350	239	111	504	451	53	10	10	..
350	239	111	504	451	53	10	10	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
806	601	205	1,270	1,219	51	131	127	4
12,044	8,956	3,088	28,117	26,545	1,572	3,069	3,023	46
7,215	5,574	1,641	22,497	21,466	1,031	3,029	2,983	46
4,829	3,382	1,447	5,620	5,079	541	40	40	..
308	232	76	616	528	88	19	19	..
1,626	1,170	456	2,719	2,446	273	11	11	..
2,791	1,909	882	2,104	1,929	175	10	10	..
1,903	1,297	606	1,629	1,483	146	8	8	..
888	612	276	475	446	29	2	2	..
104	71	33	181	176	5	..	..	..
12,326	10,239	2,087	33,566	31,781	1,785	3,045	2,976	69
8,187	6,862	1,325	26,341	24,988	1,353	3,009	2,941	68
4,139	3,377	762	7,225	6,793	432	36	35	1
406	322	84	588	558	30	2	2	..
384	302	82	519	489	30	2	2	..
22	20	2	69	69	..	..	..	..
1,420	1,117	303	2,270	2,121	149	10	9	1
2,313	1,938	375	4,367	4,114	253	24	24	..
141,918	**96,549**	**45,369**	**133,895**	**127,908**	**5,897**	**6,424**	**6,337**	**87**
107,897	**73,959**	**33,928**	**101,728**	**98,024**	**3,704**	**6,050**	**5,972**	**78**
34,021	**22,580**	**11,441**	**32,077**	**29,884**	**2,193**	**374**	**365**	**9**
29,086	19,025	10,061	31,164	29,980	1,184	1,422	1,414	8
25,412	16,606	8,806	26,512	25,565	947	1,306	1,298	8
3,674	2,419	1,255	4,652	4,415	237	116	116	..
2,370	1,547	823	2,670	2,485	185	51	51	..
1,068	704	364	1,511	1,467	44	31	31	..
236	168	68	471	463	8	34	34	..
70,005	47,362	22,643	62,861	59,432	3,429	3,196	3,124	72
45,077	30,882	14,195	40,437	38,607	1,830	3,008	2,943	65
24,928	16,480	8,448	22,424	20,825	1,599	188	181	7
828	544	284	774	725	49	1	1	..
24,100	15,936	8,164	21,650	20,100	1,550	187	180	7
20,495	14,346	6,149	18,676	17,995	681	1,459	1,454	5
18,707	13,166	5,541	17,149	16,568	581	1,433	1,430	3
1,788	1,180	608	1,527	1,427	100	26	24	2
947	586	361	833	781	52	19	17	2
841	594	247	694	646	48	7	7	..

DISTRICT PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	MAIN					
			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Dharamkot (U.A.)	U	293	248	45	3	2	1
	(i) Dharamkot (M.C.)	U	293	248	45	3	2	1
	(ii) 80 Houses outside (M.C.) Limits (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Zira (M.C.)	U	455	448	7	3	3	..
2	Firozpur Tahsil	T	17,265	16,402	863	685	631	54
		R	16,411	15,561	850	396	361	35
		U	854	841	13	289	270	19
	Talwandi Bhai (M.C.)	U	174	174	..	33	28	5
	Firozpur (M.C.)	U	621	608	13	231	217	14
	Firozpur Cantt. (U.A.)	U	48	48	..	20	20	..
	(i) Firozpur (C.B.)	U	46	46	..	16	16	..
	(ii) Railway Station Cantt. and Railway Colony (O.G.)	U	2	2	..	4	4	..
	Guru Har Sahai (M.C.)	U	11	11	..	5	5	..
3	Fazilka Tahsil	T	20,612	19,521	1,091	1,122	1,049	73
		R	19,896	18,826	1,070	489	454	35
		U	716	695	21	633	595	38
	Jalalabad (U.A.)	U	74	73	1	53	51	2
	(i) Jalalabad (M.C.)	U	27	26	1	53	51	2
	(ii) Extended Area Block No. 22 (O. G.)	U	47	47	..	..	..	..
	Fazilka (M.C.)	U	193	182	11	155	142	13
	Abohar (M.C.)	U	449	440	9	425	402	23
4	**Ludhiana District**	T	**72,877**	**70,420**	**2,457**	**5,666**	**5,325**	**341**
		R	**67,719**	**65,416**	**2,303**	**3,812**	**3,664**	**148**
		U	**5,158**	5,004	**154**	**1,854**	**1,661**	**193**
1	Jagraon Tahsil	T	21,650	20,987	663	1,042	995	47
		R	19,489	18,862	627	874	839	35
		U	2,161	2,125	36	168	156	12
	Jagraon (M.C.)	U	927	898	29	120	109	11
	Raikot (M.C.)	U	845	844	1	34	33	1
	Hathur (N.A.C.)	U	389	383	6	14	14	..
2	Ludhiana Tahsil	T	26,918	25,678	1,240	3,230	2,980	250
		R	25,267	24,083	1,184	1,775	1,688	87
		U	1,651	1,595	56	1,455	1,292	163
	Mullanpur Dakha (N.A.C.)	U	311	309	2	42	42	..
	Ludhiana (M. Corp.)	U	1,340	1,286	54	1,413	1,250	163
3	Samrala Tahsil	T	11,866	11,492	374	734	712	22
		R	11,044	10,709	335	649	633	16
		U	822	783	39	85	79	6
	Machhiwara (N.A.C.)	U	578	544	34	47	45	2
	Samrala (M.C.)	U	244	239	5	38	34	4

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V (b) & VI to IX)]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
198	191	7	..	..	..	1,139	422	717
198	191	7	..	..	..	1,139	422	717
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
681	641	40	13	3	10	3,166	1,170	1,996
7,098	6,489	609	3,063	838	2,225	61,100	22,179	38,921
2,661	2,561	100	2,816	662	2,154	46,135	16,273	29,862
4,437	3,928	509	247	176	71	14,965	5,906	9,059
390	307	83	5	5	..	1,321	515	806
1,856	1,610	246	179	122	57	6,872	2,728	4,144
2,026	1,851	175	27	13	14	6,057	2,374	3,683
1,559	1,413	146	27	13	14	4,617	1,797	2,820
467	438	29	..	..	..	1,440	577	863
165	160	5	36	36	..	715	289	426
8,787	8,235	552	5,189	666	4,523	70,166	25,862	44,304
2,947	2,767	180	5,139	641	4,498	51,398	18,873	32,525
5,840	5,468	372	50	25	25	18,768	6,989	11,779
459	432	27	3	..	3	1,164	393	771
437	410	27	3	..	3	973	329	644
22	22	..	..	..	..	191	64	127
1,912	1,788	124	42	24	18	6,580	2,523	4,057
3,469	3,248	221	5	1	4	11,024	4,073	6,951
48,838	**45,826**	**3,012**	**11,093**	**1,203**	**9,890**	**313,114**	**117,560**	**195,554**
24,147	**22,972**	**1,175**	**10,534**	**1,098**	**9,436**	**238,899**	**89,325**	**149,574**
24,691	**22,854**	**1,837**	**559**	**105**	**454**	**74,215**	**28,235**	**45,980**
7,050	6,584	466	3,718	285	3,433	73,267	27,038	46,229
4,843	4,566	277	3,498	257	3,241	61,586	22,789	38,797
2,207	2,018	189	220	28	192	11,681	4,249	7,432
1,572	1,427	145	75	9	66	6,528	2,360	4,168
601	559	42	42	19	23	4,028	1,466	2,562
34	32	2	103	..	103	1,125	423	702
29,517	27,650	1,867	4,656	585	4,071	143,078	54,143	88,935
10,387	9,893	494	4,398	530	3,868	92,841	34,847	57,994
19,130	17,757	1,373	258	55	203	50,237	19,296	30,941
420	373	47	66	7	59	1,896	727	1,169
18,710	17,384	1,326	192	48	144	48,341	18,569	29,772
4,617	4,337	280	1,419	189	1,230	44,991	16,906	28,085
4,023	3,796	227	1,352	171	1,181	41,453	15,551	25,902
594	541	53	67	18	49	3,538	1,355	2,183
189	175	14	46	..	46	1,852	691	1,161
405	366	39	21	18	3	1,686	664	1,022

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	Khanna Tahsil	T	12,128	74,182	40,118	34,064
		R	10,014	61,935	33,562	28,373
		U	2,114	12,247	6,556	5,691
	Doraha (M.C.)	U	133	757	400	357
	Payal (M.C.)	U	317	1,820	988	832
	Khanna (M.C.)	U	1,664	9,670	5,168	4,502
5	**Jalandhar District**	**T**	**104,291**	**629,297**	**334,612**	**294,685**
		R	**78,471**	**467,659**	**247,862**	**219,797**
		U	**25,820**	**161,638**	**86,750**	**74,888**
1	Nawashahr Tahsil	T	22,517	132,981	70,832	62,149
		R	20,137	117,756	62,662	55,094
		U	2,380	15,225	8,170	7,055
	Banga (M.C.)	U	624	3,713	2,024	1,689
	Nawashahr (M.C.)	U	1,098	7,827	4,130	3,697
	Rahon (M.C.)	U	658	3,685	2,016	1,669
2	Phillaur Tahsil	T	20,710	124,396	66,179	58,217
		R	18,892	113,207	60,151	53,056
		U	1,818	11,189	6,028	5,161
	*Goraya (N.A.C.)	U	327	1,953	1,029	924
	Phillaur (M.C.)	U	987	6,096	3,291	2,805
	Nurmahal (M.C.)	U	504	3,140	1,708	1,432
3	Nakodar Tahsil	T	15,130	93,754	49,702	44,052
		R	13,074	80,056	42,398	37,658
		U	2,056	13,698	7,304	6,394
	Nakodar (M.C.)	U	1,211	8,632	4,610	4,022
	Malsian (N.A.C.)	U	369	2,214	1,153	1,061
	Shahkot (N.A.C.)	U	245	1,446	781	665
	Lohian (N.A.C.)	U	231	1,406	760	646
4	Jalandhar Tahsil	T	45,934	278,166	147,899	130,267
		R	26,368	156,640	82,651	73,989
		U	19,566	121,526	65,248	56,278
	Jalandhar (M. Corp.)	U	16,171	100,831	54,430	46,401
	Jalandhar (C.B.)	U	893	5,893	3,039	2,854
	Adampur (M.C.)	U	413	2,447	1,292	1,155
	Alawalpur (M.C.)	U	507	2,953	1,549	1,404
	Kartarpur (M.C.)	U	1,263	7,639	4,006	3,633
	Bhogpur (N.A.C.)	U	319	1,763	932	831
6	**Kapurthala District.**	**T**	**20,680**	**147,151**	**77,898**	**69,253**
		R	**15,853**	**117,345**	**61,826**	**55,519**
		U	**4,827**	**29,806**	**16,072**	**13,734**
1	Kapurthala Tahsil	T	7,423	68,711	36,154	32,557
		R	5,873	58,072	30,474	27,598
		U	1,550	10,639	5,680	4,959

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)– *contd.*

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
22,332	15,816	6,516	21,104	20,501	603	347	345	2
18,701	13,315	5,386	17,630	17,284	346	303	301	2
3,631	2,501	1,130	3,474	3,217	257	44	44	..
334	206	128	218	184	34	..	..	..
532	368	164	497	483	14	30	30	..
2,765	1,927	838	2,759	2,550	209	14	14	..
221,598	**148,442**	**76,156**	**169,366**	**160,158**	**9,208**	**9,463**	**9,379**	**84**
164,355	**109,583**	**54,772**	**124,879**	**117,667**	**7,212**	**8,728**	**8,647**	**81**
60,243	**38,859**	**21,384**	**44,487**	**42,491**	**1,996**	**735**	**732**	**3**
47,281	31,936	15,345	33,792	32,209	1,583	3,134	3,099	35
41,834	28,273	13,561	29,796	28,412	1,384	2,974	2,940	34
5,447	3,663	1,784	3,996	3,797	199	160	159	1
1,672	1,112	560	937	915	22	43	42	1
2,896	1,938	958	2,080	1,963	117	31	31	..
879	613	266	979	919	60	86	86	..
43,523	28,945	14,578	32,270	31,004	1,266	2,218	2,207	11
39,352	26,164	13,188	29,227	28,103	1,124	2,148	2,138	10
4,171	2,781	1,390	3,043	2,901	142	70	69	1
649	446	203	502	474	28	4	4	..
2,376	1,538	838	1,700	1,625	75	29	29	..
1,146	797	349	841	802	39	37	36	1
26,009	17,743	8,266	27,123	25,786	1,337	1,919	1,907	12
22,045	15,093	6,952	23,297	22,101	1,196	1,841	1,829	12
3,964	2,650	1,314	3,826	3,685	141	78	78	..
2,940	1,928	1,012	2,413	2,316	97	57	57	..
430	307	123	610	608	2	13	13	..
273	181	92	414	387	27	..	..	..
321	234	87	389	374	15	8	8	..
107,785	69,818	37,967	76,181	71,159	5,022	2,192	2,166	26
61,124	40,053	21,071	32,559	39,051	3,508	1,765	1,740	25
46,661	29,765	16,896	33,622	32,108	1,514	427	426	1
38,650	24,718	13,932	28,328	27,226	1,102	362	362	..
2,174	1,370	804	1,433	1,298	135	4	4	..
1,088	699	389	622	605	17	5	5	..
1,274	837	437	847	714	133	19	19	..
2,780	1,706	1,074	2,042	1,923	119	36	35	1
695	435	260	350	342	8	1	1	..
42,039	**28,156**	**13,883**	**40,487**	**38,532**	**1,955**	**5,872**	**5,781**	**91**
31,968	**21,647**	**10,321**	**32,443**	**30,960**	**1,483**	**5,600**	**5,511**	**89**
10,071	**6,509**	**3,562**	**8,044**	**7,572**	**472**	**272**	**270**	**2**
16,235	11,251	4,984	19,391	18,110	1,281	3,125	3,074	51
13,234	9,267	3,967	16,643	15,574	1,069	1,961	2,911	50
3,001	1,984	1,017	2,748	2,536	212	164	163	1

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Totlal Rural Urban	Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry—Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
4	Khanna Tahsil	T	12,443	12,263	180	660	638	22
		R	11,919	11,762	157	514	504	10
		U	524	501	23	146	134	12
	Doraha (M.C.)	U	48	48	..	1	1	..
	Payal (M.C.)	U	204	204	..	47	47	..
	Khanna (M.C.)	U	272	249	23	98	86	12
5	**Jalandhar District**	**T**	**80,714**	**75,356**	**5,358**	**7,515**	**7,114**	**401**
		R	**75,385**	**70,242**	**5,143**	**5,912**	**5,588**	**324**
		U	**5,329**	**5,114**	**215**	**1,603**	**1,526**	**77**
1	Nawashahr Tahsil	T	19,284	18,308	976	1,723	1,613	110
		R	17,988	17,052	936	1,596	1,494	102
		U	1,296	1,256	40	127	119	8
	Banga (M.C.)	U	176	175	1	34	29	5
	Nawashahr (M.C.)	U	677	653	24	10	9	1
	Rahon (M.C.)	U	443	428	15	83	81	2
2	Phillaur Tahsil	T	17,094	16,399	695	1,677	1,578	99
		R	16,595	15,921	674	1,501	1,405	96
		U	499	478	21	176	173	3
	*Goraya (N.A.C.)	U	14	12	2	25	24	1
	Phillaur (M.C.)	U	160	148	12	118	116	2
	Nurmahal (M.C.)	U	325	318	7	33	33	..
3	Nakodar Tahsil	T	17,293	16,486	807	1,106	1,073	33
		R	16,117	15,326	791	822	802	20
		U	1,176	1,160	16	284	271	13
	Nakodar (M.C.)	U	471	462	9	270	257	13
	Malsian (N.A.C.)	U	531	529	2	6	6	..
	Shahkot (N.A.C.)	U	67	67	..	1	1	..
	Lohian (N.A.C.)	U	107	102	5	7	7	..
4	Jalandhar Tahsil	T	27,043	24,163	2,880	3,009	2,850	159
		R	24,685	21,943	2,742	2,993	1,887	106
		U	2,358	2,220	138	1,016	963	53
	Jalandhar (M. Corp.)	U	1,692	1,655	37	790	768	22
	Jalandhar (C.B.)	U	3	2	1	14	14	..
	Adampur (M.C.)	U	208	207	1	39	39	..
	Alawalpur (M.C.)	U	338	263	75	75	52	23
	Kartarpur (M.C.)	U	100	76	24	96	88	8
	Bhogpur (N.A.C.)	U	17	17	..	2	2	..
6	**Kapurthala District**	**T**	**19,716**	**18,872**	**844**	**818**	**694**	**124**
		R	**18,603**	**17,773**	**830**	**530**	**493**	**37**
		U	**1,113**	**1,099**	**14**	**288**	**201**	**87**
1	Kapurthala Tahsil	T	10,614	9,949	665	265	222	43
		R	10,196	9,536	660	169	150	19
		U	418	413	5	96	72	24

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V (b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
7,654	7,255	399	1,300	144	1,156	51,778	19,473	32,305
4,894	4,717	177	1,286	140	1,146	43,019	16,138	26,881
2,760	2,538	222	14	4	10	8,759	3,335	5,424
169	135	34	1	1	..	538	215	323
216	202	14	1	..	1	1,322	505	817
2,375	2,201	174	12	3	9	6,899	2,615	4,284
71 674	**68,309**	**3,365**	**12,595**	**2,736**	**9,859**	**447,336**	**171,718**	**275,618**
34,854	**33,190**	**1,664**	**12,248**	**2,605**	**9,643**	**330,532**	**127,590**	**202,942**
36,820	**35,119**	**1,701**	**347**	**131**	**216**	**116,804**	**44,128**	**72,676**
9,651	9,189	462	3,043	673	2,370	96,146	37,950	58,196
7,238	6,926	312	3,014	660	2,354	84,946	33,590	51,356
2,413	2,263	150	29	13	16	11,200	4,360	6,840
684	669	15	2	2	..	2,774	1,107	1,667
1,362	1,270	92	2	1	1	5,745	2,166	3,579
367	324	43	25	10	15	2,681	1,087	1,594
11,281	10,820	461	2,931	688	2,243	89,195	34,487	54,708
8,983	8,639	344	2,917	681	2,236	81,063	31,367	49,696
2,298	2,181	117	14	7	7	8,132	3,120	5,012
459	434	25	6	4	2	1,445	551	894
1,393	1,332	61	7	2	5	4,389	1,664	2,725
446	415	31	1	1	..	2,298	905	1,393
6,805	6,320	485	2,875	477	2,398	63,756	23,439	40,317
4,517	4,144	373	2,673	401	2,272	54,086	19,896	34,190
2,288	2,176	112	202	76	126	9,670	3,543	6,127
1,615	1,540	75	33	9	24	6,186	2,285	3,901
60	60	..	159	61	98	1,445	484	961
346	319	27	..	..	..	1,032	394	638
267	257	10	10	6	4	1,007	380	627
43,937	41,980	1,957	3,746	898	2,848	198,239	75,842	122,397
14,116	13,481	635	3,644	863	2,781	110,437	42,737	67,700
29,821	28,499	1,322	102	35	67	87,802	33,105	54,697
25,484	24,441	1,043	9	6	3	72,494	27,198	45,296
1,412	1,278	134	..	..	..	4,460	1,741	2,719
370	354	16	..	..	..	1,825	687	1,138
415	380	35	78	24	54	2,028	811	1,217
1,810	1,724	86	15	5	10	5,582	2,078	3,504
330	322	8	..	..	..	1,413	590	823
14,081	**13,185**	**896**	**2,795**	**556**	**2,239**	**103,869**	**38,810**	**65,059**
7,710	**7,183**	**527**	**2,529**	**299**	**2,230**	**82,373**	**30,567**	**51,806**
6,371	**6,002**	**369**	**266**	**257**	**9**	**21,496**	**8,243**	**13,253**
5,387	4,865	522	1,148	380	768	48,172	17,664	30,508
3,317	2,977	340	894	126	768	40,535	14,774	25,761
2,070	1,888	182	254	254	..	7,637	2,890	4,747

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Begowal (N.A.C.)	U	78	525	283	242
	Bhulath (N.A.C.)	U	106	708	373	335
	Nadala (N.A.C.)	U	96	657	340	317
	Dhillwan (N.A.C.)	U	136	1,411	734	677
	Kapurthala (M.C.)	U	1,134	7,338	3,950	3,388
2	Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	T	3,550	21,728	11,519	10,209
		R	3,143	19,310	10,238	9,072
		U	407	2,418	1,281	1,137
	Talwandi Chaudrian (N.A.C.)	U	163	970	485	485
	Sultanpur (M.C.)	U	244	1,448	796	652
3	Phagwara Tahsil	T	9,707	56,712	30,225	26,487
		R	6,837	39,963	21,114	18,849
		U	2,870	16,749	9,111	7,638
	Phagwara U.A.	U	2,870	16,749	9,111	7,638
	(i) Phagwara (M.C.)	U	2,440	14,366	7,810	6,556
	(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G.)	U	263	1,416	771	645
	(iii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	U	167	967	530	437
7	**Hoshiarpur District**	**T**	**66,895**	**383,523**	**202,618**	**180,905**
		R	**59,707**	**343,634**	**181,278**	**162,356**
		U	**7,188**	**39,889**	**21,340**	**18,549**
1	Dasua Tahsil	T	17,561	102,788	53,737	49,051
		R	15,113	89,459	46,624	42,835
		U	2,448	13,329	7,113	6,216
	Mukerian (M. C.)	U	477	2,874	1,493	1,381
	*Talwara (C.T.)	U	786	3,289	1,885	1,404
	Dasua (M.C.)	U	458	2,696	1,389	1,307
	Urmar Tanda (M.C.)	U	727	4,470	2,346	2,124
2	Hoshiarpur Tahsil	T	27,788	158,238	83,612	74,626
		R	23,919	136,658	72,083	64,575
		U	3,869	21,580	11,529	10,051
	Garhdiwala (M.C.)	U	186	1,069	565	504
	Hariana (M.C.)	U	272	1,518	814	704
	Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	U	3,084	17,241	9,237	8,004
	Shamchaurasi (M.C.)	U	327	1,752	913	839
3	Garhshankar Tahsil	T	15,436	87,839	46,465	41,374
		R	14,879	84,611	44,706	39,905
		U	557	3,228	1,759	1,469
	Garhshankar (M.C.)	U	557	3,228	1,759	1,469

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
95	67	28	58	55	3	18	18	..
187	127	60	146	145	1	11	11	..
128	90	38	164	161	3	7	6	1
199	143	56	404	399	5	5	5	..
2,392	1,557	835	1,976	1,776	200	123	123	..
4,555	3,259	1,296	6,428	6,222	206	1,520	1,514	6
3,863	2,807	1,056	5,781	5,607	174	1,469	1,463	6
692	452	240	647	615	32	51	51	..
156	106	50	227	226	1	44	44	..
536	346	190	420	389	31	7	7	..
21,249	13,646	7,603	14,668	14,200	468	1,227	1,193	34
14,871	9,573	5,298	10,019	9,779	240	1,170	1,137	33
6,378	4,073	2,305	4,649	4,421	228	57	56	1
6,378	4,073	2,305	4,649	4,421	228	57	56	1
5,416	3,423	1,993	4,018	3,792	226	51	50	1
524	356	168	387	385	2	..	..	..
438	294	144	244	244	..	6	6	..
159,438	**104,604**	**54,834**	**96,865**	**91,279**	**5,586**	**9,653**	**9,498**	**155**
141,745	**92,992**	**48,753**	**86,245**	**81,452**	**4,793**	**9,365**	**9,216**	**149**
17,693	**11,612**	**6,081**	**10,620**	**9,827**	**793**	**288**	**282**	**6**
42,254	27,242	15,012	24,237	22,891	1,346	2,296	2,268	28
35,956	23,001	12,955	20,921	19,796	1,125	2,268	2,241	27
6,298	4,241	2,057	3,316	3,095	221	28	27	1
1,120	706	414	686	656	30	9	8	1
1,736	1,135	601	939	895	44	..	..	..
870	518	352	599	556	43	8	8	..
2,572	1,882	690	1,092	988	104	11	11	..
70,607	45,459	25,148	40,783	38,183	2,600	3,977	3,904	73
61,034	39,331	21,703	34,797	32,704	2,093	3,824	3,752	72
9,573	6,128	3,445	5,986	5,479	507	153	152	1
359	234	125	227	214	13	6	6	..
701	458	243	379	349	30	35	35	..
7,853	5,004	2,849	4,939	4,480	459	84	83	1
660	432	228	441	436	5	28	28	..
35,171	23,389	11,782	22,175	20,894	1,281	2,162	2,113	49
33,971	22,569	11,402	21,235	19,997	1,238	2,129	2,080	49
1,200	820	380	940	897	43	33	33	..
1,200	820	380	940	897	43	33	33	..

Serial No.	State/District Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	MAIN					
			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry—Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Begowal (N.A.C.)	U	1	1	..	3	3	..
	Bhulath (N.A.C.)	U	22	22	..	1	1	..
	Nadala (N.A.C.)	U	63	63	..	5	5	..
	Dhillwan (N.A.C.)	U	269	269	..	10	10	..
	Kapurthala (M.C.)	U	63	58	5	77	53	24
2	Sultanpur Lodhi Tahsil	T	3,570	3,468	102	87	83	4
		R	3,373	3,271	102	76	74	2
		U	197	197	..	11	9	2
	Tulwandi Chaudrian (N.A.C.)	U	139	139	..	3	3	..
	Sultanpur (M.C.)	U	58	58	..	8	6	2
3	Phagwara Tahsil	T	5,532	5,455	77	466	389	77
		R	5,034	4,966	68	285	269	16
		U	498	489	9	181	120	61
	Phagwara (U.A.)	U	498	489	9	181	120	61
	(i) Phagwara (M.C.)	U	318	309	9	173	112	61
	(ii) Mohalla Gobindpura (O.G.)	U	29	29	..	6	6	..
	(iii) Kot Rani (O.G.)	U	151	151	..	2	2	..
7.	**Hoshiarpur District**	T	**47,491**	**44,867**	**2,624**	**6,858**	**6,313**	**545**
		R	**44,997**	**42,488**	**2,509**	**6,503**	**6,016**	**487**
		U	**2,494**	**2,379**	**115**	**355**	**297**	**58**
1	Dasua Tahsil	T	11,887	11,345	542	1,201	1,080	121
		R	11,299	10,784	515	1,065	992	73
		U	588	561	27	136	88	48
	Mukerian (M.C.)	U	83	83	..	4	4	..
	*Talwara (C.T.)	U	10	10	..	2	2	..
	Dasua (M.C.)	U	125	123	2	11	9	2
	Urmar Tanda (M.C.)	U	370	345	25	119	73	46
2	Hoshiarpur Tahsil	T	18,135	16,890	1,245	3,322	3,028	294
		R	16,689	15,516	1,173	3,133	2,847	286
		U	1,446	1,374	72	189	181	8
	Garhdiwala (M.C.)	U	99	96	3	15	14	1
	Hariana (M. C.)	U	109	106	3	19	18	1
	Hoshiarpur (M.C.)	U	962	900	62	147	141	6
	Shamchaurasi (M. C.)	U	276	272	4	8	8	..
3	Garhshankar Tahsil	T	12,108	11,485	623	1,855	1,730	125
		R	11,694	11,085	609	1,833	1,710	123
		U	414	400	14	22	20	2
	Garhshankar (M.C.)	U	414	400	14	22	20	2

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V (b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
36	33	3	80	80	..	387	148	239
112	111	1	10	10	..	552	218	334
89	87	2	..	..	..	493	179	314
120	115	5	..	..	..	1,007	335	672
1,713	1,542	171	164	164	..	5,198	2,010	3,188
1,251	1,157	94	1,297	55	1 242	14,003	5,242	8,761
863	799	64	1,296	54	1,242	12,233	4,577	7,656
388	358	30	1	1	..	1,770	665	1,105
41	40	1	..	..	..	743	259	484
347	318	29	1	1	..	1,027	406	621
7,443	7,163	280	350	121	229	41,694	15,904	25,790
3,530	3,407	123	339	119	220	29,605	11,216	18,389
3,913	3,756	157	11	2	9	12,089	4,688	7,401
3,913	3,756	157	11	2	9	12,089	4,688	7,401
3,476	3,321	155	11	2	9	10,337	4,016	6,321
352	350	2	..	..	..	1,029	386	643
85	85	..	..	..	..	723	286	437
32,863	30,601	2,262	13,452	4,132	9,320	273,206	107,207	165,999
25,380	23,732	1,648	13,134	4,014	9,120	244,255	95,812	148,443
7,483	6,869	614	318	118	200	28,951	11,395	17,556
8,853	8,198	655	4,381	1,617	2,764	74,170	29,229	44,941
6,289	5,779	510	4,338	1,596	2,742	64,200	25,232	38,968
2,564	2,419	145	43	21	22	9,970	3,997	5,973
590	561	29	15	15	..	2,173	822	1,351
927	883	44	18	2	16	2,332	988	1,344
455	416	39	6	..	6	2,091	833	1,258
592	559	33	4	4	..	3,374	1,354	2,020
15,349	14,361	988	4,970	1,458	3,512	112,485	43,971	68,514
11,151	10,589	562	4,702	1,363	3,339	97,159	38,016	59,143
4,198	3,772	426	268	95	173	15,326	5,955	9,371
107	98	9	19	13	6	823	338	485
216	190	26	22	21	1	1,117	444	673
3,746	3,356	390	56	26	30	12,246	4,731	7,515
129	128	1	171	35	136	1,140	442	698
6,050	5,566	484	2,446	862	1,584	63,218	24.709	38,509
5,579	5,122	457	2,443	862	1,581	60,933	23,847	37,086
471	444	27	3	..	3	2,285	862	1,423
471	444	27	3	..	3	2,285	862	1,423

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	Balachaur Tahsil	T	6,110	34,658	18,804	15,854
		R	5,796	32,906	17,865	15,041
		U	314	1,752	939	813
	Balachaur (N.A.C.)	U	314	1,752	939	813
8	**Rupnagar District**	T	**30,780**	**174,729**	**94,878**	**79,851**
		R	**25,548**	**147,927**	**80,269**	**67,658**
		U	**5,232**	**26,802**	**14,609**	**12,193**
1	Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	T	7,561	39,572	21,568	18,004
		R	5,744	30,957	16,776	14,181
		U	1,817	8,615	4,792	3,823
	Naya Nangal (N.A.C.)	U	291	1,518	837	681
	Nangal Township (N.A.C.)	U	1,096	4,793	2,700	2,093
	Anandpur Sahib (M.C.)	U	430	2,304	1,255	1,049
2	Rupnagar Tahsil	T	11,945	68,632	37,045	31,587
		R	10,298	59,852	32,343	27,509
		U	1,647	8,780	4,702	4,078
	Rupnagar (M.C.)	U	837	4,246	2,278	1,963
	Chamkaur Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	268	1,340	741	599
	Morinda (M.C.)	U	542	3,194	1,683	1,511
3	Kharar Tahsil	T	11,274	66,525	36,265	30,260
		R	9,506	57,118	31,150	25,968
		U	1,768	9,407	5,115	4,292
	Kurali (M.C.)	U	424	2,385	1,277	1,108
	Kharar (U.A.)	U	971	5,328	2,911	2,417
	(i) Kharar (M.C.)	U	946	5,198	2,849	2,349
	(ii) Nawashahr (O.G.)	U	25	130	62	68
	S.A.S. Nagar (Mohali) (C.T.)	U	373	1,694	927	767
9	**Patiala District**	T	**57,102**	**347,102**	**186,619**	**160,483**
		R	**48,819**	**297,658**	**159,981**	**137,677**
		U	**8,283**	**49,444**	**26,638**	**22,806**
1	Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	T	9,766	58,677	31,613	27,064
		R	8,453	50,663	27,238	23,425
		U	1,313	8,014	4,375	3,639
	Bassi (M.C.)	U	613	3,577	1,977	1,600
	Sirhind (M.C.)	U	700	4,437	2,398	2,039
2	Rajpura Tahsil	T	12,993	78,783	42,556	36,227
		R	12,007	73,089	39,463	33,626
		U	986	5,694	3,093	2,601
	Dera Bassi (M.C.)	U	184	1,130	584	546
	Banur (M.C.)	U	273	1,698	918	780
	Rajpura (M.C.)	U	529	2,866	1,591	1,275

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS: Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
11,406	8,514	2,892	9,670	9,311	359	1,218	1,213	5
10,784	8,091	2,693	9,292	8,955	337	1,144	1,143	1
622	423	199	378	356	22	74	70	4
622	423	199	378	356	22	74	70	4
61,568	**42,485**	**19,083**	**48,987**	**46,646**	**2,341**	**4,425**	**4,373**	**52**
50,353	**35,184**	**15,169**	**41,591**	**39,809**	**1,782**	**4,324**	**4,272**	**52**
11,215	**7,301**	**3,914**	**7,396**	**6,837**	**559**	**101**	**101**	..
13,856	9,885	3,971	10,963	10,390	573	2,043	2,025	18
9,796	7,176	2,620	8,564	8,178	386	2,006	1,988	18
4,060	2,709	1,351	2,399	2,212	187	37	37	..
825	545	280	370	342	28	1	1	..
2,066	1,404	662	1,356	1,264	92	2	2	..
1,169	760	409	673	606	67	34	34	..
24,373	16,499	7,874	18,857	18,082	775	1,754	1,721	33
21,329	14,519	6,810	16,480	15,876	604	1,734	1,701	33
3,044	1,980	1,064	2,377	2,206	171	20	20	..
1,583	1,030	553	1,189	1,058	131	7	7	..
475	308	167	372	358	14	8	8	..
986	642	344	816	790	26	5	5	..
23,339	16,101	7,238	19,167	18,174	993	628	627	1
19,228	13,489	5,739	16,547	15,755	792	584	583	1
4,111	2,612	1,499	2,620	2,419	201	44	44	..
947	600	347	659	573	86	4	4	..
2,114	1,370	744	1,514	1,427	87	40	40	..
2,042	1,329	713	1,485	1,399	86	40	40	..
72	41	31	29	28	1	..	..	..
1,050	642	408	447	419	28	..	..	..
70,081	**51,553**	**18,528**	**102,960**	**98,040**	**4,920**	**9,088**	**9,037**	**51**
55,368	**41,688**	**13,680**	**88,109**	**85,034**	**3,075**	**8,817**	**8,768**	**49**
14,713	**9,865**	**4,848**	**14,851**	**13,006**	**1,845**	**271**	**269**	**2**
16,102	11,371	4,731	16,919	16,363	556	906	903	3
13,381	9,541	3,840	14,589	14,190	399	887	884	3
2,721	1,830	891	2,330	2,173	157	19	19	..
1,368	926	442	1,003	959	44	10	10	..
1,353	904	449	1,327	1,214	113	9	9	..
18,740	13,891	4,849	22,668	21,508	1,160	1,641	1,632	9
16,848	12,620	4,228	21,022	20,057	965	1,594	1,585	9
1,892	1,271	621	1,646	1,451	195	47	47	..
537	345	192	295	273	22	7	7	..
490	332	158	424	403	21	37	37	..
865	594	271	927	775	152	3	3	..

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry-Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
4	Balachaur Tahsil	T	5,361	5,147	214	480	475	5
		R	5,315	5,103	212	472	467	5
		U	46	44	2	8	8	..
	Balachaur (N.A.C.)	U	46	44	2	8	8	..
8	**Rupnagar District**	T	**22,877**	**22,164**	**713**	**2,061**	**1,903**	**158**
		R	**21,819**	**21,148**	**671**	**1,715**	**1,607**	**108**
		U	**1,058**	**1,016**	**42**	**346**	**296**	**50**
1	Anandpur Sahib Tahsil	T	3,353	3,141	212	599	534	65
		R	3,232	3,038	194	495	461	34
		U	121	103	18	104	73	31
	Naya Nangal (N.A.C.)	U	1	1	..	3	3	..
	Nangal Township (N.A.C.)	U	21	20	1	47	31	16
	Anandpur Sahib (M.C.)	U	99	82	17	54	39	15
2	Rupnagar Tahsil	T	9,947	9,741	206	882	813	69
		R	9,459	9,256	203	795	734	61
		U	488	485	3	87	79	8
	Rupnagar (M.C.)	U	74	72	2	74	66	8
	Chamkaur Sahib (N.A.C.)	U	223	223	..	2	2	..
	Morinda (M.C.)	U	191	190	1	11	11	..
3	Kharar Tahsil	T	9,577	9,282	295	580	556	24
		R	9,128	8,854	274	425	412	13
		U	449	428	21	155	144	11
	Kurali (M.C.)	U	55	53	2	54	43	11
	Kharar (U.A.)	U	392	373	19	93	93	..
	(i) Kharar (M.C.)	U	379	360	19	93	93	..
	(ii) Nawashahr (O.G.)	U	13	13	..	..	..	..
	S.A.S. Nagar (Mohali) (C.T.)	U	2	2	..	8	8	..
9	**Patiala District**	T	**63,240**	**61,317**	**1,923**	**1,666**	**1,509**	**157**
		R	**60,462**	**58,707**	**1,755**	**1,260**	**1,116**	**144**
		U	**2,778**	**2,610**	**168**	**406**	**393**	**13**
1	Fatehgarh Sahib Tahsil	T	10,694	10,475	219	349	335	14
		R	9,905	9,704	201	258	245	13
		U	789	771	18	91	90	1
	Bassi (M.C.)	U	407	406	1	76	75	1
	Sirhind (M.C.)	U	382	365	17	15	15	..
2	Rajpura Tahsil	T	13,302	12,822	480	620	525	95
		R	13,099	12,630	469	541	446	95
		U	203	192	11	79	79	..
	Dera Bassi (M.C.)	U	26	26	..	8	8	..
	Banur (M.C.)	U	129	125	4	50	50	..
	Rajpura (M.C.)	U	48	41	7	21	21	..

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY).—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V (b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2,611	2,476	135	1,655	195	1,460	23,333	9,298	14,035
2,361	2,242	119	1,651	193	1,458	21,963	8,717	13,246
250	234	16	4	2	2	1,370	581	789
250	234	16	4	2	2	1,370	581	789
19,624	**18,206**	**1,418**	**3,195**	**635**	**2,560**	**122,547**	**47,597**	**74,950**
13,733	**12,782**	**951**	**2,941**	**601**	**2,340**	**103,395**	**39,859**	**63,536**
5,891	**5,424**	**467**	**254**	**34**	**220**	**19,152**	**7,738**	**11,414**
4,968	4,690	278	1,766	344	1,422	26,843	10,834	16,009
2,831	2,691	140	1,602	319	1,283	20,791	8,279	12,512
2,137	1,999	138	164	25	139	6,052	2,555	3,497
365	337	28	1	..	1	1,147	495	652
1,286	1,211	75	38	2	36	3,399	1,434	1,965
486	451	35	125	23	102	1,506	626	880
6,274	5,807	467	731	197	534	49,044	18,766	30,278
4,492	4,185	307	709	191	518	42,663	16,276	26,387
1,782	1,622	160	22	6	16	6,381	2,490	3,891
1,034	913	121	11	4	7	3,046	1,216	1,830
139	125	14	2	2	..	966	381	585
609	584	25	9	..	9	2,369	893	1,476
8,382	7,709	673	698	94	604	46,660	17,997	28,663
6,410	5,906	504	630	91	539	39,941	15,304	24,637
1,972	1,803	169	68	3	65	6,719	2,693	4,026
546	473	73	4	..	4	1,722	704	1,018
989	921	68	56	2	54	3,758	1,482	2,276
973	906	67	56	2	54	3,657	1,448	2,209
16	15	1	..	..	..	101	34	67
437	409	28	8	1	7	1,239	507	732
28,966	**26,177**	**2,789**	**8,726**	**1,239**	**7,487**	**235,416**	**87,340**	**148,076**
17,570	**16,443**	**1,127**	**8,318**	**1,139**	**7,179**	**201,231**	**73,808**	**127,423**
11,396	**9,734**	**1,662**	**408**	**100**	**308**	**34,185**	**13,532**	**20,653**
4,970	4,650	320	1571	205	1,366	40,187	15,045	25,142
3,539	3,357	182	1,567	205	1,362	34,507	12,843	21,664
1,431	1,293	138	4	..	4	5,680	2,202	3,478
510	468	42	..	..	..	2,574	1,018	1,556
921	825	96	4	..	4	3,106	1,184	1,922
7,105	6,529	576	874	213	661	55,241	20,835	34,406
5,788	5,396	392	842	192	650	51,225	19,214	32,011
1,317	1,133	184	32	21	11	4,016	1,621	2,395
254	232	22	1	..	1	834	311	523
208	191	17	..	..	..	1,274	515	759
855	710	145	31	21	10	1,908	795	1,113

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3	Patiala Tahsil	T	12,391	76,067	40,685	35,382
		R	9,303	57,532	30,774	26,758
		U	3,088	18,535	9,911	8,624
	Patiala (U.A.)	U	2,768	16,716	8,944	7,772
	(i) Patiala (M.C.)	U	2,749	16,637	8,896	7,741
	(ii) Thapar College of Engg. (O.G.)	U	19	79	48	31
	Sanaur (U.A.)	U	320	1,819	967	852
	(i) Sanaur (M.C.)	U	210	1,216	652	564
	(ii) Bazigar Town (O.G.)	U	110	603	315	288
	(iii) Outer Area (O.G.)					
4	Samana Tahsil	T	9,623	58,788	31,245	27,543
		R	8,333	50,834	27,078	23,756
		U	1,290	7,954	4,167	3,787
	Patran (N.A.C.)	U	163	921	527	394
	Ghagga (N.A.C.)	U	232	1,396	711	685
	Samana (.M.C)	U	895	5,637	2,929	2,708
5.	Nabha Tahsil	T	12,329	74,787	40,520	34,267
		R	10,723	65,540	35,428	30,112
		U	1,606	9,247	5,092	4,155
	Nabha (M.C.)	U	890	5,316	2,780	2,536
	Amloh (M.C.)	U	249	1,497	800	697
	Gobindgarh (M.C.)	U	467	2,434	1,512	922
10	**Sangrur District**	T	**61,543**	**3,59,259**	**1,94,034**	**1,65,225**
		R	**51,804**	**3,03,405**	**1,64,134**	**1,39,271**
		U	**9,739**	**55,854**	**29,900**	**25,954**
1.	Malerkotla Tahsil	T	17,730	1,03,489	55,930	47,559
		R	15,844	92,241	49,931	42,310
		U	1,886	11,248	5,999	5,249
	Ahmedgarh (M.C.)	U	382	2,359	1,251	1,108
	Malerkotla (M.C.)	U	637	3,860	2,072	1,788
	Dhuri (M.C.)	U	867	5,029	2,676	2,353
2.	Sangrur Tahsil	T	11,298	65,097	35,146	29,951
		R	9,066	52,848	28,543	24,305
		U	2,232	12,249	6,603	5,646
	Bhawanigarh (U.A.)	U	465	2,369	1,255	1,114
	(i) Bhawanigarh (M.C.)	U	327	1,707	924	783
	(ii) Jhugi Basti outside M.C. Limits (O.G.)	U	138	662	331	331
	Sangrur (M.C.)	U	1,239	7,036	3,799	3,237
	Longowal (U.A.)	U	528	2,844	1,549	1,295
	(i) Longowal (M.C.)	U	526	2,835	1,545	1,290
	(ii) Pindi Kehar Singh and Pindi Dhilwan (O.G.)	U	2	9	4	5

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
15,594	11,153	4,441	23,001	21,350	1,651	2,242	2,219	23
9,031	6,902	2,129	17,378	16,735	643	2,204	2,181	23
6,563	4,251	2,312	5,623	4,615	1,008	38	38	..
6,242	4,015	2,227	5,050	4,124	926	33	33	..
6,214	3,992	2,222	5,029	4,105	924	33	33	..
28	23	5	21	19	2	..	..	..
321	236	85	573	491	82	5	5	..
279	203	76	422	341	81	3	3	..
42	33	9	151	150	1	2	2	..
5,439	4,522	917	17,571	16,927	644	2,784	2,775	9
4,234	3,596	638	15,329	14,834	495	2,638	2,629	9
1,205	926	279	2,242	2,093	149	146	146	..
92	77	15	298	249	49	1	1	..
176	146	30	373	371	2	70	70	..
937	703	234	1,571	1,473	98	75	75	..
14,206	10,616	3,590	22,801	21,892	909	1,515	1,508	7
11,874	9,029	2,845	19,791	19,218	573	1,494	1,489	5
2,332	1,587	745	3,010	2,674	336	21	19	2
1,307	862	445	1,669	1,377	292	6	4	2
403	278	125	355	327	28	12	12	..
622	447	175	986	970	16	3	3	..
49,035	**38,279**	**10,756**	**113,455**	**108,723**	**4,732**	**6,523**	**6,384**	**139**
39,657	**31,332**	**8,325**	**96,793**	**93,345**	**3,448**	**5,905**	**5,768**	**137**
9,378	**6,947**	**2,431**	**16,662**	**15,378**	**1,284**	**618**	**616**	**2**
21,011	16,219	4,792	31,884	30,630	1,254	1,299	1,292	7
18,455	14,343	4,112	28,314	27,543	771	1,270	1,265	5
2,556	1,876	680	3,570	3,087	483	29	27	2
678	475	203	689	611	78	6	5	1
917	693	224	1,331	1,138	193	7	6	1
961	708	253	1,550	1,338	212	16	16	..
8,140	6,426	1,714	20,980	20,125	855	1,287	1,284	3
5,831	4,722	1,109	17,291	16,713	578	1,029	1,026	3
2,309	1,704	605	3,689	3,412	277	258	258	..
466	341	125	735	698	37	10	10	..
329	247	82	535	507	28	6	6	..
137	94	43	200	191	9	4	4	..
1,613	1,186	427	2,001	1,773	228	187	187	..
230	177	53	953	941	12	61	61	..
229	177	52	949	937	12	61	61	..
1	..	1	4	4	..	..	..	..

Serial No.	State/District Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	MAIN Agricultural Labourers (II)			MAIN Household Industry-Manufacturing Processing, Servicing & Repairs [V (a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
	3 Patiala Tahsil	T	12,496	12,029	467	237	212	25
		R	11,832	11,434	398	181	165	16
		U	664	595	69	56	47	9
	Patiala (U.A.)	U	188	180	8	51	43	8
	(i) Patiala (M.C.)	U	188	180	8	51	43	8
	(ii) Thapar College of Engg. (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Sanaur (U.A.)	U	476	415	61	5	4	1
	(i) Sanaur (M.C.)	U	333	273	60	5	4	1
	(ii) Bazigar Town (O.G.)	U	143	142	1	..	..	..
	(iii) Outer Area (O.G.)							
	4 Samana Tahsil	T	11,942	11,551	391	164	158	6
		R	11,193	10,825	368	44	40	4
		U	749	726	23	120	118	2
	Patran (N.A.C.)	U	29	29	..	1	1	..
	Ghagga (N.A.C.)	U	242	242	..	1	1	..
	Samana *(M.C.)*	U	478	455	23	118	116	2
	5. Nabha Tahsil	T	14,806	14,440	366	296	279	17
		R	14,433	14,114	319	236	220	16
		U	373	326	47	60	59	1
	Nabha ((M.C.)	U	171	124	47	53	53	..
	Amloh (M.C.)	U	153	153	..	4	3	1
	Gobindgarh (M.C.)	U	49	49	..	3	3	..
10	**Sangrur District**	**T**	**82,259**	**79,628**	**2,631**	**3,134**	**2,925**	**209**
		R	**76,339**	**73,857**	**2,482**	**2,310**	**2,202**	**108**
		U	**5,920**	**5,771**	**149**	**824**	**723**	**101**
	1. Malerkotla Tahsil	T	21,769	21,273	496	1,386	1,322	64
		R	21,456	20,966	490	1,068	1,027	41
		U	313	307	6	318	295	23
	Ahmedgarh (M.C.)	U	11	9	2	51	51	..
	Malerkotla (M.C.)	U	124	121	3	225	206	19
	Dhuri (M.C.)	U	178	177	1	42	38	4
	2. Sangrur Tahsil	T	14,982	14,565	417	486	442	44
		R	13,637	13,227	410	328	320	8
		U	1,345	1,338	7	158	122	36
	Bhawanigarh (U.A.)	U	388	386	2	43	37	6
	(i) Bhawanigarh (M.C.)	U	349	347	2	40	34	6
	(ii) Jhugi Basti outside M.C. Limits (O.G.)	U	39	39	..	3	3	..
	Sangrur (M.C.)	U	188	183	5	90	65	25
	Longowal (U.A.)	U	769	769	..	25	20	5
	(i) Longowal (M.C.)	U	766	766	..	25	20	5
	(ii) Pindi Kehar Singh and Pindi Dhilwan (O.G.)	U	3	3	..	..	..	..

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV V (b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
8,026	6,890	1,136	1,784	177	1,607	51,282	19,158	32,124
3,161	2,955	206	1,714	168	1,546	38,440	13,871	24,569
4,865	3,935	930	70	9	61	12,842	5,287	7,555
4,778	3,868	910	70	9	61	11,596	4,811	6,785
4,757	3,849	908	70	9	61	11,538	4,782	6,756
21	19	2	..	..	..	58	29	29
87	67	20	..	..	..	1,246	476	770
81	61	20	..	..	..	794	311	483
6	6	..	..	..	..	452	165	287
2,681	2,443	238	3,227	424	2,803	37,990	13,894	24,096
1,454	1,340	114	3,004	421	2,583	32,501	11,823	20,678
1,227	1,103	124	223	3	220	5,489	2,071	3,418
267	218	49	..	..	..	623	278	345
60	58	2	165	..	165	858	340	518
900	827	73	58	3	55	4,008	1,453	2,555
6,184	5,665	519	1,270	220	1,050	50,716	18,408	32,308
3,628	3,395	233	1,191	153	1,038	44,558	16,057	28,501
2,556	2,270	286	79	67	12	6,158	2,351	3,807
1,439	1,196	243	11	1	10	3,636	1,402	2,234
185	159	27	68	66	2	1,074	407	667
931	915	16	..	..	..	1,448	542	906
21,539	19,786	1,753	18,897	1,822	17,075	226,907	83,489	143,418
12,239	11,518	721	17,641	1,707	15,934	188,971	69,082	119,889
9,300	8,268	1,032	1,256	115	1,141	37,936	14,407	23,529
7,430	6,743	687	4,356	479	3,877	67,249	24,821	42,428
4,520	4,285	235	4,123	473	3,650	59,804	21,915	37,889
2,910	2,458	452	233	6	227	7,445	2,906	4,539
621	546	75	3	1	2	1,667	639	1,028
975	805	170	157	2	155	2,372	932	1,440
1,314	1,107	207	73	3	70	3,406	1,335	2,071
4,225	3,834	391	3,361	284	3,077	40,756	14,737	26,019
2,297	2,140	157	3,329	269	3,050	32,228	11,561	20,667
1,928	1,694	234	32	15	17	8,528	3,176	5,352
294	265	29	..	..	..	1,634	557	1,077
140	120	20	..	..	..	1,172	417	755
154	145	9	..	..	..	462	140	322
1,536	1,338	198	28	15	13	5,007	2,011	2,996
98	91	7	4	..	4	1,887	608	1,279
97	90	7	4	..	4	1,882	608	1,274
1	1	..	..	..	..	5	..	5

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households withS.C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3	Sunam Tahsil	T R U	14,600 12,575 2,025	86,025 74,000 12,025	46,523 40,189 6,334	39,502 33,811 5,691
	Sunam (U.A.)	U	1,092	6,729	3,536	3,193
	(i) Sunam (M.C.)	U	1,055	6,525	3,424	3,101
	(ii) Chamar Tibi, Moranwali and Model Town (R) & Gugapir Kothe Harigarh and Kothe Singhpura (O.G.)	U	37	204	112	92
	Lehragaga (U.A.)	U	459	2,561	1,342	1,219
	(i) Lehragaga (M.C.)	U	381	2,062	1,094	968
	(ii) Khai Basti and area around the Town (O.G.)	U	78	499	248	251
	Moonak (N.A.C.)	U	304	1,651	844	807
	Khanauri Kalan (N.A.C.)	U	170	1,084	612	472
4	Barnala Tahsil	T R U	17,915 14,319 3,596	1,04,648 84,316 20,332	56,435 45,471 10,964	48,213 38,845 9,368
	Bhadaur (M.C.)	U	877	4,839	2,606	2,233
	Barnala (U.A.)	U	1,585	9,047	4,891	4,156
	(i) Barnala (M.C.)	U	1,574	8,968	4,850	4,118
	(ii) Block No. 58 (Partly) (O.G.)	U	11	79	41	38
	Dhanaula (M.C.)	U	624	3,558	1,933	1,625
	Tapa (U.A.)	U	510	2,888	1,534	1,354
	(i) Tapa (M.C.)	U	510	2,888	1,534	1,354
	(ii) Electricity Colony (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..
11	**Bathinda District**	**T** **R** **U**	**60,583** **50,434** **10,149**	**352,489** **294,243** **58,246**	**189,659** **158,178** **31,481**	**162,830** **136,065** **26,765**
1.	Rampura Phul Tahsil	T R U	9,918 8,909 1,009	57,491 51,493 5,998	30,924 27,680 3,244	26,567 23,813 2,754
	Rampura Phul (M.C.)	U	1,009	5,998	3,244	2,754
2.	Bathinda Tahsil	T R U	19,068 14,294 4,774	108,323 82,075 26,248	58,621 44,319 14,302	49,702 37,756 11,946
	Goniana (M.C.)	U	251	1,428	749	679
	Bathinda (U.A.)	U	3,762	20,625	11,275	9,350
	(i) Bathinda (M.C.)	U	3,691	20,300	11,086	9,214
	(ii) Model Town (O.G.)	U	71	325	189	136
	Bhucho Mandi (M.C.)	U	372	2,076	1,124	952
	Kot Fatta (M.C.)	U	293	1,573	868	705
	Sangat (M.C.)	U	96	546	286	260

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
6,851	5,653	1,198	28,377	26,968	1,409	2,167	2,047	120
5,274	4,438	836	24,915	23,798	1,117	2,120	2,000	120
1,577	1,215	362	3,462	3,170	292	47	47	..
953	721	232	1,974	1,755	219	19	19	..
948	716	232	1,912	1,693	219	17	17	..
5	5	..	62	62	..	2	2	..
379	294	85	715	673	42	5	5	..
334	260	74	584	550	34	5	5	..
45	34	11	131	123	8	..	..	..
122	100	22	513	497	16	3	3	..
123	100	23	260	245	15	20	20	..
13,033	9,981	3,052	32,214	31,000	1,214	1,770	1,761	9
10,097	7,829	2,268	26,273	25,291	982	1,486	1,477	9
2,936	2,152	784	5,941	5,709	232	284	284	..
464	331	133	1,517	1,480	37	82	82	..
1,725	1,235	490	2,459	2,340	119	42	42	..
1,704	1,217	487	2,439	2,323	116	40	40	..
21	18	3	20	17	3	2	2	..
399	320	79	1,088	1,079	9	147	147	
348	266	82	877	810	67	13	13	..
348	266	82	877	810	67	13	13	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
32,611	**25,605**	**7,006**	**110,300**	**105,014**	**5,286**	**6,723**	**6,647**	**76**
23,025	**18,705**	**4,320**	**92,498**	**88,842**	**3,656**	**6,122**	**6,056**	**66**
9,586	**6,900**	**2,686**	**17,802**	**16,172**	**1,630**	**601**	**591**	**10**
5,946	4,646	1,300	17,711	16,981	730	877	868	9
4,962	3,928	1,034	15,919	15,382	537	835	829	6
984	718	266	1,792	1,599	193	42	39	3
984	718	266	1,792	1,599	193	42	39	3
12,271	9,176	3,095	34,014	32,024	1,990	1,861	1,822	39
7,119	5,674	1,445	26,025	24,853	1,172	1,688	1,656	32
5,152	3,502	1,650	7,989	7,171	818	173	166	7
360	283	77	396	363	33	..	..	..
4,166	2,748	1,418	6,376	5,670	706	120	114	6
4,115	2,706	1,409	6,262	5,562	700	119	113	6
51	42	9	114	108	6	1	1	..
335	251	84	587	518	69	17	16	1
228	171	57	448	444	4	26	26	..
63	49	14	182	176	6	10	10	..

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	MAIN					
			Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry—Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
3	Sunam Tahsil	T	21,115	20,181	934	583	544	39
		R	19,676	18,850	826	336	329	7
		U	1,439	1,331	108	247	215	32
	Sunam (U.A.)	U	813	720	93	88	74	14
	(i) Sunam (M.C.)	U	755	662	93	88	74	14
	(ii) Chamar Tibi, Moranwali and Model Town (R) & Gugapir Kothe Harigarh and Kothe Singhpura (O.G).	U	58	58	..	..	..	..
	Lehragaga (U.A.)	U	122	118	4	109	93	16
	(i) Lehragaga (M.C.)	U	115	111	4	100	84	16
	(ii) Khai Basti and area around the Town (O.G.)	U	7	7	..	9	9	..
	Moonak (N.A.C.)	U	359	357	2	24	23	1
	Khanauri Kalan (N.A.C.)	U	145	136	9	26	25	1
4	Barnala Tahsil	T	24,393	23,609	784	679	617	62
		R	21,570	20,814	756	578	526	52
		U	2,823	2,795	28	101	91	10
	Bhadaur (M.C.)	U	1,156	1,140	16	33	29	4
	Barnala (U.A.)	U	565	553	12	44	41	3
	(i) Barnala (M.C.)	U	560	548	12	42	40	2
	(ii) Block No. 58 (Partly) (O.G.)	U	5	5	..	2	1	1
	Dhanaula (M.C.)	U	738	738	..	15	13	2
	Tapa (U.A.)	U	364	364	..	9	8	1
	(i) Tapa (M.C.)	U	364	364	..	9	8	1
	(ii) Electricity Colony (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..
11	**Bathinda District**	T	77,206	74,264	2,942	2,630	2,441	189
		R	73,242	70,466	2,776	2,059	1,951	108
		U	3,964	3,798	166	571	490	81
	1. Rampura Phul Tahsil	T	13,589	13,170	419	425	403	22
		R	13,194	12,778	416	380	361	19
		U	395	392	3	45	42	3
	Rampura Phul (M.C.)	U	395	392	3	45	42	3
	2. Bathinda Tahsil	T	21,645	20,677	968	669	601	68
		R	20,502	19,645	857	443	414	29
		U	1,143	1,032	111	226	187	39
	Goniana (M.C.)	U	60	53	7	..	..	..
	Bathinda (U.A.)	U	495	399	96	188	149	39
	(i) Bathinda (M.C.)	U	454	360	94	187	148	39
	(ii) Model Town (O.G.)	U	41	39	2	1	1	..
	Bhucho Mandi (M.C.)	U	136	134	2	2	2	..
	Kot Fatta (M.C.)	U	312	311	1	35	35	..
	Sangat (M.C.)	U	140	135	5	1	1	..

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
4,512	4,196	316	4,593	336	4,257	53,055	19,219	33,836
2,783	2,619	164	4,222	317	3,905	44,863	16,074	28,789
1,729	1,577	152	371	19	352	8,192	3,145	5,047
1,054	942	112	..	..	..	4,755	1,781	2,974
1,052	940	112	..	..	..	4,613	1,731	2,882
2	2	..	..	..	..	142	50	92
479	457	22	81	2	79	1,765	667	1,098
364	350	14	32	..	32	1,446	544	902
115	107	8	49	2	47	319	123	19
127	114	13	258	1	257	880	346	51
69	64	5	32	16	16	792	351	44
5,372	5,013	359	6,587	723	5,864	65,847	24,712	41,135
2,639	2,474	165	5,967	648	5,319	52,076	19,532	32,544
2,733	2,539	194	620	75	545	13,771	5,180	8,591
246	229	17	405	6	399	2,917	1,120	1,797
1,808	1,704	104	97	58	39	6,491	2,493	3,998
1,798	1,695	103	90	58	32	6,442	2,472	3,970
10	9	1	7	..	7	49	21	28
188	181	7	27	1	26	2,443	853	1,590
491	425	66	91	10	81	1,920	714	1,206
491	425	66	91	10	81	1,920	714	1,206
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
23,741	**21,662**	**2,079**	**28,491**	**2,855**	**25,636**	**213,698**	**81,790**	**131,908**
11,075	**10,369**	**706**	**27,466**	**2,592**	**24,874**	**174,279**	**66,744**	**107,535**
12,666	**11,293**	**1,373**	**1,025**	**263**	**762**	**39,419**	**15,046**	**24,373**
2,820	2,540	280	4,806	652	4,154	34,974	13,291	21,683
1,510	1,414	96	4,496	492	4,004	31,078	11,806	19,272
1,310	1,126	184	310	160	150	3,896	1,485	2,411
1,310	1,126	184	310	160	150	3,896	1,485	2,411
9,839	8,924	915	9,644	909	8,735	64,665	25,688	38,977
3,392	3,138	254	9,272	861	8,411	46,778	18,605	28,173
6,447	5,786	661	372	48	324	17,887	7,083	10,804
336	310	26	..	..	..	1,032	386	646
5,573	5,008	565	136	30	106	14,113	5,575	8,538
5,502	4,941	561	64	28	36	13,974	5,496	8,478
71	67	4	72	2	70	139	79	60
432	366	66	63	16	47	1,426	590	836
75	72	3	78	..	78	1,047	424	623
31	30	1	95	2	93	269	108	161

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	No. of Households with S. C. Members	Total Scheduled Caste Population		
				P	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	3. Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	T	9,063	54,130	29,021	25,109
		R	6,945	41,237	22,180	19,057
		U	2,118	12,893	6,841	6,052
	Raman (M.C.)	U	606	3,783	2,012	1,771
	Talwandi Sabo (N.A.C.)	U	667	3,939	2,108	1,831
	Maur (M.C.)	U	845	5,171	2,721	2,450
	4. Mansa Tahsil	T	22,534	132,545	71,093	61,452
		R	20,286	119,438	63,999	55,439
		U	2,248	13,107	7,094	6,013
	Mansa (M.C.)	U	1,478	8,817	4,758	4,059
	Budhlada (M.C.)	U	397	2,251	1,222	1,029
	Bareta (M.C.)	U	373	2,039	1,114	925
12	**Faridkot District**	**T**	**78,403**	**454,879**	**244,192**	**210,687**
		R	**64,768**	**372,774**	**200,407**	**172,367**
		U	**13,635**	**82,105**	**43,785**	**38,320**
	1. Moga Tahsil	T	26,194	152,861	82,262	70,599
		R	23,313	135,842	73,164	62,678
		U	2,881	17,019	9,098	7,921
	Moga (M.C.)	U	2,267	13,367	7,155	6,212
	Bagha Purana (N.A.C.)	U	614	3,652	1,943	1,709
	2. Faridkot Tahsil	T	20,554	116,348	62,419	53,929
		R	15,505	86,933	46,685	40,248
		U	5,049	29,415	15,734	13,681
	Faridkot (M.C.)	U	1,835	10,195	5,433	4,762
	Kot Kapura (M.C.)	U	2,091	12,210	6,574	5,636
	Jaitu (U.A.)	U	1,123	7,010	3,727	3,283
	(i) Jaitu (M.C.)	U	1,122	6,998	3,721	3,277
	(ii) Kothe Lal Premi (O.G.)	U	1	12	6	6
	3. Muktsar Tahsil	T	31,655	185,670	99,511	86,159
		R	25,950	149,999	80,558	69,441
		U	5,705	35,671	18,953	16,718
	Bariwala (N.A.C.)	U	346	1,933	1,051	882
	Muktsar (M.C.)	U	1,984	12,489	6,621	5,868
	Lakhewali (N.A.C.)	U	263	1,560	839	721
	Malout (M.C.)	U	1,522	9,287	4,911	4,376
	Giddarbaha (M.C.)	U	1,139	7,828	4,129	3,699
	Killianwali (N.A.C.)	U	451	2,574	1,402	1,172

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—*contd.*

Literates			Total Main Workers (I—IX)			MAIN WORKERS Cultivators (I)		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
4,467	3,634	833	16,700	15,650	1,050	1,274	1,261	13
3,051	2,481	570	12,742	11,999	743	1,055	1,042	13
1,416	1,153	263	3,958	3,651	307	219	219	..
556	482	74	1,174	1,041	133	29	29	..
156	134	22	1,198	1,168	30	117	117	..
704	537	167	1,586	1,442	144	73	73	..
9,927	8,149	1,778	41,875	40,359	1,516	2,711	2,696	15
7,893	6,622	1,271	37,812	36,608	1,204	2,544	2,529	15
2,034	1,527	507	4,063	3,751	312	167	167	..
1,363	1,013	350	2,721	2,541	180	79	79	..
390	297	93	665	585	80	9	9	..
281	217	64	677	625	52	79	79	..
55,911	**42,435**	**13,476**	**140,276**	**133,955**	**6,321**	**5,727**	**5,601**	**126**
40,467	**31,071**	**9,396**	**116,437**	**111,775**	**4,662**	**5,457**	**5,337**	**120**
15,444	**11,364**	**4,080**	**23,839**	**22,180**	**1,659**	**270**	**264**	**6**
19,993	14,544	5,449	47,327	45,366	1,961	1,287	1,257	30
17,234	12,615	4,619	42,234	40,702	1,532	1,248	1,220	28
2,759	1,929	830	5,093	4,664	429	39	37	2
2,044	1,445	599	4,001	3,701	300	21	21	..
715	484	231	1,092	963	129	18	16	2
14,948	11,404	3,544	35,639	33,674	1,965	2,474	2,386	88
8,858	6,867	1,991	27,139	25,799	1,340	2,342	2,255	87
6,090	4,537	1,553	8,500	7,875	625	132	131	1
2,288	1,630	658	2,831	2,607	224	66	66	..
2,499	1,815	684	3,593	3,377	216	43	42	1
1,303	1,092	211	2,076	1,891	185	23	23	..
1,302	1,091	211	2,074	1,889	185	22	22	..
1	1	..	2	2	..	1	1	..
20,970	16,487	4,483	57,310	54,915	2,395	1,966	1,958	8
14,375	11,589	2,786	47,064	45,274	1,790	1,867	1,862	5
6,595	4,898	1,697	10,246	9,641	605	99	96	3
416	310	106	620	559	61	8	7	1
2,625	1,865	760	3,500	3,265	235	32	32	..
229	154	75	492	487	5	14	12	2
1,689	1,331	358	2,670	2,495	175	29	29	..
1,357	1,040	317	2,164	2,071	93	13	13	..
279	198	81	800	764	36	3	3	..

MAIN

Serial No.	State/District/Tahsil/ U.A./City/Town	Total Rural Urban	Agricultural Labourers (II)			Household Industry- Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [V(a)]		
			P	M	F	P	M	F
1	2	3	17	18	19	20	21	22
3.	Talwandi Sabo Tahsil	T	11,740	11,133	607	312	282	30
		R	10,083	9,502	581	211	185	26
		U	1,657	1,631	26	101	97	4
	Raman (M.C.)	U	208	207	1	41	41	..
	Talwandi Sabo (N.A.C.)	U	876	851	25	9	8	1
	Maur (M.C.)	U	573	573	..	51	48	3
4.	Mansa Tahsil	T	30,232	29,284	948	1,224	1,155	69
		R	29,463	28,541	922	1,025	991	34
		U	769	743	26	199	164	35
	Mansa (M.C.)	U	468	464	4	127	102	25
	Budhlada (M.C.)	U	59	58	1	58	49	9
	Bareta (M.C.)	U	242	221	21	14	13	1
12	**Faridkot District**	**T**	**103,504**	**99,853**	**3,651**	**3,008**	**2,844**	**164**
		R	**97,766**	**94,347**	**3,419**	**2,017**	**1,903**	**114**
		U	**5,738**	**5,506**	**232**	**991**	**941**	**50**
1.	Moga Tahsil	T	37,815	36,627	1,188	1,119	1,062	57
		R	36,292	35,232	1,060	944	899	45
		U	1,523	1,395	128	175	163	12
	Moga (M. C.)	U	846	805	41	121	112	9
	Bagha Purana (N.A.C.)	U	677	590	87	54	51	3
2.	Faridkot Tahsil	T	23,125	22,162	963	670	617	53
		R	21,639	20,716	923	368	338	30
		U	1,486	1,446	40	302	279	23
	Faridkot (M.C.)	U	500	471	29	32	32	..
	Kot Kapura (M.C.)	U	592	582	10	135	113	22
	Jaitu (U.A.)	U	394	393	1	135	134	1
	(i) Jaitu (M.C.)	U	394	393	1	135	134	1
	(ii) Kothe Lal Premi (O.G.)	U	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Muktsar Tahsil	T	42,564	41,064	1,500	1,219	1,165	54
		R	39,835	38,399	1,436	705	666	39
		U	2,729	2,665	64	514	499	15
	Barriwala (N.A.C.)	U	250	237	13	27	27	..
	Muktsar (M.C.)	U	900	866	34	193	190	3
	Lakhewali (N.A.C.)	U	412	412	..	10	10	..
	Malout (M.C.)	U	144	132	12	243	233	10
	Giddarbaha (M.C.)	U	584	579	5	29	27	2
	Killianwali (N.A.C.)	U	439	439	..	12	12	..

Note :—Towns treated as such for the first time in 1971 Census which continue as towns in 1981 Census are shown with asterisk * on their left.

2. Towns treated as such for the first time in 1981 are printed in italics.
3. The following abbreviations have been used :—

M. Corp. =Municipal Corporation
M.C. =Municipal Committee
C.B. =Cantonment Board
C.T. =Census Town
N.A.C. =Notified Area Committee
U.A. =Urban Agglomeration
O.G. =Out Growth

(SCHEDULED CASTES ONLY)—concld.

WORKERS								
Other Workers [III, IV, V(b) & VI to IX]			Marginal Workers			Non-workers		
P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
3,374	2,974	400	3,984	500	3,484	33,446	12,871	20,575
1,393	1,270	123	3,757	463	3,294	24,738	9,718	15,020
1,981	1,704	277	227	37	190	8,708	3,153	5,555
896	764	132	107	14	93	2,502	957	1,545
196	192	4	117	20	97	2,624	920	1,704
889	748	141	3	3	..	3,582	1,276	2,306
7,708	7,224	484	10,057	794	9,263	80,613	29,940	50,673
4,780	4,547	233	9,941	776	9,165	71,685	26,615	45,070
2,928	2,677	251	116	18	98	8,928	3,325	5,603
2,047	1,896	151	18	10	8	6,078	2,207	3,871
539	469	70	6	6	..	1,580	631	949
342	312	30	92	2	90	1,270	487	783
28,037	**25,657**	**2,380**	**24,457**	**2,098**	**22,359**	**290,146**	**108,139**	**182,007**
11,197	**10,188**	**1,009**	**23,146**	**1,828**	**21,318**	**233,191**	**86,804**	**146,387**
16,840	**15,469**	**1,371**	**1,311**	**270**	**1,041**	**56,955**	**21,335**	**35,620**
7,106	6,420	686	5,812	498	5,314	99,722	36,398	63,324
3,750	3,351	399	5,422	388	5,034	88,186	32,074	56,112
3,356	3,069	287	390	110	280	11,536	4,324	7,212
3,013	2,763	250	309	75	234	9,057	3,379	5,678
343	306	37	81	35	46	2,479	945	1,534
9,370	8,509	861	4,913	567	4,346	75,796	28,178	47,618
2,790	2,490	300	4,711	534	4,177	55,083	20,352	34,731
6,580	6,019	561	202	33	169	20,713	7,826	12,887
2,233	2,038	195	37	7	30	7,327	2,819	4,508
2,823	2,640	183	55	7	48	8,562	3,190	5,372
1,524	1,341	183	110	19	91	4,824	1,817	3,007
1,523	1,340	183	110	19	91	4,814	1,813	3,001
1	1	..	..	..	..	10	4	6
11,561	10,728	833	13,732	1,033	12,699	114,628	43,563	71,065
4,657	4,347	310	13,013	906	12,107	89,922	34,378	55,544
6,904	6,381	523	719	127	592	24,706	9,185	15,521
335	288	47	98	15	83	1,215	477	738
2,373	2,177	196	312	72	240	8,677	3,284	5,393
58	53	5	29	4	25	1,039	348	691
2,254	2,101	153	142	18	124	6,475	2,398	4,077
1,538	1,452	86	136	18	118	5,528	2,040	3,488
346	310	36	2	..	2	1,772	638	1,134

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE A .. Census Schedules : Houselist, Enterprise List, Individual Slip and Household Schedule (Part I & II)

ANNEXURE B .. Relevant Extracts from the Instructions to Enumerators for filling up the Schedules in "Annexure A".

Appendix I .. Principles of House-numbering.

Appendix II .. List of few typical Industries that can be conducted on the Household Industry basis in the State.

Appendix III .. Classified list of Economic Activities.

Appendix IV .. Classified list of occupation i.e. Description of Work.

ANNEXURE C .. The Census Act, 1948—Act No. XXXVII of 1948.

ANNEXURE D .. Post-enumeration Check and Census Evaluation Study—instructions object etc.

ANNEXURE A (D)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

HOUSELIST

Name of State/Union Territory..... Code No..... Name of Village/Town..... Code No.....

Name of District..... Code No..... Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet..... Code No.....

Name of Tehsil/Taluka/P.S./Dev. Block/Circle etc..... Code No..... Enumerator's Block No.....

Line No.	Building No. (Municipal or local authority or census No.)	Census house No.	Purpose for which census house is used (if wholly or partly non-residential, fill Enterprise List).	Household No.	Name of the head of household	Is the household engaged in an enterprise outside this census house and without premises ? If yes, fill Enterprise List	Number of persons normally residing in census household			Is there a physically handicapped person in the household ? If so, indicate number of those who are totally			Remarks
							Males	Females	Total	Blind	Crippled	Dumb	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
0													
Total	X X	(a)	X X X	(a)	X X X	X X							X X X

Signature of Enumerator..... Date..... Signature of field Supervisor..... Date.....

Signature of office Compiler..... Date.....

Note : (a) Count No. of entries and give total.

Strike total for each of the columns 8 to 13.

ANNEXURE A (ii)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981
(ECONOMIC CENSUS)
ENTERPRISE LIST

Page No.....

1. State/Union Territory..... Code No.....
2. District ..... Code No.....
3. Tehsil/Taluka/P.S./Dev.Block/Circle etc..... Code No.....
4. Village/Town ..... Code No.....
5. Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet..... Code No.....
6. Enumerator's Block No .....
7. C. D. Block..... Code No.....
8. Rural/Urban ..... Code No.....

Line number of Houselist (col.1 of HL)	Census house No. (col. 3 of HL)	Sl. No. of enterprise (col. 4 of HL)	Sl. No. of enterprise (col. 7 of HL)	Description of activity of enterprise	Code	Classification of enterprise (agri-1, non-agri-2)	Nature of operation (perennial-1, seasonal-2)	Type of ownership *	Social group of owner (SC-1, ST-2, others-3)	Power/fuel used for activity **	Number of persons usually working daily: Non-agricultural enterprises (Code 2 in col. 5): Total (including unpaid workers): Males	Females	Total	Hired: Males	Females	Total	Agricultural enterprises (Code 1 in col.5): Total (including unpaid workers)	Hired	Remarks
1	1 (i)	2	3	4	4 (i)	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Total	x x x	[a]	[a]	x x x	x	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]			[c] [ ]			[c] [ ]		[c] [ ]	x x x

Signature of Enumerator.....date.....

Signature of Supervisor.....date.....

[a] Count number of entries and give total.
[b] Count number of entries with code 1 and give total.
[c] Count number of entries and give total in the brackets.

* Type of ownership — private-1, cooperative-2, central govt-3, state govt-4, local body-5, others-6

** Power/fuel used for activity — without power-1, electricity-2, coal/soft coke/wood-3, petrol/diesel-4, gas-5, animal power-6, others-7

ANNEXURE A (iii)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 — INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Universal) — CONFIDENTIAL

Pad No.....

Slip No.....

Location Code .....( ) Sl. No. of Household [ ]

1 Name .....

2 Relationship to head .....

3 Male (1)/Female (2) .....

4 Age .....

5 Marital status .....

6 Mother tongue .....

7 Two other languages known .....

8 Religion .....

9 Whether S.C. (1) or S.T. (2) .....

10 Name of caste/tribe .....

11 Literate (1)/Illiterate (2) .....

12 Educational attainment .....

13 Attending school/college, Yes(1)/No(2) .....

14A Worked any time at all last year ? Yes / No (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

14B If yes in 14A, did you work for major part of last year ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

15A Main activity last year ? Yes in 14B (C/AL/HHI/OW) / No in 14B (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

If HHI/OW in 15A

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

15B 14B Yes—Any other work any time last year ? Yes (C/AL/HHI/OW)/No / 14B No—Work done any time last year ? (C/AL/HHI/OW) .....

If HHI/OW in 15B

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

16 If No in 14A or 14B seeking/available for work ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Sample) CONFIDENTIAL

1 Birth place

(a) Place of birth

(b) Rural (1)/Urban (2)

(c) District

(d) State/Country

2 Last residence

(a) Place of last residence

(b) Rural (1), Urban (2)

(c) District

(d) State/Country

3 Reasons for migration from place of last residence (Code)*

4 Duration of residence at the village or town of enumeration

5 For all ever-married women only

(a) Age at marriage

(b) Number of children surviving at present

Male Female Total

(c) Number of children ever born alive

Male Female Total

6 For currently married women only

Any child born alive during last one year

*Employment (1) Education (2) Family moved (3) Marriage (4) others (5)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

ANNEXURE-A (IV)

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Part I : Household Particulars

Book No. .....

Form No. .....

CONFIDENTIAL

Location Code ..... Serial number of household(Col. 7 of abridged houselist) ..... Type of household, whether Institutional or houseless* .....

1. Name of head of household .....
2. Religion of the head of household .....
**3. Whether head of household belongs to S.C. or S.T. If scheduled caste write (1)/If scheduled tribe write (2) .....
4. Name of caste/tribe of head of household .....
5. Language mainly spoken in the household .....
6. Does the household live in owned house ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....
7. If 'No' in 6,does the household own a house or house site in the village or town of enumeration ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....
8. Predominant construction material of the house occupied by household :

(a) WALL — Grass, leaves, reeds or bamboo (1) | Mud (2) | Unburnt bricks (3) | Wood (4) | Burnt bricks (5) | G.I. sheets or other metal sheets (6) | Stone (7) | Cement concrete (8) | Ekra (9) | Others (0) .....

(b) ROOF — Grass, leaves, reeds, thatch, wood, mud, unburnt bricks or bamboo (1) | Tiles, slate or shingle (2) | Corrugated iron, zinc or other metal sheets (3) | Asbestos cement sheets (4) | Brick, stone and lime (5) | Stone (6) | Concrete R.B.C., R.C.C. (7) | Others (8) .....

(c) FLOOR — Mud (1) | Wood/planks (2) | Bamboo or logs (3) | Brick, stone and lime (4) | Cement (5) | Mosaic/tiles (6) | Others (7) .....

9. FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE HOUSEHOLD :

(a) Drinking water supply (i) Source : Well (1) | Tap (2) | Hand pump/tube well (3) | River/canal (4) | Tank (5) | Others (6) .....

(ii) Within premises (1)/Outside premises (2) .....

(b) Electricity : Yes (1)/No (2) ..... ; (c) Toilet (for Urban areas only) Yes (1)/No (2) .....

10. Number of living rooms in occupation of household .....
11. Number of married couples usually living in the household .....
12. Does the household cultivate land ? Yes (1)/No (2) ..... 13. If 'Yes' in 12, category — Owned (1) | Rented (2) | Owned and rented (3) .....
14. If Rented, enter local name of tenancy .....
15. Total population of the household (Total of Col. 2 of part II:Population Record) .....

*For institutional write 'I', for houseless write 'O

** Consult list supplied to you. If not belonging to S.C./S.T., put cross (×) in the box.

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

Part II : Population

M A L E

Serial No	Name	Relationship to head (Indicate Serial No. of mother within brackets if present in the household for children upto 10 years.	Sex		Age	Marital status	Name of Scheduled Caste/Tribe, if any		Literacy		Entry in 14A	
			Male	Female			Caste	Tribe	Literate	Illiterate	Yes	No
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Total	(a)	X X X			X	X	(a)	(a)				

Checked with reference to individual slip

Compiler.....

(a) Enter total after counting number of entries

Record

CONFIDENTIAL

	M A L E								F E M A L E													
	Serial No.	Entry in 14 B		Entry in 15 A				Whether seeking/ available for work		Name of Scheduled Caste/Tribe, if any		Literacy		Entry in 14 A		Entry in 14 B		Entry in 15 A				Whether seeking/ available for work	
		Yes	No	C	AL	HHI	OW	Yes	No	Caste	Tribe	Literate	Illiterate	Yes	No	Yes	No	C	AL	HHI	OW	Yes	No
	1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
										(a)	(a)												

291

Checked and found correct

Supervisor.....

(a) Enter total after counting number of entries

Signature of Enumerator.....

ANNEXURE B

RELEVANT EXTRACTS FROM INSTRUCTIONS TO ENUMERATORS FOR FILLING UP THE HOUSELIST

Before the census of the population is taken in 1981 it is essential to locate and to identify all places which are occupied or used or which are likely to be occupied or used by people. The houselisting operations are mainly meant for this purpose and houselisting is a primary but important step in the census.

2. The houselist which is proposed to be canvassed during the houselisting operations is given in Annexure A(i). It will be noticed that the form is simple and that it only collects certain basic information which will help in forming enumeration blocks for the census itself. The houselist also serves as a frame for the enterprises for which a separate "Enterprise List" will have to be canvassed as part of the houselisting operations.

3. The manner in which the houselist has to be completed and the concepts and their explanation are described in detail in this book. It is absolutely essential for you to become thoroughly familiar with these instructions since this job of houselisting is an extremely important one. Apart from listing of houses you will also be collecting some essential data on the physically handicapped which are badly wanted for planning for this disadvantaged group. The success of the houselisting operations is very much dependent on a thorough understanding of the concepts, definitions and instructions and on a faithful application of these concepts and definitions and your following the instructions in the actual filling of the houselist form. If, you have any doubts you should not hesitate to ask your Supervisor or your Charge Officer for clarification. As a census enumerator you have a great responsibility and there is no doubt that you will perform this task with pride and devotion to duty.

4. The houselisting operations will involve certain basic steps which may be briefly summarised as follows :—

(1) The preparation of a notional map and a layout sketch of the area assigned to you.

(2) Numbering of buildings and census houses.

(3) Filling up the Houselist itself.

(4) Preparation of the Houselist Abstract.

(5) Filling up the Enterprise List for which separate instructions have been issued to you.

(6) Preparation of the abstract of the Enterprise List.

5. The preparation of the notional map and the lay-out sketch is first described and after that the basic concepts relating to a building, a census house and the household are indicated. Thereafter, the actual instructions with regard to filling up of the houselist have been given.

Preparation of notional maps and lay-out sketches

6. In order to be able to complete the houselist it would be necessary to locate and identify the buildings and houses. This can only be done if you are thoroughly familiar with the area assigned to you for these operations. The purpose of the lay-out sketch and the notional map is essentially to ensure that your jurisdiction is quite clear. Also, as will be seen later, it is only if a layout sketch is prepared that you will be able to allot census house numbers wherever necessary. The first step, therefore, is to prepare the notional map and lay-out sketch of the area assigned to you.

Notional Map

7. The notional map, as its very name indicates is a map which is not drawn to scale. It is prepared for the entire village or urban block and is meant to show the location of each enumeration block within the village or town. Whether it is for a village or an urban block, the notional map will have to show the general topographical details of the entire village or urban block. If a survey map is already available with the village revenue official, the preparation of the notional map will be easy because that can be copied out and the topographical details entered. The topographical details which should be indicated on the notional map would include permanent features and landmarks such as the village site, well-known roads, cart tracks, hills, rivers, nallas, etc., as also railway line and similar clearly recognisable features. It is important that the boundaries of panchayats, patwaris circles or halkas or hamlets are distinguished if possible and the names of hamlets should

also be entered wherever they are known by particular names. For the purpose of preparation of the notional map, you will be provided a separate sheet. Please use this for preparation of the notional map.

8. The notional map will in effect be an outline map of the village or urban block.

9. In the case of very large villages when there are many blocks, it may be difficult to indicate the outline of the entire village. In such cases, it is sufficient if you show in the notional map the block assigned to you.

Lay-out Sketch

10. Having prepared the notional map, you would have to prepare the detailed lay-out sketch of your block. The lay-out sketch is in effect a detailed map of the block assigned to you in which will be shown the streets and the buildings on the streets. The main purpose of this lay-out sketch is to clearly present the streets in the block and the buildings so that, based on the lay-out sketch the operations can be carried out. As in the case of the notional map, in the lay-out sketch also important topographical details should be shown. This is not a document which is drawn to a scale. It is a free hand drawing. In order to be able to draw the lay-out sketch it would be necessary for you to go around the village or block assigned to you so that you become familiar with the area, the way the streets run and the main topographical features. Having gone around the village or block, you should start from one end of the village or block and draw a sketch.

It is important that the dividing lines between one block and another should be clearly demarcated. Such dividing lines, besides following some natural boundaries wherever possible, should also be indicated by the survey numbers that fall on either side of the dividing line in cadastrally surveyed villages. In villages which are not cadastrally surveyed, the line can be indicated by the name of the owner of the field on either side of the line or by the name of the field, if any.

11. In the lay-out sketch every single building or house should be shown. *Pucca* and *Kutcha* houses must be shown by signs like a square ☐ for a *Pucca* house and a triangle △ for *Kutcha* house further classifying them as wholly or partly residential or wholly non-residential by shading as follows :—



Pucca houses, whether wholly or partly residential.



Pucca wholly non-residential.



Kutcha houses, whether wholly or partly residential.



Kutcha wholly non-residential.

12. It is difficult to give a comprehensive and detailed definition of the terms 'Pucca' and 'Kutcha' houses to cover different patterns of structures all over the country. The categorisation of the houses as *Pucca* or *Kutcha* for the purpose of depicting them on the lay-out sketches will facilitate their identification. Also as *Kutcha* houses are not likely to be long-lasting, anyone referring to the lay-out sketches a few years later can easily distinguish settlement areas which are likely to have undergone a change. For the purpose of preparation of lay-out sketches, a *Pucca* house may be treated as one which has its walls and roof made of the following materials :—

Wall material : Burnt bricks, stone (duly packed with lime or cement), cement concrete or timber, Ekra, etc.

Roof material : Tiles, GCI (galvanised corrugated iron) sheets, asbestos cement sheets, RBC (re-inforced brick concrete), RCC (re-inforced cement concrete) and timber, etc.

Houses, the walls and/or roof of which are made of materials other than those mentioned above such as unburnt bricks, bamboo, mud, grass, reeds, thatch, loosely packed stone, etc. may be treated as *Kutcha* houses.

13. *Urban areas*: The preparation of notional maps and the Housenumbering sketches in urban areas should essentially follow the same procedure as in the rural areas except that in most urban units the draughtsman of the Municipal Administration might have already prepared town maps perhaps even to scale, and these may come in extremely handy. It has been found from experience that the boundaries of towns are often times

losely defined and not properly demarcated giving rise to several doubts regarding the areas lying on the outskirts of towns. It is important that the map should very clearly indicate the boundaries by means of definite survey numbers and also other permanent features. Sometimes, one side of the road may fall within the town limits and the other side get excluded as it may be outside the defined boundary of the town. All these points should be carefully verified on the ground before the maps are certified to be correct by the supervising authorities. Cases of sub-urban growth adjoining the imits of a town and such cases as one side of a street falling outside the limit of a town should be brought to the notice of the superior officers who will have to ensure that such built up areas are properly accounted for within the administrative unit in which they fall.

14. In urban areas very detailed plans showing the location of every building or house along every road and street in your block should be clearly prepared. In view of the very large number and close location of houses in urban areas it may be necessary to have a number of sketches each covering a limited area. A lay-out sketch of your block should be prepared in which all the roads and streets should be clearly indicated and their names also written. Then each building and house should be located on this sketch. It will facilitate your work and of others if the wholly non-residential houses are distinguished from the residential houses by hatching as indicated in paragraph 11. Here again the important permanent buildings such as say, town-hall, large office building, court building, post office, hospital, school, church, market building, etc. etc., should be indicated on the map.

15. For those towns which already have a satisfactory housenumbering system, you should adopt the same for preparation of housenumbering maps referred to above. The housenumbering can be brought up-to-date with the help of your lay-out map. But if there is no proper housenumbering system in the town, you will be required to assign numbers to the houses in the lay-out sketch (es) of your jurisdiction in the manner indicated below. Where a rationalised housenumbering system is proposed to be introduced for the first time these sketches will greatly help the authorities.

Numbering of buildings and census houses in rural and urban areas

16. You have to give numbers to 'Buildings' and 'Census Houses' in all areas. The instructions given hereafter will guide you to determine what a building and a eensus house are for the purpose of houselisting. A building is a readily distinguishable structure or group of structures which is taken as the unit for housenumbering. The entire building may be deemed one census house or sometimes part of it, as will be explained. *the objective is to ultimately number and list out all physical units of constructions which are used for different purposes, residential or otherwise.*

17. **Building** : A building is generally a single structure on the ground. Sometimes it is made up of more than one component unit which are used or likely to be used as dwellings (residences) or establishments such as shops, business houses, offices, factories workshops, worksheds, schools, places of entertainment, places of worship, godowns, stores, etc. It is also possible that buildings which have component units may be used for a combination of purposes such as shop-cum-residence, workshop-cum-residence, office-cum-redsience, etc.

18. Sometimes a series of different buildings may be found along a street which are joined with one another by common walls on either side looking like a continuous structure. These different units are practically independent of one another and likely to have been built at different time and owned by different persons, In such cases though the whole structure with all the adjoining units apparently appears to be one building, each portion should be trated as a separate building and given separate numbers. On the other hand, you may come across cases, particularly in large cities, of multi-storeyed ownership flats. In these cases, while the structure looks like one building, the flats are owned by different persons. In case of such multi-storeyed structures, having a number of flats owned by different persons, the entire structure should be treated as one building and each flat as a spearate house.

19. Sometimes in metropolitan cities the local authorities may have considered the flats in a block or in large colonies as separate buildings and numbered them as such. If the housenumbering system of the local authorities is adopted as such, you may treat each such flat as a separate building because this will avoid your having to renumber these.

20. If within a large enclosed area there are separate structures owned by different persons then each such structure should be treated as one or more separate buildings. Sometimes there may be a number of srtuctures within an enclosed area or compound owned by an undertaking or company or government which are occupied by their employees. Each such structure should be treated as a separate building. If such buildings have a number of flats or blocks which are independent of one another having separate entrance from a common courtyard or staircase and occupied by different households each such flat or block should be considered as a separate census house.

Usually a structure will have four walls and a roof. But in some areas the very nature of construction of houses is such that there may not be any wall. For example , a conical roof

almost touches the ground and an entrance is also provided and there will not be any wall as such. Such structures should be treated as buildings and census houses as the case may be.

21. If there is more than one structure within an enclosed or open compound (premises) belonging to the same person, *e.g.*, the main house, the servant's quarters, the garage, etc., only one building number should be given for this group and each of the constituent separate structures assigned a sub-number like 1(1), 1(2), 1(3) and so on provided these structures satisfy the definition of a 'Census House' given hereafter.

22. The buildings should be numbered as follows :—

(i) If in a village the locality consists of a number of streets, the buildings in the various streets should be numbered continuously. Streets should be taken in uniform order from north-west to south-east. It has been observed that the best way of numbering the buildings is to continue with one consecutive serial on one side of the street and complete numbering on that side before crossing over to the end of the other side of the street and continuing with the serial, stopping finally opposite to where the first number began.

(ii) In a town/city enumeration block, the numbering will have to run along the axis of the street and not in any arbitrary geographical direction.

(iii) Arabic numerals, *i.e.* 1, 2, 3,..... etc. should be used for building numbers.

(iv) A building under construction, the roof of which has been completed should be given a number in the serial.

(v) If a new building either *Pucca or Kutcha* is found after the housenumbering has been completed or in the midst of buildings already numbered it should be given a new number which may bear a sub-number of the adjacent building number, *e.g.*, 10/1.....

Note: These should not be numbered as 10(1) or 10(2), etc., as such numbering would apply to census houses within the same building. On the other hand, 10/1 would mean a separate building that has come up after building No. 10.

Ceusus House

23. A 'Census House' is a building or part of a building *having a separate main entrance* from the road or common courtyard or staircase, etc., *used or recognised as a separate unit.* It may be occupied or vacant. It may be used for a residential or non-residential purpose or both.

24. If a building has a number of flats or blocks which are independent of one another having separate entrances of their own from the road or a common staircase or a common courtyard leading to a main gate, they will be considered as separate census houses. If within a large enclosed area there are separate buildings owned by different persons then each such building should be treated as one or more separate buildings. You may come across cases where within an enclosed compound there may be separate buildings owned by an undertaking or company or even government, actually in occupation of diffcrent persons. For example, I.O.C. colony where the buildings are owned by the Corporation but these are in occupation of their employees. Each such building should be reckoned as a separate building. But if in any one of these buildings there be flats in occupation of different households, each such flat should be treated as a separate census house.

25. It is usual to fiind in municipal towns and cities that every site whether built upon or not is numbered by the municipal authorities on property basis. Such open sites, even if they are enclosed by a compound wall, should not be listed for census purposes. Only cases where a structure with roof has come up should be treated as a census house and listed. But in some areas the very nature of construction of houses is such that there may not be any wall. For example, a conical roof almost touches the ground and an entrance is also provided and there will not be any wall as such. Such structures should of course be treated as buildings and census houses and numbered and listed.

26. Each census house should be numbered. If a building by itself is a single census house, then the number of the census house will be the same as the building number. But if different parts or constituent units of a building qualify to be treated as separate census houses, each census house should be given a sub-number within brackets after the building number as 10(1), 10(2), etc. or 11(1), 11(2), 11(3), etc.

Household

27. A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. There may be a household of persons related by blood or a household of unrelated persons or having a mix of both. Examples of unrelated households are boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential hotels, rescue homes, jails, ashrams, etc. These are called "Institutional Households". There may be one-member households, 2-member households or multi-member households. For census purposes each one of these types is regarded as a "Household".

28. Each household will be listed according to the instructions that follow and a distinguishing number allotted to each household. As each household will be related to the physical structure of a census house, the household number as such need not be painted on the door of each census house. Only the building and census house number will be painted.

Houselisting

29. After the preparation of the notional housenumbering maps and the numbering of the houses, the next step is to list them in a prescribed schedule, namely, the houselist.

30. At the 1981 census, a houselist form will be canvassed on universal basis. Specimen form of the schedule to be so canvassed is given as Annexure A(i).

31. The instructions given below will guide you in filling up the houselist.

32. On the top of the houselist form, provision is made to note the name of the State with Code No., District with Code No., name of Tehsil/ Taluka/Police Station/ Development Block/Circle and its Code No., name of Village/Town and its Code No., name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/ Hamlet and Enumerator's Block No. These entries which will be referred to as "Location Code" hereafter are to be filled in by you very carefully. The Location Code is the method by which every village or town in any tehsil or police station in every district of a state is identified by a combination of numbers. For this purpose every State, district, tehsil or police station, village or town, ward/ mohalla/hamlet and enumerator's block in your state would have been allotted code numbers. Your Charge Officer or Supervisor would have indicated to you the state, district, tehsil or police station and the village or town, ward/mohalla/ hamlet and enumerator's block code numbers allotted to you. You will have to enter these numbers in the relevant spaces against the names of the various jurisdictional units. *Please note that the town number is to be given in Roman figures (I, II, III, IV, etc.) to distinguish it from the village number which will be indicated by Arabic numerals* (1, 2, 3, 4 *etc.*). You should enter page number of the houselist continuously for your block.

Col. 1 : Line No.

33. Every line in the Houselist is to be numbered serially. The serial numbers should be continuous for your block. Arabic numerals should be used for this purpose, *e.g.* 1, 2, 3, 4, etc.

Col. 2 : Building No. (municipal or local authority or census No.)

34. Some municipal towns may have a satisfactory system of numbering the buildings and after preparation of the lay-out sketch of your area, you would have given the same number to the building located on the sketch.

35. While preparing the lay-out sketch in the manner described earlier you will have assigned building numbers to each of the buildings shown in the lay-out sketch. Where the numbering system of the municipality or local authority is satisfactory, you would have adopted it and given these numbers in the lay-out sketch. In cases where this numbering system by the municipality or local authority is not satisfactory, you would have given numbers to the buildings in a systematic manner as described earlier and it is this numbering system adopted by you that would have to be indicated in the lay-out sketch. Of course, you might have had to merely update or revise the numbering system that already exists in some cases.

36. The number which has been assigned in the lay-out sketch in any of the systems described above and which has already been put on the building or which might have been painted by you on the building should be entered in this column.

37. Arabic numerals (*e. g.*, 1, 2, 3,.....) should be used for building numbers. In cases where there are numbers already present and painted or fixed these instructions naturally will

not apply. These instructions will apply entirely depending on local circumstances. However to ensure that all the buildings have been covered, the following manner should be adopted :—

Houselist

Serial No.	Building No. (Municipal or local authority or Census No.)	Census House No.
1	2	3
1	215	215
2	216	216
3	217	217
4	218	218
5	219	219
6	220	220
7	221	221
8	222	222

In the example given, each building consists of 4 flats.

Col. 3 : Census House No.

38. What is a census house has already been described in detail earlier. To recall the definition a census house is a structure or part of a structure with a separate entrance which may be inhabited or vacant and which may be used for any purpose by human beings such as dwelling, a shop, a shop-cum-dwelling, a place of worship or a place of business, workshop, school, etc.

39. Sometimes a building which may form a single structure may be occupied in its different parts or suits of rooms or even some single rooms by different households. These individual parts are likely to have separate entrances from a common verandah, staircase or a courtyard. Then each of these parts would assume the character of a separate census house.

40. The census house number to be noted in this column will be the same as the building number already noted in column 2, if the building is by itself a single census house. But if the building is made up of portions each of which has been treated as a separate census house according to the definition, then each of these census houses will bear the building number with a separate sub-number in brackets for each census house, *e.g.*, 9(1), 9(2).... 12(1), 12(2), 12(3)..... etc.

Note : You should not indicate the number as 9/1 or 9/2 etc. as this method will be used in the assignment of a number to a new building not previously numbered that has come up after building No. 9 and before No. 10.

Col. 4 : Purpose for which census house is used (If wholly or partly non-residential, fill Enterprise List).

41. The actual use to which a census house is put has to be recorded in this column. As you will recall, a census house can be used for a single purpose or for various puposes at the same time. There are illustrative :—

(1) Residence, shop-*cum*-residence, work-shop-*cum*-residence, etc.

(2) Factory/workshop and workshed, etc. "Factory" should be written if it is registered under the Indian Factories Act. An establishment using power and employing 10 or more persons or which is run without use of power and employing 20 or more persons is a factory. A 'workshop' is a place where any kind of production, repair or servicing goes on or where goods and articles are made and sold, but is not large enough to be a factory. It is not necessary that some machinery should exist. Even a place where some household industry such as say, handloom weaving, *bidi* rolling, *papad* making, toy making, etc. is carried on, should be noted as a workshop. If it is also used as a residence it should be noted as work-shop-*cum*-residence. Make searching enquiry if a house is used for the purpose of production of any goods or for some processing or repairing even on a household industry basis, as these are not likely to be apparent to a casual observer.

(3) Shop : A shop is a place where articles are bought and/or sold for cash or for credit.

(4) Office, business house, bank, etc : Business house is that where transactions in money or other articles take place.

(5) Hospital, dispensary, health centre, doctor's clinic, etc.

(6) School and other educational institutions.

(7) Hotel, sarai, dharamshala, tourist house, inspection house, etc.

(8) Restaurant, sweetmeat shop and eating place : A sweetmeat shop where sweetmeat is being made and sold should be recorded as workshop.

(9) Place of entertainment :

Examples—Cinema house, theatre, community hall (Panchayatghar), etc.

(10) Place of worship, etc. :

Examples—Temple, church, mosque, gurdwara, etc.

(11) Institutions :

Examples—Orphange, rescue home, Jail, reformatory, children's care home, etc.

(12) Others :—

Examples—Cattle-shed, garage, godown, laundry, petrol filling station, passenger's shelter, etc. (The exact use to be fully described in each case).

42. This column refers to the purpose for which a census house is used. There will be some cases where census houses are used only for seasonal activities and at the time the house-listing is carried out by you, this seasonal activity may not be taking place. Such seasonal activities would be oil-mills (Ghani), Gur-making in sheds, etc. It is necessary that the seasonal use of such census house for running of an establishment is recognised and that this seasonal use is noted in this column. You should, therefore, make enquiries regarding such activities so that the complete picture regarding the use of the census house is available. However, at the time of house-listing, there may be cases where such census houses are being used for some other purpose such as a residence. Then the use to which this census house is being put at the time of your visit should, of course, be noted. In the case of census houses where their seasonal use has been noted by you in column 4, please write in the same column that this use is "Seasonal".

Important

43. If the census house is found vacant, *i.e.*, if no person is living in it at the time of house-listing and it is not being used for any purpose, write 'vacant' in this column. The reason for vacancy such as 'dilapidated', 'under repair', 'incomplete construction', 'want of tenant', etc. may be recorded in the 'Remarks' column. If on the other hand, the census house is found locked because the occupants have gone on a journey or pilgrimage, then it should not be treated as 'vacant' but the use to which it is put should be recorded here and the fact that the occupants have gone on a journey or pilgrimage noted in the 'Remarks' column as 'House locked—occupants on journey/pilgrimage, etc.' *If a census house has more than one household in it, do not repeat the word 'residence in subsequent lines in column* 4.

Enterprise

44. An 'Enterprise' is an undertaking engaged in production and/or distribution of goods and/or services not for the sole purpose of own consumption. The workers in an enterprise may consist of members of the household or hired workers or both. An enterprise may be owned and operated by one household or by several households jointly (on a partnership basis) or by an institutional body. The activities of an enterprise may be carried on in a single census house, in more than one census houses or in the open, *i.e.*, without premises. The activity of the enterprise may also be carried on only for a part of the year but on a fairly regular basis. Such cases should also be considered as an enterprise. In column 4, details of only those enterprises which are carried on *within* census houses should be entered.

45. It is possible that more than one entrepreneurial activity is carried on in the same census house. If these activities are carried on by the same person or the same household but if separate

accounts are kept for each of these activities, they should be treated as separate enterprises. However, in cases where the activities cannot be distinguished from one another, the major activity will be treated as the enterprise. The major activity can be recognised on the basis of the value of income, turnover or number of persons employed depending on the information readily available during your enquiries. For example, if a tailor sells cloth also but does not maintain separate accounts for his tailoring activity and selling of cloth, then you should find out which is the major activity by enquiring from which activity he gets a greater income or in which he employs more people etc. This will be the activity of the enterprise.

46. Enterprises which are carried on in the open, *i.e.*, without premises will be entered in column 7 as we shall see later.

47. Please note that the growing of agricultural crops mentioned below should not be classified as enterprises:

Cereal Crops (paddy, wheat, jowar, bajra, maize, ragi, barley, gram, etc.)

Pulses (arhar, moong, masur, urd, etc.)

Raw cotton

Raw jute, mesta

Sunhemp and other kindred fibres

Production of oilseeds such as sesamum, groundnut rape, mustard, linseed, castor seed, etc.

Sugarcane

Roots and tubers, vegetables, pan, singhara, chillies and spices (other than pepper and cardamom) and flowers and parts of plants

Agricultural production not elsewhere classified

Tea
Coffee
Rubber
Tobacco
Pepper
Cardamom.
Edible nuts (excluding coconut and groundnut), walnut, almond, cashewnut, etc.

Production of fruits, coconuts, *e.g.*, bananas, apples, grapes, mangoes, oranges.

Production of ganja, cinchona, opium, etc.

Crops of plantations, not elsewhere classified (*e.g.*, betelnuts etc.)

Important : Please note that while the growing of tea, coffee, tobacco, etc. should not be classified as an enterprise, if in a census house these are processed, for example, curing of tea, leaves, curing of tobacco, etc., then these activities of processing will have to be treated as enterprises. Similarly, manufacture of copra from coconut or the processing of cashewnuts will also be enterprises.

48. Mining and quarrying or manufacturing, processing, repair or servicing activity are enterprises. Similarly, activities relating to generation and transmission and distribution of gas, steam, water supply, construction, wholesale or retail trade, hotels and restaurants, transport, storage, warehousing, communication, financing, insurance, real estate and business services, community, social and personal services, public administration and defence services such as Government offices, schools, hospitals, recreation and cultural services, community services such as temples, etc. will also be enteprises. In addition, you must note, that the rearing of cattle and production of milk, sheep for production of wool, rearing of other animals such as pigs, rearing of bees and production of honey, rearing of silk-worms and production of cocoons and raw silk, hunting, trapping, collection of fuel and other forest products and their sale, gathering of materials such as herbs, resins etc., catching and selling of fish, providing agricultural services such as spraying, etc. are all enterprises. In other words, livestock production, agricultural services, hunting, trapping and game propagation, forestry and logging and fishing will also have to be classified as enterprises.

49. You will notice that an enterprise can be carried on within a census house or outside the census house. Please note that some of the activities referred to earlier can be carried on within or outside a census house. The entries you make will be either in column 4 or column 7 depending on whether these enterprises are carried on within the census house or outside a census house and without premises respectively.

50. It has been mentioned earlier that rearing of cattle for production of milk will be an enterprise. In such a case, and in similar cases, care should be taken to be sure that this activity can be classified as an enterprise. For example, if the milk produced is for self consumption and is not *usually sold as a regular practice*, then this activity will not be treated as an enterprise. Occasional sale of milk where a person keeps cattle will not be an enterprise since he keeps cattle evidently for production of milk for self-consumption. The same approach should be adopted with regard to similar activities like rearing of pigs, hens, bees, gathering of wood or forest products, etc.

In some parts of the country as we have noticed earlier, there are *baithaks* or *sanghois* which some times have to be considered as separate census houses but which are only used by the household for sleeping or sitting, etc. No enterprise is carried on in such a census house and therefore, details of *baithaks* or *sanghois* need not be entered in the enterprise list. Similar examples where census houses will not be considered as having an enterprise would be a garage, passenger shelter, etc.

51. If the activity of an enterprise extends beyond the premises of a single census house to a group of contiguous houses, then the entire group of census houses could be regarded as a single enterprise and the census houses in which this enterprise is carried on should be bracketed together in column 4 to indicate that all these relate to a single enterprise. But if different activities of an enterprise are carried on in different census houses cut off from one another, then each such census house will have to be treated as a separate enterprise and details recorded in the line in which this census house is entered.

52. The use to which a census house is put should be enquired into thoroughly so that no enterprise is missed. This is particularly important in cases where the house is partly residential. However, please note that only the enterprise carried on in the census house which you are enumerating will be noted in column 4.

53. You must note the way in which you will have to indicate the purpose for which the census house is used in this column. If a census house is used only for residential purposes then only one line need be entered in this column. However, if a census house is wholly or partly non-residential, you must enter the uses to which it is put in one line and then use the subsequent line or lines to describe the activity or activities which are carried on in this census house. Please note that the serial number of the enterprise will have to be noted within brackets against each such activity starting from the very first enterprise in your block. For example, if there is a census house in which a shop and a clinic are run in combination with residence, the entries beginning with column 1 would be as illustrated below :—

Line No.	Buildling No. (municipal or local authority or census No.)	Census house No.	Purpose for which census house is used (if wholly or partly non-residential, fill Enterprise List)
1	2	3	4
10	430	430(1)	Residence-cum-shop-cum-clinic
11	—	—	Shop (6)
12	—	—	Clinic (7)
13	—	430(2)	Bakery-cum-flour mill
14	—	—	Bakery (8)
15	—	—	Flour mill (9)

54. You will notice that the *non-residential uses* of this particular house are entered in separate lines. The numbers shown against the 'shop' and 'clinic' in this example will be the serial number of the enterprise in your block. If for instance, in this census house only a clinic or a workshop was being run, then you would have obviously used only one line. It is in the cases where enterprises are run in combination with or without residence in a census house that you would have to use more than one line as indicated in the example.

Col. 5 : Household No.

55. A 'Household' is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. It may be made up of related or un-related persons or of mixed type. A cook or a servant living in the house of his employer and taking his food there is part of

that household. A hostel where a number of unrelated persons live together is an institutional household provided it has a common kitchen. So also is a jail.

56. There can be a household No. in column 5 only if you have noted in column 4 that the census house is wholly or partly residential. There cannot be an entry in this column in a case where the census house is wholly non-residential.

57. There may be more than one household in a census house. Each household should be given a separate number. This can be done by using the alphabets (a), (b), (c), etc.

58. You will note from the following illustration how the numbering of the building, the census houses and the households are closely linked.

	Building No.	Census house No.	Household No.
1	2	3	4
1. Building No. 9 having one census house and no household ..	9	9	—
2. Building No. 9 having one census house and one household ..	9	9	9
3. Building No. 9 having one census house and two households ..	9	9	9(a)
	—	—	9(b)
4. Building No. 9 having two census houses and one household each	9	9(1)	9(1)
	—	9(2)	9(2)
5. Building No. 9 having two census houses and two households in one and three in the other	9	9(1)	9(1)(a)
	—	—	9(1)(b)
	—	9(2)	9(2)(a)
	—	—	9(2)(b)
	—	—	9(2)(c)

59. In such a case where the same building contains more than one census house, the building number should not be repeated in the subsequent lines (please see example above). If a census house contains more than one household, the census house number should not be repeated in the subsequent lines in column 3.

Col. 6 : Name of the head of household

60. The name of the head of each household should be written. The head of the household for census purposes is a person who is recognised as such in the household. He or she is generally the person who bears the chief responsibility for the maintenance of the household and takes decision on behalf of the household. The head of the household need not necessarily be the eldest male member, but may even be a female or a younger member of either sex. You need not enter into any long argument about it but record the name of the person who is recognised by the household as its head. In the case of an absentee *de jure* 'Head', the person on whom the responsibility of managing the affairs of the household falls at the time of houselisting, should be regarded as the Head.

61. In the case of institutions like boarding houses, messes, chummeries, which should be regarded as households of unrelated persons living together and which may be called institutional households, the Manager or Superintendent or the person who is administratively responsible or who by common consent is regarded as 'Head' should be recorded as the head of the household. In the case of certain institutional households, such as hostels, jails, etc., where the head of the institutional household can be recognised by designation, such as, hostel warden, jailor, etc., you may enter this designation in this column.

62. In the case of institutional households, please write 'I' within brackets after the name or designation of the head in this column.

Col. 7 : Is the household engaged in an enterprise outside this census house and without premises ? If yes, fill Enterprise List.

63. You will recall that in the definition of an enterprise, it has been mentioned that an enterprise can be carried on outside the census house and without premises (Please see para 44). This column is meant to identify such enterprises.

64. There may be cases where a household lives in a census house and is engaged in some activity, *i.e.*, in an enterprise outside the census house in which they live and this enterprise may itself not be carried on within some other house. This column is meant to record such cases. You will notice that if a household lives in one census house and carries on an enterprise in some other census house, then the census house in which the enterprise is carried on will be covered under column 4 if the census house in which the enterprise is carried on is within your block. Even if it is not within your block, your colleague in the block in which the census house in which the enterprise is carried on will have covered it in column 4. What we are trying to cover in column 7 is a situation where a household carries on an enterprise outside the census house in which it lives, and this enterprise is not carried on within any premises. Such examples could be brick-making, pottery, rope-making in the open, cycle-repairing and shoe-repairing on pavements, hawkers, fishing, selling of newspapers, etc.

65. In such cases, where a household lives in the census house being covered by you, but carries on an enterprise outside the census house and without any premises you should note this fact in this column. All that you need say if such an enterprise is being carried on is "yes" and give the appropriate serial number of the enterpise within brackets. The numbering of enterprises in this column will run continuously for your block. Details of such enterprises will have to be entered in the Enterprise List.

66. Where a household has more than one enterprise which is carried on outside the census house in which it lives and without any premises it is necessary to cover such enterprises separately. For this purpose, you will have to enter each of these enterprises in a separate line. This will have to be done as illustrated in the examples below. Please note that in such cases you will have to give a line number, since you will be using an extra line but there will be no entry regarding building No., census house No., use to which the census house is put, household number or name of the head of household. In such cases, there will only be an entry in column 1 which relates to line number and column 7. In all other columns relating to such entries, please put a dash(—). In other words, building No., census house No., etc. will not be repeated.

67. The manner in which the entries will be made in cases where enterprises exist both in census houses and outside premises in the case of households is illustrated in the following examples :—

Line No.	Building No. (municipal or local authority or census No.)	Census House No.	Purpose for which census house is used (If wholly or partly non-residential, fill Enterprise List)	Household No.	Name of the head of household	Is the household engaged in an enterprise outside this census house and without premises ? If yes, fill Enterprise List.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	434	434	Temple-cum-residence	434	Narayan Sharma	..
2	..	..	Temple (1)	..	..	..
3	435	435(1)	School-cum-residence	435 (1)	Devdas	..
4	..	..	School (2)	..	..	..
5	..	..	Canteen (3)	..	..	..
6	..	435(2)	Residence	435(2)	Ramnath Vyas	Yes (1)
7	436	436	Cinema House (4)	..	..	..
8	437	437	Residence-cum-clinic	437	Dr. Vimla Varma	..
9	..	..	Doctor's Clinic-allopathic (5)	..	..	..
10	438	438(1)	Shop-cum-workshop-cum-residence	438(1)	Rajan	..
11	..	..	Workshop (6)	..	..	..
12	..	..	Shop (7)	..	..	..
13	..	438(2)	Residence	438(2)	Bhola Ram	Yes (2)
14	442	442(1)	Residence-cum-*Baithak*	442(1)	Yadav	Yes (3)
15	..	442(2)	Sanghoi	..	..	..
16	443	443	Residence	443	Keshav	Yes (4)
17	..	..	..	..	..	Yes (5)
18	444	444	Residence	444	Jadu	..
Total	xx	11	xxx	9	xxx	xx

Cols. 8—10: Number of persons normally residing in census household.

68. Enter the number of males normally residing in the household in column 8, females in column 9 and total number of persons in column 10 (column 8+9). Total of these columns should be struck at the end of each page.

Cols. 11—13 : Is there a physically handicapped person in the household ? If so, indicate number of those who are totally blind/crippled/dumb.

69. In these columns information about different categories of physically handicapped persons will have to be recorded.

70. The term 'totally crippled' refers to such persons who have lost their arms or limbs. After ascertaining the existence of physically handicapped persons in the household, indicate the number of such persons in the appropriate column.

71. The loss of arms or legs or all the four limbs refers to loss of both the arms or loss of both the legs. It is not necessary that the disabled should have lost *both* arms and legs. The loss of either of these, i.e., both arms or both legs would be sufficient for classification as totally crippled. Please note that loss of only one arm and/or one leg will not classify a person as totally crippled. The loss here refers to the inability to use and not necessarily physical absence. Thus, a paralytic who has lost the use of both the legs or both the arms, will be totally crippled, though the legs or arms as such are still physically present.

A person may be blind or crippled due to old age. In such cases also, he should be included in the relevant column if he suffers from such a disability.

Col. 14: Remarks.

72. This will provide space for any useful or significant information about the building, census household and other particulars regarding the building inventory. This will provide interesting facts regarding observations made during the house-listing operations.

73. If there is an entry in column 4 as 'vacant' you have also to record the reason such as 'dilapidated', 'under repair', 'incomplete construction' 'want of tenant', etc., in this column. Also make a note in this column of likely places where houseless persons can be found.

ANNEXURE B—Contd.

RELEVANT EXTRACTS FROM INSTRUCTIONS TO ENUMERATORS FOR FILLING ENTERPRISE LIST

In the instructions for filling up the Houselist, it has been mentioned that the Houselist serves as a frame for the enterprises for which a separate Enterprise List will be prepared as part of the houselisting operations. After identifying the enterprises in column 4 or column 7 of the Houselist, enterprises and their selected characteristics will have to be recorded in the form of the Enterprise List supplied to you. This form is to be canvassed along with the Houselist immediately after an enterprise is identified either through column 4 or column 7 of Houselist. The specimen form of Enterprise List is given in Annexure A(ii). It will be observed that the form is simple and that it collects certain basic items of information for the identified enterprises.

Enterprise

2. An enterprise is an undertaking engaged in production and/or distribution of goods and/or services not for the sole purpose of own consumption. The workers in an enterprise may consist of members of the household or hired workers or both. The activities of an enterprise may be carried out at one or more than one distinct location. The activity of the enterprise may also be carried on only for a part of the year but on a fairly regular basis. Such cases should also be considered as enterprises. An enterprise may be owned or operated by a single household or by several households jointly (on a partnership basis) or by an institutional body.

Agricultural Enterprise

3. An agricultural enterprise for the purpose of Economic Census is defined as one engaged in livestock production, agricultural services, hunting, trapping and game propagation, forestry and logging and fishing (corresponding to the major groups 02, 03, 04, 05 and 06 of National Industrial Classification, 1970). Enterprises engaged in activities pertaining to agricultural production and plantations (codes 00 and 01 of National Industrial Classification, 1970) will not be covered under the census.

Non-agricultural Enterprise

4. Enterprises engaged in all other activities will be termed as non-agricultural enterprises.

5. The activities which are not to be treated as enterprises and which are to be treated as enterprises are illustrated in paragraphs 47 to 50 of "Instructions to enumerators for filling up the Houselist."

Enterprise List :

7. On the top of the Enterprise List form, provision is made to write the name of the State/ Union Territory, District, Tehsil/Taluka/P.S./Dev. Block/ Circle, Village/Town, name or number of Ward /Mohalla/Hamlet and Enumerator's Block Number. These items are to be copied by you from the Houselist form which you have already filled in. However, in the Enterprise List, you have to fill in two more items viz. Community Development (C.D.) Block and whether your area of jurisdiction is rural or urban. Your charge officer or supervisor would also have indicated to you the C. D. Block. In some States, against item 3, Development Block alone might have been indicated. In such cases it is to be repeated against item 7 also. Likewise, the area of your jurisdiction whether it is rural or urban would also have been indicate d to you. You have to enter the names and the code numbers in the relevant spaces. For rural areas, write 'rural' and put the corresponding code 1 in the space provided; if the area is urban, write 'urban' and put the code 2. Also, give the page number in the right hand corner at the top of the page of the Enterprise List.

8. The detailed instructions for filling up various columns in the Enterprise List are given below.

Col. 1: Line number of Houselist (col. 1 of HL)

9. Every line in the Houselist must have been numbered by you serially in column 1 of Houselist. Corresponding to the enterprise identified in the Houselist either in column 4 or column 7, there is a line number given, i.e., entry in column 1 of H.L. This number is to be copied from column 1 of Houselist and entered in column 1 of the Enterprise List.

Col. 1(i): Census house No. (col. 3 of HL)

10. Corresponding to the enterprise identified in column 4 or column 7, there is a census house

number given in coulmn 3 of HL. The census house number need not necessarily be indicated in column 3 on the same line as that of the enterprise. It is possible that the census house number is indicated in column 3 against the first entry of column 4. It has to be ensured that the same census house number is copied from column 3 of HL and entered in column 1(i) of the Enterprise List.

Col. 2 : Serial number of enterprise (col. 4 of HL)

11. Each enterprise identified in column 4 of Houselist by enquiring the purpose for which the census house is used, must have been given a continuous serial number within brackets.This number is to be copied and entered in column 2 of Enterprise List.

Col. 3 : Serial number of enterprise (col. 7 of HL)

12. In the Houselist, an enterprise without premises might have been identified in column 7 and a continuous serial number must have been given to such an enterprise also within brackets. This number is to be entered in this column.

Col. 4: Description of activity of enterprise

13. For the enterprise serially numbered either in column 2 or column 3 of the Enterprise List form, the description of the activity of the enterprise is to be written in this column. It is possible that more than one entrepreneurial activity is carried on in the same census house. If these activities are carried on by the same person or the same household but if separate accounts are kept for each of these activities, they should be treated as separate enterprises. However, in cases where the activities cannot be distinguished from one another, the major activities will be treated as the activity of the enterprise. The major activity can be recognised on the basis of income or turnover or number of persons employed depending on the information readily available during your enquiry. For example, if a tailor sells cloth also but does not maintain separate accounts for his tailoring activity and selling of cloth, then you should find out which is the major activity by enquiring from which activity he gets a greater income or in which he employs more people etc. This will be the activity of the enterprise. Some other examples where the activities might not be distinguished are flour mill and selling commodities such as rice, wheat etc; furniture shop engaged in manufacture of furniture and renting of furniture; grocery shop also engaged as travel agent; etc.

14. Certain situations pertaining to identification and classification of enterprises are indicated below:—

(i) Where the structure of an enterprise covers more than one village, the enterprise may be considered to be belonging to that village where the main entrance of the enterprise lies.

(ii) Brick-kilns in the open will normally be netted through column 7 of the Houselist. In cases where brick kiln activity is reported by one household, please enquire whether the activity is done on partnership basis. If the partner is in same enumeration block, record suitably in the remarks column. The enterprise particulars are to be recorded against one household only.

(iii) General labourers doing different types of jobs depending on the availability of work, e.g., loading, unloading, helping a mason or carpenter, doing earth work for a contractor, should not be treated as engaged in own account enterprises, as they are not engaged in any entrepreneurial activity.

(iv) Owners of tubewells, tractors who utilise their spare capacity to earn extra money should not be treated as ones with entrepreneurial activity, as spare capacity utilisation will be only on some occasions and not on regular basis.

(v) When the head of the household replies that they are engaged in entrepreneurial activity outside the census house and without premises, the enumerator should ascertain further whether such activitity is carried on in a shopping centre/market place regularly or whether the activity is of moving type. For activities which are of moving type, the Enterprise List may be filled at the household itself. For others, they have to be linked to a census house and enterprise number given, at the time of visit to the shopping place/ market centre.

15. Description of activity of the enterprise is one of the important items of information to be recorded. The information will have to be adequately elaborate to enable proper classification of the entrepreneurial activity. Sufficient details of the activity of the enterprise should therefore, be given. For instance, it is not enough to write simply 'shop'. It is necessary to give full description such as 'electrical repair shop', 'medical shop', etc. The name of the enterprise is also to be written wherever it is displayed.

Col. 4 (i) : Code

16. This column is to be left blank. The four digit code will be filled in the office.

Col. 5 : Classification of enterprise (agri-1, non-agri-2)

17. In this column, the enterprise is to be classified as agricultural or non-agricultural depending on the nature of the activity of the enterprise. Agricultural enterprises are those engaged in any of the activities relating to livestock production, agricultural services, hunting, trapping and game propagation, forestry and logging and fishing. The activities pertaining to crop production and plantations are not covered under this Census. Thus, it will be observed that only certain specified agricultural activities are taken into account. Non-agricultural enterprises are those that are engaged in any of the activities covered under the following divisions 1 to 9 and '×' of National Industrial Classification, 1970.

Division	Description
1	Mining and Quarrying
2 & 3	Manufacturing and Repair Services
4	Electricity, Gas and Water
5	Construction
6	Wholesale and Retail Trade and Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communications
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services
10	Others

18. Enterprises engaged in the processing of primary produce of agricultural and allied activities are not to be recorded as agricultural enterprises but are to be treated as non-agricultural enterprises. A few examples to indicate the distinction between agricultural and non-agricultural activities are given below :

Agricultural activity	Non-agricultural activity
(i) rearing of sheep and production of wool	—bailing and pressing of wool
(ii) production of milk	—door to door collection of milk and selling, manufacture of cream/ butter, etc., sale of milk and milk products
(iii) rearing of cattle	—slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat
(iv) rearing of fish	—processing and sale of fish
(v) logging-felling and cutting of trees	—sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)

19. Taking into account the description of activity given in col. 4, the enterprise may be classified as agricultural or non-agricultural according to the concepts and definitions given in the above paragraphs. If the enterprise is of agricultural type, code 1 is to be entered. If the enterprise is of non-agricultural type, code 2 is to be entered.

Col. 6 : Nature of operation (perennial-1, seasonal-2)

20. Against this column, information as to whether the enterprise runs more or less regularly throughout the year or in particular season or seasons, is to be entered in terms of codes. If the entrepreneurial activity is carried out through the year such as in the grocery shop, code 1 is to be entered. If the activity such as gur making is carried out only during a part of the year, code 2 is to be recorded.

Col. 7 : Type of ownership

21. Type of ownership of the enterprise is to be entered in this column in accordance with the code list printed at the bottom of the Enterprise

List form. The enterprise may belong to the private sector or may be managed by the Central Government, State Governments or run by local authorities like municipal boards.

22. An enterprise will be treated as private if it is being managed by single or a group of private persons. If an enterprise takes loans from the Government, it should not be treated as a Government enterprise. The enterprises, which will be classified under private type of ownership are, thus, private shops, limited companies, entrepreneurial activities of a private contractor, manufacturer and trader. For these enterprises, code 1 is to be entered.

23. All enterprises registered under the laws of registration of cooperative societies will be considered as belonging to the category of 'cooperative'. Code 2 is to be recorded against such enterprises.

24. An enterprise will be treated as Government/ quasi-Government institution if the Central and/or State Government owns it completely. Code 3 is to be entered for Central Government enterprise and for State Government enterprise, code 4 is to be entered.

25. An enterprise will be considered as one run by local body, if managed by Zilla Parishad, City Corporation and Municipal Authority etc. Code 5 is to be recorded in such cases.

26. Enterprises like universities, educational boards which are autonomous but are getting grants by Central or State Government or local bodies will be included in the category of 'others'. Similarly, an enterprise being run with the share of both the Government and private body is said to be in the joint sector and it should be classified under 'others'. For all these situations of 'others' category, code 6 should be entered.

Col. 8: Social group of owner (SC-1, ST-2, Others-3)

27. The code for the social group of owner of each enterprise will be recorded in this column. The codes are Scheduled Caste-1, Scheduled Tribe-2, Others-3. In case of enterprises whose type of ownership is other than private, code 3 will be entered under the column. If the private enterprise is run on partnership, and one of the partners is Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe, the code corresponding to SC or ST should be given. If the enterprise is run on partnership basis by scheduled caste and scheduled tribe and others the code for social group of owner should relate to the weaker section viz. scheduled tribe.

Col. 9 : Power/fuel used for activity

28. Under this column, power/fuel which is specifically used in carrying out the entrepreneurial activity should be recorded. For example, electricity used for the purpose of lighting or for heating the premises or electricity or gas for domestic cooking will be ignored and the code in such cases will be 1. On the other hand, if electricity is used as a source of power in a cooking in a hotel or restaurant, the code will be 2. Other examples where code 1 is appropriate are offices, schools, etc. In the case of an X-ray clinic which necessarily uses electricity, the code will be 2. But for nursing homes using electricity only for lighting etc., the code will be 1.

29. In case, more than one type of power/ fuel is used for carrying out the entrepreneurial activity the code will refer to the major source i.e. the source on which the highest expenditure is incurred.

Cols. 10, 11 and 12 : No. of persons usually working daily—non-agricultural enterprises—total

30. In these columns, the total number of persons usually working daily in the enterprise with break-up into males and females is to be given. If the enterprise of non-agricultural type i.e. code 2 is recorded in col. 5 then cols 10, 11 and 12 are to be filled in. The number of persons to be recorded in these columns should include number of members of the household who work on the activity as well as the number of workers hired from outside for the same purpose or activity. In cases where the enterprise is engaged in more than one activity and the activities cannot be distinguished, and the major activity is treated as the activity of the enterprise, the number of persons usually working in that enterprise should relate to not merely the major activity but all activities of the enterprise.

Cols. 13, 14 & 15 : No. of persons usually working daily—non-agricultural enterprises—hired

31. After filling the cols. 10 to 12, proceed to enquire from the informant as to how many of the total number of workers are hired and record this number in col. 15. Afterwards, ascertain the distribution of this total numberaccording o males

and females and put the corresponding figures in cols. 13 and 14. If there are no hired employees, put dash (—) in cols. 13 to 15.

32. The figures of number of persons should represent, on an average, the number of persons usually working on a working day during the last year on the activity of the enterprise. The figures should relate to the position in the last year for perennial enterprises and the last working season in the seasonal enterprises. Care should be taken to include all categories of workers both supervisory and primary. Children below 14 years of age should also be counted in the number of persons usually working. A worker need not mean that the same person should be continued but it should refer to the position. Apprentices paid or unpaid will be treated as hired workers. Part-time employees may be treated as employees as long as they are engaged on a regular basis.

Cols. 16 & 17 : No. of persons usually working daily—agricultural enterprises

33. These two columns are to be filled in if the enterprise is of agricultural type i.e. code 1 is recorded in col. 5. If corresponding to the enterprise number recorded in col. 2 or in col. 3, the cols. 10 to 15 are filled in, there will be no entries in cols. 16 and 17.

34. On the other hand if there are no entries from cols. 10 to 15 corresponding to an enterprise number entered in col. 2 or in col. 3, there will be entries in cols. 16 and 17. In col. 16, the total no. of persons should be entered. After enquiring the no. of persons hired, that number is to be recorded in col. 17.

Col. 18 : Remarks

35. In this column, any point or characteristic which further elucidates the entries made in different columns 2 to 17 may be noted, where necessary.

ANNEXURE B—Contd.

RELEVANT EXTRACTS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONS TO ENUMERATORS FOR FILLING UP INDIVIDUAL SLIP, HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE AND POPULATION RECORD

(i) FILLING UP OF HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

1. **Household :** A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals form a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. There may be a household of persons related by blood or a household of unrelated persons or having a mix of both. Examples of unrelated households are boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential hotels, rescue homes, jails, *Ashrams*, *etc.* These are called 'Institutional households'. There may be one member households, 2 member households or multi-member households. For census purposes, each one of these types is regarded as a 'household'.

1.1. If a group of persons who are unrelated to each other live in a census house but do not have their meals from the common kitchen, they would not constitute an institutional household. Each such person should be treated as a separate household. The important link in finding out whether there is a household or not is a common kitchen.

1.2. Each household will be listed according to the instructions that follow and a distinguishing number allotted to each household. As each household will be related to the physical structure of a census house, the household number as such need not be painted on the door of each census house. Only the building and census house number will be painted.

Q. 1 : Name of head of household

2. The head of the household for census purposes is the person on whom falls the chief responsibility for the maintenance of the household.

2.1. In respect of institutional households such as hostels, boarding houses, messes, jails, *etc.*, the warden or the manager or the superintendent, who has administrative responsibility or who, by common consent, is regarded as the head, should be recorded as the head of the household. In such cases, write warden, manager, superintendent, jailer, *etc.*, as the case may be, or write the name of the person if there is no designation.

Q. 2 : Religion of the head of household

3. You have to record the religion of the head of the household as given by him against this question. While writing the religion, you have to write the abbreviations as follows on the line against this question and *not* in any of the dotted boxes provided at the end of the dotted line against this question :

For Hindus	—write H
For Muslims	—write M
For Christians	—write C
For Sikhs	—write S
For Buddhists	—write B
For Jains	—write J

3.1. For 'others' record actual religion as returned fully. If a person says that he has no religion, it may be recorded accordingly. If a person refuses to state his religion, you may write 'religion not stated'. You should not enter into any argument with the household for filling up this question. You are bound to record faithfully whatever religion is returned by the head of the household. For institutional households, put 'x' against this question.

Q. 3: Whether head of household belongs to S.C. or S. T.

4. You will be supplied with a list of Scheduled Castes (S.C.) and Scheduled Tribes (S.T.) in relation to your State/Union Territory by your Supervisor. While filling up the Household Schedule you will have to ascertain from the head whether he is a member of a Scheduled Caste or a Scheduled Tribe. If in reply to this question, the an wer is in the affirmative, you have to record '1' in the case of a Scheduled Caste or '2' in the case of a Scheduled Tribe in the box provided against this question. If the head returns himself as Scheduled Caste, you have to check his religion. He or she should belong to Hinduism or Sikhism. A person belonging to a Scheduled Caste cannot belong to any other religion. Persons who belong to a religion other than Hinduism and Sikhism will not be treated as a member of any of the Scheduled Castes. But a member of a Scheduled Tribe may belong to any religion. In a case of institutional and non-S.C./S.T. head of household, write 'X' in the box.

Q. 4 : Name of caste/tribe of head of household

5. If you have recorded '1' or '2' for Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe, as the case may be, against

Question 3 you have to enter here the name of the Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe which finds place in the list provided to you. You have to be careful that only that name of Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes should be entered which is given in the list pertaining to your State/Union Territory. If the head returns any other name which does not find a place in the list, it is not to be recorded and the head should be told that you are authorised to record only those castes and tribes which are given in your list in relation to the State or Union Territory concerned. It is quite likely that at this point the head might return the name of the caste or tribe which finds mention in your list. If, howerver, the head returns any other name which does not find place in the list it should not be recorded and the entry in Question 3, if any, in the box should be corrected accordingly. In case the head replies that he does not belong to S.C. or S.T., you have to put 'X' on the line and *not* in the box against this question . For institutional and non-S.C./S.T. households, write '×' on the line.

Q. 5 : Language mainly spoken in the household

6. You have to ascertain from the head of the household about the language which is mainly spoken in the household. You have to record the answer faithfully as returned. There may be cases where one or two persons of the household may be speaking other languages also, but the language to be recorded here is the one which is spoken mostly by the members of the household among themselves. The language spoken in the household should not be confused with the mother tongue of each individual member of of the household. For institutional households put '×' on the line. Do not enter anything in the dotted boxes against this question.

Q. 6 : Does the household live in owned house ?

7. If a household is occupying a census house owned by itself and is not paying anything to anybody in the form of rent, then the household may be considered as living in owned house. This should be recorded by putting '1' in the box provided against this question. A household living in a flat or a house taken on 'ownership' basis on payment of instalments, should be regarded as living in its own house, notwithstanding the fact that all instalments have not been paid.

7.1. If the household lives in a rented house or in the house which is not owned, write '2' in the box. A housing unit is rented if rent is paid or contracted for, by the occupants in cash or in kind. Where an owner permits a household to live in a house, rent free, even then the household should be treated as living in a rented house, as for example, rent free accommodation provided to employees by Government, Institutions, Companies, *etc.* In such cases, the answer would be 'No' and you should write '2' in the box. For institutional and houseless households, put a cross(×) in the box.

Q. 7: If 'No' in 6, does the household own a house or house site in the village or town of enumeration ?

8. If you have recorded '2' in the box for Question 6, *i.e.*, the household does not live in its owned house then you have to ask this question. You have to enquire whether that particular household owns a house of its own or a house site elsewhere in the place of enumeration, *i.e.*, elsewhere in the village or town of enumeration. If the answer to the question is in the affirmative, *i.e.*, 'Yes', you have to record' 1' in the box provided against this question. If the answer is in the negative, *i.e.*, 'No' and the head of the household replies that this household does not have a house or house site in the village or town of enumeration you have to indicate it by recording '2' in the box provided. It is obvious that this question is not applicable to institutional and households because you will have to put a cross(×) against Question 6 for such households.

Q. 8 : Predominant construction material of the house occupied by household

9. This question has been divided into three, parts, *i.e.*, (a) material of wall ; (b) material of roof; (c) material of floor. For your convenience the description of the predominant construction material has been indicated within rectangles under each item., *i.e.*, wall, roof and floor. A numerical code for a group of materials has been indicated. What you have to do is to enquire about the material and enter the appropriate code in the box provided with reference to the description given within the rectangles for each of the materials of wall, roof and floor respectively. This question is not applicable to institutional and houseless households. In the case of such households put a cross (×) in the box.

(a) Material of wall

10. For material of wall, 10 codes have been

provided which are indicated in the schedule itself. In order to determine the material of wall you have to take into account the material out of which the major portions of the walls of the house are made and then select the appropriate code. The code thus selected should be entered in the box provided against this question.

(b) Material of roof

11. For material of roof, 8 codes have been provided. These are indicated in the schedule itself. For determining the material of the roof, you have to take into account the material out of which the outer roof exposed to the weather and *not* the ceiling, is made, *i.e.*, tiles, thatch, corrugated iron, zinc or asbestos cement sheets or concrete, wood, mud, etc. If the roof is mainly made of bricks and stone and has a mud plaster, cement plaster or lime plaster exposed to the sky, the material of roof in such cases will not be mud, cement or lime but it will be bricks, stone, etc., which constitute the fabric of the roof. In multi-storeyed buildings the intervening floor will constitute the roof of the lower floor. After ascertaining the material of the roof you have to give the suitable numerical code in the box provided against this question.

(c) Material of floor

12. For material of floor, 7 codes have been provided as indicated in the schedule itself. For the material of floor you have again to take the major portion of material out of which the floor of the house is made. For example, if in a house only the drawing room has mosaic floor while all other rooms and corridors have just cement flooring the material of floor to be recorded here will be 'cement', *i.e.*, code 5.

12.1. It is again emphasised that while recording the materials of wall, roof and floor you have only to give the code number in the box provided against this question and *not* description.

Q. 9 : Facilities available to the household

13. This question is divided into three parts, *i.e.*, drinking water supply, electricity and toilet. The latter is meant for urban areas only. This question is not applicable to institutional and houseless households. In the case of such households put a cross (×) in the boxes.

(a) Drinking water supply

14. This question relating to drinking water supply has been divided into two sub-parts. The first sub-part deals with the source of drinking water supply. The sources have been put within blocks along with international numerical code against each. You have to enter the appropriate numerical code in the box provided.

14.1. If a household gets drinking water from two or more sources throughout the year, the source availed of during the greater part of the year should be recorded. After recording the numerical code in the box, proceed further for recording the answer of the sub-part (ii) of the same question, namely, whether the drinking water supply is within the premises or outside premises. If the water supply is available within the premises write '1' in the box provided. If the water supply is not available within the premises, write '2' in the box provided.

14.2. You may have a problem in determining whether water supply is available within the premises or not. Local conditions vary tremendously in this country. We may have a well, a hand pump or tubewell within the house or even the backyard of the house opening to a river or canal. In all such cases, if within the house site the source of water is located, we may take it that drinking water supply is available within the premises. Otherwise it is not available within the premises.

(b) Electricity

15. If electricity is available to the household, enter '1' in the box ; if it is not available record '2' in the box. It should be noted that we are concerned with the availability of electricity to the household as distinct from actual use of electricity by the household. The household may or may not be using electricity at the time of the visit but the fact that it is available is what we are interested in.

(c) Toilet (for urban areas only)

16. This question is to be canvassed for urban areas only. If toilet facilities are available to the household within the premises of the house, write '1' in the box, otherwise record '2'.

Q. 10 : Number of living rooms in occupation of household

17. A room should have four walls with a doorway with a roof over head and should be wide and long enough for a person to sleep in, *i.e.*, it should have a length of not less than 2 metres and a breadth of atleast 1½ metres, and 2 metres in height. A room, however, which is used in common for sleeping, sitting, dining, storing and cooking, etc., should be regarded as a room. An unenclosed verandah, kitchen, store, garage, cattleshed and latrine and rooms in which a household industry such as a handloom is located, which are not normally usable for living or sleeping are excluded from the definition of a living room for the purpose of this question.

17.1. One is likely to come across conical shaped hut or tent in which human-beings reside. In such improvised accommodation, there will be no four walls to a room and therefore, the above definition would not strictly apply to such types of accommodation. In such cases, the tent or conical hut, etc., may by itself be construed to be a room.

17.2. In certain parts of the country, particularly in rural areas, the pattern of housing may present some problems. For example, a household may be in occupation of several huts put to different uses such as main residence, sitting room, store and even for sleeping at night. By strict application of the definition each one will be reckoned as a census house, but this does not reflect the real situation. While huts used as store or cattleshed pose no problems, those used as sleeping rooms beyond the main residence, should be counted as rooms rather than separate census houses.

17.3. If a garage is used by a servant and he lives in it as a separate household, it should be reckoned as a room available to the servant's household. If the servant is considered as a member of the household then the garage room should be reckoned as an additional room of the household. Write the number of rooms available to household in the box provided.

17.4. A living room which is shared by more than one households will not be counted for any of them. In other words, only living room exclusively in possession of the household will be counted. For example, if two households share a single living room and therefore neither has a living room exclusively, write "No regular room" in the line and also enter "O" in the box in the Household Schedule of each of the households. If two households have a living room each but in addition also share a common living room, then common room will not be counted for either of the households. This question is not applicable to institutional and houseless households. In the case of such households put a cross (×) in the box.

Q. 11 : Number of married couples usually living in the household

18. Enter the number of married couples usually living in the household in the box provided against this question. Count those couples who are usually living together in the household even if one of the spouses is temporarily absent and therefore not included as part of that household for the purpose of enumeration in Part II. You may take into consideration such persons for arriving at the number of couples.

18.1. This question must be canvassed for houseless households also. However, in the case of institutional households, put a cross (×) in the box.

Q. 12 : Does the household cultivate land ?

19. Enquire if the household is cultivating land or not. If the household cultivates land enter '1' in the box provided, otherwise record '2' in the box. For determining whether a houshold is cultivating land or not, it would be necessary to ascertain if one or more persons in the houshold are engaged in cultivation of land or supervision or direction of cultivation. Encroachers who cultivate land encroached upon, will be regarded as cultivating households for the purpose of this question. If the household has a visitor who cultivates land elsewhere, it cannot be deemed that the household as such is a cultivating household. For the purpose of this question either the head of the household or one of the usual members of the family should be cultivating land. This need not be the main activity. The land may be either owned or taken on rent in cash or kind. The size of land

cultivated is irrelevant. The land cultivated need not be in the place of enumeration. It may be anywhere.

19.1. A household whose members merely work on somebody else's land for wages should not be treated as a cultivating household.

19.2. Please note that cultivation is reckoned as such on the basis of the growing of certain crops only. In other words, a household will be considered as cultivating land if the household is engaged in growing the following crops only :

(i) **Cereal and millet crops** : Paddy, wheat, jowar, bajra, maize, ragi, barley, gram, etc.

(ii) **Pulses** : Arhar, moong, masur, urd, khesari, etc.

(iii) **Fibre crops** : Raw cotton, jute, mesta, sunhemp and kindred fibre crops.

(iv) **Oil seeds** : Sesamum, ground-nut, rape, mustard, linseed, castor, etc.

(v) **Cash crops** : Sugarcane.

19.3. The growing of the following crops *will not be considered as cultivation* :

(i) **Plantation crops** : Tea, coffee, rubber, tobacco, pepper, cardamom, etc.

(ii) **Edible-nuts (other than ground-nut)** : Walnut, almond, cashewnut, etc.

(iii) **Fruits** : Bananas, apples, grapes, mangoes, oranges, etc.

(iv) Coconut.

(v) Ganja, Cinchona, opium and medicinal plants.

(vi) Betel-nuts (areca)

(vii) Flowers.

(viii) Roots and tubers, chillies and spices (other than pepper and cardamom).

(ix) Vegetables.

(x) Other crops not specifically included under cultivation.

19.4. This question must be canvassed in the case of houseless households also. However, in the case of institutional households, put a cross (×) in the box.

Q. 13 : If 'Yes' in 12, category

20. If you have noted code '1' against Question 12, *i.e.*, the household is cultivating land, enquire whether the land is owned, rented or partly owned and partly rented. If it is owned record'1', if it is entirely rented record code '2' and if it is partly owned and partly rented record code '3'. Enter the appropriate code in the box. Encroached land will be treated as 'rented', because it does not belong to the person cultivating it.

Q. 14 : If Rented, enter local name of tenancy

21. If in Question 13 you have recorded 2 or 3, *i.e.*, the houeshold cultivates, rented land either wholly or in combination with owned land, ask the local name of the tenancy. This local name should be recorded fully. For example, a household may be cultivating land taken on mortgage. It is known by different names in different parts of the country, like *sudbharna*, etc. Again a household may be cultivating land as a 'share cropper' and the tenancy is known by different names in different parts of the country, like *Batai, tehai, bargadar. etc.* You may also come across cases where the household cultivates land taken on cash rent locally known in some parts of the country as *Lagan Par*, etc. You have to record the local name of the tenancy in all such cases. If a household cultivates different parcels of rented land under different systems of tenancy, record here the local name of tenancy relating to the largest parcel of such rented land.

Q. 15 : Total population of the household

22. Enter the total population of the household in the box provided. This should be done after you fill up columns 1 to 7 of the Population Record. Total of entries in column 2 of the Population Record should be copied here.

(ii) FILLING UP OF THE INDIVIDUAL SLIP

Relevant Extracts

23. When you visit a household for the purpose of enumeration, you will enumerate the following persons :

(i) All those who normally stay and are present in that household during the entire period of enumeration, *i.e.*, from February 9 to February 28, 1981 (both days inclusive) ;

(ii) Also those who are known to be normally residing and had actually stayed during a part of the enumeration period (February 9—28, 1981) but are not present at the time of your visit ;

(iii) Also those who are known to be normally residing and are not present at the time of your visit but are expected to return before February 28, 1981 ; and

(iv) Visitors who are present in the household censused by you and are away from the place(s) of their usual residence during the entire enumeration period. For the purpose of enumeration such visitors will be treated as normal residents of the household where they actually found during the enumeration period provided they have not been enumerated elsewhere.

INDIVIDUAL SLIP (UNIVERSAL)

24. A specimen of the Individual Slip (Universal) is given in 'Annexure A' (iii). Please note that this document is marked 'Confidential' which means that the particulars entered in this slip will have to be treated as confidential. Your attention at this stage is invited to the relevant provisions of the Census Act, 1948 reproduced as 'Annexure C' of this booklet.

Pad No. and Slip No.

25. On the right hand top corner of the slip will be found Pad No. and Slip No. You will have to note the Pad No. on each slip of the pad. The Pad No. will have been indicated on the cover page of the pad supplied to you by your Charge Officer/ Supervisor. The Slip Nos. for each pad will run from 1 to 50 or 1 to 25, as the case may be. In some pads, the actual number of Individual Slips may, by mistake in binding, be a little more or little less. The last serial number in such pads will, therefore, vary accordingly. The idea is that every slip should be allotted the Pad No. already assigned by your Charge Officer as well as the distinct serial number on each slip in a sequence starting from 1.

Location Code

26. Your charge Officer or Supervisor would have already indicated to you the complete Location Code of the rural or urban block assigned to you and noted these particulars on the cover page of the pad. The Location Code consists of five elements, namely, State/Union Territory code. District code, Tehsil/Taluk/PS/Development Block/Circle or Town code, village or the ward code (each separated by oblique stroke) and enumeration block (EB) number within brackets. It is possible that the State, District and Charge code (Tehsil, etc., or Town) would have been rubber-stamped on each slip of the pads supplied to you. In such cases, you will have to enter the remaining two elements, namely, village or ward and EB code. If however, no such rubber-stamping has been done, you will have to write the full Location Code consisting of the aforesaid five elements, as given by your Charge Officer or Supervisor, on each Individual Slip. It is advisable to note the Location Code on each slip at home before starting actual enumeration, so that you do not waste your valuable time in the field in filling up the Location Code. Please note that the code for town is to be given in Roman numbers, while codes for all other units will be given in international numerals. For example, Location Code 2/10/3/46(138) would mean enumeration block No. 138 falling in village No. 46 in Tehsil No. 3 of District No. 10 in State No. 2. Similarly, Location Code 10/6/II/ 5(22) would mean enumeration block No. 22 falling in ward No. 5 of Town No. II in District No. 6 of the State No. 10.

26.1. If by any chance, you have been put in charge of more than one enumeration block, *please make sure that you have separate pads for each*

enumeration block. Do not use the same pad for different enumeration blocks even if blank forms are available in a particular pad.

26.2. Please note that the Location Code tallies with the Location Code indicated in the filled in Abridged Houselist and the Household Schedule on the basis of which you are enumerating the individuals in a particular household.

Sl. No. of Household

27. The serial number of the household as given in column 7 of the Abridged Houselist supplied to you will have been entered by you in the Household Schedule at the appropriate place. This number has to be entered on each slip of the members in relation to a particular household.

Q. 1. : Name

28. This question hardly calls for any explanation.

29. *Please remember that you have to fill in one Individual Slip for each member of the household recorded in column 2 of the Population Record. Please also remember to fill the slips relating to the members of the household in the sequence in which the names of the members of the household have been entered in column 2 of the Population Record.*

Q. 2 : Relationship to head

30. It will be noticed that enough space has been provided for writing the relationship to head. You should record the relationship to head in full.

Q. 3 : Male (1)/Female (2)

31. For male, write '1' and for female, write '2' in the box provided against this question. For eunuchs and hermaphrodites, write '1' in the box.

Q. 4 : Age

32. Record the age of the person in total years completed last birthday in the rectangle provided against this question. The age should be recorded in international numerals. The age of an infant who has not yet completed one year should invariably be noted as '0' only.

Q. 5 : Marital status

33. You will have to use the following abbreviations in answering this question :

For never-married, write	'NM'
For currently married, write	'M'
For widowed, write	'W'
For separated or divorced, write	'S'

33.1 The entry as above will have to be made on the line and *not* in the dotted box.

NOTE : *The entries in Questions 1 to 5 correspond to the entries in columns 2 to 7 of the Population Record and you will be well-advised to make a tally of the entries as and when you are filling up an Individual Slip for each of the members entered in column 2 of the Population Record.*

Q. 6 : Mother tongue

34. Mother tongue is the language spoken in childhood by the person's mother to the person. If the mother died in infancy, the language mainly spoken in the person's home in childhood will be the mother tongue. In the case of infants and deaf mutes, the language usually spoken by the mother should be recorded. In case of doubt, the language mainly spoken in the household may be recorded.

34.1. Record mother tongue in full, whatever be the name of the language returned by the respondent and *do not use abbreviations*. Please note the following :

(a) You are not expected to determine if the language returned by a person is a dialect of another language,

(b) You should not try to establish any relationship between religion and mother tongue,

(c) You are bound to record the language as returned by the person as his mother tongue and you should not enter into any argument with him/her and try to record any language other than what is returned, and

(d) If you have reasons to suspect that in any area due to any organised movement,

the mother tongue is not being truthfully returned, you should record the mother tongue as *actually* returned by the respondent and make a report to your supervisory officers for verification. *You are not authorised to make any correction on your own.*

34.2. The mother tongue as returned by the respondent should be recorded in full on the lines. You should *not* write any thing in the four dotted boxes provided against this question.

Q. 7 : Two other languages known

35. You have recorded the mother tongue in Question 6. Enquire whether the person knows any other languages, Indian or foreign, and write languages returned by him/her on the lines and *not* in the dotted boxes, against this question. In case he/she does not know any language apart from his/her mother tongue, put '×' on the line against this question.

Q. 8 : Religion

36. In answering this question, use the following abbreviations :

For Hindus, write	'H'
For Muslims, write	'M'
For Christians, write	'C'
For Sikhs, write	'S'
For Buddhists, write	'B'
For Jains, write	'J'

For the others, record the actual religions as returned fully.

36.1. If the person says that he has no religion this answer may be recorded accordingly. Do not mistake religion for caste which will not be recorded here. You should also not try to establish any relationship between religion and mother tongue. Do not write any thing in the dotted boxes, but write on the line.

Q. 9 : Whether S.C. (1)/S.T. (2)

37. You have been furnished with a list of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in relation to your State/Union Territory. Ascertain if the person enumerated belongs to a Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe and if he does, write '1' for Scheduled Caste and '2' for Scheduled Tribe in the box provided against this question. For a person who is not a member of any Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes, put '×' in the box.

37.1 If the person belonging to a Scheduled Caste or a Scheduled Tribe returns his/her caste or tribe by a synonym or generic name of a caste or a tribe, it should be reckoned as Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe only if the name finds place in the list furnished to you. Similarly, if the answer to this question is in general terms, like Harijan/Girijan or Achhut/Adivasi, you should not reckon the person enumerated as belonging to Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe, as the case may be.

37.2. Scheduled Castes can belong to Hindu or Sikh religion. If a person belongs to S.C., he/she will be either 'H' or 'S' in the answer to Question 8 : Religion. Scheduled Tribes can belong to any religion.

Q. 10 : Name of caste/tribe

38. For the person recorded as a Scheduled Caste, *i.e.*, code '1' in the box against Question 9, write the name of the caste in full on the lines and *not* in the dotted boxes. For those for whom code '2' (that is S.T.) is recorded in the box against Question 9, write the name of the tribe in full on the lines and *not* in the dotted boxes.

38.1. Please check that the name of caste/tribe, as the case may be, appears in the list of Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes supplied to you by your Charge Officer or Supervisor.

38.2. For those persons for whom '×' has been recorded against Question 9, there will be no entry in Question 10 and you should put a cross on the line.

Q. 11 : Literate (1)/Illiterate (2)

39. **Definition of a literate** : A person who can both read and write with understanding in any language is to be taken as literate. A person who can merely read but cannot write, is not literate. It is not necessary that a person who is literate should have received any formal education or should have passed any minimum educational standard.

39.1. For a person who is literate, *i.e.*, who can both read and write with understanding in any language write '1' in the box provided against this question. If there is any doubt about a person's

ability to read or write, the test that may be applied for reading is his/her ability to read any portion of the printed matter in the Enumerator's Instruction Booklet (provided the person is familiar with the language used in the booklet) and similarly, for writing, he/she should be able to write a simple letter. Ability merely to sign one's name is not adequate to qualify a person as being able to write with understanding. If a person claims to be literate in some other language with which the enumerator is n t acquainted, the respondent's word has to be taken as correct. Other members of the household may also be able to testify to the literacy of the person enumerated.

39.2. For a person who is illiterate, *i.e.*, who can neither read nor write or can merely read but cannot write in any language, write '2' in the box against this question. All children of the age of 4 years or less should be treated as illiterate even if the child is going to a school and may have picked up reading and writing a few odd words.

Q. 12 : Educational attainment

40. This question will be asked of only those who are literate and for whom '1' has been recorded against Question 11. For a person who is illiterate and for whom '2' has been recorded in the answer to question 11, there is no question of ascertaining the educational attainment even if he/she had at some stage attended school and passed a standard and had relapsed into illiteracy. In such a case, you should put a dash(—). We are insisting that a dash (—) should be put if there is no educational attainment and *not* a cross (×), because we want to avoid confusion with 10th standard which a cross may signify. You will have to ascertain and record the highest educational level attained by a person for literates, *i.e.*, for whom '1' is recorded in answer to question 11.

40.1. Whenever, you come across graduates or post-graduates as also those with a technical diploma or degree and those with certificates from the Industrial Training Institutes (ITI), you will have to issue to such persons 'Degree Holder and Technical Personnel Schedule' and ask the person(s) concerned to fill the schedule which will be collected by you during your revisional round between March 1 to 5, 1981. You will be supplied with adequate number of Degree Holder and Technical Personnel Schedules and you are urged to issue as many schedules as there might be graduates or post-graduates or technical diploma or degree holders in the household that you have enumerated. The information will be readily available when you have ascertained information regarding educational attainment against Question 12 of the Individual Slip. While issuing the Degree Holder and Technical Personnel Schedule for each eligible person in the household, you should note the Location Code on the schedule while issuing it. You should put a tick (√) against Question 12 of the person concerned for whom a Degree Holder and Tehchnical Personnel Schedule has been issued. You will be required to furnish a statement giving the number of blank schedules issued to you, number of schedules issued to eligible persons number of filled in schedules collected by you and number of blank schedules returned by you to your Supervisor. Therefore, it is necessary that you identify the persons with the help of a tick (√) against Question 12 of the person concerned for whom a schedule has been issued in order to give an accurate count of schedules issued to eligible persons. During your revisional round between March 1 and 5, 1981 about which instructions are given in this booklet, you must please collect all the filled in Degree Holder and Technical Personnel Schedules issued by you to the members of the households in your jurisdiction and hand them over to your Supervisor. While collecting the Degree Holder and Technical Personnel Schedule, you must put a reverse stroke (\) on the tick (√) aginst Question 12 of the individual concerned for whom you have put the tick while issuing the schedule. When you do this, the marking will appear as (×) to signify that the filled in schedule in respect of that individual has been collected. If however, any particular individual in a household says that he has not been able to find time to fill in the Schedule, you may please request him to do so immediately and post it at the nearest post office or letter box. The individual may be told that he has to fold the form, paste and post it. No postage will be required as this will be paid by the addressee.

Q. 13 : Attending school/college, Yes (1) No. (2)

41. After you have recorded the answer to Question 12, you have further to ask whether the person whom you are enumerating is attending any school or college. If the answer is 'Yes', you have to record '1' in the box provided against this

question. If the answer is 'No', you should record '2' in the box. *Please note that illiterates (code 2 against Question 11) can be found attending school.* Therefore, this question should be asked of all persons, including elderly men and women.

ECONOMIC QUESTIONS

42. In the 1981 Census we intend collecting information regarding the economic activity of the people in great detail so that those who use these data have the type of information they want. The economic questions consist of three parts, namely :

I Q. 14A Worked any time at all last year ?

Yes

No (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O)

Q. 14B If yes in 14A did you work for major part of last year ? Yes (1)/No (2)

II Q. 15A Main activity last year ?

Yes in 14B(C/AL/HHI/OW)

No in 14B(H/ST/D/R/B/1/O)

Q. 15B 14B Yes—Any other work any time last year ? Yes (C/AL/HHI/OW)/No

14B No.— Work done any time last year ? (C/AL/HHI/OW)

III Q. 16 If No in 14A or 14B seeking/available for work ? Yes (1)/No. (2).

42.1. These questions must be canvassed for every person, irrespective of age or sex. *Every person must be asked question 14A, including the very young or very old and the answer to this question must be filled in.* The other questions will have to be filled in the case of those to whom they are applicable. The instructions for filling these questions follow.

42.2. These questions are meant to get details of the work done by the people with reference to last year. We may, therefore, first consider what is meant by 'work' and what the 'reference period' is.

Definition of work

43. Work may be defined as participation in any economically productive activity. Such participation may be physical or mental in nature. Work involves not only actual work but also effective supervision and direction of work.

Reference period

44. In all the questions, the reference period is the one year preceding the date of enumeration. Certain types of work such as agriculture, household industry like, *gur* making, *etc.* are carried on either throughout the year or only during certain seasons or parts of the year, depending on the local circumstances. In such cases what we are concerned with is the broad time-span of the agricultural seasons preceding the enumeration.

Q. 14A: Worked any time at all last year? Yes / No (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O)

45. This question is intended to divide the population into two broad streams on the basis of a liberal definition of work. The reference period is one year. This question is expected to net all workers irrespective of the amount of time they have spent on work. In other words, this question will find out the number of all workers which will include full-time workers, part-time workers, marginal workers and even workers whose contribution would otherwise be considered insignificant.

46. The reference period is one year and this includes the agricultural seasons also. A person may have worked as a cultivator or as an agricultural labour throughout the year or in some season such as only *kharif* or *rabi*, or only for a few days. In all these cases this person has worked at some time in the year and the answer to this question should be 'Yes'. 'Yes' sholud be written on the line and *not* in the dotted box. One may have been a cultivator, an agricultural labourer, or engaged in a household industry or any other work. The definitions of these terms are given later, but the important point is that we are determining the fact that one has done some work some time during the last one year.

47. Obviously, probing questions will have to be asked specially in the case of those who are not regular workers. *It is particularly important to ask such probing questions regarding the work done at any time last year or any of the seasons in the reference period in the case of women and children in the rural areas.* Women and children in the rural areas work in the fields in the sowing, harvesting or other seasons and this may be on their own land or as labourers on someone else's land. This is usually seasonal work only, while they run the house and do all the household work.

Unless questions are asked about such work, the usual answer may be that they do only household work.

48. It must be remembered that a man or a woman who is doing only household duties or making something only for domestic consumption (and *not* for sale) is not doing any work in census terminology. It is true that a housewife may be working harder than the others in the home because she has to cook, look after the children, run the house, *etc.*, but for the purpose of census, she is not a worker.

49. In this question every worker (even marginal workers) will be identified and in their cases the answer will be 'Yes'. You must enquire regarding each person that you enumerate, whether he or she has worked any time at all during the last year. Even if the person has worked only for a few days, you have to record him/her as 'Yes', against this question.

50. If the individual has not worked at all during the last year, the answer will be 'No'. Then ascertain how he or she spent his or her time and record 'H' or 'ST' or 'D' or 'R' or 'B' or 'I' or 'O' as the case may be, below the line against this question.

51. In Question 14A, we are trying to find out whether a person has worked any time or has been a non-worker throughout. If he or she is a non-worker throughout, the category has also to be ascertained which is as follows :

(i) Household duties	..	H
(ii) Students	..	ST
(iii) Dependents	..	D
(iv) Retired persons or rentiers	..	R
(v) Beggars, etc.	..	B
(vi) Inmates of institutions	..	I
(vii) Other non-workers	..	O

The symbols which should be used to indicate these categories are also shown above against each category.

52. The definitions of the seven categories of non-workers are given in the following paragraphs.

Household duties—H

52.1. This covers all persons who are engaged in unpaid home duties and who do no other work or have not done any work at all during the last one year. Such persons should be entered as 'H'.

52.2. If a person who normally attends to household duties is also engaged in some economic activity, then he or she is a worker for the purposes of Question 14A and not a non-worker. For example, a housewife may help in family cultivation or agriculture or make and sell cowdung cakes at odd times, or prepare *papad, achar, etc.* and sell them. She is a worker and should be recorded as 'Yes' in Question 14A though she is mainly a house-wife. On the other hand, a woman may be working in a factory or office or as a labourer or cultivator and may also be attending to household duties. Such a person is of course a worker and will be categorised appropriately in Question 15A later, and she will be recorded as 'Yes' in Question 14A.

52.3. It will be necessary for you to ask probing questions, particularly in the case of women, to find out if they have any economic activity, even if it is marginal, apart from household duties. If they have, they would be workers for the purposes of Question 14A, but the fact that they are mainly engaged in household duties will be reflected in Questions 14B and 15A as we will see later.

Students—ST

53. This will cover all full-time students and children attending school. For student, write 'ST'.

53.1. If a student participates in some economically productive work, say by helping sometimes as an unpaid family worker in family cultivation, or in household industry, trade or business, such student should be treated as a worker for the purposes of Question 14A *and not as a student.* In such cases, even though such a person is no doubt mainly a student, he or she is a worker for the purposes of Question 14A. The fact that such a person is mainly a student, will be reflected in Questions 14B and 15A, as we shall see later.

53.2. Please note that a person has to be a full-time student for being classified as 'ST' in Question 14A. For example, a person who is mainly attending to household duties but taking a correspondence course or attending part-time classes will not be classified as 'ST' but would be 'H' in Question 14A.

53.3. Please do not presume that a person does not do any work because he is a student. It is very important to ask probing questions from students so as to net marginal workers.

53·4. Please note that in most houses, the daughters help in the household work though they are studying full-time. In such cases, we are more interested in finding out if they are students and for this purpose you must ask if such girls are students or not. If they are, they should be recorded as 'ST' and *not* as 'H'.

Dependents—D

54. This category includes all dependents such as infants or children *not* attending school or a person permanently disabled from work because of illness or old age.

54·1. Dependents will include even able-bodied persons who cannot be categorised in any other category of non-worker but are dependent on others. However, if such a person who is dependent on others for subsistence is seeking work, he or she should be categorised as 'O'.

54·2. If a girl or an old women attends to household duties she should be categorised as 'H' rather than 'D'. As you are aware, many persons be dependents in the general sense of the word but are also doing household work, studying or looking for work. In such cases, they should be entered as 'H', 'ST' or 'O' as the case may be, and *not* as 'D'. It is, therefore, necessary for you to ask whether a person who is said to be a dependent is studying or looking for work, *etc.*, and if so, categorise him or her accordingly rather than as 'D'. Such persons would particularly include unemployed daughters, sisters, brothers, *etc.*

Retired Persons or Rentiers—R

55. A person who has retired from service and is doing no other work, *i.e.*, not employed again in some full-time work or not engaged in some other work such as cultivation, business, trade, etc., or a person who is a rentier or living on agricultural or non-agricultural royalty, rent or dividend, or any other person of independent means for securing which he/she does not have to work, will come under this category. 'R' should be noted for a person coming under this category in the space provided.

55·1. However, in such cases also a careful probe is necessary. A retired person may be drawing pension and be doing some work, as for example, a retired engineer may be working as a contractor. In such cases, he/she is a worker and should be entered as such.

Beggars, etc.—B

56. This will cover beggars, vagrants or cases such as persons without indication of source of income and those with unspecified sources of subsistence who are not engaged in any economically productive work.

56·1. For such persons, 'B' should be written in the space provided.

Inmates of institutions—I

57. This will cover convicts in jails or inmates of a penal, mental or charitable institution, even if such persons are compelled to do some work such as carpentry, carpet weaving, vegetable growing, *etc.*, in such institutions. But an undertrial prisoner enumerated in a jail should be recorded for the work he/she was doing before he/she was apprehended. Similarly, a person temporarily in a hospital or similar institution should be recorded for the kind of work he/she was doing before he/she was admitted into the hospital or institution. But for a long term undertrial prisoner or convict in a prison or for long-term inmates of penal or charitable or mental institutions, the person's previous work should *not* be recorded, but 'I' should be recorded. A person will be considered as "long-term" if he or she is in such an institution for 6 months or more.

Other non-workers—O

58. This will include all non-workers who may not come under any of the above *six categories* but who are looking for work. They should be noted as 'O' in the space provided. A boy or girl who has completed education or has stopped studying and is looking for work will come under this category. A person who is merely spending his/her time at home as a dependent and is not doing any work and is not seeking any work will come under 'D' rather than 'O'. A person irrespective of age and whether educated or not, if he or she reports that he or she is not engaged in any other activity *but is seeking work* will come under this category.

58·1. It must be noted that this category includes only those who do not fall into any of the other categories of non-workers discussed earlier. There may be cases of students who may be seeking

work and quite prepared to give up studies if they got a job. Such persons are students(ST) for Question 14A. The fact that they are seeking jobs will be reflected in Question 16. Thus, category 'O' need not necessarily represent all those who are seeking work.

Q. 14B: If yes in 14A, did you work for major part of last year ? Yes (1) /No (2)

59. As mentioned earlier, through Question 14A you have classified all people into two broad streams of workers and non-workers. In doing so, workers would include all those who have worked irrespective of the quantum of their contribution to the economy. Even marginal workers are categorised as workers in Question 14A.

59·1. Having found out that the person had worked any time at all during the last year (Yes in 14A), you have now to ascertain whether the person worked for the major part of last year. By major part of last year, is meant that the person had worked for 183 days or more, or in other words worked for six months or more. If the answer to this question is in the affirmative you should record '1' in the box against Question 14B. If the person has worked for less than six months or 183 days during the last year, you should record '2' for that person in this question.

59·2. A person may have worked in different capacities during last year. For example, he/she may have worked as a daily wage labourer for 4 months, as an agricultural labourer for 1 month and as a cultivator for 2 months. There could even breaks in between the different types of work performed by him/her. In computing whether the person worked for major part of the year, you should reckon all the three spells of economic activity and if it satisfies the concept of work for major part of the year, treat him/her as 'Yes' for Question 14B and record '1' in the box. Similarly if the total period of work falls short of six months or 183 days, treat him/her as 'No' and record '2' in the box for that person.

Q. 15A: Main activity last year ?

Yes in 14B (C/AL/HHI/OW)

No in 14B (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O)

60. In Question 14B you would have ascertained whether a person had worked for major part of the year or not. Now in Question 15A, you will be required to ascertain his or her main activity during last year. That is to say how he or she engaged himself or herself mostly. Main activity of a person who was engaged in more than one activity will be reckoned in terms of time disposition For example, if a person has worked as a daily wage labourer for 4 months, as an agricultural labourer for 1 month and as cultivator for 2 months and for him/her, you have recorded '1' in the box against Question 14B, then that person will be reckoned as daily wage labourer for Question 15A and you will record 'OW' on the line (and *not* in the box), since he/she spent more time in this activity than as a cultivator or agricultural labourer. Similarly, for a person for whom you have recorded '2' in the box in Question 14B, you should ascertain how he or she spent his/her time mostly as a non-worker and record the appropriate symbol below the line in the space provided and *not* in the box.

61. The main activity of workers is classified into four categories, *viz.*, cultivator, agricultural labourer, household industry, and other work. These terms are explained below.

Cultivator

62. For purposes of the census a person is working as Cultivator if he or she is engaged either as employer, single worker or family worker in cultivation of land owned or held from Government or held from private persons or institutions for payment in money, kind or share. Cultivation includes supervision or direction of cultivation.

62·1. A person who has given out his/her land to another person or persons for cultivation for money, kind or share of crop and who does not even supervise or direct cultivation of land, will not be treated as cultivator. Similarly, a person working in another person's land for wages in cash or kind or a combination of both (agricultural labourer) will not be treated as cultivator in this question.

62·2. Cultivation involves ploughing, sowing and harvesting and production of cereals and millet crops such as wheat, paddy, jowar, bajra, ragi, *etc.*, and other crops such as sugarcane, groundnuts, tapioca, *etc.*, and pulses, raw jute and kindered fibre crop, cotton, *etc.*, and *does* not include fruit growing vegetable growing or keeping orchards or groves or working of plantations like tea, coffee, rubber, cinchona and other medicinal plantations. For a person who is a cultivator, write 'C' in the space provided.

Agricultural labourer

63. A person who works in another person's land for wages in money, kind or share should be regarded as an agricultural labourer. He or she has no risk in the cultivation but he/she merely works in another persons's land for wages. An agricultural labourer has no right of lease or contract on land on which he/she works.

63·1. For a person who returns his/her economic activity as agricultural labourer,write 'AL' in the space provided.

Important

64. For certain reasons, the growing of certain crops is not considered as agriculture. If a person is engaged in the growing of such crops he or she will *not* be considered as a cultivator or agricultural labourer.

64·1. You must remember that a person can be classified as a cultivator or as an agricultural labourer *only on the basis of the crops grown.* The growing of the following crops is considered as cultivation. Therefore, a person who grows these crops or who works on land on which these crops are grown can be classified either as a cultivator or an agricultural labourer as the case may be.

(i) **Cereal and millet crops**: Paddy, wheat, jowar, bajra, maize, ragi, barley, gram, *etc.*

(ii) **Pulses** : Arhar, moong, masur, urd, khesari, *etc.*

(iii) **Fibre crops**: Raw cotton, jute, mesta, sunhemp and kindred fibre crops.

(iv) **Oil Seeds**: Sesamum, ground nut, rape, mustard, linseed, castor, *etc.*

(v) **Cash Crops**: Sugarcane.

The growing of the following crops *will not be considered as cultivation* :

(i) **Plantation crops** : Tea, coffee, rubber, tobacco, pepper, cardamom, etc.

(ii) **Edible nuts (other than ground nut)** : Walnut, almond, cashewnut, etc.

(iii) **Fruits** : Bananas, apples, grapes mangoes, oranges, etc.

(iv) Coconut.

(v) Ganja, cinchona, opium and medicinal plants.

(vi) Betal-nuts (areca).

(vii) Flowers.

(viii) Roots and tubers, chillies and spices (other than pepper and cardamom).

(ix) Vegetables.

(x) Other crops not specifically included under cultivation.

65. Please remember that you must use the abbreviations given in the instructions, namely, 'C' or 'AL'. It will be evident that you will have to ask a specific question regarding the crops grown in all cases where one merely says he/she is a cultivator or an agricultural labourer.

Household Industry

66. For a person who returns his/her main activity as engaged in some production, processing, servicing or repair of articles or goods such as handloom weaving, dyeing, carpentry, *bidi* rolling, pottery manufacture, bicycle repairing, blacksmithy, tailoring etc., it has to be ascertained if it is a household industry, and if so, it should be indicated by the abbreviation "HHI' in the space provided.

66·1. Household Industry is defined as an industry conducted by the head of the household himself/herself and or by the members of the household at home or within the village in rural areas and only within the precincts of the house where the household lives in urban areas. The larger proportion of workers in household industry should consist of members of the household including the head. The industry should not be run on the scale of a registered factory which would qualify or has to be registered under the Indian Factories Act.

66·2. There may be an industry which is being run by a large joint family of more than 10 persons and where power is used or more than 20 persons where power is not used. In such cases, though only family members are involved, this will not be treated as 'HHI'. Thus, the meaning of the term 'run on the scale of a registered factory' refers to such cases even if these are not registered as such.

66·3. The main criterion of a Household Industry is the participation of one or more members of a household. This criterion will apply in urban areas too. Even if the industry is not actually located at home in rural areas there is greater possibility of the member of the household participating even if it is located anywhere within the village limits. In the urban areas where organised industry takes greater prominence, the Household Industry should be confined to the precincts of the house where the participants live. In urban areas even if the members of the household by themselves run an industry but at a place away from the precincts of their home, it will not be considered a Household Industry. It should be located within the precincts of the house where the members live in the case of urban areas.

66.4. A Household Industry should relate to production, processing, servicing, repairing or making and selling (but not merely selling) of goods. It does not include professions such as a Pleader or Doctor or Barber, Musician, Dancer, Waterman, *Dhobi*, Astrologer, etc., or merely trade or business, even if such professions, trade or services are run at home by members of the household. A list of a few typical Household Industries is appended to these instructions at Appendix II.

66.5. Certain activities even though conducted by members of the same household will not constitute a Household Industry. These are indicated below and therefore the members of the family working in such industries will be classified as 'OW' and *not* 'HHI'.

(i) Plantation work.

(ii) Livestock maintenance and production such as cattle, goats, sheep breeding, poultry farms, bee-keeping, rearing of silk worm and production of cocoons and *raw silk*, production of milk, eggs, honey, wax, bones, etc.

(iii) Hunting, trapping and selling of the catch.

(iv) Forestry and logging : log, fuel, charcoal production, gathering and selling of fodder and other forest produce, etc.

(v) Fishing including rearing of fish, collection of pearls, shells, sea products, etc.

(vi) Mining and quarrying.

66·6. In our country Household Industry is a very important part of our economy. We must get accurate data regarding those engaged in 'HHI'. You must carefully read these instructions and understand them. The main points are again indicated below.

'HHI' stands for worker in Household Industry. The main characteristics of the Household Industry are the following :—

(a) One or more members of the household must participate. Participation by hired labour must be minimum.

(b) The activity should relate to some production, processing, servicing, repairing or making and selling of goods.

(c) The goods produced should not be for consumption by the household itself but should be wholly or partly for sale.

(d) In an urban area the industry must be carried on *in the precincts of the house in which the household lives.* In the rural areas, the industry may be anywhere within the limits of the village.

(e) The activity should not be on the scale of a Registered Factory.

(f) Professions such as those practised by Pleader, Doctor, Barber Musician, Dancer, *Dhobi*, Astrologer, etc., will not be 'HHI'.

Other workers

67. All workers, i.e., those who have been engaged in some economic activity during the last one year, who are not cultivators or agricultural labourers or in Household Industry, are 'Other Workers'—'OW'. The type of workers that come under this category of 'OW' include factory workers, plantation workers, those in trade, commerce, business, transport, mining, construction, political or social work, all

government servants, municipal employees, teachers, priests, entertainment artists, etc. In effect, all those who work in any field of economic activity, other than cultivator, agricultural labourer or household industry, are 'Other Workers'. They will be entered as 'OW.'

67.1. You will recall that it was mentioned that the growing of certain crops is not agriculture. Please see paragraph 64·1. Those engaged in this activity would have to be classifed as 'OW'.

Q. 15A(i) : Name of establishment

68. Record here the name of the factory, firm, workshop, business house, company, shop, office, etc. In respect of public offices you should clearly indicate whether they are Central or State Government or local body offices, etc. If the establishment does not have any definite name such as in the case of a household industry, like hand pounding of rice, *gur* making, handloom weaving, potter's house, blacksmithy, etc., enter the proprietor's name and the type of shop so that if necessary a link can be established between the various sub-sections of this question. For example, instead of 'No particular name' the entry could read as 'Babulal's Paint shop, etc. For defence and other similar personnel as may be indicated to you put a cross (×) on the line.

Q. 15A (ii) : Description of work

69. Under this question the description of the actual work, i.e., the occupation that the person enumerated, is doing is to be recorded irrespective of the type of industry, trade, profession or service that he/she may be working in and which is to be recorded under sub-section (iii) of Question 15A.

Q. 15 A (iii) : Nature of industry, trade or service

70. The answer to this question will have to be given in detail to enable proper classification of the sector of economy in which the person is working. The sector of economy in which a person works may relate to (i) Plantation, Forestry, Fishing, Livestock etc., (ii) Mining and/or Quarrying, *(iii) Manufacturing, Processing , Servicing* and Repairing, (iv) Construction, (v) Electricity, Gas or Water Supply, (vi) Transport and Communications, (vii) Trade and Commerce, (viii) Professions and Services. In order to enable us to classify a person properly, full details of the nature of the industry, trade, profession or service should be given. Please avoid vague answers Full details of the type of industry, trade, profession or service in which the person is engaged will have to be recorded here. It is not enough to say 'plantation' or 'livestock'. You should say whether it is tea plantation or banana plantation or sheep rearing or cattle breeding. Similarly, it is not enough to say 'manufacturing'. You should say whether it is manufacturing of cotton textile in handloom or manufacturing *Khadi* textile or manufacturing silk textile. Likewise mere 'trade' is not enough. It should be recorded as wholesale trading in foodgrains or pulses or retail trading in spices or grocery and so on. For defence and similar personnel, write 'Service'.

Important

71. There need be no confusion as to the scope of Questions 15A (ii) and 15A (iii). Question 15A (iii) would represent the nature of industry, trade, profession or service, i.e, the sector of economy in which a person is engaged in work and Question 15A (ii) represents the occupation or the actual work the person performs in the industry, trade, profession or service in which he/she is engaged. Thus, for example, if the answer to Question 15A(iii) is 'cotton textile manufacture in mill', the answer to Question 15A (ii) could be 'chemical engineer' or 'bill clerk' or 'accountant' or 'labourer' or 'truck driver' or the 'managing director' of that industry and so on. Similarly, in Question 15A (iii) the nature of service may be some department of State Government Service and in Question 15A (ii) the description of work may be 'bill clerk' or'accountant' 'director of the department', 'jeep driver' in the department etc. Again, against Question 15A (iii) the answer may be 'private medical practice' and in Question 15A (ii) 'orthopaedic surgeon', or 'nurse' or a 'sweeper', etc., working in that private medical practitoner's nursing home. The instructions given by your Supervisor and other Census Officers will help you to clear any doubts you may have regarding the scope of the questions relating to nature of industry, trade, profession or service covered by Question 15A

(iii) and the description of actual work of the individual enumerated covered by Question 15A (ii).

Q. 15A (iv) : Class of Worker

72. For a person who is :

(i) an Employer, that is, who hires one or more persons in his work described in Question 15A(ii), write.....ER

(ii) an Employee, that is, who does his work described in Question 15A (ii) under 'Others' for wages or salary in cash or kind, write.....EE

(iii) a Single Worker, that is, who is doing his work described in Question 15A(ii) without employing others except casually, and without the help of other members of the family except casually and a participant in work as member of cooperative, write.....SW

(iv) a Family Worker, that is, who is doing his work described in Question 15A (ii) in a family enterprise along with other members of the family without wages or salary in cash or kind, write.....FW'.

14 B Yes—Any other work any time last year ? Yes/C/AL/HHI/OW)/No

Q. 15B. 14B No—Work done any time last year ? (C/AL/HHI/OW)

73. You will recall that in Question 14A you have identified all those who have done any work at all in the last one year In Question 14B, you must have categorised them either 'Yes' *i.e.*, code '1' or 'No', *i.e.*, code '2'. In Question 15A you have divided these persons on the basis of what they have been mostly doing. It is quite possible that those who have been categorised as 'C' or 'AL' or 'HHI' or 'OW' in Question 15A, based on the type of work they have been doing mostly, may have done some other work in addition to what they have been doing mostly. Similarly, a person who is mostly doing household duties, or is mainly a student, or mainly a dependent or a rentier or a beggar or belongs to the categories of 'I' and 'O' must have done some work at some time during the last one year. This is the information we are trying to get in Question 15B.

73·1. Please note the way in which Question 15B has been worded. This question deals with two separate situations. The first relates to those persons who have worked for the major part of last year and may or may not have some other secondary work. The second part relates to persons who have worked at any time in the last year but not for the major part of the year. In the case of those who have worked in the major part last year, you would have entered code '1' in Question 14B and you would have categorised them as 'C' or 'AL' or 'HHI' or 'OW' in Question 15A. Such persons may or may not have had secondary work in addition to their main work. If, on inquiry, you find that such a person has had any other work any time last year, you would have to enter on the line, 'C' or 'AL' or 'HHI' or 'OW' depending upon the type of work and score out the answer 'No' printed on the line.

73.2. If a person who has worked any time last year, but has not worked for the major part of the last year, you would have recorded code '2' in Question 14B and in Question 15A you would have categorised such a person as 'H' or 'ST' or 'D' or 'R' or 'B' or 'I' or 'O'. Such a persoon must have done some work any time last year and this is the work which we are trying to catch in Question 15B so far as such a person is concerned. For such a person after inquiry, you will have to enter the appropriate category, *viz.*, 'C' or 'AL' or 'HHI' or 'OW' below the line in Question 15B.

73·3. This question is meant to elicit information on the secondary or marginal work which a person might have done any time at all during the last one year, apart from the main work or other activity which will have come out in Question 15A. It is obvious that, irrespective of whether the answer is 'Yes' or 'No' *i.e*, code '1' or '2' in Question 14B, there could be an answer in question 15B because a full-time worker may have done some other work or a person who is essentially a non-worker, though he/she has not done any work over the major part of the last year, might also have done some work occasionally. This, therefore, should give us details of secondary and marginal work in respect of both workers and those who are mainly non-workers.

73·4. This question should be asked of every person who has returned 'Yes' against Question 14A. *It is re-emphasised that all those who have answered 'Yes' against Question 14A and for whom you have recorded 'Yes' or 'No' i.e., code '1' or '2'*

in Question 14B, this Question 15B should be asked without fail. In answer to this question if the individual says 'Yes' then you should find out the type of work and categorise him or her as 'C' or 'AL' or 'HHI' or 'OW' as the case may be. These abbreviations refer to Cultivators, Agricultural Labourers, Household Industry, and Other Workers and have been fully explained earlier in the instructions under Question 15A in paragraphs 62 to 67. You may refer to these again before recording the appropriate category on the line. It is sufficient if you write the category on the line. If the respondent gives reply in the negative it should be indicated by the word 'No' on the line. Please do not make any entry in the dotted box.

73·5. Ask of each person if, besides what he/she had already returned as his/her main activity against Question 15A, he/she participated in any other work or did any work any time last year. A number of unpaid family workers participating in household enterprises who might have returned themselves mainly as 'H' or 'ST' or 'R' under Question 15A will be netted here for their involvement in such economic activity. Mere rendering of service for one's own home or production of goods for purely domestic consumption are not to be treated as economic activity. For example, a servant who works as a cook in his or her employer's home for wages will be considered economically active, but, a housewife even if she may work much more than paid servant in having to cook for the family or looking after the household will not be treated as economically active for the purposes of this classification. Similarly, women who may produce cloth on a loom at home for domestic consumption will not be treated as economically active unless at least a part of the product is sold. A boy who is categorised as a student under Question 15A, can have a marginal work, say, cultivation if he helped the head of the household in the family cultivation during some parts of the season. But if a girl student, who is shown as 'ST' under Question 15A also helped in weaving cloth purely for domestic consumption on a loom at home, or helped in attending to household chores, she will not be treated as having any marginal work.

73·6. Any other work or secondary work will be reckoned only if the person is engaged in some economically productive work, even if marginal, in addition to whatever is his/her activity under Question 15A. If a person whose economic activity is shown, as a clerk in a government office or a teacher also attends to some cultivation even by way of direction or supervision or undertakes some tuition, this will be shown as 'any other work any time last year' under Question 15B. A person's main activity may be cultivation and his secondary work may be money lending. Again, main activity may be agricultural labourer and secondary work could be sugar fctory labourer or *vice versa.*

73·7. After it is established that the person is doing some work and he or she has been recorded accordingly in Question 15B in any of the categories of C, AL, HHI, OW, you have to proceed further and fill up the details of sub-sections of Qestion 15B (i) to (iv) in respect of entries 'HHI' or 'OW' only. The instructions for filling up the details in these sub-sections will be the same as given under Question 15A and are explained in detail in paragraphs 68 to 72. For those who are recorded as 'C' or 'AL' or for whom you have entered. 'No' in Question 15B, you have to put a '×' against these sub-sections on the line.

Important

74. It must particularly be noted that if there is an entry 'No', *i.e.*, code '2' in Question 14B and H/ST/D/R/B/I/O, as the case may be, in Question 15A, there must be an entry in Question 15B and this *cannot be blank or cross* (×). This is because of person who has worked any time at all last year, and has been entered as 'Yes' in Question 14A, must be reflected somewhere. Since the person has not worked in major part of the year as reflected by code '2' in Question 14B and also H/ST/D/R/B/I/O, as the case may be in Question 15A, the work done by him/her and netted in Question 14A, must therefore, be reflected in Question 15B. Again, a person who has worked in major part of the year and for whom code '1' has been recorded in Question 14B, you may have recorded as 'C', or 'AL' or 'HHI' or 'OW' for his main activity in Question 15A. It is quite possible that he/she may have done some other work, though not on the scale of main activity. This secondary work should also be reflected in Question 15B. You will thus appreciate that probing questions are essential and you must ask questions again and again to find out if a person has had some secondary work and marginal work in the case of those for whom code '2' has been recorded in the box against Question 14B and record the same in Question 15B.

74·1. It would follow that if the answer to Question 14A is 'No' *i.e.*, you have recorded H/ST/D/R/B/I/O, as the case may be, there will be a cross (×) on the lines against each of the Questions 14B, 15A including sub-sections and 15B including sub-sections.

Q. 16. If No in 14A or 14B seeking/available for work ? Yes (1) /No (2)

75. This question is intended to elicit some information on the number of unemployed. If an individual has replied that he/she has not worked at all last year or during the major part of last year under Question 14A or 14B respectively and you have recorded 'No' against either of these two questions you have to ask from him or her whether he or she is seeking work or available for work ? This question should be asked of all persons for whom you have recorded H/ST/D/R/B/I/O, as the case may be, either in Question 14A or in Question 15A. Seeking work means that the person may have got himself/herself registered in the employment exchanges or he/she may be applying for jobs or he/she may have made other efforts for a job, such as looking into the newspaper advertisements with a view to applying for a job, the intention being in suitable cases, this person will offer himself/herself as a candidate. It may be remembered that seeking work is more applicable in urban areas where there are facilities of employment exchanges and greater awareness about availability of jobs. In rural areas, there may be no facilities of employment exchanges. The person may be available for work but not actually seeking work either because of lack of knowledge of work being available for absence of employment exchanges.

75·1. As mentioned earlier, we are mainly interested in obtaining information on the unemployed. You may come across people who already held jobs or do not normally want to take up employment but may give you such general answers that they would not mind taking up work if the salary is attractive enough. We are not interested in such persons since they obviously are already employed or are not really job seekers. You will have to make a probe to get the facts. However, generally speaking, if in answer to this question, a person says that he is seeking or is available for work, you must enter code '1' in the box.

75·2. If the person replies that he/she is seeking or available for work, you have to record '1' in the box provided. In case his/her reply is 'No' you have to record '2' in the box.

75·3. It should be remembered that if the answer to Question 14B is 'Yes' and you have recorded '1' in the box against this Question and in Question 15A you have recorded C/AL/HHI/OW as the case may be, question 16 is not applicable. You should put a cross (×) on the line against this question and *not* in the box.

INDIVIDUAL SLIP (SAMPLE)

Relevant extracts

76. If you are an enumerator in a sample block, six additional questions as appearing in the Sample Individual Slip (specimen appearing in Annexure A (iii) will have to be canvassed by you for each individual.

77. The Sample Slip contains six questions with sub-parts, dealing with migration and fertility. These questions appear on the reverse of the Universal Individual Slip. The instructions for filling up the Universal Individual Slip are given earlier. You will be required to canvass the Universal Individual Slip for every person in your block, irrespective of the age or sex, and then canvass the sample questions appearing on the reverse of the Individual Slip for each person in the household. It is obvious that the fertility questions will be applicable to women only as will be explained at the appropriate place.

78. It is important for you to remember that both the slips should be canvassed for every person in your block. The term "Universal Slip" means that the questions in this slip will be canvassed in all the blocks in the country, while the term, "Sample Slip" means that the questions in this slip will be asked only in the specified blocks.

Q. 1 : Birth place

79. Certain details regarding the place in which the person enumerated was borne are to be collected and entered in the sub-parts of this question. For defence and similar personnel as may be indicated to you, this question and its sub-parts are not applicable. The explanation and instructions as to how the four sub-parts are to be filled are as follows :

Q. 1 (a) : Place of birth

80. Write 'PL' for person born in the village or town where he/she is being enumerated. Where 'PL' is noted against this question put '×' against sub-parts (b), (c) and (d).

80.1. For those born outside the village or town of enumeration write the actual name of the place against sub-part (a) and fill the other details against sub-parts (b), (c) and (d).

80.2. In indicating the birth place, only the full name of town or village would have to be indicated and not hamlet or mohalla/ward names. The name of a ward/hamlet should not be entered but the name of the town/village to which it belongs should be entered.

Q. 1 (b) : Rural (1)/Urban (2)

81. For those born outside the village or town of enumeration ascertain if the place of birth is a village or town at present. To enable a person to determine whether the place is a town or a village, he/she may be required to indicate the status of the place of birth in comparison with a known town in the neighbourhood of the place of enumeration. You may mention some important urban characteristics to enable the person to make out if the place of his/her birth is rural or urban, *e.g.*, existence of a local administrative body, industrial townships declared as towns, *etc.*

For a person born in a village, write '1' in the box.

For a person born in a town/city, write '2' in the box.

For a person born in a foreign country, put '×' in the box against this sub-part and also against sub-part (c) on the line.

81.1. If all efforts to classify the place of birth as rural/urban fail, write 'not known' on the line.

Q. 1 (c) : District

82. For a person born outside the village or town of enumeration but within the district of enumeration, write 'D' on the line.

82.1. For a person born in another district of the State of enumeration, or in a district in some other State/Union Territory in the country, write the name of the district.

82.2. If the person cannot name the district, write 'not known'.

Q. 1 (d) : State/Country

83. For persons born within the State of enumeration, write '×' against this sub-part on the line. Make sure that the earlier entries made in sub-parts (a), (b) and (c) are consistent with such an answer; that 'PL' might have already been written against sub-part (a) or 'D' is written against sub-part (c) or any other district of the State of enumeration is mentioned against sub-part (c).

83.1. For persons born outside the State of enumeration but within the country, write the name of the State/Union Territory where born.

83.2 For those born outside India, note merely the name of the country and there is no need to enter the name of the constituent state of the foreign country. Where a person cannot name the country, the name of the continent may be noted.

83.3. For a person born on the high seas, record 'born at sea,' against this sub-part and put '×' against sub-parts (a), (b) and (c).

83.4. If a person was born in a train, boat or bus or aircraft, *etc.*, within the country, write the particulars in sub-parts (a), (b) and (c) with reference to the administrative territory where the event occurred or was registered.

Q. 2. Last residence

84. The answer to this question will have to be filled in respect of every person if he/she had another place of normal residence irrespective of his/her place of birth, before he/she came to the present place where he/she is enumerated. Even if a person was born at the place of enumeration but because of his/her work or for studies, *etc.*, he/she had shifted subsequently to another village or town and had come back again to the place of enumeration, he/she should be deemed to have had another place of residence prior to his/her enumeration here. For defence and similar personnel, this question is not applicable.

Q. 2 (a) : Place of last residence

85. For a person who has been in the village or town of enumeration continuously since birth (except for shifting to other places outside the village or town of enumeration for a purely temporary stay), write 'PL' against sub-part (a) and put '×'

against sub-parts (b), (c) and (d). But for a person who had his last previous residence at any place outside the village or town of enumeration (irrespective of his place of birth), write the actual name of the village or town or his actual previous residence against this sub-part (a) and fill the other details against sub-parts (b), (c) and (d).

Q. 2 (b) : Rural (1) Urban (2)

86. For a person who had previously resided outside the place of enumeration, ascertain if the place of last previous residence is rural or urban and record the answer. For a person whose last previous residence is a town/city, write '2' in the box, and for 'Rural', write '1' . For a person who last resided in a foreign country, write 'X'.

86.1. For a person whose immediate previous residence cannot be classified, write not known'.

86.2. Rural or urban status has to be determined with reference to the status existing at the time of enumeration.

Q. 2 (c) : District

87. For a person who had previously resided in another place, *i.e.*, for whom 'PL' is not written against sub-part (a), you have to fill in this sub-part after enquiry.

87.1. For a person who previously resided in another village or town within the district of enumeration, Write 'D'.

87.2. For a person who previously resided in another district of the State/Union Territory of enumeration or in a district in any other State/ Union Territory in the country, write the name of the district. If he/she cannot name the district, write, 'not known'.

87.3. For a person whose last previous residence was outside India, write '×' against this sub-part.

Q. 2 (d) : State/Country

88. For a person whose last previous residence was outside the village or town of enumeration but within the State or Union Territory of enumeration, write '×' against this sub-part but if it was outside the State or Union Territory of enumeration but within the country, write the name of the State/Union Territory.

88.1. For a person whose last previous residence was outside the country, write the name of the country and if name of the country is not forthcoming write the name of the continent.

Q. 3 : Reasons for migration from place of last residence

89. The question will be asked in the case of a person for whom information has been recorded in Question 2, *i.e.*, last residence. However, please note that this question will not be canvassed in the case of those for whom you may have written 'PL' against place of last residence. This is because they have had no place of last residence. In all other cases you must find out the reasons for migration from the place of last residence and note the reasons by entering the appropriate code printed at the bottom of the Sample Slip. The codes which must be entered for the various reasons for migration are as follows :

(a) Employment	..	1
(b) Education	..	2
(c) Family moved	..	3
(d) Marriage	..	4
(e) Others	..	5

90. Code '5' 'Others' will include all other reasons for migration not covered by employment, education, family moved or marriage. This may include cases like movement due to retirement, movement for economic reasons such as setting up of shops starting of a business, *etc.*

91. It is important to note that the reasons for migration are being noted for each person separately since in any case you will have to fill up Sample Individual Slips for each person separately. Therefore, in the same household, there may be cases where the reasons for migration are different for different members of the household. For example, if the head of the household is promoted and transferred , in his/her slip against Question 3 you will have to assign code '1' because his/her movement is consequent on employment , while the spouse and other dependents should be assinged code '3' because the family moves. There are also cases, particularly from the rural areas to urban areas, where a boy or a girl moves to a town or city for higher studies and in order to look after him or her an elderly person also "moves." In such a case, in the case of the person who moves for higher studies or the reasons for migration will be

'Education' code '2' while in the case of the elderly person, the reason will be 'Others' code '5'. If in the case entire family has moved along with the student, for all the other members of the family you will have to assign code '3' 'Family moved'. It is, therefore, necessary for you to make careful enquiries and not to get confused with the different reasons which may be applicable to different persons of the same household.

92. In particular, please note that you must make detailed enquiries in the case of any unrelated members of the household, such as cook, servant, *etc.* In their cases, their movement from the place of last residence may have been due to employment. Similarly, in the case of those members of the household who are rather distantly related to the head of the household, you must also make such detailed enquiries.

93. It must be remembered that the reason 'Family moved', code '3' can only come up in cases where some other member of the family has moved for any of the other reasons mentioned in the Sample Slip. The members of the family moved because either the head of the household or the person on whom the family depends has moved because of employment or for any other reason.

94. Please note that in the case of every person who has come into India from any other country as a result of partition or has been repatriated, the reasons for migration will be noted as 'Others', code '5' and not any other code.

Q. 4 : Duration of residence at the village or town of enumeration

95. Note here the period in completed years of the continuous residence in the village or town where the person is being enumerated,. This will apply even to a person born at the place of enumeration. But this question does not apply to defence and similar personnel.

95.1. If he/she had left this village or town and had lived elsewhere for sometime *i.e.* in Question 2 another place of last residence is reported and has come back to this village or town then duration of residence to be noted against this question is the period of the *latest continuous residence.* But if a person had been away on a temporary visit or tour, *etc.* that should not be taken as a break in the period of his/her continuous residence here.

95.2. If the person was born at the place of enumeration and also had no other place of last residence, *i.e.*, 'PL' has been noted in Question 2(a), then '×' may be put against Question 4 in the box.

95.3. For a person whose duration of continuous residence at the place of enumeration is less than 1 year , write, '0' in the box.

Q. 5 : For all ever-married women only

96. This question will be asked in the case of all ever-married womem. It will not be asked for a woman who has never been married. Please note that the term 'ever-married' does not necessarily mean 'currently married'. The 'ever-married' would include all women who may be currently married, the widowed, the separated and the divorced. This question, in other words, will be asked of all women except those who are 'Never Married'. For all women for whom 'M' or 'W' or 'S' is entered in Question 5 of the Universal Slip, this question will be asked. In the case of women who are 'NM' in Question 5 of the Universal Slip, put '×' in all parts of this question.

Q. 5(a) : Age at marriage

97. You should ascertain the age at which the woman, whom you are enumerating, was married and record that age in completed years. If a women has been married more than once, the age at which she got married for the first time should be recorded.

Q. 5 (b) : Number of children surviving at present

98. In this question, you will have to find out how many of the children born are still surviving, *i.e.*, at the time of enumeration.

98.1. Please note that the children need not necessarily be staying with the mother , *i.e.*, the woman you are enumerating. They may be elsewhere due to any reason. What is important is whether they are alive, not where they live. They may be anywhere, even outside the country. The important point is the number alive.

98.2. Having ascertained this number, enter the details by sex and total in the boxes provided.

98.3. If there are no male or female children surviving at the time of enumeration , write '0' in the apprppriate box or boxes.

Q. 5 (c) : Number of children ever born alive

99. You should ascertain the total number of children that the woman you are enumerating

gave birth to from the time she got married. If married, more than once, all the children born to her should be ascertained.

99.1. The number of children born would include all children born alive, even if later unfortunately any child died. Many persons, specially older people, may only account children living with them. It is, therefore, essential to enquire about the number of children living at home, those living elsewhere and also those who were born alive but who are unfortunately not alive now. Even if the child died within a few hours of his/her birth, he/she should be included in the count. Still births, *i.e.* children born dead should not be included in counting this number of children ever born. You will have to ask politely but appropriate questions for getting this information.

99.2. You should ensure that all live births are ascertained irrespective of whether the children are alive now.

99.3. It is our experience that the birth of a child may not be reported readily if the child is not actually living at the time of enumeration. The children who are born but may have died before the enumeration may not be indicated by the respondent unless you make detailed enquiries. This would be particularly true in the case of children who may have died as infants. There is, therefore, need for a detailed probe to ensure that you get the correct number.

99.4. Ascertain the number of children ever born alive by sex and write the figures in international numerals in the boxes provided. Also give the total in the box provided.

99.5. If the woman reports that she has had no male or female children born alive, write, '0' in the appropriate box or boxes.

Q 6: For currently married women only.

100. This question has to be answered in respect of all currently married women only, i.e., all women whose marital status is shown as 'M' against Question 5 of the Universal Slip. For all others, a cross (×) may be put against this question on the line.

Any child born alive during last one year

101. You should ascertain if the currently married woman, whom you are enumerating, gave birth to a child in the last one year prior to the date of enumeration. If the respondent is not able to reckon one year, you can find out if a child was born alive in 1980 to the woman you are enumerating on or after any of the festival indicated to you by the Director of Census Operations. Only if the child was born alive, and even if the child had died soon after birth, the answer should be 'Yes', to this question. *Still birth, i.e., a child which is born dead should not be taken into account for this purpose.* So while you should make sure that every case of birth of a child born alive, even if it is not alive on the date of enumeration, is reported, you should not reckon it if the child was born lifeless.

101.1. In a case where the woman has had twins or multiple births, please write 2, 3, *etc*, next to 'Yes' as the case may be, thus 'Yes' (2) or 'Yes'(3).

NOTE: You may find on your revisional round from March 1 to March 5, 1981 that a child is born to a currently married women in a household after your last visit but before the sunrise of **March 1 1981**. You will have to take this into account and correct the answers against Question 6 accordingly. You must enquire specifically, if any such birth has taken place. While ignoring still births all other births where the child was born alive even if it did not survive long should be taken into account.

E NUMERATION OF HOUSELESS POPULATION AND REVISIONAL ROUND

102. The enumeration of the houseless population will have to be carried out in all blocks irrespective of whether you are only incharge of a universal block or incharge of a sample block. This is because the houseless can be found in any place and they should not be omitted.

103. The Revisional Round, the instructions for which are part of this chapter, must be carried out for all blocks irrespective of whether it is a universal or sample block. This is because the revisional round is an extremely important and essential step in the total process of enumeration and it is only after the revisional round is over that the correct population figures will be available. Therefore, do not neglect to carry out the revisional round of the block which you are enumerating.

Enumeration of Houseless

104. You will be required to enumerate the houseless population in your enumeration block(s) on the night of February 28, 1981. In order to do this, it would be necessary for you to complete the enumeration of all the persons in all the households living in census houses in your jurisdiction between February 9 and February 28, 1981. During this period, you will have taken note of the possible places where houseless population is

likely to live, such as on the roadside, pavements, in hume pipes, under staircases, or in the open, temple, mandaps, platforms and the like. On the night of February 28/March 1, 1981, but before sunrise of March 1, 1981, you will have to quickly cover all such houseless households and enumerate them. If there is likely to be a very large number of houseless persons in your jurisdiction whom you may not be able to enumerate single-handed in one night, you should report to your Supervisor in advance, so that one or more extra enumerators can be deputed to assist you in the one-night enumeration of such houseless persons. You should keep particular watch on the large settlements of nomadic population who are likely to camp on the out-skirts of the village. These people will have to be covered on the night of February 28, 1981. You should of course make sure that these persons have not been enumerated elsewhere.

105. Please remember that Household Schedule will be filled for each houseless household in the manner explained in paragraphs 1 to 22. Thereafter, you will have to fill up the Universal Individual Slip for each member of the household, as per instructions given in paragraphs 23—75. If you happen to be an enumerator for a sample block you will be required to fill in Questions 1 to 6 of the Sample Slip also, for each individual, as per instructions given in paragraphs 76—101. Thereafter, you will be required to fill in columns 8 to 35 of the Population Record (Part II of the Household Schedule), as per instructions given later.

Revisional Round

106. You know that from March 1, 1981 to March 5, 1981, you will have to revisit all the households in your jurisdiction and record any new births that had taken place after your last visit, but before the sunrise of March 1, 1981 and any visitor(s) that had moved into the household and who had been away from his/her/their place of normal residence throughout the enumeration period, *i.e.* from February 9, 1981 to February 28, 1981, or an entire household that has moved into your jurisdiction during this period and which has not been enumerated anywhere before.

107. It is important to remember the following in this connection:

(1) If you are enumerating a new household in your block during the revisional round, you may update the Abridged Houselist accordingly.

(2) In respect of every new birth, you should make sure that you give the correct Location Code including the Serial number of household, fill up an Individual Slip and make necessary entries in Part II of the Household Schedule concerned. Also correct the entry in Question 6 of the Sample Slip (if applicable in your case, *i.e*, if you are an enumerator in a sample block) pertaining to the mother of the child whom you are enumerating during the revisional round. Please make sure that the birth has taken place before the sunrise of March 1, 1981.

(3) You will have to ascertain if any death had unfortunately taken place in any of the households since your last visit and the sunrise of March 1, 1981 and cancel the Individual Slip of the dead person writing boldly across it as 'died'. Please remember to make necessary correction in Part II of the Household Schedule concerned.

108. If you have exhausted the entire Population Record for recording the particulars of any household and it becomes necessary to record a new birth or visitors, then you will fill in another Household Schedule containing Population Record form in continuation of that Household Schedule, taking care that the Location Code and other particulars are noted in the second Household Schedule form properly. In such a case, please write on the top right hand corner of the fresh Household Schedule 'continued' and note the Book and Form Number of the connected Household Schedule. Similarly, on the connected Schedule note the word 'continued' and give the Book and Form Number of the additional Household Schedule form.

109. Changes made in the Population Record like additions for new births or recording of visitors or deletion of entry in respect of deaths, should be done neatly and consequential changes in the total should be made. It is this final total that must be entered in Question 15 of Part I of the Household Schedule.

110. You are now set for taking up the desk work at home in connection with the census enumeration that you have just completed. These are, (1) filling up of the Enumerator's Working Sheet for preparing the Enumerator's Abstract, (2) filling up of the Enumerator's Abstract (3) filling up of Section I of the Abridged Houselist and (4) handing over all documents to your Supervisor, the document being the Notional Map, the Layout Sketch , all filled in Household Schedule books, all filled in Individual Slip pads (Universal and Sample, where applicable), filled in and updated Abridged Houselist, the Working Sheets for preparing the Enumerator's Abstract, the filled in Enumerator's Abstract and all blank Household Schedule books, Individual Slip pads and other blank forms.

111. In addition, you have to collect the filled in Degree Holder and Technical Personnel Schedules from the households and individuals for whom you had issued these schedules vide instructions given in paragrah 40.1. You have to hand over the filled in schedules to your Supervisor. You will also be required to return the blank Degree Holder and Technical Personnel Schedules remaining surplus with you together with a statement giving an account of the number of blank forms given to you, number of forms issued to eligible persons in the households, number of filled in schedules collected and number of blank forms returned to the Supervisor.

(iii) FILLING UP OF HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE, PART II—POPULATION RECORD—COLUMNS 8 TO 35

Relevant Extracts

* * * * *

112. As mentioned in the instructions relating to the filing up of columns 1 to 7 of the Population Record (Part II of the Household Schedule) columns 8 to 35 of the Population Record have to be entered with reference to the entries in the Individual Slip. For each member of the household, you will have filled up an Individual Slip. You will be required to copy out or to enter the relevant particulars from the Individual Slip in the line relating to that person in column 8 to column 35 of the Population Record. The following instructions tell you how to do this.

113. Please note that you should not allow this work to fall into arrears. You must fill up these columns in the case those households whom you have enumerated each day at the end of the day itself. This would save you a lot of trouble and will also ensure that there are no errors.

114. It would be noticed that columns 8 to 21 relate to males and columns 22 to 35 relate to females, Column 1 placed between columns 13 and 14 is a mere copy of column 1 already entered by you. This is repeated on page 3 of the Household Schedule to facilitate your work, by obviating the need to trace back the entries for columns 14 onwards to column 1 on page 2. The instructions that follow will indicate how the entries from the Individual Slip should be carried over to the appropriate columns (8 to 35) of the Population Record separately for males and females.

Cols. 8& 22 : Name of Scheduled Caste

115. For each person recorded in column 2 of the Population Record, check whether in the corresponding Individual Slip (Universal), '1' is recorded in the box against Question 9. If so, copy out the name of the Scheduled Caste written against Question 10 of the Individual Slip in column 8 if the person is a male or in column 22 if the person is a female on the corresponding line. Please do not make any mistake in copying out the correct spelling.

Cols. 9 & 23: Name of Scheduled Tribe

116. As in the previous paragraph, for these columns also, you will have to check from the corresponding Individual Slip of the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record if code '2' is recorded in the box against Question 9. If so, the name of the Scheduled Tribe written against Question 10 of the Individual Slip should be copied in column 9 of the Population Record for males and in column 23 for females.

116.1. *It must be noted that if there is a cross(×) against Question 9 of the Individual Slip for the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record, the corresponding columns 8 and 22 and 9 and 23 of the Population Record should be left blank.*

Cols. 10 & 24 : Literate

117. For the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record, check from the corresponding Individual Slip whether '1' is recorded in the box against Question. 11. If so, put a tick(√) under

column 10 for males or a tick(√) mark under column 24 for females in the corresponding line.

Cols. 11 & 25 : Illiterate

118. As in the previous paragraph, check if '2' is recorded in the box against Question 11 of the Individual Slip for the person entered in cloumn 2 of the Population Record and if so, give tick(√) mark under column 11 for males or tick(√) mark under column 25 for females in the corresponding line.

Cols. 12 & 26 : Entry in Q. 14 A of Individual Slip 'Yes'

119. For the person entered in column 2, check whether 'Yes' is recorded against Question 14A of the corresponding Individual Slip. If the person is a male, put tick(√) under column 12 and if female, put tick(√) under column 26.

Cols. 13& 27 : Entry in Q. 14 A of the Individual Slip 'No'

120. As in the preceding paragraph, check if 'No', *i.e.*, 'H' or 'ST' or 'D' or 'R' or 'B' or 'I' or 'O' is entered against Question 14A of the Individual Slip for the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record. If so and if the person is a male, put a tick(√) under column 13 and if female, put a tick(√) under column 27.

Cols. 14 & 28 : Entry in Q. 14B of Individual Slip 'Yes'

121. For the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record, check against Question 14B of the corresponding Individual Slip if'1' is entered in the box. If so, put a tick(√) under column 14 for male, but if the person is a female, put the tick(√) under column 28 in the corresponding line.

Cols. 15 & 29 : Entry in Q. 14B of Individual Slip 'No'

122. Check if '2' is recorded in the box against Question 14B of the Individual Slip in respect of the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record. If so, put tick(√) under column 15 in the case of a male, but if the person is a female, put the tick(√) under column 29 in the corresponding line.

Cols. 16 & 30 : Entry in Q. 15A of Individual Slip 'C'

123. For the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record, check if 'C' is recorded against Question 15A of the corresponding Individual Slip and if so, put the tick(√) under column 16 if male, and if the person is a female, put the tick (√) under column 30 of the corresponding line.

Cols. 17 & 31, 18 & 32, 19 & 33 : Entry in Q. 15A of Individual Slip 'AL'/'HHI'/'OW'

124. As in the previous paragraph, check from Question 15A of the Individual Slip relating to the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record whether 'AL' or 'HHI' or 'OW' is entered for the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record. If so, a tick (√) should be put under the appropriate column 17 or 18 or 19, as the case may be, in case the person is a male and under column 31 or 32 or 33, as the case may be, if the person is a female.

Cols. 20 & 34 : Whether seeking/available for work 'Yes'

125. For the person recorded in column 2 of the Population Record, check from the corresponding Individual Slip whether '1' is entered in the box against Question 16. If so, put a tick(√) under column 20 in the case of male, but if the person is a female, the tick(√) should be put under column 34.

Cols. 21 & 35 : Whether seeking/available for work 'No'

126. As in the previous paragraph, check if '2' is recorded in the box against Question 16 of the Individual Slip for the person entered in column 2 of the Population Record. If so, put a tick(√) under column 21 in the case of a male and if female, put the tick(√) under column 35.

127. *Please note that there cannot be a tick (√) on the same line in columns 8 and 22, column 9 and column 23, column 10 and Column 24, column 11 and column 25, column 12 and column 26, column 13 and column 27, column 14 and column 28, column 15 and column 29, column 16 and column 30, column 17 and column 31, column 18 and column 32, column 19 and column 33, column 20 and column 34, and column 21 and column 35 just as there cannot be a tick (√) on the same line in column 4 and 5 of the Population Record.*

127.1. *Similarly, there cannot be a tick(√) on the same line in both columns 10 and 11, 12 and 13, 14 and 15, 20 and 21, 24 and 25, 26 and 27, 28 and 29, and 34 and 35. It will be obvious from the form itself that there cannot be a tick (√) on the same line in more than one of the columns 16, 17, 18 19 and 30, 31, 32, 33.*

128. Having entered these particulars in columns 8 to 35 for all the persons enumerated in the household, you will have to strike the totals. Instructions for striking totals for columns 2, 8, 9, 22 and 23 are given in the foot-note of the form itself. However, this is recapitulated for your facility. Count the number of entries in column 2 and enter the figure against the total for this column. You will notice that the last serial number would tally with the total given under column 2. Similarly, for striking totals for columns 8, 9, 22, and 23, count the number of entries under each column and enter the figure in the relevant rectangle against the total. In striking totals for columns 4, 5, 10 to 21 , and 24 to 25, there should be no difficulty. You have merely to count the ticks(√) under different columns and enter the total in the cell provided for writing the total.

129. Having struck the totals, your job in respect of this Household Schedule form is over and you should sign at the bottom right hand corner and give date also. At this point, you must please remember that Question 15 of Part I of the Household Schedule , *i.e.*, total population of the household will have to be filled after you have derived the total of column 2 of Part II of Population Record taking into account the extra forms you may have used in the case of large households.

APPENDIX I

Principles of House Numbering :

With the objective to ultimately number and list out all physical units of constructions which are used for different purposes, residential or otherwise, certain numbers for house numbering were laid down.

Before one embarked upon accorded numbers, necessary distinction in various structure was indicated in the following definitions naming, building, census house, occupied residential house, household and houseless household :

Building : A building is generally a single structure on the ground. Sometimes it is made up of more than one component unit which are used or likely to be used as dwellings (residences) or establishments such as shops, business houses, offices, factories, workshops, worksheds, schools, places of entertainment, places of worship, godowns, stores, etc. It is also possible that buildings which have component units may be used for a combination of purposes such as shop-cum-residence, workshop-cum-residence, office-cum-residence etc.

Census House : A 'census house' is a building or part of a building having a separate main entrance from the road or common courtyard or staircase etc., used or recognised as a separate unit. It may be occupied or vacant. It may be used for a residential or non-residential purpose or both.

In urban areas if a building had a number of flats or blocks which were independent of one another having separate entrances of their own from the road or a common staircase or a common courtyard leading to a main gate, they were considered as separate census houses. If within a large enclosed area, there were separate buildings owned by different persons then each such building was treated as one or more separate buildings. For example, in an urban area, a flat had five rooms each room having direct entrance to the common staircase or courtyard. By definition this was to be treated as five census houses. If all these five rooms were occupied by a single household it was not realistic to treat them as five census houses. In such a case 'singleness' of use of these rooms alongwith the main houses was considered and the entire flat was treated as one census house.

In rural areas, the pattern of habitation is such that a group of huts located in compound whether enclosed or unenclosed is occupied by one household. While the main residence may be located in one hut, other huts may be used for sleeping, as a kitchen, bath room, baithak, etc. Though each of the huts is a separate structure, they form a single housing unit and, therefore, were treated collectively as a single census house.

For those towns which already had house numbering instructions to adopt the same after ensuring their updating whichever type of number existed both in rural and urban areas were to be made use of but where no numbering existed principles were laid down for numbering them.

Household : A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. There may be a household of persons related by blood or a household of unrelated persons or having a mix of both. Example of unrelated households are boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential hotels, rescue homes, jails, and ashrams etc. These are called 'institutional households'. There may be one member households, two member households or multi-member households. For census purposes each one of the types is regarded as a 'household.'

For census houses which existed in the building, however, instructions may be read as follows :

"Each census house should be numbered. If a building by itself is a single census house, then the number of the census house will be the same as the building number. But if different parts or parts or constituent units of a building qualify to be treated as separate census houses, each census house should be given a sub-number within brackets after the building number as 10(1), 10(2), etc., or 11(1), 11(2), 11(3), etc."

At the census 1981, houselist was canvassed on house number basis. Each houselist had to be given on the top the name of the State with Code No., name of the district with Code No., name of the tahsil and its Code No., name of village/town with the Code No., name or number of ward and enumerators block number. These were referred to as location codes.

APPENDIX II

LIST OF A FEW TYPICAL INDUSTRIES THAT CAN BE CONDUCTED ON A HOUSEHOLD INDUSTRY BASIS IN THE STATE

Foodstuffs

Production of flour by village chakkis or flour mills; milling or dehusking of paddy; grinding of chillies, turmeric, *etc.*; production of gur, khandsari, boora, *etc.*; production of pickles, chutney, jams, *etc.*; processing of cashewnuts; making of dried vegetables; manufacture of sweetmeats and bakery products; production of butter, ghee, *etc.*; slaughtering and preservation of meat and fish; fish curing, *etc.*; oil pressing ghani.

Beverages

Manufacture of country liquor, toddy; production of soda water, ice, ice cream, sharbats, *etc.*; processing of coffee, *etc.*

Textile Cotton

Cotton ginning, carding, pressing and baling, spinning, *etc.*; dyeing and bleaching of cloth; weaving in handlooms or powerlooms or manufacture of khadi; cloth printing; making of fishing nets, mosquito nets, cotton thread, rope, twine, *etc.*

Textile Jute, Wool or Silk

Similar type of production or processing as mentioned under Textile Cotton but pertaining to the material concerned.

Textile Miscellaneous

Making of durries, carpets, hosiery embroidery work; lace garland making; manufacture of chrochet headgear; making of newar, bed covers (curtains) pillow, pillow cases, *etc.*, making of mattress, quilt (*rezai*), *etc.*, making of namda felt, coconut fibre for upholstery; making of brushes, brooms, *etc.*, from coconut fibres; coir spinning; manufacture and repair of umbrellas; manufacture of dolls and toys (rags and cotton), *etc.*

Manufacture of Wood and Wood Products

Sawing and planing of wood, manufacture of wooden furniture, structural goods like beams, door and window frames, *etc.*, wooden agricultural implements and their repair, wooden lacquerware, wooden toys, wood carving, sawdust and plaster figure making, inlaywork match splinters, plywood and veneers, *etc.*; making palm leaf mats, fans, umbrellas, *etc.*; baskets and broomsticks, caning of chairs; making of chicks and khas khas tatties; making of cart wheels, wooden sandals, *etc.*

Paper and Paper Products

Manfacture of pulp and paper by hand; making of envelopes, paper made articles, cardboard boxes, paper flower, paper kites, toys, *etc.*

Printing and Publishing

Printing works, lithography, block-making, book binding, *etc.*

Leather and Leather Products

Flaying and processing of hides and skins; making leather footwear, wearing apparel of leather and fur; repair of shoes or other leather products.

Chemicals and Chemical Products

Manufacture of toys, paints, colours, *etc.*; manufacture of matches, fireworks, perfumes, cosmetics; manufacture of ayurvedic medicines, soap, plastic products, celluloid goods; manufacture of ink, candles, boot polish, *etc.*;

Non-metallic Mineral Products—other than Petroleum and Coal

Making of bricks, roofing tiles, sanitary fittings, cement statues, stone or marble carvings, manufacture of stone structurals, stone dressing and stone crushing, mica splitting and manufacture of other mica products; making of earthenware and pottery, crockery, glass beads and bangles, earthen toys; manufacture of glass products, *etc.*;

Basic Metals and their Products except Machinery and Transport Equipment

Manufacture of iron arms and weapons and their service and repair, iron and steel furniture, brass, bell-metal utensils, aluminium utensils, tin utensils, copper utensils, *etc.*; nickeling and electroplating, blacksmithy; manufacture and repair of agricultural implements such as plough-share, *etc.*; making and repairing of locks and trunks, cutlery; manufacture of scales, weights and measures and foundry industry, *etc.*

Machinery (all kinds other than Transport) and Electrical Equipment

Manufacture of small machine tools and

parts; repairing and servicing of fans, radios, domestic electrical appliances, *etc.*

Transport Equipment

Repairing and servicing of automobiles; manufacture of cycle parts, rickshaw parts, boats and barges; manufacture of animal-drawn and hand-drawn vehicles such as bullock carts, wheel barrow, *etc.*

Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries

Repair of spectacles, photographic equipment; goldsmithy, silver filigree industry; gold covering work, bidriware; repair of musical instruments, fountain pens; making of cowdung cakes, manufacture of sports goods; repairing of petromax lights; making of buttons and beads from conch-shell and horn goods.

APPENDIX III

CLASSIFIED LIST OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY RELATING TO STATE

The enumerators were given instructions for filling up the columns of individual slip relating to economic activities indicating details of some of them are as follow:—

Plantation Crops

Indicate the type of plantation such as tea, coffee, rubber, tobacco, edible nuts, fruits, ganja, betel nuts, *etc.*

Livestock Production

Indicate what kind of livestock is reared such as goats, sheeps, horses, pigs, ducks, bees, silk-worm, *etc.* Produduction of wool, raw silk, *etc.*, are also covered in this.

Agricultural Services

Indicate what type of agricultural service, *e.g.*, pest destroying, spraying, operation of irrigation system, animal shearing and livestock services (other than veterinary services), grading agricultural and livestock products, soil conservation, soil testing, *etc.*

Forestry and Logging

Apart from planting and conservation of forests, felling and cutting of trees, *etc.*, this would cover production of fuel, gathering of fodder, gums, resins, lac, *etc.*

MANUFACTURING AND REPAIR

(Do not merely say engaged in a factory, but indicate what the manufacturing is concerned with as detailed here).

Manufacture of Food Products

Slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat, dairy products; canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables; fish, grain mill products; bakery products; sugar; boora; common salt; edible oils including vanaspati; processing of tea or coffee; manufacture of ice; animal feeds, starch, *etc.*

Manufacture of Beverages,

Rectifying and blending of spirits, wine industries; country liquor and toddy, carbonated water industries.

Manufacture of Cotton Textiles

Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling; spinning weaving and finishing of cotton in textile mills; printing ; dyeing and bleaching of cotton textiles; cotton spinnings other than in mills (charkha); khadi production; weaving, *etc.* in handloom and powerlooms, *etc.*

Manufacture of Wool, Silk and Synthetic Fibre Textiles

Wool cleaning baling and pressing; weaving and finishing in mills and other than in mills, dyeing and bleaching; printing of silk, synthetic textiles, *etc.*

Manufacture of Textile Procucts

(Including wearing apparel other than footwear) knitting mills, manufacture of all types of threads; cordage, ropes, *etc.*; embroidery; carpets; rain coats; hats; made up textile goods (except garments), oil cloth, tarpaulin; coir and coir products, linoleum, padding, wadding, *etc.*, are also covered in this.

Manufacture of Wood and Wood Products, Furniture and Fixtures

Manufacture of veneer, plywood and their products; sawing and planing of wood; wooden and

cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels, *etc.*, beams, posts, doors and windows, wooden industrial goods like blocks, handles; *etc.*, cork products; wooden, bamboo and cane furniture and fixture, *etc.*

Paper and Paper Products and Printing, Publishing and Allied Industries

Manufacture of pulp; paper, paper board and newsprints; container and paper boxes; printing and publishing of newsapers; periodicals, books, etc., engraving, block making, book binding, *etc.*

Leather and Fur Products

Tanning, currying, etc., of leather; footwear (excluding repair); coats, gloves, currying, dyeing, *etc.*, of fur, fur and skin rugs, *etc.*

Chemical and Chemical Products

Manufacture of chemicals such as acids, alkalis, gases, etc., fertilizers and pesticides; paints, varnishes, drugs and medicines; perfumes, cosmetics, lotions; synthetic resins, *etc.*, explosive and ammunition and fireworks, *etc.*

Non-Metallic Mineral Products

Structural clay products; glass and glass products; earthenware and earthen pottery; china ware and porcelain ware, cement, lime and plaster; asbestos, cement, etc.

Basic Metal and Alloys Industries

Iron and steel industries; casting foundries; ferroalloys; copper, brass, zinc and brass manufacturing, *etc.*

Metal Products and Parts except Machinery and Transport Equipment

Metal cans from in-plate, sheets metal, barrels, drums, pails, safe, *etc.*; structural metal products; metal furniture and fixture; hand tools; utensils, cutlery, *etc.*

Machinery, Machine tools and Parts except Electrical Machinery

Agricultural machinery, cranes; road rollers; boilers, diesel engine; refrigerators, air-conditioners, *etc.*

Electrical Machinery, Apparatus, Appliances and Supplies and Parts

Electrical motors, generators, transformers, insulated wires and cables; dry and wet batteries; radio, television, *etc.*; X-ray apparatus; electric computors, *etc.*

Transport Equipments and Parts

Ship building and repairing locomotives and parts; Railway wagons; coaches, *etc.*, rail road equipments; motor vehicles; bicycles; aircrafts; push-carts and hand carts, *etc.*

Other Manufacturing Industries

Do not say other manufacturing industries but write clearly what is being manufactured like manufacture of medical, surgical and scientific equipments; photographic and optical goods; watches; minting of coins; musical instruments, *etc.*

ELECTRICITY GAS AND WATER

Indicate if generation and transmission of electric energy or distribution is involved, e.g. manufacture of gas in gas works and its distribution; water supply, i.e., collection, purification and distribution of water etc.

CONSTRUCTION

(Do not merely say engaged in construction but give further particulars. Clear details of the type of construction and maintenance such as buildings, road, railways, telegraph, telephone, water ways and water reservoirs, hydro electric projects, industrial plants, activities allied to construction such as plumbing, heating and air-conditioning installation, setting of tiles, marble, brick, *etc.*, construction of elctrical installation, *etc.*, should be given.)

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE AND RESTAURANTS AND HOTELS

Food Textiles, Live Animals, Beverages and Intoxicants

Indicate clearly that the wholesale trade is done in cereals, pulses; foodstuff; textiles and textile products, *e.g.*, garments, shirtings, *etc.*, beverages, intoxicants like wines, opium, ganja, tobacco, *etc.*; wholesale trade in animals, straw and fooder is also covered in this.

Fuel, Light, Chemicals, Perfumery, Ceramics and Glass

Wholesale trade in medicines, chemicals, fuel lighting products; toilets; porcelain, glass utensil, crockery, *etc.*

All types of Machinery, Equipment including Transport and Electrical Equipment

Agricultural and industrial machinery, *e.g.*, harvesters, threshers, *etc.*; electrical machinery; transport equipments, *etc.*

Miscellaneous Manufacturing

Wholesale trade in furniture, rubber and rubber products, building materials; clocks, *etc.*; eye-glasses, *etc.*; medical and surgical instruments; precious metals, stones and jewellery, *etc.*

Retail Trade in food and food articles, beverages, tobacco and intoxicants

Indicate clearly that the retail trade is carried in grocery, vegetable, fruit selling, meat, poultry, bakery products, dairy products, pan, bidi, aerated wa ter, *etc.*

Retail Trade in Textiles

Do not merely say engaged in retail trade in textile, but indicate clearly what the retail trade is concerned with. Dealers in textile (non-ready-made), ready-made garments, are some examples

Retail Trade in Others

Indicate clearly what kind of retail trade it is like medical shops, booksellers, building materials, *etc.*

Restaurants and Hotels

Restaurants, cafes and other eating places, hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places.

TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATION

(Do not merely say engaged in land, water, air transport but give further particulars). Indicate what kind of transport such as railways, tramways, motor buses, bullock carts, ekka, tonga, *etc.*; ocean and coastal water, inland water transport, air transport, services rendered to transport such as packing, cratirg, travel agencies, *etc.* It also includes storage, warehousing, communication such as postal, telegraph, wireless, telephone, *etc.*

FINANCING, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SERVICES

Indicate clearly whether services belong to banking; credit institutions other than banks, *e.g.*, loan societies, agricultural credit institutions, *etc.*, money lenders, financiers, *etc.* provident services, insurance carriers life, fire marine accidents health, *etc.* It also includes business services, *e.g.*, purchase and sale agents and brokers; auctioneering; accounting; data processing, engineering; advertising services, *etc.*, legal services rendered by advocates, barristers, pleaders, etc.

COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES

It should be clearly indicated whether service belongs to public administration, union government, state government, police service, quasi-government bodies, sanitary services, education, scientific and research, etc.

Personal Services

Do not merely say engaged in perosnal service but indicate clearly whether it is domestic service, services relating to laundaries, cleaning and dyeing plants, hair dressing, photographic studios, international and other extra territorial bodies, *etc.*

APPENDIX IV

CLASSIFIED LIST OF OCCUPATIONS

i.e.; DESCRIPTION OF WORK

(Questions 15A and 15B)

Professional, Technical and Related Workers

(Do not merely say an Engineer, Doctor, Teacher, *etc.*, in describing the work of an individual but furnish more precise particulars as given below.) Indicate clearlv in respect of enginners to what branch they belong such as civil, mechanical, electrical, metallurgical, mining, etc. In respect

of physicians, state if they are allopathic, ayurvedic, homoepathic, etc. Physiologists and dentists, etc., should be recorded. As regards teachers, state if they are university teachers, secondary school, middle school, primary school or kindergarten teachers. There are various other types of chemists, physicists, archaeologists, nurses, pharmacists, health technicians, jurists, social scientists such as economists, statistician, geographers, historians, anthropologists, etc., as also artists, writers, painters, sculptors, actors, etc., draughtsmen, laboratory assistants, librarians, ordained religious workers, astrologers, etc., who will have to be recorded with particulars of their work.

Administrative, Executive and Managerial Workers

(Do not merely say Government Officer, an officer in a private firm or concern but give further particulars.) They may be in Government service or under a local body or in a business firm, manufacturing establishment or a catering eslablishment or a transport company and so on. Their full description should be recorded such as for example, Secretary to the Government of India, District Collector, Municipal, Commissioner, Executive Officer of a Panchayat, Director of a firm, Manager of a business concern, Proprietor and Manager of hotel, elected and legislative officials, aircrafts aud ships officers, etc.

Clerical Workers

(Do not merely denote the work of a person as clerk or office worker but furnish further particulars.) State clearly the type of work done such as, cashier, accountant, stenographer, typist, computing clerk, key punch operator, office assistant, guard, brakeman, traffic controller, railway ticket inspector, postman, telephone/tele printer/wireless operator, record keeper, despatcher, etc., workers would also include peons, daftries, etc.

Sale Workers

(Do not merely say a worker in a shop but give details.) It should be clearly recorded whether the proprietor of a business concern engages himself in wholesale or retail trade. Salesman or shop assistants, agents of insurance, brokers in share, auctioners, commercial, travellers, hawker and street vendors, money lenders, pawn brokers, etc., will also be covered.

Service Workers

(There are all types of service workers such as those engaged as domestic servants or in personal services or in police service or watch and ward, etc. Give precise particulars.) Hotel and restaurant keepers, house-keepers, matrons, and steward (domestic and institutional), cooks, waiters, bartenders and related workers (domestic and institutional) maid and related house-keeping service workers, building care-takers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, hair dressers, beauticians and related workers, protection service workers, such as watchmen, chowkidars, gate keepers, etc., other service workers.

Farmers, Fishermen, Hunters, Loggers, etc. and related workers.

Deep sea fishermen, inland river water fishermen, shell gatherers, forest rangers, charcoal burners, forest product gatherers, plantation managers, farm machine operators, gardeners, toddy tappers, rubber tappers, hunters, bird trappers, etc., will be covered.

Production and other related workers, Transport equipment Operators and Labourers

(This may cover a very large variety of craftsmen and operators, *etc.*, whose work will have to be given in adequate detail.) Examples : minerals, quarrymen, well drillers, cotton ginners, spinners, dyers, knitters, lace makers, carpet makers, *etc.*, tailors, cutters, hat makers, embroiderers, shoe makers or repairers ; saddle makers, leather cutters, *etc.*, blacksmiths furnaceman, moulders, *etc.*, cart builders, wheel wrights, cabinet makers, *etc.*, stone cutter, bricklayers, masons, hut builders, thatchers, well diggers, *etc.*, jewellers, goldsmiths, watch and clock makers or repairers, welders and plate cutters, sheet metal workers, machine tool operators, electricians, electrical and electronic wire fitters, radio mechanic, electric linemen, cable jointers, carpenters, joiners, sawers, *etc.*, printing type machine proof readers, photo-litho operators, book binders, potters, moulders, firemen, kilnmen, blowers and makers of glass, millers, bakers, confectioners, sweetmeat makers, food canners, coffee or tea planters, tobacco curers, graders and blenders of tobacco, bidi or cigar makers, snuff or zarda makers, tyre builders, crane or hoist operators, loaders and unloaders, *etc.*

ANNEXURE C

THE CENSUS ACT, 1948

ACT NO. 37 OF 1948

An Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of census

3rd September, 1948

Whereas it is expedient to provide for the taking of census in India or any part thereof whenever necessary or desirable and to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of such census ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

Short title and extent

1. This Act may be called the Census Act, 1948.

(2) It extends to the whole of India.

Rule of construction respecting enactments not extending to Jammu and Kashmir

2. Any reference in this Act to the Indian Penal Code or the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, shall, in relation to the State of Jammu and Kashmir, be construed as a refrence to the corresponding enactment in force in that State.

Central Government to take census

3. The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare its intention of taking a census in the whole or any part of the territories to which this Act extends, whenever it may consider it necessary or desirable so to do, and thereupon the census shall be taken.

Appointment of census staff

4. (1) The Central Government may appoint a Census Commissioner to supervise the taking of the census throughout the area in which the census is intended to be taken, and Directors of Census Operations to supervise the taking of the census within the several States.

(2) The State Government may appoint persons as census officers to take, or aid in, or supervise the taking of, the census within any specified local area and such persons, when so appointed, shall be bound to serve accordingly.

(3) A declaration in writing signed by any authority authorised by the State Government in this behalf, that any person has been duly appointed a census officer for any local area shall be conclusive proof of such appointment.

(4) That State Government may delegate to such authority as it thinks fit the power of appointing census officers conferred by sub-section (2).

Status of census authorities as public servants

5. The Census Commissioner, all Directors of Census Operations and all Census officers shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Discharge of duties of census officers in certain cases

6. (1) Where the District Magistrate or such authority as the State Government may appoint in this behalf, by a written order so directs:

(a) Every officer in command of any body of men belonging to the naval, military or air force, or of any vessel of war of India,

(b) Every person (except a pilot or harbour master) having charge or control of a vessel,

(c) Every person in charge of a lunatic asylum, hospital, workhouse, prison, reformatory or lock-up or of any public, charitable, religious or educational institution,

(d) Every keeper, secretary or manager of any sarai, hotel, boarding house, lodging house, emigration depot or club,

(e) Every Manager or Officer of a railway or any commercial or industrial establishment, and

(f) Every occupant of immovable property wherein at the time of the taking of the census persons are living,

shall perform such of the duties of a census officer in relation to the persons who at the time of taking of the census are under his command or charge, or are inmates of his house, or are present on or in such immovable property or are employed under him as may be specified in the order.

(2) All the provisions of this Act relating to census officers shall apply, so far as may be, to all

persons while performing such duties under this section, and any person refusing or neglecting to perform any duty which under this section he is directed to perform shall be deemed to have committed an offence under Section 187 of the Indian Penal Code.

Power to call upon certain Persons to give assistance

7. The District Magistrate, or such authority as the State Government may appoint in this behalf for any local area, may, by written order which shall have effect throughout the extent of his District or of such local area, as the case may be, call upon—

(a) All owners and occupiers of land, tenure-holders and farmers and assignees of land revenue, or their agents,

(b) All members of the District, Municipal, Panchayat and other local authorities and officers and servants of such authorities, and

(c) All Officers and members of staff of any factory, firm or establishment, to give such assistance as shall be specified in the order towards the taking of a census of the persons who are, at the time of the taking of the census, on the lands of such owners, occupiers, tenure holders, farmers and assignees, or in the premises of factories , firms and other establishments, or within the areas for which such local authorities are established, as the case may be, and the persons to whom an order under this section is directed shall be bound to obey it and shall, while acting in pursuance of such order, be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Asking of questions and obligation to answer

8. (1) A Census Officer may ask all such questions of all persons within the limits of the local area for which he is appointed as, by intructions issued in this behalf by the State Government and published in the official Gazette, he may be directed to ask.

(2) Every person of whom any question is asked under sub-section (1) shall be legally bound to answer such question to the best of his knowledge or belief :

Provided that no person shall be bound to state the name of any female member of his household, and no woman shall be bound to state the name of her husband or deceased husband or of any other person whose name she is forbidden by custom to mention.

Occupier to permit access and fixing of numbers

9. Every person occupying any house, enclosure, vessel or other place shall allow Census Officers such access thereto as they may require for the purposes of the census and as, having regard to the customs of the country, may be reasonable and shall allow them to paint on, or affix to, the place such letters, marks or numbers as may be necessary for the purposes of the census.

Occupier or manager to fill up schedule

10. (1) Subject to such orders as the State Government may issue in this behalf, a Census Officer may within the local area for which he is appointed, leave or cause to be left a schedule at any dwelling house or with the manager or any officer of any commercial or industrial establishment for the purpose of its being filled up by the occupier of such house or of any specified part thereof or by such manager or officer with such particulars as the State Government may direct regarding the inmates of such house or part thereof, or the persons employed under such manager or officer as the case may be at the time of the taking of the census.

(2) When such a schedule has been so left, the said occupier, manager or officer, as the case may be, shall fill it up or cause it to be filled up to the best of his knowledge or belief so far as regards the inmates of such house or part thereof or the persons employed under him, as the case may be, at the time aforesaid and shall sign his name thereto and, when so required, shall deliver the schedule so filled up and signed to the census officer or to such person as the Census Officer may direct.

Penalties

11. (a) Any Census Officer or any person lawfully required to give assistance towards the taking of a census who refuses or neglects to use reasonable diligence in performing any duty imposed upon him or in obeying any order issued to him in accordance with this Act or any rule made thereunder, or any person who hinders or obstructs another person in performing any such duty or in obeying any such order, or

(b) Any Census Officer who intentionally puts any offensive or improper question or knowingly makes any false return or, without the previous sanction of the Central Government or the State Government, discloses any information which he has received by means of, or for the purposes of a census return, or

(c) Any sorter, compiler or other member of the census staff who removes, secrets, damages or destroys any census documents or deal with in census document in a manner likely to falsify or impair the tabulations of census results, or

(d) Any person who intentionally gives a false answer to, or refuses to answer the best of his knowledge or belief, any question asked of him by Census Officer which he is legally bound by section 8 to answer, or

(e) Any person occupying any house, enclosure, vessel or other place who refuses to allow a Census Officer such reasonable access thereto as he is required by section 9 to allow, or

(f) Any person, who, removes, obliterates, alters or damages any letters, marks or numbers which have been painted or affixed for the purposes of the Census, or

(g) Any person who, having been required under section 10 to fill up a schedule, knowingly and without sufficient cause fails to comply with the provisions of that section, or makes any false return thereunder, or

(h) Any person who trespasses into a Census Office, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees and in case of conviction under part (b) or (c) shall also be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months.

(2) Whoever abets any offence under subsection (1) shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

Sanction required for prosecutions

12. No prosecution under this Act shall be instituted except with previous sanction of the State Government or of any authority authorised in this behalf by the State Government.

Operation of other laws not barred

13. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act or omission which constitutes an offence under this Act :

Provided that no such prosecution shall be instituted except with the previous sanction referred to in section 12.

Jurisdiction

14. No Court inferior to that of a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the second class shall try, whether under this Act, or under any other law, any act or omission which constitutes an offence under this Act.

Record of census not open to inspection nor admissible in evidence

15. No person shall have a right to inspect any book, register or record made by a Census Officer in the discharge of his duty as such, or any schedule delivered under section 10, and not withstanding anything to the contrary in the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, no entry in any such book, register, record or schedule shall be admissible as evidence in any civil proceeding whatsoever or in any criminal proceeding other than a prosecution under this Act or any other law for any act or omission which constitutes an offence under this Act.

Temporary suspension of other laws as to mode of taking census in Municipalities

16. Notwithstanding anything in any enactment or rule with respect to the mode in which a census is to be taken in any Municipality, the Municipal authority, in consultation with the Directors of Census Operations or with such other authority as the State Government may authorise in this behalf, shall, at the time appointed for the taking of any census cause the census of the Municipality to be taken wholly or in part by any method authorised by or under this Act.

Grant of statistical abstracts

17. The Census Commissioner or any Directors of Census Operations or such person as the State Government may authorise in this behalf, may, if he so thinks fit, at the request and cost (to be determined by him) of any local authority or person, cause abstracts to be prepared and supplied containing any such statistical information as can be derived from the census returns for India or any State as the case may be, being information which is not contained in published report and which in his opinion it is reasonable for that authority or person to require.

Power to make rules

18. (1) The Central Government may make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the Central Government may make rules providing for the appointment of Census Officer and of persons to perform any of the duties of Census Officers or to give assistance towards the taking of a census, and for the general instructions to be issued to such Officers and persons.

ANNEXURE D

POST-ENUMERATION CHECK/CENSUS EVALUATION STUDY

Objective of PEC

The objective of PEC was to quantify the likely omissions or duplications in census enumeration. It also provided a check on the quality of information on items collected in the census like age, literacy, whether worked any time during last one year and main activity. The survey provided answers to the two questions, namely, (i) as to how accurately had every individual been enumerated in the census and (ii) as to how precisely had the particulars of an individual been recorded in the census.

Types of errors

The survey tried to evaluate the coverage error and the content error. The coverage error could be either due to omission or duplication of persons on account of the said omission or duplication of individuals in censused households. The content error arose from the way the enumerator put a particular question or from the way the respondent understood the question or both. These errors arose because the persons who answered the questions might not have known all the particulars of a person about whom the information had been collected.

Selection of blocks/sample blocks for PEC

To achieve that objective of PEC survey, a pattern was evolved by the ORG and resultantly 130 blocks were selected in the State from out of the various categories (based on population size) of urban and rural blocks spread over the entire State. The survey was to be conducted in all these 130 blocks (as per the procedure laid down) for the purpose of determining coverage error. For determining the content error a sub-sample of 50 blocks was drawn from these 130 blocks as indicated by the ORG. In these 50 blocks, selected for determining content error, further sub-sample of ten per cent households was taken out at the directorate level, For necessary field canvassing in the prescribed forms.

Stages of work

The three stages in PEC survey consisted of (i) listing and enumeration (ii) desk match between the PEC and the corresponding census records and (iii) field reconciliation.

Census Evaluation Study (CES)

This was a new type of work introduced at 1981 census broadly to obtain comparability between the Sample Registration (SRS) data for preceding five years and the census data collected during the enumeration. The basis was the SRS records.

Objective of CES

The objective of the CES was to quantify the extent of omission of children at the younger ages the ascertainment of the correctness of age-reporting of children, in the census with the help of births recorded in SRS.

The CES attempted to measure the coverage error and the content error in respect of children born to normal resident mothers in a sub-sample of SRS blocks.

From the SRS records, which had been maintained over a period of time, it was possible to make a list of children who were surviving upto the date of the census by eliminating those who were dead or those who had left, i.e., those who had out-migrated. This list could then be compared with the Population Record to obtain:

(i) an estimate of the extent of omission or duplication at the younger ages, and

(ii) the extent of age-mis-reporting in the census at these ages.

This would lead to the estimation of the extent of omission and duplication of children below five years in the census and the accuracy of their age returns

Sample selection and stages of work

The field operation was laid down in 50 SRS units in rural areas and 25 SRS units in urban areas. The units were, as in the case of PEC, selected by the ORG and communicated to this end.

The study involved three stages, namely:—

(i) Copying out all the births occurring in the household in the unit from 1st January, 1976 to 28th February, 1981 (both days inclusive);

(ii) desk match of the SRS births with those of the Population Record; and

(iii) the field reconciliation.

Deployment of field personnel

To ensure that there was continuity in residential status of the inhabitants in a household and there was little chance for memory lapse by the respondent(s), the P.E.C. and C.E.S. operations were laid down as nearest to the conclusion of enumeration as possible.

The suggested agency (by ORG) for enumerators was from out of the ACs and Computors and for Supervisors, Senior Computors and SAs and Senior TOs and at each regional level an officer was to be totally incharge for supervision.

With a view to ensuring independence of operations of this nature, it was suggested that entirely different set of officials (from those engaged for enumeration earlier) were to be engaged for the relisting and re-enumeration operations on one hand and desk match and field reconciliation operations on the other. In between the processes one might interchange places with a colleague enumerator but they had to be different.

They were to provide the nucleus and the other staff was drawn from the following categories in this order:—

(i) Census Assistants and Clerks on temporary positions in the district/sub-division/ municipal headquarters who had been exclusively entrusted with census work for the preceding about twenty months;

(ii) Field and Technical Assistants from the offices of DSOs who had been associated throughout in the houselisting and enumeration for census 1981;

(iii) Computors and a few part-time enumerators (teachers) working in SRS under the Director Health Services; and

(iv) Those of the supervisors and enumerators who had been kept in reserve but had not actually conducted the field operations.

The DDs in the field had to divide the blocks amongst these persons in such a way as that they completed the work of their blocks within the prescribed period but had not to traval long distances. The supervision was to be entirely with the directorate staff.

In fact, for each district the DD (Field) concerned made one SA incharge and the area of supervision by him and senior Computor far exceeded the norm laid down by the ORG.

The total deployment of various categories for PEC/CES work is indicated below:—

	Directorate staff				Census clerks	DSO's staff			BDO staff	Health Deptt.	Edu. Deptt.	Others
	Inv.	SA	Comp	AC		T.A.	S.A.	F.A.				
Jalandhar Division	1	7	4	1	33	4	..	1	4	..	..	..
Patiala Division ..	1	4	3	1	18	..	2	3	2	7	3	5
Bathinda Division ..	1	4	2	1	10	..	..	9	..	..	..	..
Total ..	3	15	9	3	61	4	2	13	6	7	3	5

In all 131 incumbents were deployed in the operations.

Training

After the selection of the staff, three rounds of training were imparted to them to ensure that they understood the concepts and the whole processes. They were made conversant about the aim of the surveys which was to be fact-finding and not fault-finding.

The three training classes were held in the field at divisional headquarters, around the last week of February (when the enumeration was concluding) and early second week of March (when the censused material had been collected at the RTOs) and on the eve of field operations, around the middle of March (when the practical training was given and material distributed). In fact it was the last round which was extremely intensive and gave us a sense of satisfaction of their having picked up the instructions which were rather technical. At that point of time the DDs were comparatively free from the receipt and stacking of censused records and the personnel deployed for these operations could be given enough practical training.

Field Operations

The field survey for PEC started on 17th March, 1981. It was in a slow pace in the beginning but soon picked up. The work of enumerators was thoroughly supervised. It concluded as scheduled by mid-April 1981.

For CES the record as copied down from the office of DHS and made available to the DDs in the field was put on basic matching from 12th March, 1981 to 17th March, 1981 and 26th March, 1981 respectively, to conclude by 3rd April, 1981.

6511 DCO—Govt. Press, U.T., Chd.

LIST OF AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PUBLICATIONS AS ON 1ST JANUARY, 1981

AGRA

1. M/s. Banwari Lal Jain Publishers
   Moti Katra (Reg.)
2. Sumit Law Agency
   30/97, Pipal Mandi (Rest)
3. Agarwal Law Co.
   8/121, Hing Ki Mandi (Rest)

AHMADABAD

4. Chandra Kant Chiman Lal Vora,
   57-2, Gandhi Road, P.B. No. 163 (Reg.)
5. New Order Book Co.
   Gandhi Road, Ellis Bridge (Reg.)
6. Kunal Subscription Agency
   Mina Park Society, Nava Wada
   (Reg.)
7. Gujarat Law House
   Near Municipal Swimming Bath
   Bhadra (Rest)
8. Mahajan Bros.
   Super Market Basement
   Ashram Road, Navrangpura (Reg.)
9. Himanshu Book Co.
   10, Mission Market
   Near Gujarat College (Rest)
10. Academic Book Centre
    10, Walkeshwar Society
    Politechnique (Rest)
11. Educational Booksellers
    Gandhi Road (Reg.)
12. Lawyers Credit & Supply
    Co-op. Society Std. City Civil Court
    Compound, Bhadra (Rest)
13. Indian Law House
    252, 1st Floor, Kashipura
    Outside Raipur Gate (Rest)
14. Roshan Ranjit Brothers
    371/7, Baba Ayaram Road (Rest)

AHMADNAGAR

15. V. P. Jorewakar
    Prop. Rama General Stores
    Navi Path (Rest)

AJMER

16. Book Land
    663, Madar Gate (Reg.)

ALLAHABAD

17. University Book Agency
    15-B, Elgin Road (Reg.)
18. Kitabistan
    30, Chak Road (Reg.)
19. Law Book Co.
    Sardar Patel Marg, P.B. 4, (Reg.)
20. Ram Narain Lal Beni Prasad
    2 Katra Road (Reg.)
21. Universal Book Co.
    20, M.G. Road (Reg.)
22. A. H. Wheeler & Co. Pvt., Ltd.
    City Book Shop (Rest)
23. New Book House
    32, Tashkant Road (Reg.)
24. Universal Book Shop
    M.G. Road (Reg.)
25. Law Publisher
    Sardar Patel Marg
    P.B. No. 77 (Reg.)
26. International Library Service
    316. Colony Alopibag, Punjabi (Rest)

AMBALA CANTT.

27. English Book Depot (Reg.)

AMRITSAR

28. Law Book Agency
    G.T. Road, Putligarh (Reg.)

29. The Book Lovers
Petreat Hall Bazar (Reg.)

ANAND

30. Vijays Magazine Agency
Station Road (Rest)

ANANTAPUR

31. Shri Vani Stores
Kamla Nagar (Rest)

AIZAWL

32. Modern Book Stall
Hospital Road, Bara Bazar (Rest)

BALLABGARH

33. Om Trade Well
Unchagaon Gate (Reg.)

BANGALORE

34. International Book House (P) Ltd.
4, K.G. Road (Reg.)

35. S. S. Book Emporium
118, Mount Joy Road,
Hanumant Nagar (Reg.)

36. Standard Book Depot
Avenue Road (Reg.)

37. Vichara Sahitya Ltd.
Balapet (Reg.)

38. Coming Man
Residency Road (Rest)

39. Bhagyalakshmi Stores
524, Shrinagar Main Road,
Barashankari (Rest)

40. N.S.A. Majeed Khan
C/o Khan Transport
& Air Travels (Rest)

BANSDROM

41. Current Books & Periodicals Agencies
'C' Block, No. 25 (Rest)

BAREILLY

42. Pathak Pustak Bhawan
Ram Narain Part (Reg.)

43. Ashok Book Depot
Bara Bazar (Rest)

BHAGALPUR

44. Paper & Stationery Stores
D.M. Singh Road, Bhagalpur (Reg.)

VADODARE

45. New Medical Book House
540, Maden Zampa Road (Reg.)

46. Baroda Productivity Council
(Book Division)
Productivity Road (Rest)

47. Hamdip Agencies
Maden Zampa Road (Rest)

BHOPAL

48. Lyall Book Depot
Moh Din Building
Motia Park, Sultania Road (Reg.)

BHUBANESHWAR

49. The Modern Book Depot Unit
111, Stational Square (Reg.)

50. Vani Vikash
B-1, Saheed Nagar (Rest)

51. Bidya Mandir
Eastern Tower Market Building
(Rest)

BHAVNAGAR

52. Shah Parshotam Das Gigabhai
M.G. Road (Rest)

BHOLPUR

53. Bholpur Pustakalaya
Rabindra Sarani
P.O. Bolpur, Birbhum
(W.B.) (Rest)

BIJAPUR

54. Shah D. V. Deshpande
Prop. Vinod Book Depot
Near Shiralshetti Chowk (Rest)

55. Ajay Law Agency
Hospital Chowk (Best Chopra)
Bhagvan Bazar (Rest)

BAIDYANATH

56. Jaidip Agency
Distt. Santhal Parganas, Bihar (Rest)

BOMBAY

57. Charles Lambert & Coy.
101, M.G. Road, P.B. 1032 (Reg.)

58. Current Book House
Maruti Lane Raghunath Dadaji Street
(Reg.)

59. Current Technical Literature Co.
Pvt. Ltd., India House, 1st Floor,
Opp. G.P.O. (Reg.)

60. C. Jamnadas & Co. Bookseller
146-C, Princess Street (Reg.)

61. International Book House Ltd.
Indian Mercantile Mission Extension
Madame Cama Road (Regd.)

62. Kothari Book Depot
Acharya Dande Marg, Parel (Reg.)

63. Lakhani Book Depot
Girgaum (Reg.)

64. Lok Vang Maya Griha Pvt. Ltd.
190/B, Khetwadi Main Road (Reg.)

65. World Literature
Pyara Singh Chug House
Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Bhandup.

66. M. & J. Services,
2-A, Mohan Kunj Dadar
68, Jyotelea Fule Road (Reg.)

67. Popular Book Depot
Dr. Bhadkamkar Road (Reg.)

68. Sunder Das Gian Chand
601, Girigaum Road
Near Princess Street (Reg.)

69. Thacker & Co.
Rampart Row (Reg.)

70. All India Book Supply Co.
Kalbadevi Road (Reg.)

71. Usha Book Depot
585/A, Chira Bazar (Reg.)

72. Dhan Lal Bros.
5, Gandhi Road (Reg.)

73. N. K. Tripathi Pvt. Ltd.
Princess Street (Reg.)

74. Bhayanl Book Depot
150, Princess Street (Reg.)

75. Shri Agency
6, Harish 72-D, Dixet Road
Vile Parle (Reg.)

76. Universal Book Depot Corpn.
546, Jar Mahal Dhobi Talao (Reg.)

77. Subscribers Subscription Services
India, 190, Bazar Gate Street (Rest)

78. C. Shanti Lal & Co.
86, Princess Street (Reg.)

79. Creative Books & Periodicals Pvt. Ltd.
17, Police Court Lane (Reg.)

80. A. K. Agencies
L2/15, Luxmi Raman Society
Bangur Ngr. (Reg.)

81. Jaina Book Agency (India)
649-A, Goregaon Road,
Dhobi Talao (Reg.)

82. Giri Trading Agency
Bhandarkar Road, Matunga (Rest)

83. Bombay Law House
76, Madows Street (Rest)

84. K. K. Bhuvneshwari
42, Paria Narwan Street (Rest)

85. Executive Book Service
74, Princess Street (Rest)

86. G. A. Brothers
50, Princess Street (Rest)

87. Devendra S. Sharma
Sattan Chawl, R-7 H.F. Society Road,
5th Natwar Nagar Road,
Jogeshwari (E) (Rest)

88. Nav Bharat Sahitya Mandir,
Gandhi Marg, Princess Street (Rest)

89. Sterling Book House
181-D.N. Road, Fort (Rest)

90. Vidya Book House
19-Krishna Niwas, Bombay (Rest)

CALCUTTA

91. Das Gupta & Co. Ltd.
54/2, College Street (Reg.)

92. R. Chambrary & Co. Ltd.,
Kant House, P-33 Mission Row Ext.
(Reg.)

93. S. K. Lahiri & Co. Ltd.
College Street (Reg.)

94. W. Newsman & Co. Ltd.
3-Old Court House Street (Reg.)

95. Mukherjee & Coy.
P-27-B, C.I.T. Road, Scheme-52
(Rest)

96. K. K. Roy
55-Gariahat Road, P.B. 10210 (Rest)

97. Manimala
123-Row Bazar Street (Reg.)

98. Modern Book Depot
78-Chowringhu Centre (Reg.)

99. New Script
172/3, Rash Behari Avenue (Reg.)

100. Mukhrjee Library
1, Gopi Mohan Datta Lane (Rest)

101. K.L.M. (P) Ltd.
257-B.B. Ganguly Street (Reg.)

102. Scientific Book Agency
103, Netaji Subhash Road (Rest)

103. P. Upadhyay
15-Munshi Sardaruddin Lane (Reg.)

104. G.A. Enterprise
15/1/1, Centre (Reg.)

105. K. Bagchi
286-B.B., Ganguly Street (Reg.)

106. Overseas Publications
14-Har Street (Rest)

107. Book Corporational
1-Mangoe Lane (Reg.)

108. S. C. Sarkar & Sons Pvt. Ltd.
Law Publisher & Book Sellers
IC Bankim Chattarjee Street. 700073
(Reg.)

109. Techno Books International
P-4, New Howrah Approach Road
(Rest)

110. Basaniwal Enterprises
309-Bipin Behari Ganguli Street
(Rest)

111. Best Books
IA College Row (Rest)

112. Lahari & Co.
8/IA, Ashtas Road (Rest)

113. Unique Form Centre
1, Mangoe Lane (Rest)

CHANDIGARH

114. Jain Law Agency
Shop No. 5, Sector 22-D (Reg.)

115. Rama News Agency
Bookseller Sector-22-D (Reg.)

116. Universal Book Store
Sector 17-D (Reg.)

117. English Book Depot
No. 34, Sector 22-B (Rest)

118. Jain General House
Sector 17-D (Reg.)

119. Manik Book Shop
70-72, Sector 17-D (Reg.)

120. Naveen Book Agency
80-82, Sector 17-D (Reg.)

121. Chandigarh Law House
1002, Sector 22-B (Rest)

122. Variety Book Store
SCO 69, Sector 17-D (Rest)

CUTTACK

123. Manager Cuttack Law Times
Cuttack (Reg.)

124. Books International
Banka Bazar (Rest)

125. Woodlands
Bangali Sahi (Rest)

126. Legal Reliables
Biswanath Lane (Rest)

CHINDWARA

127. Lath Enterprises
6/62-63, Narsinghpur Road (Rest)

COIMBATORE

128. Marry Martin
9/79, Gokhale Street (Reg.)

129. Continental Agencies
4-A, Sakthi Vihar (Rest)

130. Radhi Mani Stores
60-A, Raja Street (Rest)

CHIRALA

131. Mahalakshmi Enterprises
Opp. Mohan Theatre (Rest)

DEHRADUN

132. Bishan Singh & Mahendra Pal Singh
23-A, Cannaught Place.

133. Jugal Kishore & Co.
23-C, Rajpur Road (Reg.)

134. Natraj Publishers
52-Rajpur Road (Reg.)

135. International Book Distributor
1st Floor, 913, Rajpur Road (Reg.)

DAMOH

136. Ram Shanker Agrawal
253-Asali Ward-2 (Rest)

DELHI

137. Atma Ram & Sons
Kashmere Gate (Reg.)

138. Bahri Bros.
243, Lajpat Rai Market (Reg.)

139. Bookwell
85-Sant Nirankari Colony
P.B. 1565, Delhi-9.

140. Dhanwantri Medical & Law Book House, 1522-Lajpatrai Mrk. (Reg.)

141. Federal Law Depot
Kashmere Gate (Reg.)

142. Indian Army Book Depot
3-Ansari Road, Daryaganj (Reg.)

143. J. M. Jaina & Bros.
Mori Gate (Reg.)

144. K. L. Sethi
B-55,
Shakarpur (Reg.)

145. Universal Book & Stationery Co.
16- Netaji Subhash Marg (Reg.)

146. Universal Book Traders
80-Gokhle Market (Reg.)

147. Young Man & Co.
Nai Sarak (Reg.)

148. General Book Depot
1691-Nai Sarak (Reg.)

149. Munshi Ram Manohar Lal
Oriental Booksellers & Publishers
P.B. 1165, Nai Sarak (Rest)

150. Premier Book Co.
Nai Sarak (Reg.)

151. Motilal Banarsi Das
Bungalow Road, Jawahar Nagar
(Reg.)

152. Sangam Book Depot
Main Market Gupta Colony (Reg.)

153. University Book House
15-U.B. Bangalow Road, Jawahar-Nagar (Rest)

154. Om Law Book House
Gokhale Market Civil Court Compound (Reg.)

155. Ashok Book Agency
Poorvi Shalimar Bagh (Reg.)

156. D.K. Book Organisation
74-D, Anand Nagar (Reg.)

157. Hindustan Book Agencies (India)
17-UB, Jawahar Nagar (Rest)

158. Eagle Book Services
Ganesh Pura (Reg.)

159. Raj Book Agency
A-99, Shiv Puri (Reg.)

160. Krishna Law House
Tis Hazari (Reg.)

161. Indian Documentation Service
Ansari Road (Rest)

162. Standard Booksellers
402, Kucha Bulaji, Chandni Chowk
Dariba Kalan (Reg.)

163. Shyam Bros.
IX/5134, East Old Salimpur Delhi
(Reg.)

164. Capital Law House
Viswas Nagar, Shahdara (Reg.)

165. Ekta Book Co.
Majlis Park, Adarsh Ngr. (Reg.)

166. Commercial House
1478-Dewan Hall Road,
Near Moti Cinema (Rest)

167. Venus Enterprises Booksellers & Publishers B2/85, Ashok Vihar, Floor-II (Reg.)

168. Fine Book Services
10529, Bagichi Purki.
Subzi Mandi, Delhi (Reg.)

169. Texla Law Agency
Gurdwara Marg, Shahdara (Rest)

170. Emvee Enterprises
632-Bhai Parmanand Colony (Rest)

171. All Indian Educational Supply Co.
Jawahar Nagar (Rest)

172. Roop Rai Bros.
208-Bhai Parmanand Colony (Rest)

173. Delhi Law House
77-Gokhle Market (Rest)

174. Medical House (Regd.)
3656-Qutab Road (Rest)

175. Sher-e-Punjab Law Book House
3/8, Kuncha Mir Ashiq, Chawri Bazar (Rest)

176. Capital Agencies
Balbir Nagar, Shahdra (Rest)

177. Law Literature House
2646-Bilimaran (Rest)

178. Ajanta Books International
I-UB Jawahar Nagar (Rest)

179. Academy Publishers
10-A, Shakar Pur (Rest)

180. Pustak Jagat
Moti Nagar (Rest)

181. Jitendra Book Service
Sitaram Bazar (Rest)

182. Research Co.
1865, Tri Nagar (Rest)

183. International Trade Linkers
Model Town (Rest)

184. Chronica Botanica
I.P. Exten., Delhi (Rest)

DHANBAD

185. New Skotoch Press
P.B. 26 (Rest)

186. F. M. Ansari
Hirapur (Rest)

DARBHANGA

187. Sahitya Sagar
P.B. No. 12, P.O. Imhorisarai (Rest)

DHULE

188. Swanandi Knowledge Book Agency (Rest)

ERNAKULAM

189. Pai & Coy. Broadway (Reg.)

FIROZPUR CANTT.

190. English Book Depot
78-Jhok Road (Reg.)

GAUHATI

191. United Publishers
Pan Bazar, Main Road (Rest)

192. Ashoka Publishing House (Rest)

GAYA

193. Sahitya Sadan
Gautum Budh Marg (Reg.)

GOA

194. Savitri Book Agency
Indira Niwas, Bordem Bicholim (Rest)

195. Prabhu Book Service
Nai Subzi Mandi (Reg.)

196. Indian Publication
2052-Sectors Urban Estate (Rest)

GANDHIDHAM

197. Abdee Agency
BZ-26.

GWALIOR

198. Loyal Book Depot
Saraswati Sadan, Ratankar Bazar (Reg.)

199. Tatar Bros.
Sarafa Bazar, Lashker (Reg.)

200. Anand Pustak Sadan
Shinde Ke Chhaoni (Reg.)

201. M.C. Dafter Bros. M.B. Jain & Bros.
Sarafa Lashkar (Rest)

202. Adarsh Pustak Sadan
5/26, Bhan Ka Bazar (Reg.)

203. A. Gupta Book Agency
Anand Niwas, Falka Bazar (Rest)

GHAZIABAD

204. S. Gupta
H. No. 420, Vishambar Nagar
Hoshiarpur.

HYDERABAD

205. Book Syndicate
Devka Mahal, Opp. Central Bank (Reg.)

206. Labour Law Publications
873, Sultan Bazar (Reg.)

207. Asia Law House
Opp. High Court (Reg.)

208. Book Links Corporations
Narayanagoda (Reg.)

209. Ratna
16-11-493, Dilsukh Nagar Colony (Rest)

210. National Law House
4-3-714, Ramkute (Rest)

HARDWAR

211. Pandit Salyeshwara Nand Kailash Chand Pandey, Saraswati (Reg.)

212. Rudrakash Mala Pustakalaya
Bara Bazar (Rest)

HATHRAS

213. Jain Book Depot
Rohtak Wala Nohara Agra Road (Rest)

214. Raghu Enterprises
Gaushala Road, Chandra Puri (Rest)

INDORE

215. Modern Book House
Shiv Vilas Palace (Reg.)

216. Surya Kant Dinesh Kant
Swaroop Sahitya Sadan,
213-Khajuri Bazar, M.G. Road.

IMPHAL

217. P.C. Jain Co.
Imphal Manipur (Rest)

218. K.C. Robbi
M/s. Kecee Enterprises, Imphal (Rest)

219. Khuraijain Ajit Singh
Pukhri South (Rest)

JAIPUR

220. Bharat Law House
Booksellers & Publishers
Opp. Press, Prakash Cinema (Reg.)

221. Pitaliya Pustak Bhandar
Mishra Rajaji Ka-Rasta (Reg.)

222. Kishore Book Depot
Sardar Patel Marg (Reg.)

JAMESHEDPUR

223. Gupta Stores
Dhatkidith (Reg.)

JAMNAGAR

224. Swadeshi Vastu Bhandar
Ratnabai Masjid Road (Reg.)

225. Scientific & Technical Literature Co.
(Rest)

JODHPUR

226. Dwarka Das Rathi
Wholesale Books,
Cinema and News Agents
Outna Sujatigarh (Reg.)

227. Rajasthan Law House,
High Court Road (Reg.)

228. Kanpoon Prakashak
Opp. Gurudwara, Anand Cinema Road (Reg.)

229. United Book Traders
Opp. Police Lane (Rest)

230. Charbhuja Traders
Juni Mandi (Rest)

JABALPUR

231. Modern Book House
286-Jawaharganj (Reg.)

232. Paras Book
129-Cantt (Reg.)

JHANSI

233. Universal Law House
Manik Chowk (Rest)

JAMMU

234. Heldia Publishers
128-A, Gandhi Nagar (Rest)

JHUN JHUNUN

235. Shashi Kumar Sharat Chander
Jhun Jhunun (Reg.)

JALANDHAR CITY

236. Law Book Depot
Adda Basti, G.T. Road (Rest)

KAKINADA

237. N. Venkateshwar Rao
Mangapathy Agencies (Rest)

KANPUR

238. Advani & Co.
P. Box 100, The Mall (Reg.)

239. Sahitya Niketan
Sharadhanand Park (Reg.)

240. Universal Book Stall
The Mall (Reg.)

241. Law Book Emporium
16/60, Civil Lines (Reg.)

242. Pustak Bhawan
40/69, Paredi (Rest)

KARAIKAL

243. Selvi Store House
185-188, Thiruvallar Road (Rest)

KUMTA

244. S.V. Kamat
Kumta (Reg.)

KAZIPET

245. V.A.N. Raju
News Agent (Rest)

KURSEONG

246. Ashoka Bros.
69-Hill Cart Road
P.O. Kurseong (Rest)

KARNATAKA

247. Aspiration Stores
Via Hospet (Rest)
Pin Code 583201 (Karnatka)

KOTTAYAM

248. Law India Book Sellers & Publishers
(Rest)

KISHTWAR

249. Wazir Book Deptt.
J&K (Rest)

LUCKNOW

250. British Book Depot
84, Hazarat Ganj (Reg.)

251. Eastern Book Co.
24, Lalbagh Road (Reg.)

252. Ram Advani
Hazarat Ganj, P.B. 154 (Reg.)

253. S. Kumar and Associates
Guru Govind Singh Marg (Reg.)

254. Aquarium Supply Co.
C-14, Vivekanandpuri (Rest)

255. Law Book Academy
195-Rajendra Nagar (Rest)

LUDHIANA

256. Lyall Book Depot
Chaura Bazar (Reg.)

257. Mohindra Bros.
Kachori Road (Rest)

258. Nanda Stationery Bhandar
Pustak Bazar (Reg.)

MADRAS

259. C. Subha Chetty & Co.
62-Big Street, Tripalicane (Reg.)

260. P. Vardhachary & Co.
8-Linghi Chetty St. (Reg.)

261. C. Sitaraman & Co.
33-Royapettach High Road (Reg.)

262. Madras Book Agency
42-Tirumangalam Road (Reg.)

263. Swamy Publishers
P.B. No. 2368 (Rest)

264. Sangam Publishers
11-S.S. Street (Reg.)

265. G. Somasundaram
44-Areat Road, Vadapalain (Rest)

266. M.M. Subscription Agencies
Harington Road (Rest)

267. Hira & Hema (Book Sellers)
Housing Board Colony
Thiruvanmaiyur P.O. (Rest)

268. Les Lives
710-T.H. Road (Rest)

MEERUT

269. Loyal Book Depot
Near Govt. College (Reg.)

270. Angira Library
51-Victoria Park Octroi (Rest)

271. Bharat Educational Store
Chippi Road (Reg.)

MORADABAD

272. Rama Book Depot
Station Road (Rest)

MHOW CANTT.

273. Oxford Book Depot
Main Street (Rest)

274. A. N. Gupta
Railway Book Stall, Railway Station
(Rest)

MUSSOOURIE

275. Hind Traders
Ramanand Shop, Deodhar Road (Rest)

MYSORE

276. People Book House
Opp. Jagan Mohan Place (Reg.)

277. Geeta Book House
New State Circle (Reg.)

NAINI TAL

278. Council Book Depot
Bara Bazar (Reg.)

NAGPUR

279. Western Book Depot
Residency Road

280. Tribal Research Centre
Block No. 11, Surajbali Road,
Sadar (Rest)

NADIAD

281. R. S. Desai
Station Road (Rest)

282. Chaware Yeshwant Rao Gyanlobarao
Knowledge Book Agency (Rest)

NASIK

283. G. K. Bros.
Main Road (Reg.)

NEW DELHI

284. Atlantic Publishers and Distributors
B-2 Vishal Enclave, New Delhi-27
(Reg.)

285. Amrit Book Co.
Connaught Circus (Reg.)

286. Aparana Enterprises New Delhi (Rest)

287. Central News Agency
23/90 Connaught Circus (Reg.)

288. English Book Stores,
7-2, Connaught Circus (Reg.)

289. Jain Book Agency C/o Prem House,
Connaught Circus (Reg.)

290. Jyana Book Depot, Karol Bagh (Reg.)

291. Lakshmi Book Store, 72 Janpath
P.O. Box 558 (Reg.)

292. Mehra Bros.
50-G, Kalkaji (Reg.)

293. Navyug Traders
Desh Bandhu Gupta Road
Dev Nagar (Reg.)

294. Oxford Book & Stationery Co.
Scindia House (Reg.)

295. People Publishing House (P) Ltd.
Rani Jhansi Road (Reg.)

296. Rama Krishna & Sons (Lahore)
16/B, Connaught Place (Reg.)

297. R. K. Publishers
23, Beadanpura, Karol Bagh (Reg.)

298. International Book House
Nehru Place (Rest)

299. Ravindra Book Agency
30-C Amar Colony Market,
Lajpat Nagar (Reg.)

300. Hind Book House
82-Janpath (Reg.)

301. Sat Narain & Sons
40-A, NDMC Market, Babar Road (Reg.)

302. Delhi Book Co.
M/12, Connaught Circus (Rest)

303. Navrang
P.B. 7, Indrapuri (Rest)

304. Books India Corporation
New Rohtak Road (Reg.)

305. Globe Publishers
C-33, Nizamuddin East (Rest)

306. Scientific Instruments Stores
A-355, New Rajinder Nagar (Reg.)

307. Jain Bros.
East Park Road, Karol Bagh (Rest)

308. Jain Map & Book Agency
Karol Bagh (Reg.)

309. Eastern Book Enterprises
1274/3, Hari Singh Nalwa Street
Karol Bagh (Rest)

310. The Mae Millian Co. of India Ltd.
2/10, Ansari Road (Rest)

311. Star Publication Pvt. Ltd.
4/5-B, Asaf Ali Road (Rest)

312. Grover Book & Stationery Co.
58-Nehru Place, Shop No. 109
New Delhi (Reg.)

313. Modern Book Centre
H-39, Green Park (Reg.)

314. Sterling Publishers (P) Ltd.
Safdarjang Enclave (Rest)

315. Golden Book Centre
Bank Street, Karol Bagh (Rest)

316. Harjeet & Co.,
Chuna Mandi, Pahar Ganj (Rest)

317. UBS Publishers
5-Ansari Road (Rest)

318. Deep Publications
154/B, Savitri Nagar (Rest)

319. Minakshi International Publications
G-6/4, Malviya Nagar (Rest)

320. Sandeep Pustak Bhandar
Rajouri Garden (Rest)

321. Print India
11-Darya Ganj (Rest)

322. National Literature Palace
WZ-230, Ram Chowk,
Palam Colony, (Reg.)

323. Kamal & Co.
302-Gautam Nagar (Rest)

324. S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
P.O. Box No. 5733, Ram Nagar (Reg.)

325. Neeta Prakashan
D-50, South Extension (NDSE)
Part-I (Rest)

326. Satish Book Depot
51/12, New Market, Karol Bagh (Rest)

327. Mohan Law House
G-6/7, Malviya Nagar (Rest)

328. Mahajan Book Agency
Nangal Raya (Reg.)

329. Rajendra Book Agency
Double Storey, Lajpat Nagar (Rest)

330. Eagle Book Services
F-195, Mansarover Garden (Reg.)

331. Suneja Book Centre
Connaught Circus (Reg.)

332. Lakshmi Book Store
Janpath (Reg.)

333. Metropolitan Book Co. Ltd.
1, Netaji Subhash Marg (Reg.)

334. Progressive Book Depot
Pahar Ganj (Rest)

335. Space Age
1st-B/186, Lajpat Nagar (Rest)

336. Kamal Publications
33-Bhagat Singh Market
Malvia Nagar (Rest)

NOKHA

337. Shri Sheyam Sunder Misra
Munsif Magistrate, Nokha (Rest)

NOWGONG

338. Shri Padma Dhar Nath
Morigaon Commercial Institute (Rest)

PALI

339. Om Parkash Sunil Kumar
Sarafa Bazar (Rest)

PATNA

340. J.N.P. Aggarwal & Co.
Padri Ki Haveli (Reg.)

341. Vibhagiya Prakashan
Vikri Kendra Atetha Karayalaya,
Neva Sachiwalaya (Reg.)

342. Lakshmi Trading Co.
Padri Ki Haveli, Patna (Reg.)

PONDICHERY

343. Jagannath Pandit & Sons
Arfabad Colony P.O. Gulzarbagh
(Rest)

344. Puthaghalam
142, Gandhi Road (Rest)

345. Honest Book House
9 Rua Duplix (Rest)

POUNE

346. Saraswat
1321/J.M. Road, Opp. Modern High
School (Reg.)

347. International Book Service
Deccan Ghyam Khana (Reg.)

348. Raka Book Agency
Opp. Nathers Chawal Near Appa
Balwant Chowk (Reg.)

349. Verma Book Centre
649 Naraya Path (Rest)

350. Popular Book House
75 Deccan Ghyam Khana (Reg.)

351. Dastane Ramchandra & Co.
456, Raviwar Path,
Phadke Hand Chowk (Rest)

PUDUKKOTTAI

352. Meenkashi Pathippagam
4142, East Main Street (Rest)

353. P. N. Swaminathan & Co.
Bazar Street (Reg.)

RAJKOT

354. Vinay Book Depot
Opp. Health Visitors School,
Bank of India Building (Reg.)

355. Mohan Lal Dossabhai
State Bank of India Building (Reg.)

RAIPUR

356. Central Book House
Sadar Bazar (Rest)

RANCHI

357. Crown Book Depot
Upper Bazar (Reg.)

RAJGANGPUR

358. Crown Tire & Equipment Co.
Block No. 1. Qr. 30 D.C. Colony (Rest)

ROBERTSONPET

359. Eswari Book Centre
11 & 12 P.K. Market (KGF 563122)
(Rest)

ROHTAK

360. Manthan Publications
B-111/1629, Para Mohalla (Rest)

SANGRUR

361. Darshan Pustkalaya Gandhi
Marg (Reg.)

SECUNDERABAD

362. Anapurana Industries
1-3-14 Kalasegada (Rest)

SHIMLA

363. Minerva Book House
the Mall (Rest)

SIKKIM

364. Rachna Development Area,
Gangtok (Rest)

SHILLONG

365. Paul Agency & Distributors
Umpling, Shillong (Rest)

SIVAKASI

366. Ganesh Stores
South Car Street (Rest)

SALEM

367. Jain Magazine Agency
Rajgarh Road (Reg.)

SURAT

368. Shri Gajanan Pustakalya
Tower Road (Reg.)

369. Raghuwanshi Law House
Near Pura Gate (Rest)

SOLAPUR

370. Gazanan Book Stores
Main Road (Rest)

SUNAM

371. Sahiba Agencies
Geeta Bhawan Road (Rest)

SAHARANPUR

372. Chandra Bharata Pustak Bhandar
Court Road (Rest)

TIRUCHIRAPPATTE

373. Shri Vidya Book Shop
62, High Road (Rest)

TRIVANDRUM

374. Sukumani Book Stall
Station Road (Rest)

375. International Book Depot
P.B. 4, Main Road (Reg.)

376. Shri Devi Book House
Devi Vilas Compound (Reg.)

TUTICORIN

377. K. Thiagarajan (Rest)

UMRETH

378. Indu Kumar Ochhav Lal Gandhi
(Rest)

VARANASI

379. Viswa Vidhayalaya Prakashan
K-40/18 Bhaironath Marg (Reg.)

380. International Publicity Service
Bhaironath Kathki Haveli (Reg.)

381. Kalpana Corporation
P.B. No. 5, Varanasi (Rest)

382. Meena Book Centre
Varanasi

VISHAKHAPATNAM

383. Gupta Bros. (Books)
Vizia Building, Main Road (Reg.)

384. Book Centre
Main Road (Rest)

VIJAYAWADA

385. Vishalandhara Publishing
Chand Ram Building (Rest)

386. Novadaya Subscription Agency
(Reg.)

VILLUPURAM

387. Baby Stores
167-168, Thiru-vi-ka-Road (Rest)

VELLORE

388. S. Thangavalu
Booshan Nagar, Solavanpit (Rest)

6511/D.C.O.—-Govt. Press, U.T. Chd.